

URBAN\MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL G37

A35

1997

AGENDA

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL
CONSERVATION ADVISORY
COMMITTEE

JANUARY 13, 1997 ...

URBAN MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1997



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF JOINT MEETING

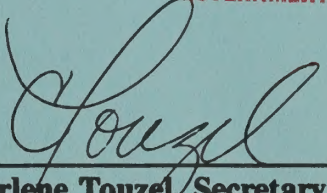
URBAN MUNICIPAL

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
and the
Central Area Plan Implementation Committee**

JAN 7 1997

**Monday, 1997 January 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. PRESENTATIONS

- 12:00 - 12:15 a) Hamilton Courthouse Project Update - Reg Watkins, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat (no copy)
- 12:15 - 1:15 b) Video presentation of the Accent on Architecture Television Production, "Back from the Brink: Saving America's Cities by Design", which focusses on the revitalization of the downtown cores of three American Cities: Chattanooga, Tennessee; Suisun City, California; and, Portland, Oregon

2. OTHER BUSINESS

Discussion and focus for 1997 (no copy)

3. ADJOURNMENT

The Joint Meeting will then adjourn and LACAC will reconvene to address the following agenda items (time permitting)

4. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- a) Priority setting for heritage buildings in Hamilton (List of Vacant Heritage Buildings in Hamilton attached)

- b) Status of Committee vacancies (no copy)

5. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1996 December 9

6. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

St. Mark's Centre - Former St. Mark's Anglican Church

7. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Designated Buildings - Update (no copy)
- b) Stinson Neighbourhood - Completed Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest

8. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1996 November 12
- b) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1996 November 8
- c) Heritage Day Planning Committee (no copy)

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

10. **ADJOURNMENT**

PRICE \$24.95

Back Brink

FROM THE
SAVING AMERICA'S CITIES BY DESIGN



ACCENT ON
ARCHITECTURE

16)

BACK FROM THE BRINK is an Accent on Architecture television production of The American Architectural Foundation, created to demonstrate to a national audience that the problems of America's cities *can* be addressed—by design.

The program (total running time 56:40) tells the story of three American cities that have revitalized themselves by using architecture and planning as tools for restoring a sense of community, improving livability, and enhancing economic viability.

BACK FROM THE BRINK focuses on elements common to the three cities: active public involvement in design and planning, aggressive and innovative public-private redevelopment strategies, strong public sectors willing to provide the civic infrastructure necessary to ensure livability, and the creation of vibrant urban environments strong at their hearts and reconnected to their histories and cultural identities.

CASE CITIES: Chattanooga, Tennessee; Portland, Oregon; and Suisun (pronounced Suh-SOON) City, California (San Francisco Bay area).

HOST: Charles Royer, former Seattle mayor, now senior lecturer at the University of Washington and national program director of the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation's Urban Initiative.

MAJOR CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROVIDED BY

The McGraw-Hill Companies Construction Information Group
Accent on Architecture

PRODUCER: GVI, Washington, DC

CREATED BY: Fry Communications, Arlington, VA

DISTRIBUTION CONTACT: The American Architectural Foundation, 1735 New York Avenue, NW, Washington, DC, 20006-5292 or call (202) 626-7514

©1996 THE AMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL FOUNDATION

4a)

Vacant Heritage Buildings in Hamilton

January 1997

NOTE:

1. The status of the buildings listed below is subject to change.
2. The list includes two *designated* buildings which are not currently vacant but which are for sale or potentially for sale.
3. All of these buildings are listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*.

* designated under the Ontario Heritage Act

** included on list of *Landmark Buildings in the Downtown Core*

COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS IN THE DOWNTOWN CORE

*Lister Block**/**, 28-44 James Street North - vacant (with adjoining building on King William Street)

*Victoria Hall**/**, 68 King Street East and the *MacKay Building*, 66 King Street East (adjoining buildings) - vacant

NOTE: Victoria Hall was declared a National Historic Site in 1995.

*CN Station**/**, 360 James Street North - vacant

*Tivoli Theatre**/**, 108-112 James Street North - owned by Sam Sniderman and leased to a pentacostal congregation; potentially for sale

*Treble Hall*** , 6-12 John Street North - largely vacant (2 stores currently rented); for sale (with adjoining building at 85-87 King Street East)

19-31 King Street East (former *Woolworth's* building) - vacant

43-51 King Street East (former *Kresge's* building) - vacant but purchased late in 1996 for conversion to a bingo hall

81 King Street East (n.w. corner of John Street North) - vacant

OTHER HERITAGE BUILDINGS

*Church of St. Thomas**, 16 West Ave. S. - vacant; former Anglican church closed in 1996; currently for sale by the Diocese of Niagara

*St. Andrew's Church**, 109 Smith Ave. - vacant; originally *St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church*; most recently *St. Paul's Ecumenical Church*

*St. Mark's Church**, 120 Bay Street South - vacant; former Anglican church now owned by the City of Hamilton

*Hamilton Conservatory of Music**, 126 James Street South - currently offices for social services agency, Alternatives for Youth; for sale

*Canadian Westinghouse Head Office Building**, 286 Sanford Avenue - vacant

*Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's House**, 1159/ 1155 Beach Boulevard - owned by Public Works Canada; lighthouse out of service and now vacant

Strathcona Fire Station, 37-39 Strathcona Avenue North - vacant

*Bellevue**, 14 Belvidere Avenue (single-family dwelling) - vacant

2717 King Street East (single-family dwelling) - vacant; early 19th century farmhouse built for United Empire Loyalist Samuel Nash

Monday, 1996 December 9
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Jeff Steadman
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby

5

Regrets: Alderman Frank D'Amico (City Business)
John Mokrycke
Rob Brough

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Taras Cymbalisty, Partners in Performance
Sara Rathbone, Partners in Performance
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **PRESENTATIONS**

a) **Hamilton Courthouse Project Update**

Diane Dent advised Committee Members that Mr. Watkins, Project Manager, Ontario Realty Corporation, has agreed to attend the 1997 January 13 meeting to bring the Committee up to date on the status of the Hamilton Courthouse project.

Diane Dent did report however, that the project is on track. Tenders for the Final Phase close on 1997 January 23 and it is hoped that a contract will be awarded by 1997 March 1. Committee Members were further advised that the project is scheduled for completion and occupancy in the fall of 1998.

b) **St. Mark's Centre - Proposal from Partners In Performance**

The Committee agreed to add this presentation to the agenda at the Chairperson's request.

Taras Cymbalisty and Sara Rathbone appeared before the Committee to provide an overview of their proposal to use the St. Mark's Centre as a community-based performance, exhibition and educational facility for the Performing Arts.

Sara Rathbone indicated that they are not asking the City for additional funding, but are requesting a right of first refusal for a six month period which would allow them to fundraise and to incorporate as a non-profit company.

Sara Rathbone added that preliminary figures in the amount of \$370,000 would have to be raised by their group to upgrade the existing facility and to create three performance areas.

A letter supporting the Festival Centre proposal from Dr. Marie Bountrogianni, Chief Psychologist, Hamilton Board of Education, was then read and presented to the Committee.

Committee Members were advised that as a result of the Parks and Recreation Committee's Agenda Review Meeting on 1996 November 27, that Staff has been

asked to prepare a report outlining the City's options and associated costs respecting the City-owned St. Mark's Centre, before a specific proposal to use the building is forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

Questions were raised as to whether or not the proposal would affect any of the designated features of the building. Nina Chapple advised that only the building's exterior, which includes the windows, is designated, but that the Committee would have to approve any alterations or additions to the building through the Heritage Permit process.

Reg Wheeler was pleased that someone has come forward with a proposal to use this vacant building.

Alderman McCulloch indicated that he will investigate the status of this proposal further.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

a) **1997 Meeting Dates**

Some discussion ensued on meeting dates for 1997 and it was agreed that the Committee continue to meet on the second Monday of every month at 12:00 noon.

b) **Priority Setting**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, asked all Committee Members to bring to the next meeting, any concerns they may have respecting any architecturally and/or historically significant buildings in the City of Hamilton for discussion and possible action.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1996 November 11. The Minutes were amended to correct the name of "Konstantine Takis". The Minutes were adopted as amended.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) **Status of LACAC in proposed Super City**

The Committee agreed that it would be premature to deal with this matter at this time. This item was tabled indefinitely or until such time as any changes are proposed for the area LACACs as a result of a single tier government system.

b) **Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, brought to the Committee's attention that the back door of the Bellevue home located at 14 Belvidere Avenue, is open to the elements and questioned what action could be taken to secure the building.

Information respecting the current status of the property was circulated for the Committee's information.

Diane Dent agreed to investigate further and will report back at the next meeting for possible action.

c) **Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest - Criteria for Listing**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 28 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC endorse the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest: Criteria for Listing, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" as revised.

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **Stinson Neighbourhood - Additions to Inventory**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1996 December 9 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the Stinson Neighbourhood buildings attached hereto and marked as Appendix "B" be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

b) **Burlington Canal Lighthouse Action Committee - Appointment of Members**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 28 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Reg Wheeler, who at the last meeting agreed to assume the Chair of this Action Committee at this time, indicated that he would call the first meeting to discuss the status of the Lighthouse and the Keeper's Dwelling, but felt that the Action Committee should focus its efforts on the Lighthouse itself.

Brian Henley also agreed to serve on the Action Committee and the Committee approved the following as amended:

That the following persons be appointed as members of the Action Committee to investigate possible uses for the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling:

David Cuming, Heritage Consultant
Elizabeth Nebesny, Hamilton Beach resident
Brian Henley, LACAC

c) **MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, 252 James Street South, TH&B Station - Plaque Wording**

The Committee was in receipt of an Added report dated 1996 December 4 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the wording of a commemorative plaque for the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District.

Considerable discussion ensued on the proposed wording and a number of amendments were made. The Committee approved the following:

That the suggested text for the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District commemorative plaque attached hereto and marked as Appendix "C" be forwarded to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for consideration.

Proposed wording for the Designated Property Plaque for the T. H. & B. Station was amended to delete the words "Remarkable as" on the fifth line. The Committee also approved the proposed Designated Property Plaque wording for 252 James Street South by selecting option #2 which indicated that the building was the home of Sir John S. Hendrie, Lieutenant-Governor General of Canada (1914-1919). LACAC's comments respecting these two plaques would be forwarded to the Joint Plaques Sub-Committee for consideration.

d) **Downtown Actions**

The Committee received an Information Report dated 1996 November 29 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting a number of initiatives that are being considered for the City's downtown core.

A copy of the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette Final Report as prepared by the Hamilton Society of Architects in 1996, was also circulated for the Committee's information.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That LACAC reaffirm its support that the heritage components of the downtown core should be maintained and preserved.

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

The Committee received for information, the following Committee/Sub-Committee Minutes as circulated with the agenda:

- a) **Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1996 October 8**
- b) **Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1996 October 21**

7. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

The Committee received for information, the following Information Items as circulated with the agenda:

- a) **Minutes of Second Regional Meeting of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs, 1996 October 26 - Chestnut Grove, Waterdown**
- b) **"Colourful cottage raises ire of Grimsby heritage buffs", *The Spectator*, 1996 November 21**

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Status of Vacant Position on Committee**

Some discussion ensued on the status of the vacant position on the Committee created by the resignation of Rob Hamilton. Before making a decision to fill this vacancy, the Secretary was asked to contact Rob Brough and John Mokrycke before the next meeting to determine their membership status on the Committee.

b) **Victoria Hall**

Some discussion ensued on the status of Victoria Hall. Aware that the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Offices is investigating potential sites to relocate all Regional Offices, the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Chief Administrative Officers for the City of Hamilton and the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth encouraging them to consider Victoria Hall as a potential site for the relocation of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Offices.

The Secretary was asked to invite John Mokrycke to attend the next meeting to update the Committee on the status of Victoria Hall.

c) **CAPIC Working Session - Official Plan Policy Review**

Committee Members were advised that the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee met on 1996 December 4 to review the Hamilton Official Plan. The Secretary was asked to invite Mary Pocius, Chairperson, CAPIC, to attend the next meeting to provide an update on CAPIC's input in the Official Plan Policy Review.

d) **Bank of Montreal**

It was brought to the Committee's attention that the former Bank of Montreal building appeared to be closed this past weekend. The Secretary was asked to invite John Mokrycke to attend the next meeting to advise the Committee on the status of this building.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

6)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 January 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Church

Attached is a copy of the *Reasons for Designation* for the former St. Mark's Anglican Church, which identifies the specific heritage features protected by the designation by-law.

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

(By-law No. 95-13)

Former St. Mark's Anglican Church

130 (120) Bay Street South, Hamilton

In 1877, construction of St. Mark's Anglican Church began at the southwest corner of Bay Street South and Hunter Street West. By January 1878, the church had its first service. Subsequently, a corner bell tower was erected on its Bay Street facade and, in 1925, the Sunday school was added to the west end of the sanctuary. The grounds in front of St. Mark's traditionally have been landscaped, creating a park-like setting for the church.

Context

In today's setting of high-rise apartment towers to the north, west and south, the St. Mark's property provides a welcome contrast with its open space and low-rise building. Situated across from the public grounds of Central School and City Hall, the church's front garden serves as an attractive amenity for the surrounding neighbourhood.

Architectural Significance

The church and Sunday school together create a single storey, L-shaped structure with an attached three-storey tower. It is the fifth Anglican church to be erected in Hamilton and the first to be constructed in brick. As originally built in 1878, St Mark's was a typical parish church building, designed in the vernacular Gothic Revival tradition. Characteristic of this late 19th-century version is the rectangular, one-storey, brick structure with gable roof, buttresses, belfry, and pointed arched windows. St. Mark's Church is distinguished in the use of brick corbelling and sets of triple arched windows which formerly contained stained glass. A bell tower, built later, adds a strong architectural feature to the east facade, while the gothic Sunday school and entrance porch of 1925 blend harmoniously with the original design of the church.

Historical Significance

The parish of St. Mark's was founded in 1877 by The Reverend R.G. Sutherland as the first "free pew" Anglican church in the city. St. Mark's is said to be the first Anglican church in Hamilton to introduce "advanced ritual" or high church service, daily service, Gregorian music, as well as many other innovations. After over a hundred years of serving the Anglican community, the church was closed and disestablished in 1989.

Designated Features

Of particular importance to the preservation of the former St. Mark's Church are the original features of the east, north, and south facades; the original window openings and doors; the Sunday School addition; the bell tower and the entrance porch. Also important to the site is the retention of the open green space which provides the church with an unique setting among the city's downtown churches.

7b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 January 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Stinson Neighbourhood - Completed Inventory

Attached is the final list of buildings included on the *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest* for the Stinson Neighbourhood. This amalgamated list includes the additions approved by LACAC at its last meeting held 1996 December 9 as well as all previously listed buildings.

STINSON NEIGHBOURHOOD: Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/ or Historical Interest

COMPLETE INVENTORY (as updated, December 1996)

BOUNDARIES Wellington St. S./ Main St. E./ Wentworth St. S./ escarpment

/ semi-detached house or unit of rowhouse

* properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act

STREET NAME	MUNICIPAL ADDRESS
-------------	-------------------

Alanson Street	2, 6, 12, 14, 18, 20, 21, 24, 26, 30, 31, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 50, 54, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66/68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80
----------------	---

Blythe Street	7, 9, 12, 13/15, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23/25/27, 29, 30/32, 31, 36, 38
---------------	--

East Avenue South	49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 58, 61, 62, 65, 66, 69/71, 70, 72, 75/77, 78/80, 94-96, 97/99, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 115/117, 116/118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 125/127, 128, 129/131, 132, 135/137, 136
-------------------	---

Emerald Street South	80/82, 83, 90, 94/96, 100, 121, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132, 142, 145, 146, 147, 148, 159, 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 195
----------------------	--

Erie Avenue	13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 29/31, 30/32, 33, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 50/52, 51, 53, 54/56, 55, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 64, 66, 68/70/72/74/78, 69, 71/73, 75/77, 79, 80, 81, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 143/145, 144, 147, 149
-------------	--

Grant Avenue	77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93/95, 94, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108/110, 109, 111, 112, 115, 116, 118, 123, 124/126, 125, 128/130, 129, 131, 132/134, 133, 135, 137/139, 141, 142/144, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 152/154, 160, 180*, 190, 192, 194, 196
--------------	---

Hunter Street East	287/289, 291, 297, 318, 319, 321, 349
--------------------	---------------------------------------

Main Street East	340, 376–380, 476, 480, 484, 496, 498
Ontario Avenue	15, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 33, 34, 37, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 52, 53, 54, 58, 60, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 73, 75, 78, 79, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109, 110, 112, 114, 116, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 140, 142
Stinson Street	4, 6, 8, 10, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22, 73, 78, 80, 82, 90*, 93, 95, 106, 108, 112, 118, 126, 128, 130/132, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137/139, 140, 142, 146, 148, 150/154, 156, 158, 162, 164, 166/168, 172, 185, 188, 189, 211, 217/219, 221, 223
Tisdale Street South	77/81, 95, 97, 99
Victoria Avenue South	44, 52, 54, 56, 66, 68, 70/72, 76, 77, 78, 80/82, 81, 87, 88, 91, 95, 101/103, 107, 109, 111, 115, 121, 125
Webber Avenue	17
Wellington Street South	45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 87, 91, 93, 95, 99–101, 103, 105, 107/111, 113, 117, 119, 125, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 163
Wentworth Street South	88, 90, 92, 100, 104, 106, 112, 118, 124, 130, 134, 136, 140, 144, 152, 156, 158, 164, 166, 168, 170
West Avenue South	16*, 18, 21, 29/31, 35/37, 38, 45/47, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 57, 60, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 82, 84, 88, 92, 102
Young Street	245

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

REPORT OF THE
COMMISSIONER OF THE
BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY
FOR THE YEAR 1900

CHICAGO, ILL.,
1901

PRINTED BY THE
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

REPORT OF THE
COMMISSIONER OF THE
BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY
FOR THE YEAR 1900

CHICAGO, ILL.,
1901

PRINTED BY THE
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

REPORT OF THE
COMMISSIONER OF THE
BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY
FOR THE YEAR 1900

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

8a)

DATE: 1996 December 10

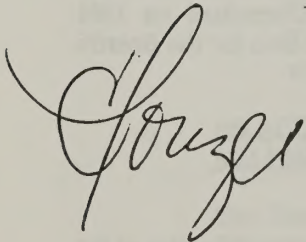
REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1996 November 12

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1996 November 12 as adopted by the Board on 1996 December 10.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Tuesday, 1996 November 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: David Beland, Chairperson
Walter Peace, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Joyce Newman
Stephen Kostyshyn
David Cuming
Victoria Reiding
Claire Riddell
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann

Also present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
John Triggs, Archaeologist
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Status of Citizen Appointments

David Beland advised Board Members that interviews for the Hamilton Historical Board were held on 1996 November 7. The Secretary further advised that the Selection Committee will recommend the appointment of three Members to the Hamilton Historical Board to the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1996 November 19 and that the new Members will be appointed in time for the Board's next meeting.

2. **PRESENTATION**

Archaeological Dig - Beasley Site

John Triggs, Archeologist, appeared before the Board to report on the status of the archaeological dig at the Beasley Site, a partnership between the City of Hamilton and McMaster University.

A slide presentation featuring the artifacts and evidence found on the Beasley Site, the only site of the last days of the late Fur Trade found in this area, was presented.

Board Members were advised that a 1995/96 Excavation Report will be prepared in early 1997 for the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, copies of which will be made available to all Board Members.

Before proceeding to the Adoption of the Minutes, a presentation was made to David Beland and Walter Peace, at this their last meeting, in recognition of their contributions to the Hamilton Historical Board at the completion of their second terms of office.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1996 October 8 and these Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. a) **1997 GROUNDS USE REQUEST - DUNDURN PARK**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 4 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1997 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- a) National Band of the Canadian Navy Concert - June 8 and August 17; and,
- b) Canada Day Tatoo - July 1; and,
- c) Royal Canadian Light Infantry Band Concert - July 27; and,
- d) Evening in Scotland - August 24.

b) **HAMILTON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM TRUST ACCOUNT - PURCHASE OF AQUARIUM**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 4 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board approved the following:

That up to \$1,300 be used from the Hamilton Children's Museum Trust Account No. CH 5X942 00813 for the purchase of a larger aquarium for the exhibit floor at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

c) **DE-ACCESSIONING OF TWO DIMENSIONAL OBJECTS - HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 4 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to deaccession the two dimensional objects from the Hamilton Military Museum collection listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto; and,
- b) That the deaccessioned items listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto, be transferred to the Military Museum's non-artifact collection for use as display props or in educational programming according to the Museum policy.

5. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Division Update**

i) **Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre**

Marilynn Havelka, after attending the Official Opening, encouraged

608

Tuesday, 1996 November 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

David Beland, Chairperson
Walter Peace, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Joyce Newman
Stephen Kostyshyn
David Cuming
Victoria Reiding
Claire Riddell
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann

Also present:

Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
John Triggs, Archaeologist
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Status of Citizen Appointments

David Beland advised Board Members that interviews for the Hamilton Historical Board were held on 1996 November 7. The Secretary further advised that the Selection Committee will recommend the appointment of three Members to the Hamilton Historical Board to the Parks and Recreation Committee on 1996 November 19 and that the new Members will be appointed in time for the Board's next meeting.

2. **PRESENTATION**

Archaeological Dig - Beasley Site

John Triggs, Archeologist, appeared before the Board to report on the status of the archaeological dig at the Beasley Site, a partnership between the City of Hamilton and McMaster University.

A slide presentation featuring the artifacts and evidence found on the Beasley Site, the only site of the last days of the late Fur Trade found in this area, was presented.

Board Members were advised that a 1995/96 Excavation Report will be prepared in early 1997 for the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, copies of which will be made available to all Board Members.

Before proceeding to the Adoption of the Minutes, a presentation was made to David Beland and Walter Peace, at this their last meeting, in recognition of their contributions to the Hamilton Historical Board at the completion of their second terms of office.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1996 October 8 and these Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. a) **1997 GROUNDS USE REQUEST - DUNDURN PARK**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 4 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1997 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- a) National Band of the Canadian Navy Concert - June 8 and August 17; and,
- b) Canada Day Tatoo - July 1; and,
- c) Royal Canadian Light Infantry Band Concert - July 27; and,
- d) Evening in Scotland - August 24.

b) **HAMILTON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM TRUST ACCOUNT - PURCHASE OF AQUARIUM**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 4 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board approved the following:

That up to \$1,300 be used from the Hamilton Children's Museum Trust Account No. CH 5X942 00813 for the purchase of a larger aquarium for the exhibit floor at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

c) **DE-ACCESSIONING OF TWO DIMENSIONAL OBJECTS - HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 4 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to deaccession the two dimensional objects from the Hamilton Military Museum collection listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto; and,
- b) That the deaccessioned items listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto, be transferred to the Military Museum's non-artifact collection for use as display props or in educational programming according to the Museum policy.

5. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Division Update**

i) **Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre**

Marilynn Havelka, after attending the Official Opening, encouraged

Members to visit the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre on Stuart Street, Hamilton.

ii) Stables Building - Dundurn Castle

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the Stables Building will not be open for regular business until 1997 February as there have been some delays in acquiring the necessary kitchen equipment. Marilynn Havelka indicated however, that a recommendation to hire the kitchen staff will be forwarded to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval to ensure that the necessary staff will be in place by the time the facility opens in February.

Board Members were advised however, that arrangements have been made through the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre to provide food services for any Christmas bus tours booked at Dundurn Castle.

b) Museum Reports for the Month of 1996 October

The Board received the following Museum Reports for the month of 1996 October:

- a) Hamilton Children's Museum
- b) Hamilton Military Museum
- c) Dundurn Castle
- d) Whitehern
- e) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Marilynn Havelka was happy to report that all attendance figures are up from 1996.

c) Conservator's Report for 1996 October

The Board was in receipt of the Conservator's Report for 1996 October. This report was received as circulated.

d) Extension of Grant for Ontario Training and Adjustment Board Program - Cultural Division

The Board was in receipt of an added Information Report dated 1996 November 12 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, advising that two of the positions have been extended over the winter months on a part-time weekend basis at no cost to the City.

This report was received as circulated.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

The Board was in receipt of an added report dated 1996 November 12 from the Chairman, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, respecting the 1996 Plaquing Program. The Board approved the following:

- (a) (i) That a plaque commemorating the historical and architectural significance of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation

District be initiated and later installed at the south entrance to the MacNab-Hurst Place pedestrian tunnel; and,

- (ii) That the appropriate plaque wording be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for information at a future date; and,
 - (iii) That the cost for the plaque be charged to Account No. CH 55976 71505; and,
- (b) That designated property plaques for the Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Railway Station and 252 James Street South be initiated pending the availability of funds in Account No. CH 55976 71505.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Brian Henley updated the Board on the current issues being dealt with by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee including the Lister Block, the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Significance, an Action Committee which has been reactivated for the Burlington Canal Light Keeper's House, the ongoing concerns with the CN Station on James Street, Bellevue located at 14 Belvidere Avenue, the Hamilton Courthouse Project and the St. Mark's Centre.

Stephen Kostyshyn expressed his concerns that the Board is now just receiving the September Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and the Secretary explained that the Minutes are not forwarded to the Hamilton Historical Board until they are officially adopted by the Committee. The Board still felt that they should be receiving these Minutes sooner and the Secretary was asked to provide the Board with a copy of the Draft Minutes to keep them a little more current with the activities of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

c) Arts Advisory Commission

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the 1996 Hamilton Arts Award was presented on 1996 November 2 to Bob Mason.

The Board was advised that the Arts Advisory Commission is considering the possibility of hosting a second Arts Symposium. Board Members interested in receiving a copy of the report from the first Arts Symposium were asked to contact Marilynn Havelka in this regard.

Board Members were further advised that there are currently two vacancies on the Arts Advisory Commission and that interviews will be held later this month.

d) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum Executive Meeting held 1996 September 11. Carolyn McCann indicated that she will get the Executive's permission to forward draft Minutes to the Board so that the Board can receive current Minutes and not have to wait until they are adopted by the Executive.

Photographs of the current "Nutty About Nature" Exhibit were circulated for

the Board's information.

e) Hamilton History Sub-Committee

Walter Peace, Chairperson, Hamilton History Sub-Committee, advised that the Sub-Committee's report on bequests is being reviewed by staff. Walter Peace and David Beland indicated an interest in developing a policy on bequests and agreed to continue to work with staff in this regard.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

a) 1996 Mum Show

Joyce Newman expressed her concerns that only one of the photographs of Dundurn Castle on display at this year's Mum Show was of a restored Dundurn Castle. Joyce Newman suggested that current photographs of the restored Dundurn Castle be used in the future.

b) 1997 Heritage Day

Marilynn Havelka reminded Board Members that a Committee will be set up to plan the 1997 Heritage Day ceremony and any volunteers interested in serving on this Sub-Committee were asked to contact her.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

David Beland, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 233

Friday, November 8, 1996

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Gil Simmons - Acting Chairperson
Russell Elman
James Wilson
Graeme McTaggart
Gerry Kennedy
Art Lomax

International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Senior Citizens Council
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Hamilton Automobile Club

REGRETS / ABSENT

Karen Wood
Ron Faichney
Alderman Caplan
Rick Lintack
John Eyles
Greg Fraleigh
Helen Kirkpatrick
Paul Ortmann
Jim Drake
Scott Maltman

Physically Disabled Committee
Senior Citizens Council
Alderman, Ward 1
Hamilton Society of Architects
McMaster University
Citizen-at-Large
Central Neighbourhood
Stinson Community Association
Beasley Neighbourhood
Corktown Neighbourhood Association

STAFF AND OTHERS

Bill Janssen
Vladimir Matus
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. **Chairperson's Remarks**

Gil Simmons chaired the first half of the meeting, as Mary Pocius was detained due to

another meeting. Gil said discussion on the subject of the Downtown Neighbourhood would be deferred until later in the meeting, when all members were present.

2. Minutes of October 18 CAPIC Meeting These will be dealt with at the next meeting.

3. Downtown Neighbourhood

a) Resolution to Planning and Development Committee

Included in the agenda package was a letter to the chairman of P & D, dated October 23, 1996, in support of the establishment of a downtown neighbourhood. This contained the related motion for the October 18 CAPIC meeting.

b) Approach and Issues Related to Downtown Neighbourhood
Process for establishing downtown neighbourhood

- There was discussion about whether a fixed boundary was even needed, or whether a functional definition of downtown is sufficient. Boundaries could be broken or ignored, if they are established. It may be preferable to develop boundaries only for specific issues where geographic definitions are important, such as taxation; parking exemptions; waiving fees, etc. Many rules would apply on both sides of boundaries.
- Need for research on downtown - who wants to, or needs to, live downtown ?
- Process for defining downtown neighbourhood - how extensive should it be ? How important to identify potential redevelopment area eg. enterprise zone ?
- Downtown may be an outdated concept; does not have same function as once did;
- It was suggested that the foregoing be summarized, and taken as a formal motion to the Planning and Development Committee, in particular, issues such as James St. N.; new remnant neighbourhoods; "Gore" name for core area; could take a continuing progress report to P & D.

Planning Dept. review of downtown neighbourhood - esp. within O.P. review

- Staff provided copies of a map prepared by Planning Dept., which indicates the character areas within the Central Area;
- It was noted that Planning Dept. staff who are working on the review of the Official Plan have also been considering the issue of downtown neighbourhood, in a parallel exercise. Members of CAPIC were informed about the boundary of the downtown neighbourhood which has been proposed through this staff review, which is a somewhat star-shaped area, including mostly areas with existing "central business district" types of uses, limited transitional areas, and no neighbourhood residential areas;

Factors / Issues to be Considered

- Signage to Downtown - needs to be improved; problems with existing signage.
- Signage to the downtown core - need for improvement;
- Enterprise zone / "no-zone" zone - could use Toronto experience to define redevelopment area and approach :

- Condos in King Parliament are in Toronto are selling briskly - good low prices. Many buildings in Hamilton have this potential, if regulations introduced;
- Developers could be asked to submit proposals for redesign of sites in a development permit area.

Major sub-areas within Central Area

- Central Area provides good boundary, with several parts:
 - CNR Tracks to TH&B (or Main) is overall area, within which are:
 - CNR Tracks to Cannon St. = neighbourhood residential area
 - Cannon St. to GO Tracks / Hunter St. = CIPA Area / redevelopment
 - Also waterfront-related residential to north of CNR tracks; and,
 - Escarpment-related residential to south of TH&B tracks.
- The remnant portions of the affected neighbourhoods could be merged, namely:
 - North End East and North End West - remnant portions, north of CNR;
 - Central and Beasley N/Hs - remnant portions, north of Cannon; and,
 - Durand and Corktown N/Hs - remnant portions, south of Hunter.

Comments regarding specific areas - relation to downtown neighbourhood

- James St. N. - some feel this is a fringe area; downtown is too spread out already; need for actual work; make it a real place; this street as the place where people meet, eg. James St. N. is a gathering place. A whole neighbourhood could be built focusing on this street. It is likely N/H commercial, rather than downtown.
- James St. N. should be considered as a link between the downtown core and North End East / North End West Neighbourhoods.
- Cannon Street could be called "canyon" street - it is a major physical boundary;
- consider unification of Durand and Corktown neighbourhoods - remnant portions
- remaining portion to be designated City Centre, with emphasis on Gore, possible name of "Gore" to be considered for downtown core.

This discussion resulted in the following motion:

Motion: Moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Gerry Kennedy and carried, that a summary of the foregoing discussion be formalized as a report to the Planning and Development Committee, as a progress report. This discussion should be synthesized for endorsement of members, as input to the future plan. It was noted this should be high priority. The IVBIA is waiting for CAPIC to take recommendations to Council on the downtown neighbourhood.

4. Other Business Arising

a) Two-Way Streets Report - Improving Our Downtown

At the previous meeting, CAPIC had passed a motion in support of a report on converting one-way streets to two-way, with Arthur Lomax in opposition. The charrette sub-committee on two-way streets was going to meet with citizens on this issue, prior to having the matter considered by the Traffic and Engineering Committee. This meeting was to have been on November 8, but will have to be rescheduled. It is intended only

that the issue be considered carefully, not that immediate action be taken. Staff could compile related policies from other plans, such as the Beasley Neighbourhood Plan and any other such plans which address one way / two way streets, for information.

5. Status Reports

a) Downtown Community Improvement Area and Plan

A copy of the report to P & D concerning the Area and Plan had been included in the agenda package. Bill Janssen explained the purpose:

- Plan was is required by the Province, so various funding programs can happen;
- Is a legal mechanism, necessary for other actions eg. refunding of downtown fees; and due to Municipal Act which prohibits bonusing;
- Nothing new in initiatives (pgs. 18-24), from in Strong Medicine Report, etc.; and,
- Was approved at Council on Oct. 29, is now with the Province for approval.

Discussion followed:

- Some members felt this looked like a downtown plan, and asked why CAPIC had not been involved, since they exist to help prepare and comment on such plans;
- However, it is not a land use plan, but only a legal mechanism, requested by the Law Dept., to remove the time delays otherwise associated with each action;
- It was noted the plan had been completed very quickly, with little public input;
- It is a framework, can be amended, and is not prioritized.

b) Downtown Ideas Charrette

Vanessa said Ken Coit of the charrette team notes there is a slide presentation of the charrette results, which can be provided to neighbourhood associations and advisory committees such as CAPIC. It was agreed this be requested for following the next CAPIC meeting on Dec. 6, at 11:30 a.m. Other advisory committees such as LACAC, and other neighbourhood people, can be invited as well. Several people asked for copies of the charrette final report, including Gerry Kennedy (2 or 3 more) and Art Lomax.

c) Hamilton Official Plan Review

Vanessa outlined the status of the review. As will be discussed later, staff have discussed the definition of downtown, and identified a core area. The differences between urban and suburban development forms have been noted and will likely be addressed by separate policy streams. The final vision statements are being pulled together, and policy development is starting. CAPIC provided comments on the O.P. vision, arising from the two sub-committee meetings they held on this matter.

Members felt it was important for policy to give priority to the entire central area, not just the core, so that the core is not seen in a vacuum. Several boundaries for central area / downtown are needed, possibly in a concentric manner, to address different functions.

d) Review of Central Area Policies by CAPIC

Russell and Gil felt CAPIC should begin a review of the central area policies. OPA 66, which incorporated the 1988 Central Area Plan into the O.P., was repealed in its entirety, so it does not have official status within the O.P. However, it does represent recent policy, and a starting point for policy review. CAPIC could look at each principle and policy, and revise, eliminate or add. Such a review would be timely, so CAPIC can do a thorough review of central area policies, and provide input to the staff policy review.

A subcommittee was set up, consisting of Russell, Gil, Mary and Graeme, who will meet on a monthly basis, starting in early December, on Wed. Dec. 4, at 3:30 p.m., in Planning Dept. Library. Gil asked Russell to consider doing a thorough editing review, prior to the first meeting. This review should be finalized by May, 1997.

e) Economics of Downtown

Mary Pocius noted Dr. David Foote will be available for a date in February, to be announced, for a morning with CAPIC members only, from 10 a.m. to noon. We will try to hold this at the Chamber of Commerce. Members may also wish to take a table and sit in on his presentation to the Development Seminar. Mary will confirm the date. Another issue discussed was the moving of charitable organizations out of Jackson Square, regarding which there were several articles in the Spectator.

There was felt to be great need for a downtown co-ordinator, to bring together the many different actions and often opposing proposals in downtown. Proposals such as the bingo hall in former Kresge's needs to be measured against a unified vision and action plan. Once there is a formal Development Corporation (beyond Founding Board), roles should be formalized. Mary said we all need vision, focus and goals.

6. Members' Reports

- a) Mary Poicus noted the coverage in the Spectator on downtown issues has recently been very extensive, and also very positive. She also suggested that a mini-charrette for street people could be held, to get their ideas on things needed downtown. Teens could also be asked about their needs for gathering places, etc., as was done at Dufferin Mall.
- b) Gerry Kennedy provided copies of an article on Rust Belt Revival. She also noted that Boom, Bust and Echo, the book by Dr. David Foote, is an excellent read, and on sale at a bookstore.

7. Next Meeting Next meeting will be Friday, December 6, at 9:30 a.m., in Room 219. This was rescheduled from December 13, at the request of the Committee. The Charrette presentation will be at 11:30 a.m. on December 6, after other CAPIC business.

8. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

The first of these is the fact that the...
the second is the fact that the...
the third is the fact that the...

the fourth is the fact that the...
the fifth is the fact that the...
the sixth is the fact that the...

the seventh is the fact that the...
the eighth is the fact that the...
the ninth is the fact that the...

the tenth is the fact that the...
the eleventh is the fact that the...
the twelfth is the fact that the...

the thirteenth is the fact that the...
the fourteenth is the fact that the...
the fifteenth is the fact that the...

the sixteenth is the fact that the...
the seventeenth is the fact that the...
the eighteenth is the fact that the...

the nineteenth is the fact that the...
the twentieth is the fact that the...
the twenty-first is the fact that the...

the twenty-second is the fact that the...
the twenty-third is the fact that the...
the twenty-fourth is the fact that the...

the twenty-fifth is the fact that the...
the twenty-sixth is the fact that the...
the twenty-seventh is the fact that the...

the twenty-eighth is the fact that the...
the twenty-ninth is the fact that the...
the thirtieth is the fact that the...

URBAN\MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37

A35

1997



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

URBAN MUNICIPAL

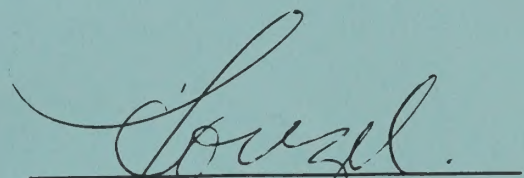
NOTICE OF MEETING

FEB 5 1997

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1997 February 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS** (no copy)
2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**
 - a) Minutes of the Joint Meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee - 1997 January 13
 - b) Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee - 1997 January 13
3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**
 - a) Hamilton Courthouse - Update (no copy)
 - b) Discussion re: Video "Back from the Brink: Saving America's Cities by Design" (Accent on Architecture television production - shown at last meeting) (no copy)
 - c) Committee vacancies

4. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Preliminary Approval for Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act (Reports available at meeting)
 - (i) Nash/Jackson Home - 2717 King Street East
 - (ii) Century Manor - Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital
- b) Additions to Inventory (Reports available at meeting)
 - (i) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital: Century Manor, Hickory House, Grove Hall, Gateview and Potting Shed
 - (ii) 129 Rebecca Street
- c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Appointment of second LACAC Representative
- d) List of Vacant Heritage Buildings in Hamilton
- e) Lister Block - LACAC Initiative

5. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1996 December 10
- b) Heritage Day Planning Committee (no copy)

6. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a) "New Life in the Core", The Spectator, 1997 January 30
- b) "Under the K: A Big New Bingo Hall" [former Kresge's Store], The Spectator, 1997 January 7
- c) "Eaton Centre [Toronto] Planning Face Lift", The Globe and Mail, 1997 January 23
- d) Notice from the Dundas LACAC of availability of new publication: Beyond Paradise Building Dundas 1793-1950

- e) Niagara Heritage Registry Workshop held in Niagara-on-the-Lake, 1996
November 2 - Availability of Video and Proceedings of Workshop
- f) "Heritage: The Next Generation", a Conference presented by the Ontario
Heritage Foundation on the future of Heritage Conservation in Ontario - 1997
February 14-15, Toronto

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1997 January 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

A Joint Meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee was held.

There were Present: LACAC:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

CAPIC:

Mary Pocius, Chairperson
Ron Faichney
Gerry Kennedy
Rick Lintack
Art Lomax
Graeme McTaggart
James Wilson
Karen Wood

2a

Regrets:

Alderman Marvin Caplan
Jim Drake
Russell Elman
John Eyles
Greg Fraleigh
Helen Kirkpatrick
Scott Maltman
Paul Ortmann
Gil Simmons

Also Present:

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Anton Gudinkas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Vladimir Matus, Planning and Development Department
Bill Janssen, Planning and Development Department
Reg Watkins, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat
Sinisa Tomic, Urban Designer/Architect
John Sakala, Planning and Development Department
Vanessa Grupe, Co-Ordinator, CAPIC
Charlene Touzel, Secretary, LACAC

1. PRESENTATIONS

- a) **Hamilton Courthouse Project Update - Reg Watkins, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat**

Reg Watkins, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat, advised Committee Members that tenders for the balance of the Hamilton Courthouse Project will close on 1997 February 6 and is hopeful that a contract will be awarded within one to two weeks of the tender opening.

Mr. Watkins added that the Project is scheduled for completion in late 1998.

Questions were raised on the status of the alterations to the postal lobby and corridor as approved by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee. Mr. Watkins indicated that he is not aware of any outstanding heritage issues but agreed to investigate further with the Project Architect.

Diane Dent thanked Mr. Watkins for attending today's meeting to keep the Committee apprised of the status of the Hamilton Courthouse Project and asked that the Committee be advised when a contract is awarded for the Project's Final Phase.

b) **Video Presentation of the Accent on Architecture Television Production, "Back from the Brink: Saving America's Cities by Design"**

The video entitled "Back from the Brink: Saving America's Cities by Design", an Accent on Architecture television production of The American Architecture Foundation was shown.

The video focussed on the revitalization of the downtown cores of Chattanooga, Tennessee; Suisun City, California; and, Portland, Oregon.

After the showing of the video, questions were raised as to whether or not a copy of the video's text was available. The LACAC Secretary agreed to investigate further.

Mary Pocius, Chairperson, CAPIC, indicated that the video can be used to generate interest in the community and questioned whether or not Members of the Planning and Development Committee and City Council have seen the video. Alderman McCulloch indicated that a formal showing of the video has not been made at a Planning and Development Committee Meeting but that Members of Council have been advised that the video is available should they wish to borrow it.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, LACAC, indicated that the City has three copies of the video and should Members of LACAC or CAPIC be interested in borrowing a copy, they can do so by contacting Betty Carter, City Clerk's Department at 546-4605.

The Committees agreed that there is a need for one individual or group to take responsibility for the co-ordination of downtown revitalization in light of the many initiatives being undertaken. Mary Pocius, Chairperson, CAPIC, indicated that one of the recommendations made by the Hamilton Society of Architects as a result of their Downtown Charrettes was the hiring of a Downtown Co-Ordinator. Mary Pocius added that Mr. Mark Mascarenhas, General Manager, Housing and Loans Division, Building Department has been assigned the position of Interim Downtown Co-Ordinator for a three month period.

In closing, Diane Dent, Chairperson, LACAC, thanked all Committee Members for attending and remarked that the revitalization of Hamilton's downtown must come from the grassroots level with Committees such as the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee working together to achieve a common goal.

3. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the joint meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Mary Pocius, Chairperson
Central Area Plan Implementation
Committee

C. Touzel, Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1997 January 13
1:30 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Jeff Steadman
Jane Rigby
John Mokrycke

2b

Regrets: Brian Henley

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Mary Pocius, Chairperson, CAPIC
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, after adjourning from a Joint Meeting with the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee, reconvened to address the following agenda items.

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) **Priority Setting for Heritage Buildings in Hamilton**

The Committee was in receipt of a list of vacant heritage buildings in the downtown core as at 1997 January as prepared by Heritage Planning Staff, Planning and Development Department.

Some discussion ensued on the status of a number of the buildings contained on the list, including the Woolworth's building at 19-31 King Street East. Committee Members were advised that the building's owner is interested in redeveloping this building but has not yet found a tenant.

John Mokrycke advised Committee Members that he is unaware of any new plans for the Lister Block at 28-44 James Street North, but reported that he was contacted by a developer last week who is interested in seeing Victoria Hall.

Alderman D'Amico advised Committee Members that the Sons of Italy have purchased the CN Station for redevelopment as a Seniors' Complex. Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, indicated that she has not been advised of the change in ownership and agreed to investigate further.

After some discussion, the Committee agreed to send a copy of the list of vacant heritage buildings in the downtown core to the Planning and Development Committee for its information, in light of the recent initiatives respecting downtown revitalization.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1996 December 9. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**St. Mark's Centre**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 January 3 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, identifying the specific heritage features included in the Reasons for Designation of the former St. Mark's Anglican Church. This Information Report was received as circulated.

4. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**a) Hamilton GO Centre/T. H. & B. Station - New Signage**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 January 10 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson, was curious as to whether or not ridership has increased after GO Transit's relocation to the former T. H. & B. Station. Nina Chapple agreed to obtain this information for Mr. Wheeler.

b) Stinson Neighbourhood - Completed Inventory

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 January 3 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

5. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Hamilton Historical Board**

The Committee received for information, the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1996 November 12.

b) Central Area Plan Implementation Committee

The Committee received for information, the Minutes of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee for its meeting held 1996 November 8.

c) Heritage Day Planning Committee

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that a preliminary meeting of the Heritage Day Planning Committee has been held. Committee Members interested in serving on this Committee were asked to contact her so that they may attend the next Heritage Day Planning meeting scheduled for 1997 January 16.

Committee Members were advised that The Honourable Sheila Copps, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Canadian Heritage has been invited to attend the Heritage Day Ceremony but has not yet confirmed her attendance. Nina Chapple was happy to report however that Tony Butler has agreed to give the Heritage Day Address on "Industrial Heritage".

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (Continued)**b) Status of Committee Vacancies**

The Committee went back to this item on the agenda. Diane Dent, Chairperson, felt that the Committee should recommend the filling of the two Committee vacancies created by the resignation of Rob Hamilton and the leave of absence of Rob Brough.

Committee Members were asked to bring forward a list of at least two possible candidates for consideration at the Committee's next meeting.

Jane Rigby added that the Research Sub-Committee is also suffering from the reduced membership.

The Secretary was asked to remind all Members of this request and to place this matter on the next Committee agenda so that a recommendation can be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee to fill these two vacancies, the terms of which expire 1997 November 30.

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

3c

TO: Chairperson and Members
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee
City Clerk's Department

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 546-3994

SUBJECT: Committee Vacancies - LACAC

DATE: 1997 February 3

As you will recall, the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1997 January 13 discussed the status of the two vacancies on the Committee (one by the resignation of Rob Hamilton and one by the leave of absence of Rob Brough).

Diane Dent, Chairperson, suggested that the Committee recommend to the Planning and Development Committee that these two vacancies be filled and asked Committee Members to bring forward a list of at least two possible candidates for consideration at the Committee's next meeting.

Your co-operation in this regard is most appreciated.

Touzel

30

THEORY OF THE EARTH

CHAPTER I

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY, AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

AND ITS SURFACE IS CURVED IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

THE EARTH IS A SPHERICAL BODY,

4c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 January 30

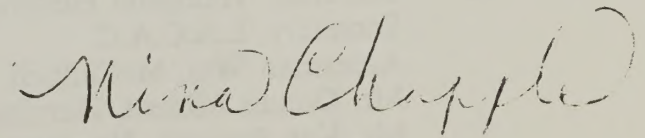
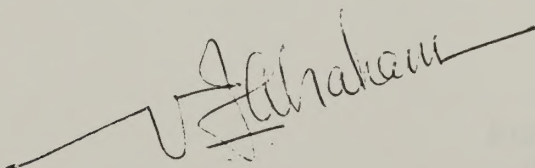
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - Appointment of
second LACAC representative

RECOMMENDATION:

That Brian Henley be appointed to the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee as the second LACAC representative.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

n/a

BACKGROUND:

At the meeting of the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee held 1996 January 29, it was noted that this committee currently has only one LACAC representative (Jeff Steadman). In accordance with its mandate, the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee should have two representatives from both LACAC and the Hamilton Historical Board and the LACAC representative for the HHB (Brian Henley) would automatically be a member of the sub-committee.

Copy of Joint Plaquing Sub-committee Guidelines attached.

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

TO:	Mrs. M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services	YOUR FILE:
FROM:	Mrs. Lynn Dale, Secretary Parks and Recreation Committee	OUR FILE: 1-3.2 PHONE: 546-2728
SUBJECT:	JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE - HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD AND LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE	
		DATE: 1990 August 29

Subjoined please find a copy of Item 1 of the **FIFTEENTH** Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1990 August 28.

Would you please take the necessary steps to execute the directions of City Council with respect to this item.

L. Dale

cc: Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board
Secretary, L.A.C.A.C.
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Mr. Dennis Missett, Hamilton Historical Board
Mr. Ken Bennett, Hamilton Historical Board
Mr. Brian Henley, L.A.C.A.C. & Hamilton Historical Board
Ms. Nina Chapple, L.A.C.A.C.

1. (a) That the Guidelines (including Membership and Reporting Mechanism) appended hereto as Schedule "A", for a Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for the Hamilton Historical Board and Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee be approved.

(b) That per the Guidelines, the following be appointed to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee:

- i. Alderman Wm. McCulloch - Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC
- ii. Dennis Missett - Hamilton Historical Board
- iii. Ken Bennett - Hamilton Historical Board
- iv. Brian Henley - LACAC and Hamilton Historical Board
- v. Nina Chapple - LACAC

SCHEDULE "A"

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD/LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MEMBERSHIP:

The Joint Sub-Committee shall be comprised of two members of the Local Architectural Conservation Committee (one of whom is the LACAC representative on the Hamilton Historical Board) and two members of the Hamilton Historical Board, all appointed annually, as well as one alderman (sitting on either LACAC or the Historical Board). The Sub-Committee will select its chairperson.

REPORTING MECHANISM:

1. Proposals for plaques to be funded all or in part with municipal monies and/or to be erected on municipal property shall be forwarded to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for discussion and approval.
2. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, if appropriate, may liaise with the federal and provincial governments concerning plaquing.
3. Submissions for City of Hamilton historical plaques from individuals or from organizations shall be forwarded to the Plaquing Sub-Committee in writing. Full information as to significance shall accompany the submission. Submissions will be evaluated by the Sub-Committee for accuracy.
4. Submissions approved by the Plaquing Sub-Committee shall be forwarded simultaneously to the next regular meetings of both the Hamilton Historical Board and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for comments and/or approval.
5. Submissions approved by both the Hamilton Historical Board and the Local Architectural Advisory Sub-Committee shall be forwarded by the Hamilton Historical Board to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

GUIDELINES FOR PLAQUING

Two general categories of plaques have been established: COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUES and DESIGNATION PLAQUES (for structures, streetscapes, etc. designated under the Ontario Heritage Act or located within a designated Heritage Conservation District).

PLAQUES MAY BE AWARDED FOR THE FOLLOWING REASONS:

1. DESIGNATION PLAQUES

Designation of a structure, streetscape, or area under the Ontario Heritage Act.

2. COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUES

NOTE: More than one category may apply.

Architectural Reasons may include age, style and/or location.

The building is noted for one or more of the following characteristics:

- * an outstanding example of an architectural style
- * an exceptionally early building
- * an unusual building type, structure, or composition
- * the first or last of a kind
- * an important visual landmark
- * a special relationship between building and site
- * the work of a major architect
- * a group of buildings which form an important streetscape
- * an exemplary restoration or adaptive re-use project

Historical/Prehistoric Importance

- * close association with a noteworthy person (to recognize their lasting importance; chosen because of their association with the place)
- * close association with a noteworthy event
- * effectively illustrates a significant, broad pattern cultural, social, political, military, economic or or industrial history or pre-history

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee design a form for plaquing submissions.
2. That a Plaquing Register listing existing and potential plaques and outlining their significance be established and maintained by the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee. This Plaquing Register should include buildings in Hamilton designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.
3. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee should adhere to City policies regarding language. The Sub-Committee should consider additions to the English text if appropriate.
4. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee should examine issues relating to the location of plaques, their maintenance, ownership of plaques, and the replacement of damaged plaques.
5. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee should consider integrating the plaquing program (including both existing and future plaques) into broader heritage activities (e.g. walking tours).
6. The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee should examine closely the question of legal liability in regards to plaquing on private property.
7. A uniform design should be established for both categories of plaques.
 - a) Descriptive texts should be used on plaques.
 - b) Illustrative plaques should be considered if appropriate.

4d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 January 30

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: List of Vacant Heritage Buildings in Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION:

That the attached list of vacant heritage buildings in Hamilton be forwarded to the Director, Economic Development Department; the General Manager of Housing and Loans, Building Department; the Downtown Initiatives Committee; and the Downtown Partnership in order to identify and target buildings of importance to Hamilton, which are worthy of preservation and adaptive re-use but potentially endangered.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

n/a

Vacant Heritage Buildings in Hamilton

February 1997

EXPLANATORY NOTE:

All of the buildings listed below are on the *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest* for the City of Hamilton; some are also designated under the Ontario Heritage Act* and/or included on a list of *Landmark Buildings in the Downtown Core***. The following list includes two *designated* buildings which are not vacant but which are for sale or potentially for sale. Names of property owners are taken from the current City of Hamilton assessment records.

A. BUILDINGS IN THE DOWNTOWN CORE

1. *CN Station*/***, 360 James Street North - vacant and for sale; owner: Canadian National Railway Co.
2. *Tivoli Theatre*/***, 108-112 James Street North; partly vacant and potentially for sale; owner: Sniderman Radio Sales & Service Ltd.
3. *Lister Block*/***, 28-44 James Street North - vacant (with adjoining building at 15-21 King William Street); owner: 810322 Ontario Ltd., c/o Metrus Properties Ltd.
4. *19-31 King Street East (former Woolworth's building)* - vacant and for sale; owner: 848276 Ontario Inc.; The Aragon Group (owner of *The Right House/ Park Place*) has made a conditional offer on the property
5. 81 King Street East (n.w. corner of John Street North) - vacant and for sale; owner: Samuel Sniderman
6. *Treble Hall***, 6-12 John Street North - largely vacant and for sale (with adjoining building at 85-87 King Street East); owner: Sarah Wertman
7. *Century Theatre*, 12 Mary Street - vacant; owner: unknown
8. *Victoria Hall*/***, 68 King Street East and the *MacKay Building*, 66 King Street East (adjoining buildings) - vacant; owner: Grail Investments Ltd.
NOTE: Victoria Hall was declared a National Historic Site in 1995.

B. OTHER HERITAGE BUILDINGS

1. *Church of St. Thomas**, 16 West Ave. S. - vacant; former Anglican church closed in 1996; currently for sale by the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara
2. *St. Andrew's Church**, 109 Smith Ave. (originally *St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church*; most recently *St. Paul's Ecumenical Church*) - vacant; owner: Susan Fenwick (assessed as 384 Barton St. E.)
3. *St. Mark's Church**, 120 Bay Street South - vacant; former Anglican church now owned by the City of Hamilton
4. *Hamilton Conservatory of Music**, 126 James Street South - currently offices for social services agency, Alternatives for Youth; for sale; owner: A Y Alienated Youth of Canada
5. *Canadian Westinghouse Head Office Building**, 286 Sanford Avenue - vacant; owner: Westinghouse Canada Inc.
6. *Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's House**, 1159/ 1155 Beach Boulevard - vacant; owner: Public Works Canada
7. *Strathcona Fire Station*, 37-39 Strathcona Avenue North - vacant; owner: Hellenic Community of Hamilton and District
8. *Bellevue**, 14 Belvidere Avenue (single-family dwelling) - vacant; owner: Clair Sellens
9. 2717 King Street East (single-family dwelling) - vacant (early 19th century farmhouse built for United Empire Loyalist Samuel Nash); owner: Owen Jackson

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME

BY JAMES M. SMITH

VOLUME I

THE EARLY PERIOD

FROM 1492 TO 1776

NEW YORK: PUBLISHED BY J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO.

1880

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

FROM THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS TO THE PRESENT TIME

BY JAMES M. SMITH

VOLUME I

THE EARLY PERIOD

FROM 1492 TO 1776

NEW YORK: PUBLISHED BY J. B. LIPPINCOTT & CO.

1880

4e

CITY OF HAMILTON
- FOR INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 February 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: LISTER BLOCK - LACAC Initiative

The Lister Block is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and is currently under consideration by the federal government as a National Historic Site. It is recognized as an important local historic monument and an anchor block in the downtown.

Currently, the building is vacant, boarded up on the ground floor, with many upper storey windows left open or broken. Records indicate that the building has been broken in to and small fires have been started which were extinguished before causing major damage.

The issue before LACAC is whether the committee can initiate any action which could eventually lead to the renovation and re-use of the Lister Block, thereby saving a major city landmark and, at the same time, actively contributing to the renewal of Hamilton's downtown.

BACKGROUND:

The Downtown Initiatives Committee at its meeting on January 13, 1997, referred the Council recommendation that staff investigate possible uses of the Lister Block back to LACAC, stating that everything that could be done was investigated by staff.

The following include actions taken to date re: the Lister Block:

-Recommendations by LACAC that the Lister Block be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and by the federal government as a National Historic Site; also that the City look into possible actions for re-use of the building. The provincial Conservation Review Board reviewed and supported designation.

- "The Lister Block Report" which focussed on the importance, history and physical assets of the building to encourage present or future owners to renovate and re-use the building (Planning and Development Department)

- A proposal for conversion to non profit housing, funding for which was approved in 1995 by the provincial government but subsequently cancelled (Municipal Non Profit [Hamilton] Housing Corporation and Housing and Loans Division).

- Strong support and encouragement re: preserving and re-using the Lister Block at the political level.

Comment

Critical to the preservation of the Lister Block is an assessment of its economic viability, which is not known at present. This type of assessment would have to be based on a conditions survey of the structure and its systems.

Jeff Albrecht

Mona Chapple

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

5a

DATE: 1997 January 15

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1996 December 10

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1996 December 10 as adopted by the Board on 1997 January 14.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Tuesday, 1996 December 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairperson
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
David Beland, Past Chairperson
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **NEW BOARD MEMBERS**

David Beland, outgoing Chairperson, called the meeting to order and welcomed new Board Members Dennis Carson and Michael Murkovich.

2. **ELECTIONS**

a) **Chairperson**

Before the elections were held, David Beland thanked the Board for its support over the years.

The Secretary then assumed the Chair and called for nominations for the position of Chairperson. The following nomination was received:

Gordon Birk

Hearing no further nominations, a motion to close nominations was duly moved and seconded.

The Board then approved the following:

That Gordon Birk be appointed Chairperson of the Hamilton Historical Board for a term to expire 1997 November 30.

b) **Vice-Chairperson**

Gordon Birk, newly appointed Chairperson, assumed the Chair and called for nominations for the position of Vice-Chairperson. The following nomination was received:

Victoria Reiding

Hearing no further nominations, a motion to close nominations was duly moved and seconded.

The Board then approved the following:

That Victoria Reiding be appointed Vice-Chairperson of the Hamilton Historical Board for a term to expire 1997 November 30.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1996 November 12 and the following amendments were made:

- a) Page 1 - Item 2 - 4th line - the word "of" was changed to the word "on"; and,
- b) Page 4 - Item 6(d) - last line - the spelling of the word "Nutty" was corrected; and,
- c) page 5 - Item 7(a) - first line - the words "all but" were deleted and replaced with the word "only".

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

4. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

a) **1997 User Fee Rates - Culture and Recreation Services**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 November 29 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that section (iii) of the report's recommendation respecting the admission fees for the Hamilton Children's Museum should be amended to include a provision that an adult accompanying a child is not required to pay an admission fee but that additional adults would be required to pay an admission fee of \$1.00.

The Board was further advised that the figures in the Financial/Staffing/Legal Implications Section of the report (\$5,000.00 and \$4,500.00 respectively) should both be changed to \$2,000.00.

After some discussion, the Board approved the following as amended:

That no increase to 1996 user fees be applied for the 1997 fiscal year for museum services, save and except that the following new charges be forwarded to the Committee of the Whole for consideration as part of the 1997 Current Budget Process:

- (i) General Public/Casual Visitor Admission - Adult Pass - \$10.00
- (ii) Steam Museum Educational Programs - Children Full Day - \$4.00
- (iii) Children's Museum - Adult Accompanying Child - free
- Adult/Other (14 years and over) - \$1.00

b) **1997 Business Plan for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle**

The Board received for information, an Information Report dated 1996 November 29 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Brian Henley congratulated Staff on the Business Plan, but questioned whether or not groups renting rooms at the Coach House could bring in their own refreshments. Marilyn Havelka indicated that groups would have to use the on-site catering services but added that if the cost of the food services was in excess of \$500.00 that the rental fee for the room would be waived. Some Board Members felt that this policy should be strictly adhered to while others felt that Staff should be flexible

when dealing with special requests of this nature. Marilyn Havelka agreed to pass on the Board's comments to the appropriate Staff for consideration.

Stephen Kostyshyn expressed concern that the outside lighting leading to the Coach House is inadequate and should be investigated for safety reasons. Marilyn Havelka indicated that Staff are looking into this matter.

5. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Division Update**

(i) **Christmas Programs**

Marilynn Havelka was happy to report that the Christmas Programs at Whitehern and Dundurn Castle are filled to capacity.

Board Members were further advised that approximately 200 visitors toured Whitehern following the tree lighting ceremony in Gore Park on 1996 December 5.

(ii) **Hamilton Military Museum Study**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the final Draft of the Hamilton Military Museum's Study will be presented to the Board in 1997 March/April.

b) **Museum Reports for the Month of 1996 November**

The 1996 November Museum Reports were not available at this time.

c) **Conservator's Report for 1996 November**

The Board received for information, the Conservator's Report for 1996 November as circulated with the agenda.

d) **McMichael Collection - Bequest Policy Needed for City Museums**

Some discussion ensued on the recent court decision respecting the McMichael Collection and the need for a clear bequest policy for the City of Hamilton Museums. Marilyn Havelka indicated that Staff are investigating this matter further.

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

(i) **MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque**

A copy of the proposed wording for the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque to be unveiled at the 1997 Heritage Day Ceremony was then circulated for the Board's information.

Considerable discussion ensued and the Board approved the following:

That the wording for the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be approved as amended.

The Committee agreed to refer the amended wording back to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee and asked Staff to distribute the final recommended wording to all Board Members for comment. Marilyn Havelka indicated that timing is a problem as the plaques must be ordered in time for the 1997 Heritage Day Ceremony which will be held on Monday, 1997 February 17.

(ii) **252 James Street South - Designated Property Plaque**

The Board was also in receipt of the proposed wording for the Designated Property Plaque for 252 James Street South to be unveiled at the 1997 Heritage Day Ceremony.

Board Members were advised that the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1996 December 9 recommended approval of the plaque wording which indicates that the building was the home of Sir John S. Hendrie, Lieutenant-Governor General of Canada (1914-1919). Some discussion ensued on this matter and the Board felt that the plaque wording should also include the fact that the building's original owner was Mr. Tunis B. Griffith, Manager of the Hamilton Street Railway. The Board agreed that both names should appear on the plaque and referred this suggestion back to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for consideration.

b) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

The Board received for information, the Minutes of Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1996 October 8 and November 11.

Brian Henley updated Board Members on the current issues being dealt with by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee including the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest - Criteria for Listing; Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling; Bellevue; St. Mark's Centre and the Hamilton Courthouse Project.

c) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Claire Riddell advised Board Members that the Hamilton Arts Award will be presented to Bob Mason at tonight's City Council meeting.

Board Members were further advised that the Arts Advisory Commission is setting up an ad-hoc Committee to plan a second Arts Symposium in 1997.

Board Members were also encouraged to visit the Art Show at Jackson Square which is being held in conjunction with the First Night Celebrations being planned by the City. Marilyn Havelka advised Board Members of the dates and times of the Art Show.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **1997 Meeting Dates**

The Board agreed to meet the second Tuesday of each month in 1997 at 12:00 noon.

b) **Information Items**

The Board received the following information items as circulated at the meeting:

- a) Information Report dated 1996 December 10 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting 1996 Museum

Operating Grants from the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation; and,

- b) Information Report dated 1996 December 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting a Special Event Report for Dundurn Castle "Dundurn Delights: A Castle Revisited" - 1996 October 3-6; and,
- c) Information Report dated 1996 November 8 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology from 1996 July 27-28.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes the need for transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It includes a detailed description of the experimental procedures and the statistical analysis performed.

3. The third part of the document presents the results of the study. It includes a series of tables and graphs that illustrate the findings of the research. The data shows a clear trend of increasing activity over time.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the implications of the findings. It suggests that the results have significant implications for the field of study and may lead to further research in this area.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes the study. It summarizes the key findings and provides a final statement on the importance of the research.

MACNAB-CHARLES HERITAGE CONSERVATION DISTRICT

THE DOWNTOWN BLOCK OF MACNAB STREET SOUTH, HURST PLACE, CHARLES STREET AND BOLD STREET CONTAINS A UNIQUE COLLECTION OF STONE BUILDINGS PRIMARILY DATING FROM THE 1850'S. WHILE STONE ARCHITECTURE WAS RELATIVELY RARE IN ONTARIO, HAMILTON'S MOUNTAIN OFFERED A READY SUPPLY OF LIMESTONE. THIS LOCAL RESOURCE WAS USED TO GREAT ADVANTAGE IN THE HANDS OF THE NEWLY-ARRIVED SCOTTISH STONEMASONS AND ESTABLISHED PRE-CONFEDERATION HAMILTON AS A CITY RENOWNED FOR ITS WEALTH OF HANDSOME STONE ARCHITECTURE.

WITH THE MACNAB STREET PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH AS THE FOCAL POINT, THE VICTORIAN BRICK AND STONE STREETSCAPES OF MACNAB-CHARLES EVOKE A GENUINE SENSE OF HISTORY IN THE MIDST OF THIS CITY. THE MACNAB-CHARLES HERITAGE CONSERVATION DISTRICT WAS DESIGNATED IN 1990 UNDER THE ONTARIO HERITAGE ACT.

1. The first part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. It is a brief statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a general idea of the progress made.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. It is a full and complete statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a detailed account of the progress made.

The first part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. It is a brief statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a general idea of the progress made. The second part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. It is a full and complete statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a detailed account of the progress made. The third part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. It is a brief statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a general idea of the progress made. The fourth part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. It is a full and complete statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a detailed account of the progress made.

The first part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. It is a brief statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a general idea of the progress made. The second part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. It is a full and complete statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a detailed account of the progress made. The third part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. It is a brief statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a general idea of the progress made. The fourth part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. It is a full and complete statement of the results of the work, and is intended to give a detailed account of the progress made.

A \$4-million potential deal for Hamilton's downtown - this shot looks east - King Street from James - is part of a new interest in the core.
Ted Brellisford, The Spectator

New life in the core

A \$4m plan shows interest is keen in Hamilton's heart

By JOHN BURMAN
The Spectator
HAMILTON

Commercial real estate investors are waking up to good opportunities in downtown Hamilton, says a Burlington realtor working with a group close to finalizing a \$4-million deal for a piece of the city's core.

Realtor Edward Anthony said the group his company acts for, and the location of the property, will become known once a letter of intent is finalized, possibly in a couple of days.

"These investors feel there are assets in (Hamilton's) downtown core which represent good value."

He wouldn't identify yet.

Fallen behind

Anthony, of Century 21 E. Anthony Real Estate Inc. on Harvester Road in Burlington, said Hamilton's depressed downtown has been lagging behind other Ontario centres in a recent resurgence in the commercial real estate market and this project could be the beginning of a market revival here.

Other agents say they are showing more properties to an increasing number of possible clients and that market interest and demand are rising.

Syd Hamber, manager of Burlington's JJ Barnicke Ltd office, said, "A big problem in downtown Hamilton is a lack of supply of A and B product."

Newer commercial high-rise office space is generally referred to as A class while older, more downscale sites are known as B.

Further from the core, there is "a reasonable amount of A and B," he said.

"We're positive. The markets are good, there is a little more demand than supply."

Gail Burstyn, past chair of the Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board's investment, commercial and industrial division and an agent for Effort Trust, said the 100 members in the division have noticed a "slow and steady increase in inquiries" as interest rates have fallen and property prices have come down to reflect the current market.

An example of fallen prices is the former CIBC branch on King Street East, which was purchased in the early 1980s for \$275,000. It sold in 1994 for \$850,000 and sold again in August last year for \$235,000.

Burstyn said prospective buyers and

Offer for Woolworth building extended

HAMILTON

The Aragon Group, which revitalized the troubled downtown Right House, has extended until March its offer to purchase the neighbouring Woolworth building on King Street East.

Kathy Wiegand, Aragon's property manager in Hamilton, said the real estate development firm is negotiating with Hamilton-Wentworth region and other groups to be prospective tenants in the three-storey building.

The upper two floors of the building

investors "are cautious but people who have been sitting back watching prices become realistic and interest rates go to lower levels" are taking interest.

Anthony's \$4-million deal is a securitization, a method of buying by which a property is purchased by a syndicate of investors through a corporation and ownership is attained through shares in that corporation.

"It is a unique way of buying real estate, quite common in the United States but not so well known here," said Anthony.

The corporation's shares have different classes, structured according to the risk each investor is prepared to assume and the type of property.

"Securitization is a good method for (commercial) real estate investment for Hamilton because of the depressed nature of the market downtown. There are lots of assets in the core that are at

are currently vacant.

Aragon plans to gut the building to accommodate professional offices on its upper floors and service-oriented business outlets on the ground floor.

It has delayed completing the purchase until it could be assured of tenants.

If the Woolworth deal closes, Vancouver-based Aragon will have emerged as a major player in downtown redevelopment as owner of three buildings on the King East block between James and Hughson streets.

tractive, but they have to be packaged right to encourage investment."

Nick Catalano, director of Hamilton-Wentworth's economic development department, agrees.

■ Please see GOOD VALUES: C8

Six \$500,000-plus sites listed on Net

These are the six top central Hamilton commercial properties valued over \$500,000 on the Canadian Real Estate Association's Multiple Listing Service Internet site at www.mls.ca.

Listings for most Canadian real estate boards are on this service.

The site contains full national listings with a breakdown by province, city and neighborhood.

1. \$1.1 million. Two-acre redevelopment site at Barton and Kenilworth. Gerry Sutton, Chambers and Co.

2. \$895,000. Car dealership site on Main Street East. Gail Burstyn, Effort Trust.

3. \$695,000. Former Royal Bank building on Barton Street East. Joe Finocchio, Royal LePage.

4. \$650,000. Old Spectator building King Street East. Paul Mariutti, JJ Barnicke Ltd.

5. \$595,000. 18,100-square-foot office building. John Robertson, Chambers and Co.

6. \$550,000. Restaurant/tavern Catharine Street North and Wilson Street. Don Myers JJ Barnicke Ltd.

GOOD VALUES: Reasonable prices for properties in core

Continued from C10

There are good values in the downtown core because the current economy has made properties attractive.

"There are good properties for \$10 to \$12 a square foot. There was a time not too long ago they'd be wanting \$25 a

square foot for them."

Catalano said vendors are now asking prices more in line with the city core's current economy.

"This month alone there have been quite a few people asking for very specific information. They aren't doing this for their own health; they have something in mind."

Catalano said he could not comment on the \$4-million deal due to the need for confidentiality.

There are six Hamilton commercial properties with asking prices of \$500,000 and higher on the Multiple Listing Service's Internet site.

Gerry Sutton, of Chambers and Company, handles the top one, a \$1.1-million site at Kenilworth Avenue and Barton Street East suitable for redevelopment.

"Yes there is more interest out there when it comes to specific properties," said Sutton.

But the golden age has not yet arrived, he said. It will be five years or so before Hamilton's downtown begins to turn around on renewed interest in commercial real estate investment.

The market activity represents potential buyers doing serious looking but also eyeing bargains for future development.



Internet/SQL Server

Your expertise with Microsoft SQL Server & website development will be applied to supporting & developing business tools for national clients on the Internet. Your excellent communication, organization skills, technical mastery and creativity will form a key role in this award-winning project management company. Advancement for the right person.

Hamilton area Visual Basic, Java, graphics, Win95/NT PC an asset.

A.I.M Group
fax 905-659-7226

the Internet Project Managers

The bingo hall on Main Street East at the Delta is moving its operation downtown into the former Kresge store.

Hamilton Spectator Jan 7, 1997

Paul Hourigan, The Spectator

Under the K: a big new bingo hall

Once it was only a five and dime. But soon you'll think it rather grand.

"We're trying to build a classy joint," says Mike Serwatuk, manager of Delta Bingo, which is moving to the old Kresge store downtown.

"I just bought \$80,000 worth of rug," he says. With a sweep of the arm, he demonstrates how it'll run from King Street back to King William. "It's a party carpet, custom design. Black, with swirls of yellow and green."

He talks about the new tables, the signs from Vegas, the colour scheme for the washrooms. In the women's, it'll be pink and white. For the men, bone and green.

In all, says Mr. Serwatuk, this is a \$500,000 job. And each week, up to 15,000 bingo players will be coming through the doors.

But when news of the move broke a couple of months ago, the Delta got no respect.



"It's a step backward," said lawyer Ray Harris, on the executive of the Downtown Business Improvement Area.

"It's bad news," said Alderman Gerry Coppes.

There's to be a public meeting Monday on the relocation. And the move needs a final approval from city council. Mr. Serwatuk is sure that will come. But he's stung by those hard words.

The mighty bingo hall — five big games every day with lots of \$3,000 jackpots — had earned lots of respect in the part of the city they call the Delta.

Bingo arrived there, where King meets Main, 20 years ago. Bingo is leaving now because the old grocery store where the games were played is being reclaimed by Loblaws. Delta Bingo is supposed to be out by March 1st.

This is bad news to Peter Mouropoulos. He owns Uncle Tommy's Variety, across the street.

Through the day, he sells smokes, chips, coffee, crossword books to people en route to the bingo hall. After midnight, when the last players are heading home, he sells them bread and milk. He expects store receipts to drop 20 per cent.

A few doors down Main, directly across from the north door to Delta

Bingo, Marla Amyotte reports her business looks doomed.

She runs the Dabber Hut. She has some \$4 devices that look like stop signs, but say BINGO. Earrings too. But mostly she sells dabbers.

These are like magic markers and you use them to blot out a number on a bingo card.

Regular dabbers, with tax, are one dollar. Fluorescent, two dollars.

Dabbers

Bingo players are fussy about their tools. One Dabber Hut customer is famous for her pre-purchase inspections. The label on that plastic tube full of coloured ink must be perfect. If it's on crooked, or it's scratched or nicked in any way, she puts the dabber back on the shelf and examines the next one.

Dabbers are also sold inside Delta Bingo. Ms Amyotte says hers are better. But her business is marginal already, even with low rent.

She's gone downtown, scouted about for a location near that Kresge store. There won't be anything cheap enough.

Inside the big hall, Ellamay MacKenzie has just shouted BINGO. It's a win between the big games, on the 25 cent cards. Still, it puts about \$300 in her pocket.

Her husband Dave, retired steel-

worker, won \$500 the day, before. They're playing from a set of 10 personalized dabbers the kids gave them for Christmas. She's using the red one, her husband the green. Nothing could make them change colours right now. This couple does not like the Delta move downtown.

"No parking," says Mrs. MacKenzie. "And there's too many people hanging around. Prostitutes and rubbies."

Back in the empty Kresge store, with the blueprints and the carpenters and the man from Color Your World, Delta manager Serwatuk wants to put that kind of talk to rest fast.

About 60 per cent of his players arrive by bus and that Kresge location has the best bus connections in the city. And Cameron and Johnstone Ltd. — named for the two now-wealthy men who started Delta Bingo and have 15 more halls around Ontario — own other properties in downtown Hamilton. The old Odeon. The old Century. And most important, a 400-car parking lot just up Hughson from Kresges. Play bingo and parking's on the house.

As for the image of streetwalkers and winos, Mr. Serwatuk says Delta Bingo will be doing its share to change that. The deserted sidewalks will come alive.

He's right.

Let the games begin.

JAN. 23/97 GJM

Eaton Centre planning face lift

THE Eaton Centre: Love it or hate it? That seems to be the only choice in the matter.

The urban sophisticos hate it. An indoor shopping mall has no place downtown, they say. Look what the Eaton Centre has done to Yonge Street. Sucked it dry! What a tragedy.

During the 20 years since the Eaton Centre first opened — in February, 1977 — this view has hardened into orthodoxy. Those who hold it prefer not to recall what Yonge Street was like in the mid-70s, nor to speculate what might have happened there had no investment been made. But they do remember the godawful schemes first proposed — the most notorious called for the demolition of Old City Hall — before it was finally cajoled into adopting the semi-urban design we have today.

The opposing view is rarely expressed in words. But the message is surely powerful: Last fall, the Eaton Centre became the first big shopping mall in North America to break through what mall manager Eamon Kelly calls "the magical, mystical \$700 mark" — annual sales of more than \$700 a square foot.

In other words, the lumpen shop-pentariat just loves the Eaton Centre. As a sales machine, Toronto's landmark mall is unequalled.

As for me, I neither hate nor love the Eaton Centre. I kinda like it. The important thing is that the Eaton Centre could easily be made a lot better — a better urban place and an even better selling machine. And that's exactly what Mr. Kelly and his corporate masters at Cadillac Fairview want to do.

They are planning a major renovation of the centre to coincide with its 20th anniversary, and the target of their efforts will be the centre's biggest problem — its deadening Yonge Street facade.

The company has commissioned a series of models to consider different alternatives, but has yet to present a finished plan to the mall's owner or to obtain a firm go-ahead for any investment. (The mall is owned jointly by Cadillac, the Eaton Company and the TD Bank.)

But Mr. Kelly expressed confidence that something big will be announced soon, perhaps including firm details of a long-rumoured plan to build an aquarium at the corner of Bay and Dundas streets.

The really good news centres on Yonge Street, however. "We want to put a friendly face back on Yonge," Mr. Kelly said. The long metal facade that midtown realtor John Combs likens to the side of a troopship will be rebuilt as a series of independent store fronts, each with its own signage and a proper entrance.

"You can't turn your back to the street," Mr. Kelly said, revising 50 years of shopping mall orthodoxy. "You have to show your face. You have to be an integral part of your surroundings, not an island."

It's a pity the mall's original developers didn't think that way. Back then, the whole point of a mall was getting people inside, and the then-new downtown versions operated exactly like the suburban originals. Outside didn't exist.

But now the developers are coming around. Cadillac has just finished a similar renovation of its Eaton Centre in Victoria. One of the big new trends in urban retailing is to bring the action back to the street.

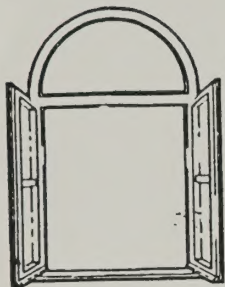
Old-style retailers were afraid of stores that had two entrances — one on the mall and one on the street. But there is a new breed clamouring for just that, according to Mr. Kelly.

The renovation will give a tremendous boost to city plans to create a new public square and a modern shopping district on the east side of Yonge Street. Suddenly that grand plan is looking entirely feasible. And if done well, the renovation will finally settle the old love-it-or-hate-it controversy.

One of the things I've always liked about the Eaton Centre is that it created a whole new street in the middle of the block. It's far from perfect — it should go right through to Dundas, rather than dead-ending at the department store — but there's nothing innately bad about it. It didn't wreck Yonge Street.

The thing that wrecked Yonge Street was the decision to blank it out. Just like their critics, the original developers saw their plans in either/or terms. Either you bring the street inside, or you leave it outside. It's silly thinking. The truth is a both/and proposition: both streets inside and streets outside.

6c



RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JAN 9 1997

6d

LOCAL
ARCHITECTURAL
CONSERVATION
ADVISORY
COMMITTEE

LACAC
TOWN HALL
DUNDAS, ONTARIO
CANADA
L9H 2P8

January 7, 1997

Dear Diane Dent

This letter is to inform you that the Dundas LACAC has produced a hard cover book titled

BEYOND PARADISE

Building Dundas 1793-1950

Copies of the Book may be purchased directly from Dundas LACAC for \$29.97 including all taxes. A discount is available for large purchases.

For more information or ordering contact David Brown 627-1869

The book is also available at the following local Dundas bookstores:

Chapman Books	11 Cross Street	627-5007
Coles The Book People	University Plaza	628-8752
Filelphia Purveyors of the written word	60 King Street	627-8960

Thank you for your time

Sincerely

Steve DeLottinville
Chair Dundas LACAC



6e

Niagara Heritage Registry Workshop

which was held

Saturday, November 2nd, 1996

*Prince of Wales Hotel
Niagara on the Lake, Ontario*

Speakers:

- Leon R. Bensason - Kitchener
- Valerie Spring - Cambridge
- Allen Tyyska - Toronto

Now Available:

Video of Workshop - \$25.00

Proceedings of Workshop - \$ 5.00

Commemorative Poster - \$ 4.00

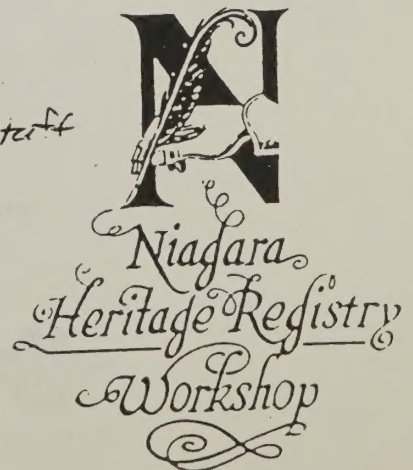
(By Renowned Canadian Heritage Artist & Muralist-Brian Romagnoli)

(plus mailing & handling)

Order Forms Attached

*available from Heritage
Planning staff*

Secretary-Treasurer
Niagara Regional LACAC Assoc.
62 Carleton St. South
Thorold, Ont. L2V 2A1
Ph: 905 227-5899
Fax: 905 227-8526



55



Michigan State Highway Map

Scale 1:100,000

Published by the Michigan State Highway Department

Copyright 1935 by the Michigan State Highway Department

Michigan State Highway Department
Lansing, Michigan

Printed by the Michigan State Highway Department
Lansing, Michigan

Price 10 Cents

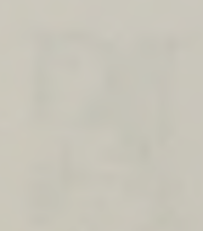
Order from the Michigan State Highway Department

or from the Michigan State Highway Department

Michigan State Highway Department
Lansing, Michigan

Michigan State Highway Department

Michigan State Highway Department
Lansing, Michigan



Michigan State Highway Department
Lansing, Michigan

6f

Heritage: The Next Generation

A conference on the future of heritage
conservation in Ontario

February 14-15, 1997
Toronto

Presented by



Ontario
Heritage
Foundation

A not-for-profit agency of the Government of Ontario

With assistance from



NATURAL HERITAGE
LEAGUE



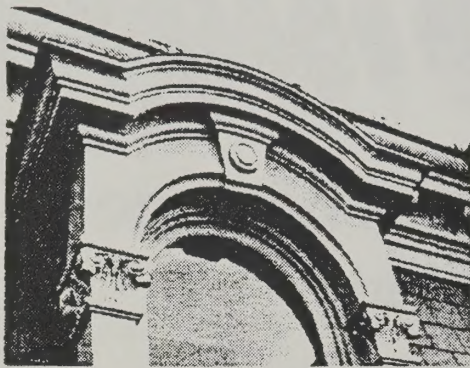
CAPHC

Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Conservators
L'Association canadienne d'experts-consultants en patrimoine



HERITAGE
CANADA

Come to the ONTARIO HERITAGE FOUNDATION'S Conference on the future of heritage conservation in Ontario



This conference offers you a chance to broaden and deepen your understanding of the many inter-related disciplines involved in the conservation of Ontario's heritage as well as the challenges facing organizations into the 21st century. If you have an interest in the protection and preservation of our natural and cultural heritage, plan to attend this conference.

THE PRESENT

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 14, 1997: 1:00 to 5:00 p.m.

The program for Friday will focus on the current state of heritage conservation and includes presentations by prominent federal, provincial and municipal government officials and heritage professionals.

1:00 to 3:00 p.m.

Presentations by:

Christina Cameron

Director General, Parks Canada

Brian Anthony

Executive Director, Heritage Canada

Naomi Alboim

Deputy Minister, Ministry of Citizenship,
Culture & Recreation

Ron Vrancart

Deputy Minister, Ministry of Natural
Resources

Helen Cooper

Former Chair, Ontario Municipal Board &
Former Mayor of Kingston

FRIDAY'S MODERATOR:

The Honourable David Crombie, P.C.

Mr. Crombie's experience as Chair of the Waterfront Regeneration Trust offers a unique perspective on the planning and development of natural and cultural heritage. As a former MP, Cabinet Minister, Alderman and Mayor of the City of Toronto, Mr. Crombie has extensive interest in and dedication to the heritage of this province.

Panel Discussion 3:15 to 5:00 p.m.

Hear heritage professionals in a panel discussion on the issues facing various heritage disciplines:

Ron Williamson

Archaeological Services Inc.

John Lounds

Federation of Ontario Naturalists
& Natural Heritage League

Maurice Smith

Marine Museum of the
Great Lakes at Kingston

Rosemary Sadlier

Ontario Black History Society

Barbara McPhail

Canadian Association of
Professional Heritage Consultants

Tom Hill

Woodland Cultural Centre

Blanche Boissonneault-Doucet

Régroupement des organismes du
patrimoine franco-ontarien

ATTEND THE CONFERENCE RECEPTION ON FRIDAY EVENING FROM 5:30 TO 7:30 P.M.

A reception for conference attendees will be held on Friday night and a new publication on Ontario's heritage will be launched

THE FUTURE

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 15, 1997: 8:45 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

On Saturday, the focus will be on the future and the workshops are intended to provide tools and case study examples for surviving the '90s and beyond.

KEYNOTE SPEAKER: 9:00 - 9:40 a.m.

Michael Bliss

Author & Historian

Hear Michael Bliss explore the future of heritage conservation in the 21st century. One of Canada's most published historians, Michael Bliss is a provocative analyst of current political and social trends whose views appear regularly in newspapers, and on radio and television.

9:40 to 10:20 a.m.

Case Studies

Explore new directions in heritage strategies through presentations by a number of heritage organizations. Case studies will address the complex decisions and new directions that are currently being faced in heritage conservation.

Select one of three workshops (10:35 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. Lunch included) :

"Selling Heritage"

Workshop leader: Penny Burk (Burk & Associates)

Learn about the current state of fundraising in Canada today! Hear about the latest tools and approaches to planned giving, memberships and sponsorships to be effective in today's competitive environment.

"Change Management"

Workshop leader: Hal Kaiman (Commonwealth Historic Resource Management Limited)

Fiscal restraints, government downsizing, and the desire to make heritage resources self-financing have all affected professional heritage practice. Workshop topics will include the management of change and the future of heritage consulting.

"Advocacy Today"

Workshop leaders: Brian Anthony, Douglas Franklin & John Weiler (Heritage Canada)

Participants will examine tactics and techniques for influencing government and the private sector, guided by the experience of Heritage Canada and other groups across the country.

Panel discussion with workshop leaders 3:30 to 5:00 p.m.



**DISCOVER THE CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES IN HERITAGE CONSERVATION
AS WE APPROACH THE NEXT MILLENNIUM**

CONFERENCE FEE

The conference fee of \$125.00 (\$150.00 after December 15, 1996) includes GST, all presentations, a workshop, refreshments, Friday reception and Saturday lunch. All cancellations must be received in writing. Cancellations prior to January 10, 1997 will be refunded 85%. After January 10, 1997 a 50% refund will be provided. No refunds will be provided after February 7, 1997

HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

A block of rooms has been reserved at **The Hotel Victoria** at a special group rate of \$70.00 (single or double occupancy) plus applicable taxes. Please contact the hotel directly by January 1, 1997 and indicate you are attending the **Heritage: The Next Generation Conference**

The Hotel Victoria, 56 Yonge Street, Toronto,
M5E 1G5
(416) 363-1666

OR

Alternate Hotel:

Quality Inn, 111 Lombard Street, Toronto, M5C 2T9
(416) 367-5555



REGISTRATION FORM

Please return this form to register and indicate which workshop you prefer to attend. Include payment by cheque or credit card.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ Prov _____

Postal Code _____

Phone(____) _____ Fax(____) _____

Send Form to:

Heritage: The Next Generation Conference
Ontario Heritage Foundation
10 Adelaide Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1J3

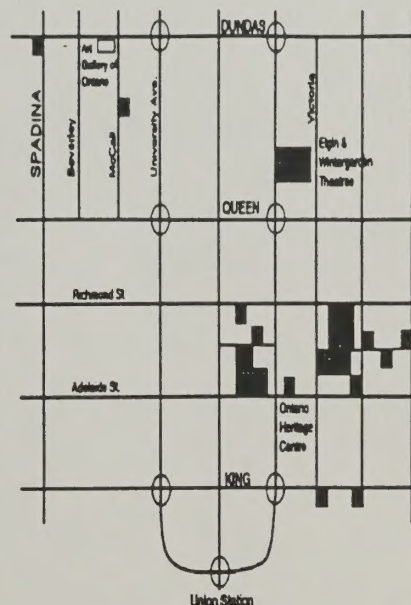
OR Fax form to: (416)325-5071

LOCATION MAP

LEGEND

■ Parking

○ Subway Stops



LOCATION

Located in downtown Toronto, the Ontario Heritage Centre (10 Adelaide St. E.) and the Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre (189 Yonge Street) are ideally situated as the conference venues.

Both properties are accessible to people with physical disabilities.

QUESTIONS?



Call (416)325-5001

Conference fee

By December 15, 1996 \$125.00 \$ _____

After December 15, 1996 \$150.00 \$ _____

I will be attending:

☐ Friday Reception

WORKSHOPS: (First choice)

☐ "Selling Heritage"

☐ "Advocacy Today"

☐ "Change Management"

My second choice of workshop is _____

☐ Cheque enclosed (Please make payable to the "Ontario Heritage Foundation")

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX

Card No. _____

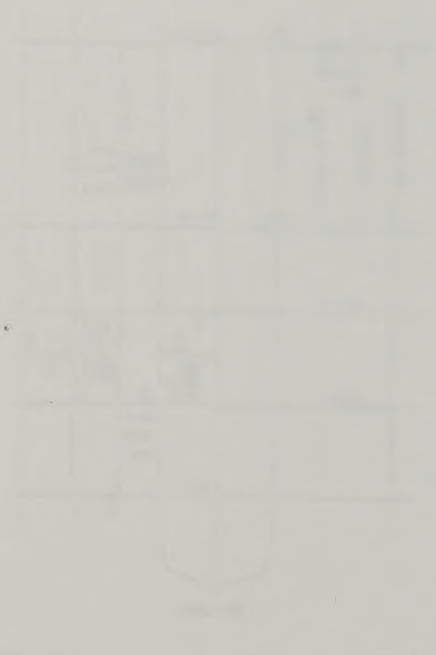
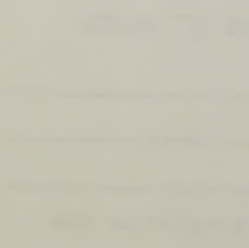
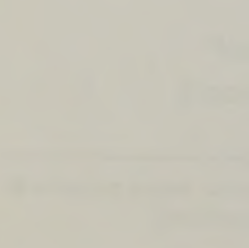
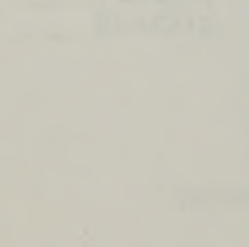
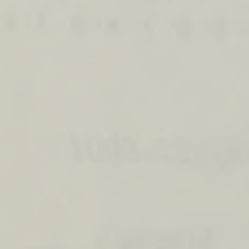
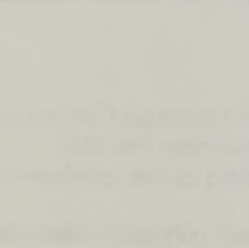
Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Receipts will be available at the registration desk

10/10/1971

110107



10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

10/10/1971

URBAN\MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1997



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

URBAN MUNICIPAL

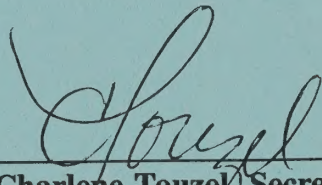
NOTICE OF MEETING

MAR 4 1997

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Monday, 1997 March 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Heritage Day Ceremony - 1997 February 17 (no copy)

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 February 10

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a) Hamilton Courthouse - Update (no copy)
- b) Lister Block - Update (no copy)
- c) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Draft Reasons for Designation (report available at meeting)
- d) Discussion of video "Back from the Brink: Saving America's Cities by Design" (Accent on Architecture Television Production)

4. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street - Heritage Permit for Proposed Conversion to a Residential Facility for the Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes Inc. (report available at meeting)

1914

1915

- b) Marshall Lime Kilns - Re-use of salvaged stones and commemoration of site (report available at meeting)
- c) St. Mark's Church - Update (no copy)
- d) Gore Heritage Area - Update (no copy)

5. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1997 January 14
- b) CAPIC - Minutes of Meeting held 1996 December 6

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1997 February 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Jeff Steadman
Brian Henley

2

Regrets: Jane Rigby
John Mokrycke

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Mary Pocius, Chairperson, CAPIC
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Hamilton Courthouse Project - Update

Diane Dent, Chairperson, reported that she was contacted by Reg Watkins, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat, who advised that the tenders for the final phase of the Hamilton Courthouse Project will close at the end of this week and that he has agreed to attend the Committee's next meeting to provide an update on the awarding of a contract for the project's final phase.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 January 13 and the Minutes of the Joint Meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee for its meeting held 1997 January 13. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Downtown Co-Ordinator

Diane Dent, Chairperson, questioned the status of the hiring of a Downtown Co-Ordinator to oversee all issues relating to downtown revitalization.

Mary Pocius, Chairperson, CAPIC, advised that City Council at its last meeting, adopted the recommendation of the Downtown Partnership to create this new position and added that the Downtown Partnership Board is hoping to meet in early March after all Board members have been appointed.

b) Discussion re: "Back from the Brink" Video

Given time constraints, the Committee agreed to table this matter.

c) Committee Vacancies

Diane Dent asked the Committee for some direction respecting the two vacancies on the Committee. Discussion ensued on whether or not these positions should be filled

at this time or wait until the end of the year when all Committee Members' terms will expire. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That no action be taken to fill the two citizen member vacancies on the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee or to reduce the Committee's quorum at this time.

4. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **Preliminary Approval for Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act**

(i) **Nash/Jackson Home - 2717 King Street East**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 February 6 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC approve the former Nash home at 2717 King Street East as eligible for designation, and that staff be requested to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

(ii) **Century Manor - Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 February 6 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC approve the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital building known as "Century Manor" at 100 West 5th Street as eligible for designation, and that staff be requested to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

b) **Additions to Inventory - Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Buildings; Hamilton Victoria Curling Club and 129 Rebecca Street**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 February 6 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the following buildings be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

- a) **Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, 100 West 5th Street - Century Manor, Hickory House, Grove Hall, Gateview, potting shed (for architectural and historical reasons); and,**
 - b) **Hamilton Victoria Curling Club, 568 King Street East (for historical reasons); and,**
 - c) **129 Rebecca Street (for architectural reasons).**
- c) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Appointment of Second LACAC Representative**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 January 30 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The

Committee approved the following:

That Brian Henley be appointed to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee as the second LACAC representative.

d) List of Vacant Heritage Buildings in Hamilton

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 January 30 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the list of vacant heritage buildings in Hamilton attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be forwarded to the Director, Economic Development Department; the General Manager of Housing and Loans, Building Department; the Downtown Initiatives Committee; and, the Downtown Partnership in order to identify and target buildings of importance to Hamilton which are worthy of preservation and adaptive re-use but potentially endangered.

e) Lister Block

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 February 3 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that the Downtown Initiatives Committee at its meeting held 1997 January 13 referred the Council recommendation that staff investigate possible uses for the Lister Block back to the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

The Committee supported the idea that a group of key players should be brought together to tour the building and to hold a brainstorming session to discuss the future of this building. Nina Chapple indicated that she would co-ordinate a site visit with all relevant parties and will notify members accordingly.

5. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) Hamilton Historical Board

The Committee received for information, the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1996 December 10.

c) Heritage Day Planning Committee

Committee Members were reminded that the Heritage Day Ceremony will be held on Monday, 1997 February 17 at 12:00 noon in the Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall. Diane Dent, Chairperson, encouraged all Committee Members to attend.

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that staff submitted the name of Tony Butler as LACAC's nominee for a Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Volunteer Service Award to be presented at the Heritage Day Ceremony. To ratify this nomination, the Committee approved the following:

That LACAC nominate Tony Butler for a Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Volunteer Service Award for 1997.

A copy of the Heritage Day programme was circulated for the Committee's information.

6. OTHER BUSINESS

Meeting of Committee to Discuss Issue of Two-Way Streets in Downtown Hamilton

Mary Pocius advised Committee Members that the Committee set up as a result of the Hamilton Society of Architects' Downtown Charrettes to discuss the issue of two-way streets in Hamilton, will meet on Monday, 1997 February 17 at 5:30 p.m. in Board Room 5 at the Royal Connaught/Howard Johnson Plaza Hotel.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

Vacant Heritage Buildings in Hamilton February 1997

EXPLANATORY NOTE:

All of the buildings listed below are on the *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest* for the City of Hamilton; some are also designated under the Ontario Heritage Act* and/or included on a list of *Landmark Buildings in the Downtown Core***. The following list includes two *designated* buildings which are not vacant but which are for sale or potentially for sale. Names of property owners are taken from the current City of Hamilton assessment records.

A. BUILDINGS IN THE DOWNTOWN CORE

1. *CN Station*/***, 360 James Street North - vacant and for sale; owner: Canadian National Railway Co.
2. *Tivoli Theatre*/***, 108-112 James Street North; partly vacant and potentially for sale; owner: Sniderman Radio Sales & Service Ltd.
3. *Lister Block*/***, 28-44 James Street North - vacant (with adjoining building at 15-21 King William Street); owner: 810322 Ontario Ltd., c/o Metrus Properties Ltd.
4. *19-31 King Street East (former Woolworth's building)* - vacant and for sale; owner: 848276 Ontario Inc.; The Aragon Group (owner of *The Right House/ Park Place*) has made a conditional offer on the property
5. 81 King Street East (n.w. corner of John Street North) - vacant and for sale; owner: Samuel Sniderman
6. *Treble Hall***, 6-12 John Street North - largely vacant and for sale (with adjoining building at 85-87 King Street East); owner: Sarah Wertman
7. *Century Theatre*, 12 Mary Street - vacant; owner: unknown
8. *Victoria Hall*/***, 68 King Street East and the *MacKay Building*, 66 King Street East (adjoining buildings) - vacant; owner: Grail Investments Ltd.

NOTE: Victoria Hall was declared a National Historic Site in 1995.

Chapter 1: Introduction to the Course

Section 1.1: Welcome to the Course

The purpose of this course is to provide a comprehensive overview of the field of study. This chapter introduces the course objectives, the structure of the course, and the expectations for students. The course is designed to be a challenging and rewarding experience for all participants. The first section of the course will focus on the fundamentals of the subject, while the subsequent sections will delve into more advanced topics. The course is divided into several modules, each with its own set of lectures, readings, and assignments. The final module will culminate in a comprehensive examination. The course is open to students from various backgrounds and disciplines, and it is hoped that this course will provide a valuable learning experience for all.

1. The first module, "Introduction to the Course," covers the course objectives, the structure of the course, and the expectations for students. This module is designed to provide a comprehensive overview of the course and to ensure that all students are on the same page from the beginning.
2. The second module, "Fundamentals of the Subject," covers the basic principles and concepts of the field. This module is designed to provide a solid foundation for the more advanced topics that will be covered in the subsequent modules.
3. The third module, "Advanced Topics in the Subject," covers more complex and specialized areas of the field. This module is designed to challenge students and to provide them with a deeper understanding of the subject.
4. The fourth module, "Applications of the Subject," covers the practical applications of the concepts and principles learned in the previous modules. This module is designed to show students how the knowledge they have gained can be applied in real-world situations.
5. The fifth module, "Current Research in the Subject," covers the latest developments and findings in the field. This module is designed to keep students up-to-date on the most current research and to inspire them to pursue further study in the field.
6. The sixth module, "Conclusion and Future Directions," covers the overall conclusions of the course and discusses potential future directions for research and study in the field. This module is designed to provide students with a sense of closure and to encourage them to continue their learning beyond the course.

B. OTHER HERITAGE BUILDINGS

1. *Church of St. Thomas**, 16 West Ave. S. - vacant; former Anglican church closed in 1996; currently for sale by the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara
2. *St. Andrew's Church**, 109 Smith Ave. (originally *St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church*; most recently *St. Paul's Ecumenical Church*) - vacant; owner: Susan Fenwick (assessed as 384 Barton St. E.)
3. *St. Mark's Church**, 120 Bay Street South - vacant; former Anglican church now owned by the City of Hamilton
4. *Hamilton Conservatory of Music**, 126 James Street South - currently offices for social services agency, Alternatives for Youth; for sale; owner: A Y Alienated Youth of Canada
5. *Canadian Westinghouse Head Office Building**, 286 Sanford Avenue - vacant; owner: Westinghouse Canada Inc.
6. *Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's House**, 1159/ 1155 Beach Boulevard - vacant; owner: Public Works Canada
7. *Strathcona Fire Station*, 37-39 Strathcona Avenue North - vacant; owner: Hellenic Community of Hamilton and District
8. *Bellevue**, 14 Belvidere Avenue (single-family dwelling) - vacant; owner: Clair Sellens
9. 2717 King Street East (single-family dwelling) - vacant (early 19th century farmhouse built for United Empire Loyalist Samuel Nash); owner: Owen Jackson

1. The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the plane was the fresh air. It felt like I had been in a bubble for the last few days.

2. As I walked down the stairs, I saw a group of people waiting for me. They were all smiling and looking at me with interest.

3. I was a bit nervous at first, but as I started to talk to them, I realized that they were all very friendly and easy to talk to.

4. We went to a local restaurant for lunch. The food was delicious and the service was excellent. I was really impressed.

5. After lunch, we went to a local park. The children were playing happily and the atmosphere was very relaxed.

6. I was really enjoying my stay here. The people were so nice and the scenery was beautiful. I was really lucky to be here.

7. I was really enjoying my stay here. The people were so nice and the scenery was beautiful. I was really lucky to be here.

8. I was really enjoying my stay here. The people were so nice and the scenery was beautiful. I was really lucky to be here.

9. I was really enjoying my stay here. The people were so nice and the scenery was beautiful. I was really lucky to be here.

3d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 March 3

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: "Back from the Brink - Saving America's Cities by Design"- case studies of three cities (Accent on Architecture Television Production)

A videotape of "Back From the Brink - Saving America's Cities By Design", an television production prepared by the American Architectural Foundation, was shown at the January LACAC meeting. For discussion at its March 10th meeting, the committee requested a summary be prepared of the essential ideas and actions which spurred the revitalization of Chattanooga, Tennessee and Suisun City, California, as well as created a successful plan of management for the rapidly growing city of Portland, Oregon.

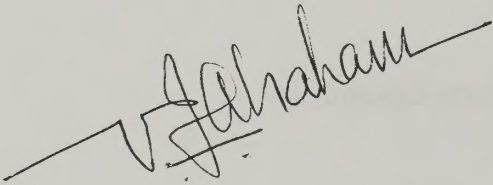
Preservation of historic buildings was an important component in the approach of all three cities. LACAC can provide assistance in this respect to Hamilton's situation.

To facilitate the discussion at LACAC, a summary of the problems and successful solutions of the three American cities is attached.

It appears that each community used a similar process to determine what actions the community should undertake, namely:

1. Assessing the situation: evaluating the strengths and weaknesses of Hamilton's downtown, in the context of the rapidly changing economic times.
2. Determining the goals: identifying the kind of place downtown Hamilton could/ should become in order to thrive.
3. Selecting the means: prioritizing the ideas and actions which would best achieve the established goals.

Also attached are two relevant excerpts from the latest issue of the *Downtown Idea Exchange*, 1997 January 15 respecting downtown revitalization.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "V. Sahaham". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style with a long horizontal line extending to the left.

attached

"Back from the Brink: Saving America's Cities by Design"

Case studies of three American cities: two recovering from near death and seeking growth (Chattanooga, Tennessee, and Suisun City, California) and one now attempting to manage successful growth after recovery (Portland, Oregon); in each case, the vision for a more prosperous and liveable city put emphasis on the quality of the built environment and the importance of recreating links with the past; solutions all involved public/private partnerships and citizen participation.

Portland, Oregon

Problems (1960s)

- too many parking lots throughout the downtown
- loss of historic buildings
- highways constructed on both sides of the river
- no link between downtown and surrounding neighbourhoods

Solutions

- decision made to stop demolishing historic buildings, cap the number of parking spaces in the downtown, get people out of their cars, and remove a freeway close to the waterfront.
- an important strategy was to give priority first to pedestrians, second to public transportation and third to automobiles: more funding invested in light rail than highways; a two by twelve block transit mall was cut directly through the centre of town, linking bus and light rail transportation; attention was then given to landscaping and streetscape amenities to make it more pedestrian friendly (trees, shelters, attractive hard surfacing, public art, etc.)
- pedestrian-friendly streets created by adopting design guidelines to address the issue of how buildings relate to the street and to each other: a Design Commission was set up to review all development proposals for the downtown (public and private) to ensure consistency with the guidelines.
- strong partnership established between the public and private sector: Portland Development Commission established to create a master plan for future development and assemble land for key retail and waterfront developments.
- neighbourhoods with a sense of community and place achieved by encouraging mixed-use development (including both residential and commercial uses and low- to high-

income housing), ensuring basic services were within walking distance, and providing urban amenities; a strong downtown is a prerequisite for strong neighbourhoods.

Managing Growth

- with the prospect of a population increase of 500,000 in the next ten years, challenge now is manage this anticipated growth without repeating the mistakes of the past.

- growth management is regional and designed to promote city/ suburb co-operation and long-range planning; the urban growth boundary (UGB), which defines a limit to growth for the next fifty years, was conceived as a means of preserving farmland and forest resources but proved to be a valuable tool for managing urban growth by encouraging a wiser and less wasteful use of land within the UGB.

- elected regional government (*Metro*) created in 1973: main functions were to oversee and resolve any land use and transportation issues affecting the entire metropolitan region;

Region 2040 is Metro's long-range plan.

- regional transit authority (*Tri-met*) manages bus and rail systems connecting downtown Portland to the suburbs; mass transit viewed as tool of choice to manage growth, with light rail and bus lines taking greater priority over new highways; strategy is to direct growth to suitable areas by means of an extensive public transit system; stations located at centres of compact mixed-use neighbourhoods providing housing, jobs, grocery stores, and other residential services (thereby reducing dependency on the automobile).

Suisun City, California (small town with population of about 25,000; located midway between San Francisco and Sacramento)

Problems (1980s)

- severely polluted and silt-clogged water channel
- inaccessible waterfront with many dilapidated warehouses
- crime-ridden Crescent neighbourhood
- City Hall housed in mobile trailers
- voted the worst place to live in the San Francisco bay area in 1986

Solutions

- first major step to recovery was to build a new City Hall in the decayed historic downtown overlooking the dying channel; this provided a powerful signal that the municipal government was making a serious commitment to revitalizing the town.

- second step was to hire a Director of Redevelopment to create a comprehensive redevelopment plan with the necessary financial backing.

- recognition at the outset that quality design was the key to restoring a sense of place: Roma Design Group hired to create a tangible vision of the whole town centre area with input from the local community; waterfront area became the focal point of the new redevelopment plan.

- to solve the Crescent's crime and drug problems, the run-down residential complex was purchased by Suisun City, tenants were offered rent subsidies, building was torn down and property was sold to a developer for the purpose of building a new residential community based on design guidelines intended to create a renewed sense of community.

- features incorporated into the Victoria Harbour Project included front yard orientation; rear yard garages with on-street parking restricted to pockets; houses designed to echo the Victorian architecture of the older residential district; ample parkland; emphasis on the pedestrian.

- to create a truly mixed-income community, low-income housing was built adjacent to the market-rate housing; experiment proved to be successful, resulting in a well-integrated, attractive neighbourhood which all residents took pride in.

- to attract businesses, Suisun City became its own redevelopment agency, buying substantial amounts of land on the waterfront, tearing down old warehouse, dredging the harbour, cleaning up the water, providing streets and utilities, building a marina, civic plaza and waterfront promenade, rehabilitating an historic train station, and restoring the historic Main Street.

- incentives provided to new businesses, included architectural design services, low-interest loans, infrastructure, parking, streetscaping improvements, zoning changes to allow and encourage entrepreneurs to live above their stores and restaurants.

- financing of ambitious scheme achieved by declaring the entire city a redevelopment area in 1991, thereby making it eligible for tax increment financing (\$58 million borrowed in municipal bonds); debt to be paid off by increased property tax revenues generated by anticipated new development.

Chattanooga, Tennessee

Problems (1960s)

- identified in 1969 as the most polluted city in America
- also faced with dying downtown, a stagnant economy, and social fabric torn by class and racial tensions

Solutions

- pollution dramatically reduced by strict environmental controls and a decline in manufacturing industries.
- new organization dedicated to the rebirth of the city formed in the mid-1970s (called Chattanooga Venture); its *Vision 2000* involved thousands of citizens in round-table discussions, giving everyone an opportunity to be actively engaged in the planning and design process, and resulted in 40 ambitious goals being set.
- goals included a strong commitment to revive the downtown and strengthen neighbourhoods; support for historic preservation; construction of new housing; creation of major attractions to bring people back to the heart of the city; and reestablishing a strong connection with the Tennessee River.
- two new public/private organizations played important roles: Riverfront Downtown Planning and Design Centre created a physical vision for the city and the development agency, Rivervalley Partners, helped to build it; emphasis placed on giving planning a physical form and conveying ideas through drawings, photographs and models, which citizens could readily understand.
- major focus of *Vision 2000* was the riverfront area (important historical link for Chattanooga, which originated as a river trading post); redevelopment of riverfront became the engine for economic rebirth: catalyst was the construction of Tennessee Aquarium (a \$45 million gamble which has since paid off in tourist revenues, attracting more than a million visitors each year); Aquarium built with private money and surrounding plaza largely with public money (on land assembled by Rivervalley Partners).
- catalyst for economic revitalization of community on the city's isolated north shore was the preservation of the abandoned 100-year old Walnut Street bridge, converted to a pedestrian bridge (now the longest in the world); strong public support for project convinced City to contribute funding amounting to the cost of demolition, with the balance to be raised privately by selling plaques along the bridge.

Forecast For The Future: Downtown Is 'In Vogue' For The New Millennium

"A great urban-revival trend is taking hold in cities across the country." That's according to Gerald Celente of the Trends Research Institute in Rhinebeck, NY, who writes that downtown and urban revival will be one of the top 10 trends of 1997 and beyond.

The 40-year trend of urban flight and suburban sprawl will be reversed. Four factors will fuel this trend:

- A tide of new immigrants who will head to cities seeking jobs, housing and entertainment.
- A new and growing demographic of "excitement-seeking" young adults who are bored with the suburban lifestyle they grew up with. Besides looking for "action" in the cities, they'll also be moving back to downtown to reconnect with the cities that their parents or grandparents abandoned.
- A growing demographic of empty-nesters who will move downtown to enjoy a more cosmopolitan lifestyle.
- Declining crime rates which are causing Americans to "de-cocoon" – or break out of their homes to hit the streets and "cut loose." This "outwardly mobile" trend is helping to build new activism and a new sense of community spirit that is particularly beneficial in fostering downtown living.

All this activity will cause a downtown real-estate boom for low- and moderate-income wage earners looking for apartments, multi-family dwellings and shared housing, as well as for upwardly mobile professionals and empty nesters looking for luxury apartments.

Celente says that "unlike the sterile suburbs" the cultural and racial dynamics of the newly revitalized cities are going to create a "'primordial soup' of entertainment, art, learning and culinary experience." The new influx of culture, entertainment and residents into cities in the new millennium will attract entrepreneurs and established businesses that once would have chosen to locate in the suburbs.

Although Celente cites some large cities that are already beginning to experience the revival (New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Boston, Detroit, Kansas City, Memphis and Kalamazoo, among others), he predicts that the "hottest properties will be in the downtown areas of cities with populations of 300,000 or less."

And, unlike the urban renewal of the 1960s through 1970s, city dwellers in the new millennium will demand that city officials "respect the integrity of the community, preserve the quality of buildings and restore vacant lots and develop open spaces with structures and parks that enhance quality of life."

For a copy of Gerald Celente's article naming downtown as a trend, contact: The Trends Research Institute for a copy of the Winter 1997 issue of The Trends Journal. Phone (914) 876-6700; fax (914) 758-5252. ♦

Downtown Idea Exchange®

Essential Information For Downtown Revitalization

215 Park Avenue South — Suite 1301, New York, NY 10003, Telephone (212) 228-0246, Fax (212) 228-0376, Editorial Fax (212) 228-1343

Editor	Executive Editor	Subscriber Services	Design/Production Manager	Publisher
Mary Barr, ext. 111	Laurence A. Alexander, ext. 113	Mary Pagliaroli, ext. 101	Mitchell S. Burkhardt, ext. 115	Shirley Alexander, ext. 108

Downtown Idea Exchange® is published twice-monthly by the Downtown Research & Development Center, an independent organization which has, since 1954, analyzed and reported on downtown problems and solutions in an effort to provide a focus for revitalizing our cities. In addition to publishing newsletters, the Center conducts research, publishes books, reports and studies, holds conferences and seminars and acts as the international clearinghouse on downtown revitalization. Please call for information on individual and group subscriptions and reprints.

© 1997 Alexander Research & Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. No quotation without written permission of the publisher. No part of this publication may be reproduced or put into an electronic or other information-retrieval system without prior written permission from the publisher.

What To Look For In An 'Entertaining' Downtown

Many trend-spotters are predicting that entertainment will be a major factor in the revitalization of downtown (see below and page 8). If you want to evaluate your downtown in terms of the complete panorama of entertainment options, do an inventory of the following 14-plus elements. They comprise the full range of entertainment possibilities and facilities, and were developed by Maureen Atkinson and John Williams of the Urban Marketing Collaborative, Toronto, Ont.

These elements represent a hierarchy of types of entertainment which can be used as a thinking and planning guide. They are listed from low tech (friendly streets) to moderate tech (entertainment districts) to high tech (urban entertainment centers — or UECs). Keep in mind that each venue is really a combination in varying degrees of *place* (parks to hotels), *permanency* (cafes to farmers markets) and *program* (theaters to a weekend festival).

1 hanging out — ranges from a side effect of a trip for another purpose, to purposefully coming downtown just to hang out. Means downtown must offer attractive spaces and ambiance.

2 browsing, shopping — ranges from window shopping to coming downtown specifically for a buying trip.

3 eating, drinking — ranges from grabbing a bite to eat during lunch to making a trip for special dining occasions.

(If the types of experiences described in items 1, 2 or 3 are not in place, then it is very difficult to attract high level/capital-intensive forms of entertainment that create synergy.)

4 movies — ranges from traditional movie houses to repertory and art films, multi-screen theaters and IMAX.

5 leisure-oriented shopping — this is shopping *not* for the necessities but for the fun "extras" in life. Includes bookstores, gifts, music, software and private galleries.

6 permanent entertainment facilities — theaters, sports arenas, performing arts centers.

7 cultural facilities — public galleries, aquar-

iums, museums, parks, public art.

8 events and festivals — from one-day events to week-long and multi-season festivals.

9 hybrid: retail-based — Retail that is performance- and entertainment-oriented. Ranges from "live-performance" hand-weavers at a specialty textile store to the multimedia "shop-ertainment" of Disney or Niketown stores.

10 hybrid: food-based — "Eat-ertainment," that is restaurants that entertain, ranging from home-grown Italian restaurants with opera-singing waiters to the Hard Rock Cafe and Planet Hollywood.

11 hybrid: entertainment — permanent entertainment destinations ranging from private playgrounds, futuristic video arcades, virtual reality, and the Discovery Zone or Playdium.

12 gaming — From small box to river boats, big box and city-wide gambling as in Atlantic City and Reno.

13 entertainment district — a sufficient mix of many of the above in a concentrated area gives you an entertainment district that is a destination in and of itself. The best ones have their own unique character.

14 entertainment city — When entertainment spills out of the district or forms multiple districts you become an entertainment city like Manhattan, Toronto, Orlando or Santa Fe.

15 conventions/hotels — We would add that you also need adequate tourist and convention facilities: hotels, a modern convention center, up-to-date meeting facilities and a safe environment.

Says Williams, "The most effective entertainment in downtowns is based on the unique character of the area and is developed for and by the community with some or many of these elements."

Contact: Maureen Atkinson or John Williams, Urban Marketing Collaborative. Phone (416) 929-7690; fax (416) 921-4184. ♦

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

5a

DATE: 1997 February 17

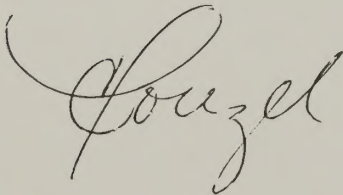
REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 January 14

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 January 14 as adopted by the Board on 1997 February 11.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Tuesday, 1997 January 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

Gordon Birk, Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets:

Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson

Also present:

Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS AND VIDEO

Gordon Birk, Chairperson, welcomed everyone to the meeting and wished everyone good health and happiness in the New Year.

At this point Marilynn Havelka showed a video on Dundurn Castle entitled "Heaven and Earth" which had been shown on the Discovery Channel on 1996 December 20.

2. a) ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the minutes of the 1996 December 10 Hamilton Historical Meeting which it adopted as circulated.

b) MATTERS ARISING

Marilynn Havelka informed the Board that the outside lighting at Dundurn Castle had been immediately taken care of and thanked the Board for drawing it to the attention of staff.

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Heritage Canada Museum Assistance Program - Financial Assistance Grant for Collections Support

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 December 19, from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka addressed this report and explained that the deadline application was February 1 and that the grant was to be used towards the purchase of disaster preparedness supplies and equipment for the five City of Hamilton Museums. In response to a question, Ms. Havelka confirmed that staff had received disaster preparedness training and that this would be ongoing.

After consideration, the Board approved the following:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to apply for a Federal Grant from the Museum Assistance Program, Department of Canadian Heritage to request funding assistance towards the purchase of disaster preparedness supplies and equipment for the five City of Hamilton Museums.

(b) Long Term Preservation of Artillery Sub-Committee

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 December 19 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter. Marilyn Havelka addressed this report and circulated photographs and a plan of Dundurn showing the location of the guns.

After consideration, the Board approved the following:

- (i) That the Artillery Sub-Committee, formed in 1993 and discontinued in December 1994, be requested to regroup to discuss the fundraising efforts for the restoration and long term maintenance of the World War I German 77 mm field gun; and,
- (ii) That the Artillery Sub-Committee consist of the following Members:

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann
Gary Ostofi
Peter Booker
Brenda Brownlee
Marilynn Havelka
Brian Henley
John Fallowfield
Leslie McCunniff
Mike Roach
Claire Riddell

(c) 1997 Grounds Use Requests

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1996 December 18 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

In response to questions, Marilyn Havelka explained that these were annual museum sponsored events and that no damage had been reported as the result of previous events. She stated that promotion of these events had been through the Marketing Plan, press releases, newspaper ads, radio stations and as a result of building a reputation. Allan Candy had contributed 50% of the candy for the Easter Egg Hunt since the program had been initiated.

After consideration, the Board approved the following:

That the following 1997 Grounds Use Requests for Whitehern be approved:

- i) Easter Egg Hunt - March 30
- ii) Garden Party - Sunday, July 13
- iii) Garden Party - Sunday, August 24
- d) Program Partnership - Whitehern and Cody's Home Decor Inc. - Decorative Finishing Workshops

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1996 December 19 from the Director of Culture and Recreation.

Marilynn Havelka addressed this report and advised that this would provide an opportunity to introduce a different audience to the building, at no additional cost, as the building was already staffed on Saturdays.

It was noted that the event had been advertised at the Hamilton Home Show during the previous week and that the three workshops would result in a total of 30 students.

4. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

a) Division Update

Marilynn Havelka gave a verbal update stating that attendance had been up at all the museums, that staff had worked hard to promote the events and activities, and that it had been a good year. A Marketing Plan was being prepared which Ms. Havelka hoped to bring to the Board at the February meeting.

Ms. Havelka advised that she was still working with the Federal Government on cost sharing at the Steam Museum and would keep the Board informed of progress. Through the development of the Federal Integrity Statement, Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology had been asked to join the Parks Staff to set up a future program. She commended him in this regard.

The Historical Society in Burlington had requested a speaker and Mary Anderson, a student, had given an extremely good talk on "The Ladies at Whitehern". It was hoped to have this talk repeated at Whitehern in February and March.

b) Museum Reports for the Month of 1996 December

i) Hamilton Children's Museum

The Board received for information a report for the month of December 1996 from the Children's Museum.

ii) Hamilton Military Museum

The Board received for information a report for the month of December 1996 from the Hamilton Military Museum.

iii) Dundurn Castle

The Board received for information a report for the month of December 1996 from Dundurn Castle. Marilyn Havelka is to report back to the Board as to why the attendance was down at Dundurn in 1996 December.

The Board was also advised that three employees had been hired for the Coach House at Dundurn Castle. Ms. Havelka gave an update stating that the facility would be open for lunch at the end of January and an official opening was scheduled to take place in April. She encouraged members to bring back comments to the Board in this regard.

iv) Whitehern

The Board received for information a report for the month of December from Whitehern. It was noted that the First Night celebrations had attracted 350 people to Whitehern.

The bedroom of Thomas Baker McQuesten is to be restored and a roll of the specially blocked wallpaper was displayed. It was noted that the original colours would be maintained and that the pattern was almost identical to the original wallpaper.

v) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Board received for information a report for the month of December 1996 from the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

Jack McBurney advised of an article entitled "150 Great Things In Hamilton" which had appeared in The Spectator on 1996 December 31 and contained information about the museums of Hamilton. However, no mention was made of the Steam Museum. Marilyn Havelka will follow-up on this matter.

c) Provincial Plaque - Whitehern

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum from Ania Latoszek, Curator of Whitehern, dated 1996 December 19 respecting the above-noted matter. A copy of the text for the plaque, in both English and French, was circulated and the Board approved the following:

That staff prepare the revisions to the text of the Provincial Plaque at Whitehern, for consideration by the Plaquing Sub-Committee, and subsequent forwarding to the Hamilton Historical Board.

5. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

Gordon Birk reported that the Plaquing Sub-Committee had not met so far

Hamilton Historical Board

1996 January 14

in 1997 and therefore the new Chairperson had not yet been elected. He circulated copies of the wording of the MacNab/Charles Heritage Conservation District which would be mounted on the south side of the underpass at MacNab T. H. & B. tracks.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee - Minutes of Meeting 1996 December 9

The Board was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee meeting dated 1996 December 9. Brian Henley reported for LACAC and stated that the last meeting had been a joint meeting with LACAC and the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee. Reg Watkins, Project Manager for the Ontario Realty Corporation, had given a verbal update on the Courthouse Project and the anticipated completion date was late 1998.

c) Arts Advisory Commission

Claire Riddell advised that there was nothing to report from the Arts Advisory Commission as it would not be meeting until 1997, January 23.

6. OTHER BUSINESS

a) Museum Passes

Incoming Board Member, Dennis Carson, asked the procedure whereby Board Members could access museums. Marilyn Havelka is to arrange for a letter to be sent to all Board Members in this regard.

b) Key Staff

Dennis Carson also asked for a list of key staff in order that new Board Members might familiarize themselves with the procedures and personnel at the various museums. It was noted that occasionally in the past, museum curators had attended Board meetings in order to meet Members and apprise them of new developments.

Marilynn Havelka will look into this matter.

c) Bertram Photographs

Jack McBurney advised of the disposition of the 3500 Bertram Machine Tools of Dundas photographs which were being offered to the Steam Museum. Marilyn Havelka stated that the Acquisition Committee would be reviewing them for future use.

d) Heritage Day

Gordon Birk reminded Members that Heritage Day would be February 17 and stated that the Heritage Day Committee would meet on Friday, 1997 January 17 at 8:00 a.m. He said the Province had not set a theme for 1997 and therefore the Committee had chosen "Industrial Heritage" as the theme of the show. Plaques will be presented and there will be a Guest Speaker, music, and awards to various citizens for their work. Deputy Prime Minister, Sheila Copps, has been invited and it is hoped that she will be able to attend.

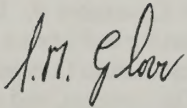
Hamilton Historical Board

1996 January 14

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved



Stella Glover, Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

Gordon Birk, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 233

Friday, December 6, 1996

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Gil Simmons - Acting Chairperson
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
Ron Faichney
James Wilson
Karen Wood
Greg Fraleigh
Rick Lintack

North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Senior Citizens Council
Senior Citizens Council
Physically Disabled Committee
Citizen-at-Large
Hamilton Society of Architects

REGRETS / ABSENT

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Graeme McTaggart
Alderman Caplan
John Eyles
Helen Kirkpatrick
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman

International Village BIA
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Alderman, Ward 1
McMaster University
Central Neighbourhood
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association

STAFF AND OTHERS

Ken Coit
Anton Gudinkas
Kathleen Byrne
David Godley
Bill Janssen
Vladimir Matus
Ann Gillespie
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Hamilton Society of Architects
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Citizen
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Gil Simmons chaired the meeting, as Mary Pocius was absent. Gil said David Godley would be leaving the Planning Department at the end of 1996, as his working notice from the Region was complete. He has been involved with CAPIC since 1984, and played a very important part in its formation and continuing work. It moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Art Lomax, and carried, that CAPIC should send him a letter of appreciation and best wishes, in appreciation of all he has done for the central area and neighbourhood planning. David was instrumental in the Durand neighbourhood plan. Members trust that the continuance of CAPIC is evidence of the good foundation which he set.

Kathleen Byrne was introduced. She is a graduate of the University of Waterloo, in Urban and Regional Planning, living in Hamilton. She is very interested in the downtown, and will be attending CAPIC meetings to find out about downtown initiatives.

2. Minutes of Previous CAPIC Meetings

- a) October 18, 1996 These minutes had not yet been approved. However, they were not included in the agenda package, and members asked that they be included in the next package, so they can be reviewed and approved.
- b) November 8, 1996 **Motion:** It was moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Gerry Kennedy, and carried, to approve minutes of the November 8, 1996 meeting of CAPIC.

3. Downtown Neighbourhood

a) Status of Review - Boundaries, Analysis

CAPIC had been on record earlier, by means of a letter to Planning Committee, as supporting the establishment of a downtown neighbourhood. The preliminary boundaries of this special planning area were proposed to be Queen, Victoria, Cannon and Hunter Streets.

Planning Dept. staff, in recent discussions as part of the O.P. review, have agreed to set up a downtown neighbourhood, with boundaries of Queen, Wellington, Cannon and Hunter. Within this area there would be the Hamilton City Centre, an area with existing downtown land uses. The four downtown residential districts, namely Beasely, Corktown, Durand and Corktown, would be governed by policies in the completed neighbourhood plans. The portions of these areas within the downtown neighbourhood would be addressed by the new plan.

A sub-committee of CAPIC members, consisting of Mary, Gil, Russell and Graeme, met with Vanessa, Vladimir and Mary Lou on December 4 to discuss the process for the downtown neighbourhood plan. It is intended to be a separate secondary plan, and may be the first amendment to the new O.P., depending on the timing of each. The affected portions of each neighbourhood will be deleted from the relevant neighbourhood plans. CAPIC will have an advisory role in regards to the plan, in commenting on the vision, values and principles which are important for downtown. Downtown is a meeting place;

must determine what types of goods, services and information are exchanged there.

Another meeting of this sub-committee was set up for December 11. The discussion at this later meeting focussed on the functions of downtown, such as its roles in commercial, finance, entertainment, civic, tourism, etc.

There was discussion of the appropriate study area ie. central area vs. downtown; and the correct boundaries. Cannon is seen as a real dividing line. Kathleen Byrne was asked to comment on downtown planning, given her expertise. She said higher priority is being given to pedestrians and careful design. The City Hall in Kitchener and surrounding area has emphasized commercial areas and community services, such as the skating rink.

Members see downtown as a meeting place, and a place of exchange. There were questions about the population and other demographics of downtown, and data on trends in commercial floor space, occupancy and vacancy rates were requested. It was asked whether there was a relationship between population and commercial. **Action: Vanessa** The MacLean Hunter market survey of downtown sales, from Financial Post, was noted. Trends in parking use were requested, and can be provided. **Action: Greg Fraleigh.** This will indicate shopping patterns, but are also influenced by electronic trade.

4. Corktown Neighbourhood Plan

David Godley had agreed to attend CAPIC, on short notice, to give an overview of the Corktown neighbourhood plan which had been presented at a public meeting the previous evening. He noted the Dec. 5 meeting was also a celebration of 25 years of neighbourhood planning with advisory committees, or community-based planning. The celebration included an overview of the Corktown Plan, many displays and even cakes.

David said that CAPAC was formed in 1978, and produced a community-based plan for downtown, approved in 1982, the Central Area Plan. CAPIC was formed in 1985 to implement the plan, with community involvement, and produced an updated plan, which was adopted as an OPA.

The Corktown Neighbourhood Plan involved 14 advisory committee meetings. The plan contains land use maps, written policies and a strong urban design component:

- 4 land use precincts - Downtown, Transitional, Neighbourhood and Escarpment;
- urban design strategy, hotspots, height limitations, heritage districts;
- measures for image and identity, such as village signs, and Village Centre;
- new sports field at former rail yard, and connecting trails;
- hanging garden on Escarpment face and related restoration measures.

A public meeting on the plan was held Dec. 5, which some felt was the best public meeting ever, due to the high level of consensus. The final plan is to go to Planning Committee early in the new year, once the submissions are incorporated.

The Stinson Neighbourhood Plan review is about halfway through the series of meetings

with an advisory committee on background information, for identifying issues. Background information is being collected for the North End. The Downtown Neighbourhood is also in the formative stage, and a number of neighbourhood associations in other areas are also asking for plans, such as Kirkendall, Strathcona, Landsdale, Gibson, St. Clair and Blakeley.

New housing in Corktown would ideally involve compatible restoration and infill, in neotraditional style ie. low in height, short setbacks. In terms of the downtown neighbourhood, David felt the Corktown residents would have few concerns, since they see this part of the area as separate anyway. James St. was felt to act as a main street through the downtown.

5. Other Business Arising / New Business

a) Two-Way Street Proposals

Rick Lintack said the report from the charrette two-way street subcommittee was submitted to City Transport & Environment, who forwarded it to Regional Transportation Services Committee due to jurisdiction. They have been invited to Jan. 22 Planning and Development Committee as a delegation, although jurisdiction was questioned. Russell said the Durand Neighbourhood Association passed a motion on Dec. 5. to support further investigation of two-way streets, and suggesting looking at James and other streets impacting on Durand. James between Barton and St. Joseph's is one-way southbound, but the charrette and Strong Medicine propose that it be one-way northbound.

Some were concerned about the safety of changing to two-way traffic, and about providing the proper balance of lanes in each direction through downtown. Two-way traffic would likely help retail trade. The street closures associated with the Grey Cup festivities, ie. King St., did not seem to cause major traffic problems.

The Two-Way Street subcommittee want to gain the support of Council for further study and a trial period for changes. Staff, most of whom are reluctant to support the concept, would then be directed to study it. Support from BIAs and CAPIC is important.

6. Status Reports

a) Downtown Community Improvement Area and Plan

Bill Janssen reported the Community Improvement Plan was adopted by Council on recently, and will now be forwarded to the Province. The City will be contributing \$180,000 for the Convert to Rent program in the downtown, and the Region will also be contributing \$180,000. This is substantial money for converting vacant floor space above stores to residential. Mark Mascarenhas is meeting with the BIAs on the advantages of this program, and there is some interest. Members asked if the City would prioritize areas within the downtown - the focus will primarily be King St., and James St. N. This program will be implemented through the Building Dept., and be subject to the Building Code and fire code. There may be tax increases to owners as a result, but there may be some way to rebate such increases, eg. London grant program.

b) Downtown Initiatives

The Downtown Community Development Corporation, at its last meeting on December 4, decided to provide a structure for a new group, and adopted the Downtown Partnership. They also adopted the Strong Medicine report, which was forwarded to the City and Regional councils. They recommended the provision of a full-time co-ordinator, to shepherd all downtown actions. The Downtown Partnership will include the City and Regional CAOs, but BIA reps. will be dropped.

CAPIC is still felt to have a role in downtown planning, as part of the downtown neighbourhood plan preparation, and the implementation of the charrette and the Strong Medicine actions. The downtown co-ordinator will likely help define the role of CAPIC, as part of review of all processes. It was felt there is a need for the downtown to be marketed to business and investment interests on an international level. It was suggested we invite the new downtown co-ordinator to CAPIC, to discuss our role. **Action: Vanessa**

The Hamilton Homebuilders Association proposal for downtown was presented to the Development Corporation. There should be more details on this soon, and perhaps CAPIC should review it. The Bank of Montreal new 2 storey building at Main and Bay is underway. The Hamilton Municipal Non-Profit Housing is doing a joint venture with the Parking Authority, for housing on the vacant parking lot at Catherine and Rebecca, opposite the bus station. However, funding is an issue. A community centre is to be developed in the former bus station on Rebecca, with translation services, to serve the greater Hamilton area.

Members asked whether a monthly status report on these and other downtown initiatives could be produced, for the information of CAPIC and others. Bill said this could be done, as a map or table. **Action: Vanessa / Bill.**

c) Gore Heritage Study

Staff reported on this study, which includes design guidelines for the Gore area. Heights for new buildings are to be a maximum of 6 storeys, sloped for sun exposure. Developable envelopes have been prepared for this area. Zoning restrictions are proposed to be removed for some areas, as in a "no zone" zone, and the development process streamlined. CAPIC comments are to be invited, and more information will follow.

7. Downtown Ideas Charrette - Slide Presentation

Ken Coit of the Hamilton Society of Architects was present to bring the slide presentation developed as a result of the HSA Downtown Ideas Charrette. The charrette was an intensive weekend session held to develop solutions to the problems of downtown. Brainstorming was used, and even ridiculous ideas evaluated. Strengths of the core were identified, including the urban fabric; 29,000 residents within the central area; etc.

The weaknesses include Jackson Square drawing people away from stores on the street; loss of residential; lack of greenspace and security. Also, there are blank walls along the

street (eg. Eaton Centre), and one-way streets, which exist in few other vibrant downtowns. A traffic plan was developed from the charrette for two-way traffic, as discussed earlier, which included two-way streets and some contra-flow bus lanes, which have buses running in the opposite direction to the flow in a separate lane. Kitchener has done a study on converting streets to two-way, which staff will check on; also Ottawa.

Some of the issues identified include much parking downtown, but little short term, and enforcement which does not keep people coming to the core. The amount of open space could be increased, using Ferguson Ave., the top of Jackson Square, and greening Main Street by means of treed islands and wider sidewalks. Heritage landmark buildings should be maintained at all costs, means such as residential conversions and reuse. A limit of 6 storeys for new buildings, "no zone" zoning, reduced development fees, and credits for sustainable projects, were also proposed. The Vancouver model of a panel of professionals/architects to review all projects based on approved criteria, such as colour, height, etc. was cited to improve design and speed approvals. Taxation and assessment continue to be problems in downtown.

A mission statement for downtown was considered important. This idea is similar to what CAPIC have been discussing for input to the O.P. review. This could see Hamilton as a regional focus for greenspace and culture/arts, with more parks and attractions. The recommendations of the charrette report are being forwarded to different departments. **Motion:** Moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Gerry Kennedy, and carried that CAPIC request Planning Department staff, as requested by Council, to submit an interim response to the January Planning and Development Committee meeting regarding the Downtown Ideas charrette report.

8. Members' Reports None.
9. Next Meeting Next meeting was scheduled for Friday, January 17, 1997. This was later rescheduled to a joint meeting with LACAC on January 13, to view the video Back From the Brink, with the following CAPIC meeting on February 14, 1997.
10. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 12:20 p.m.

CH 100 1102 457
A35
1997

SUMMARY OF ARCHITECTURAL AND HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE

CENTURY MANOR (originally East House)

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital
100 West Fifth Street

URBAN MUNICIPAL

MAR 10 1997

3c.

Context

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

The large late Victorian building, originally called East House but now known as Century Manor, was erected in 1884 as part of the Hamilton Asylum for the Insane, a rapidly expanding complex of provincially-owned buildings devoted to the care and treatment of the mentally ill. The asylum grounds initially comprised a 96-acre parcel of land at the top of the escarpment, extending west of the James Mountain Road (West 5th Street) along the Mountain brow. The first and largest structure, later known as the Barton Building, was erected in 1874 on a prominent site overlooking Queen Street (demolished in 1975).

Today the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital property comprises approximately 85 acres of land bounded to the east by West 5th Street, to the west by a residential survey, to the south by Fennell Avenue West, and to the north by the escarpment. Century Manor is the focal point of a cluster of auxiliary buildings situated on the western half of the hospital property, opposite the grounds of Mohawk College. The main facilities—the Auchmar Complex, Grove Hall, Hickory House and the Claremont Building—are now all located on the eastern section.

In the late 19th century, the asylum buildings were concentrated on the western half of the present HPH grounds; additional structures associated with the hospital farm were located south of Fennell. The main complex comprised four main buildings for the accommodation and treatment of patients: the Barton Building, Orchard House, East House and the Infirmary; as well as a fire station and reservoir, bowling green, skating and curling rink, conservatory (potting shed and greenhouses), several dwellings (for hospital staff), and various storage structures. Of these 19th century buildings, only three are still standing largely intact: the potting shed (unused), Gateview (former gatehouse now used for occupational therapy), and Century Manor (vacant), by far the largest and architecturally most distinguished.

By the end of the century, the original parcel of land had been doubled in size as a result of the acquisition of additional land to the south for farming purposes (raising dairy cattle, chicken, and pigs, market gardening and orchard). With the purchase of the 176-acre Hickory Farm in 1909, the hospital property reached its maximum size of over 500 acres.

In this century, expansion of the building complex continued on the eastern portion of the property, beginning with a new infirmary built in 1929 (now known as Hickory House and used for the acquired brain injury program), followed by an assembly hall/ recreation centre built in 1931 (now known as Grove Hall and still serving its original function). The last major building phase occurred in the late 1950s with the construction of the Auchmar Complex and the Medical Health Clinic (now the Claremont Building). The number of patients housed on site peaked at about 2000 in the 1960s; with the shift towards community-based psychiatric treatment in the 1970s, however, the in-patient population dropped dramatically, thereby making redundant many of the 19th century buildings.

History

Initially conceived in 1873 as an asylum for "inebriates", the Barton Building was modified prior to completion to fill the greater need to house and treat "lunatics". The Hamilton Asylum for the Insane officially opened in March, 1876, with Dr Richard Bucke as the first appointed Medical Superintendent and 210 patients transferred from institutions in Toronto, Kingston and London. The Hamilton facility was the sixth "insane asylum" in Ontario, following those opened in Toronto (1841), Kingston (1850), Amherstburg (1859), Orillia (1861), and London (1870); the emergence of these institutions reflected the 19th century trend for government to provide special care facilities for the mentally ill. Of these six, only the two in London and Hamilton first opened in new buildings designed for this purpose.

By 1878, the Barton Building had been enlarged to accommodate 500 patients. Further expansion was based on the "cottage system", whereby patients were housed in separate smaller buildings providing a more home-like atmosphere. The first so-called "cottage", East House, was designed to house 60 patients; the second and much larger Orchard House could accommodate up to 300.

The asylum developed as a largely a self-sufficient community, with enough farmland to supply food for its staff and patients, its own firefighting equipment, power generators and water supply (from a pumping station at the foot of the escarpment); patients assisted with the maintenance of the grounds, growing and harvesting of crops, and new construction.

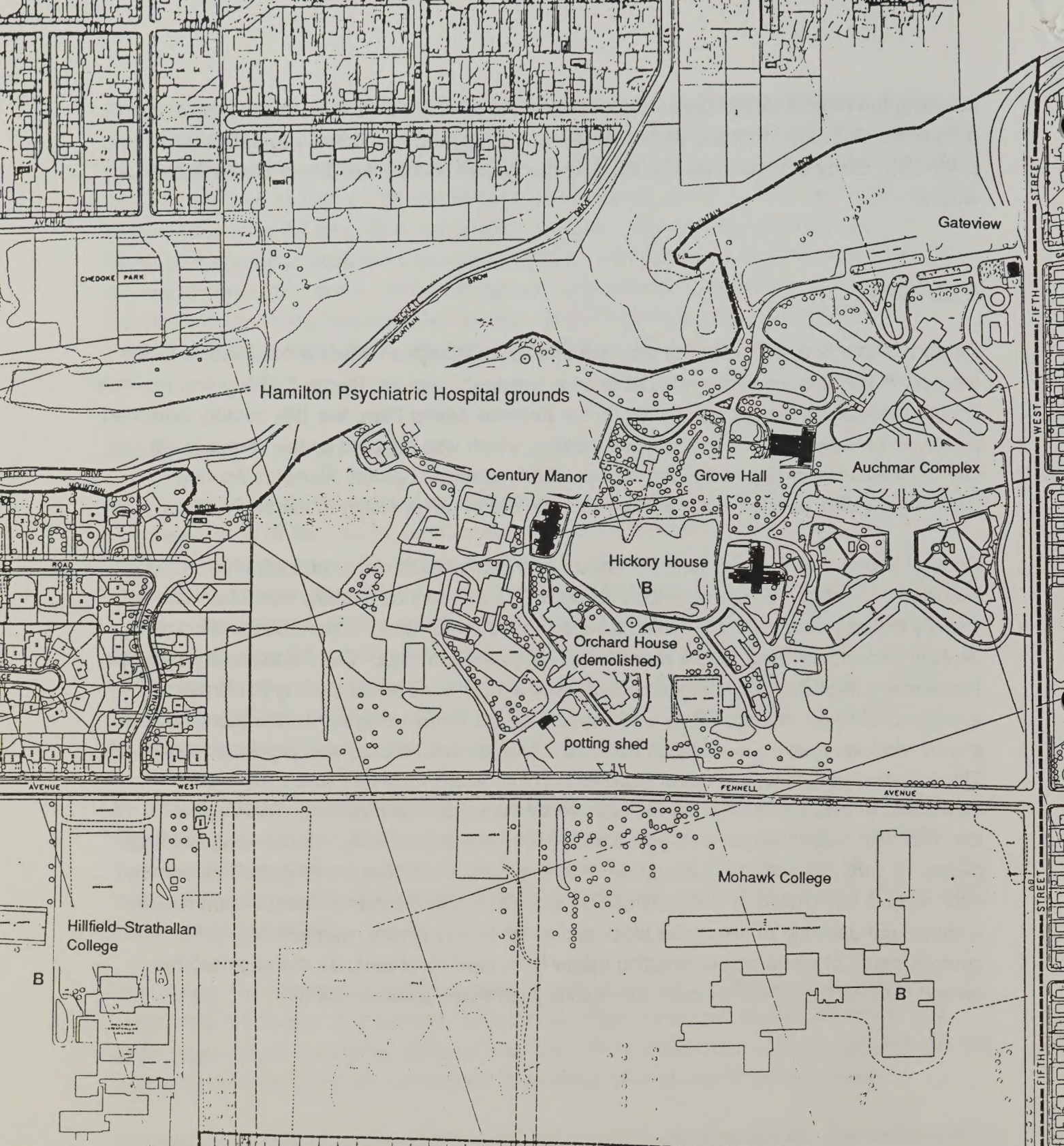
The function of East House evolved to meet the hospital's changing needs. The building was initially intended for the reception and treatment of acute cases of mental illness, a use for which it was found to be ill-suited. The building was subsequently adapted for the care and safekeeping of "criminally insane" patients, a use which it served until 1921 when these patients were transferred to a new facility in Penetanguishene. From that time on, East House/ Century Manor accommodated regular patients and/or various treatment facilities,

including the Mental Health Clinic (1929–1960), a therapeutic centre for adolescents (1968–74), a Forensic Unit (1972–78), and most recently, a day program for chronic psychiatric patients (1981–95). Since their relocation to the Auchmar Complex in 1995, Century Manor has stood vacant.

Architecture

Century Manor is a rare surviving example of a special-purpose building designed to house mentally ill patients, originally referred to as a "cottage". Like the Barton Building and the later Orchard House, its design was based on the Kirkbride Linear Plan, the 19th century American prototype for new purpose-built asylum facilities, which was adopted as the standard for Ontario asylums right up to the first decade of this century. Century Manor is the only surviving building of its kind in Hamilton and one of few still standing in the province.

Century Manor also ranks among the finest late Victorian institutional buildings remaining in Hamilton. This large, imposing brick building, with a symmetrical facade, comprises four visually distinct yet stylistically unified components: a three-storey square centre block with flanking two-storey wings and a rear kitchen wing added in 1895. The elaborate centre block features a low-pitched hip roof with a pedimented gable over the projecting frontispiece, eaves embellished with modillions and paired brackets (terminating the corner piers), and paired windows above the entrance with round or segmental arches and prominent keystones. The entrance portico with coupled wood Ionic columns originally also had a low wood balustrade of classical design (since replaced by the present iron railing). The original doorway with double wood doors and transom light has been altered. Punctuating the long facade of each wing is an octagonal bay with single eave brackets marking the four corners; each wing is terminated by a square gabled bay echoing the design of the frontispiece. The architectural detailing of the centre block and wings is very similar, with sills and string courses made of stone and contrasting yellow brick used to accentuate the segmentally-arched window lintels, corner piers and quoins (lintels now painted white).



93 93 41
 133 102 123
 133 17 13

This is not a Legal Document
 For Zoning Verification Please
 Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

MOHAWK
ZONING

Neighbourhood Boundary
 Zoning Boundary.

0 100m
 SCALE 50m
 NORTH

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
 by the Planning and Development Department

PLANNING UNIT NO
 7108
 PAGE NO
 102

4a.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 March 10

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Fearman house, 90 Stinson Street - Heritage Permit for proposed alterations

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the following exterior alterations/ additions to the building at 90 Stinson Street (designated under the Ontario Heritage Act), as shown on the attached drawings (north, east and west elevations) dated 1997 March 3.

NORTH FACADE (as shown on the north elevation)

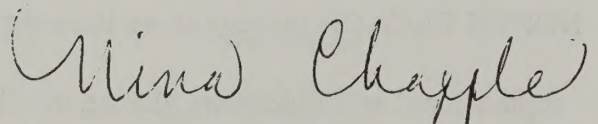
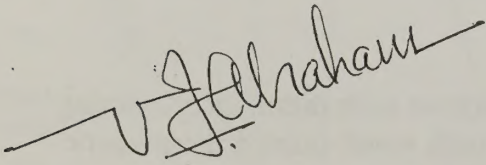
- replacement of single-pane glazing of all original wood windows with thermopane glazing (preferred option) or replacement of existing wood windows with wood-framed thermopane units, to replicate appearance of original windows.
- replacement of single-pane glazing in the original double wood entrance doors with thermopane glazing.
- one-storey addition extending along east facade and set back from front facade; north facade of addition comprises a stuccoed base with a band of three aluminum windows modelled on the two-over-two wood sash window on the north facade of the one-storey stone addition on the west side of the building.
- concrete ramp with steel handrail to doorway on west side of tower.

EAST FACADE (as shown on the attached east elevation)

- one-storey addition extending across full facade of existing building and the rear addition; wall treatment identical to north facade, except for set of double doors.
- some wood windows to be reglazed or replaced (as described for north facade); others to be replaced with aluminum thermopane sash windows.
- three new gabled dormers with aluminum windows (two on roof of existing rear wing and one on roof of new rear extension).
- rear addition (extension of existing rear wing) with a large multi-paned aluminum window on the second storey.
- new double entrance doors on east wall of tower to replicate existing glazed wood doors on the south and west facades (originally three identical doorways)

WEST FACADE (as shown on the attached west elevation)

- most windows to be treated in a similar manner to those on east facade; one second and one third storey window to be blocked up by means of permanently closed wood shutters; one window opening on the first floor to be filled in with stone masonry to matching existing wall.
- two new entrances to be built on either side of the masonry-filled window opening, one with a canopy for the new elevator.
- replacement of single-pane glazing in the original double wood entrance doors of the tower with thermopane glazing.
- rear addition with two new windows, one dormer, one doorway and stuccoed exterior.
- reconfiguration of roofline of section of rear wing to accommodate top of elevator shaft.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

n/a

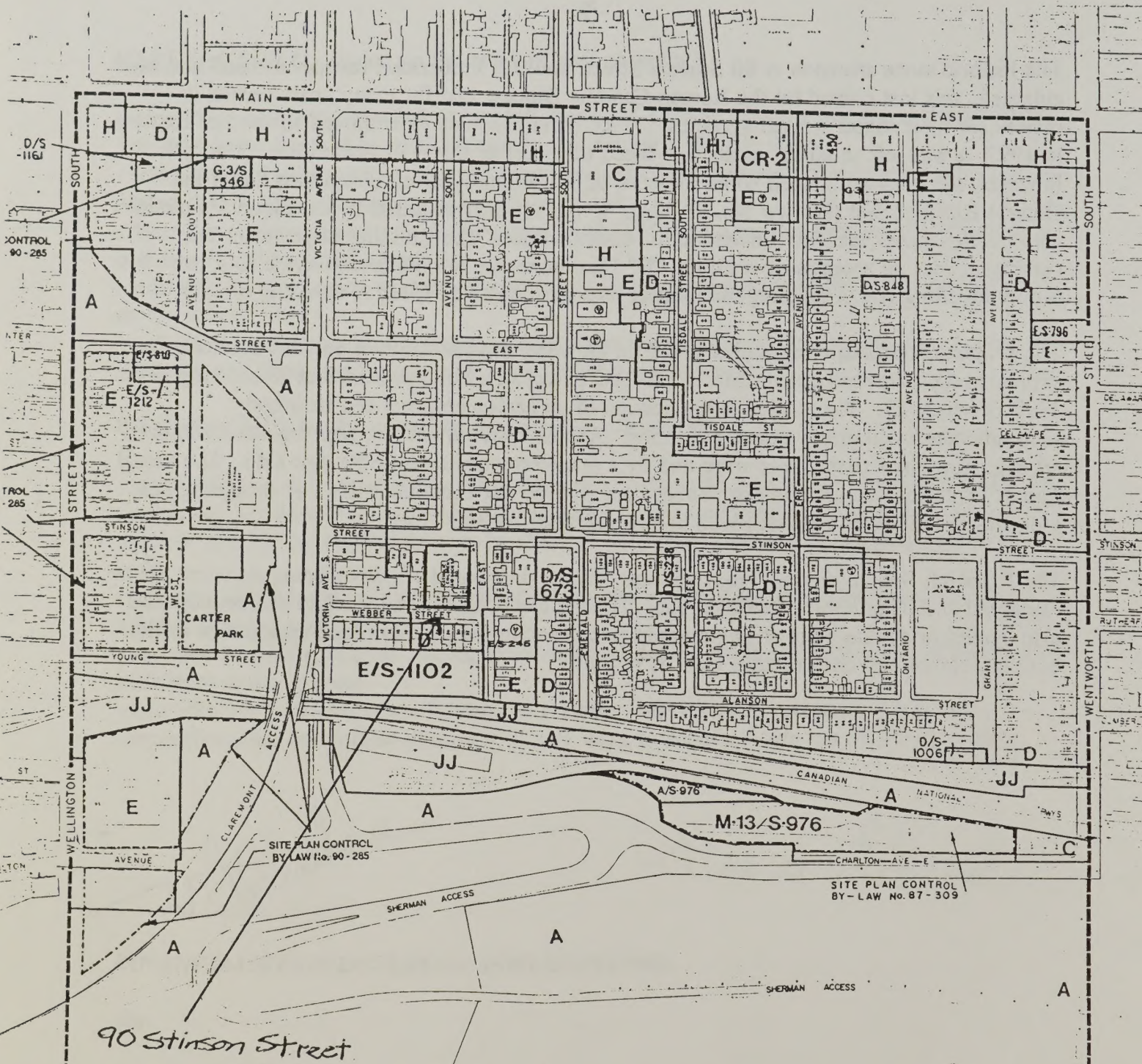
BACKGROUND:

In accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, any changes to the *designated* facades (north, east and west), require Council approval through the Heritage Permit process. This includes alterations to the existing building as well as any new additions.

The historic stone mansion at 90 Stinson Street, built for Frederick Fearman in 1863 and later enlarged, was last owned by the Roman Catholic Diocese and for many years served as offices for their social service agencies. When these agencies were moved to another location in 1993, it was left standing vacant and faced the possible threat of demolition. That year, however, the property gained some measure of protection by being designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (By-law No. 93-124). It was recently acquired by the Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes Inc. for conversion to residential use. The Building Department has confirmed that, in accordance with the "D" District zoning, it will be converted to a two family dwelling (i.e. a building comprising two self-contained Class A dwelling units).

The project architects, Greg Sather and Paul Dowling from McCallum Sather Architects Inc. explained the proposed conversion to LACAC's Research Sub-committee at its meeting held 1997 February 27. This scaled-down version of an earlier proposal can be largely accommodated within the existing building. A 20% increase in floor area has been achieved by extending the existing rear wing and by a one-storey addition on the east side. The visual impact of the one-storey addition facing East Avenue has been minimized by designing it to look like an enclosed verandah with continuous fenestration.

The Research Sub-committee requested that any original wood windows being replaced not be discarded and, if possible, stored on site. The architects agreed to look into this request and also agreed to donate a set of photographs documenting the condition and appearance of the building before any construction work is begun.



10	95	48
31	125	124
22	68	42

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

STINSON ZONING

--- Neighbourhood Boundary
--- Zoning Boundary.

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department

0 100m
SCALE 50m



PLANNING
UNIT NO.
6601

PAGE NO.
125

4b.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 March 10

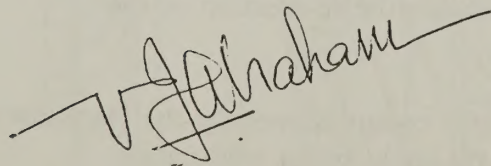
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

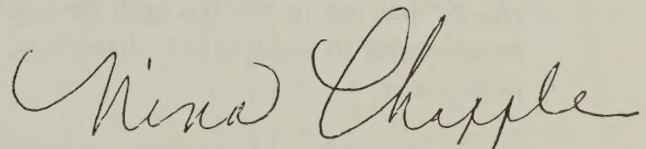
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Re-erection of the Marshall Lime Kilns

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the dismantled and numbered draw arch of one of the Marshall Lime Kilns be re-erected; that it be relocated to the berm of the East-West Expressway at the Upper James interchange (adjacent to Limeridge Road) (see map, Appendix "A"); and that an interpretive plaque be installed to mark the area; and
- b) That, due to the critical timing, the Research Sub-committee be delegated authority to comment on behalf of LACAC regarding re-erection plans for the commemorative monument, and
- c) That this recommendation be forwarded to the Special Projects Office, Roads Department, and
- d) That Heritage Planning Staff contact the Special Projects Office regarding a procedure for obtaining cost estimates.





FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: To be determined

BACKGROUND:

At its 1997 March 4 meeting, the Research Sub-committee supported the above recommendation.

On 1993 July 21 the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee made a similar recommendation which was endorsed by both LACAC and the Hamilton Historical Board. At that time, the recommendation included support of the careful demolition of the draw arch of one of the Marshall Lime Kilns.

In response to this recommendation, the Special Projects Office, Roads Department (Transportation Services) revised an original proposal, to document the Lime Kiln prior to demolition, to include the dismantling and numbering of stones of the inner draw arch by the consultants (Archaeological Services Inc. and Historica Research Ltd.), in order to facilitate future re-erection and commemoration. A letter of 1994 October 3 was sent to Dale Turvey from Diane Dent in thanks for their involvement in commemorating an important historic site.

This work was completed in 1994 and twelve pallets of stones (including stones from the outer draw arch) were transported to the former CN warehouse at 241 Stuart Street.

At its meeting of 1997 March 4, the LACAC Research Sub-committee was advised that demolition of the warehouse at Stuart Street (warehouse not Designated or Listed) was imminent (April 1) and that timing was critical in order to request that the Special Projects Office incorporate the re-erection of the Lime Kiln stones in its landscape plan for the berm.

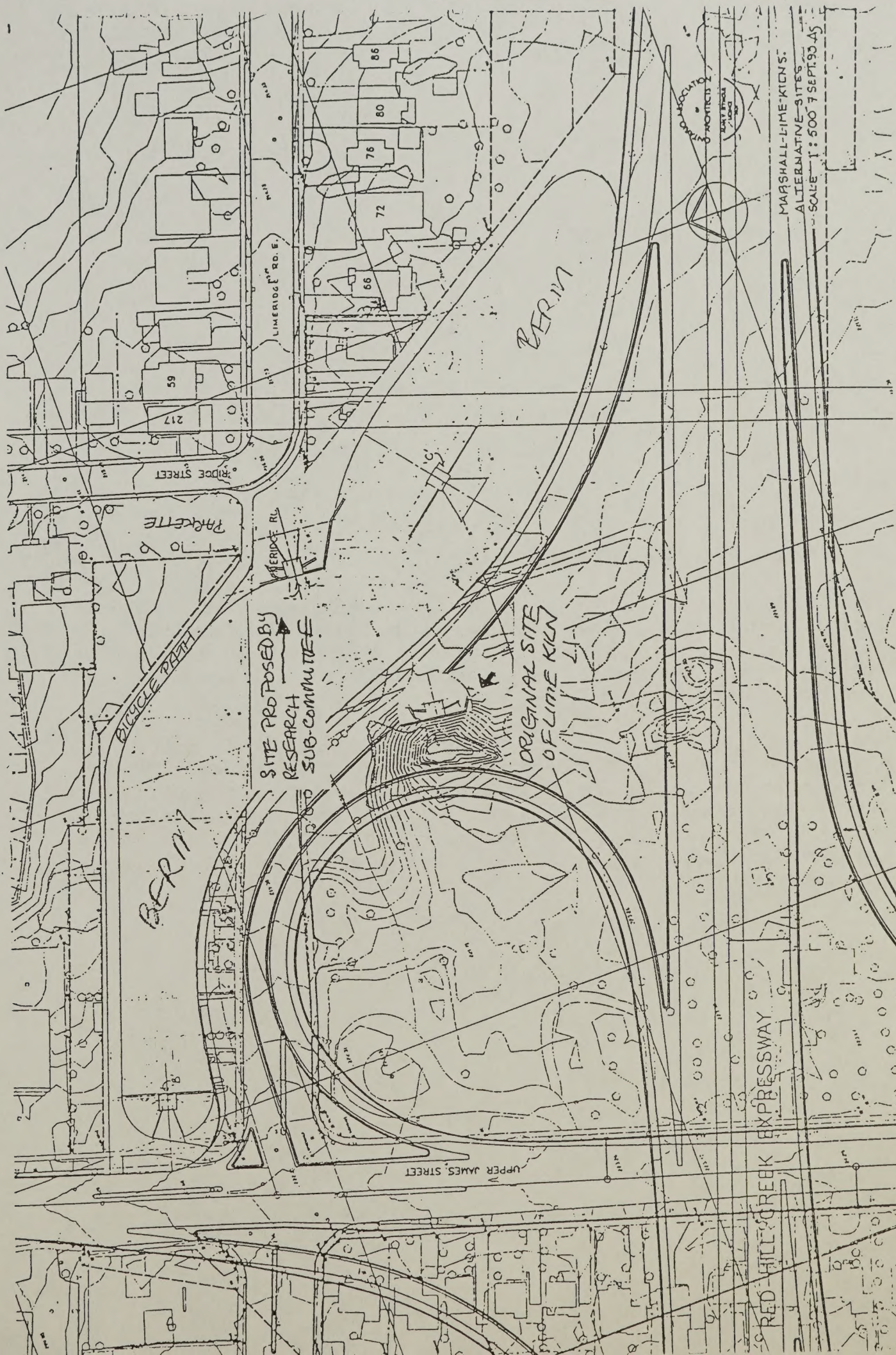
The above-noted 1993 July 21 recommendation was re-iterated by the Research Sub-committee, further specifying the site (see map, Appendix "A").

The indicated site on the berm was preferable, due to the similarity of its orientation to its original site. Also, the planned berm could help stabilize the reconstructed draw arch.

The Research Sub-committee noted the recommendation of Archaeological Services Inc. and Historica Research Ltd. in the report of 1994 December (Appendix "B").

In particular, the Research Sub-committee noted the necessity to provide adequate support to ensure that the re-erected arch be stable. It was suggested that a structural engineer, experienced in industrial archaeology, be engaged to co-ordinate the re-erection of the monument.

The Research Sub-committee also commented that the plaque commissioned by the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority for the Hilton Falls Saw Mill could be an appropriate prototype.



2.2 Recommendations for Re-Erection of the Kiln

Ideally, the individuals that dismantled the kiln should be retained to reinstate it. They should work with the design team to ensure that their design respects the integrity of the original structure. For example, the arch was originally buttressed or supported by the bedrock on either side. The design of the commemorative monument will need to provide the same sort of support in order that the arch will be stable.

The condition of the stones should be assessed prior to being re-erected. Damaged stones should be repaired or replaced if considered unsound. The stones should be laid using a lime mortar similar to the one used originally. Commonly available cement mortars should be avoided as they are too hard and will shorten the lifespan of the stones. However, it should be noted that building with lime mortar will place more restrictions on the scheduling of the construction of the monument. Lime mortars need sufficient time to setup and cannot be used effectively at lower (i.e., freezing) temperatures.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1997



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1997 May 5

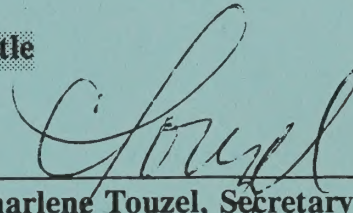
12:00 o'clock noon

Coach House, Dundurn Castle

URBAN MUNICIPAL

APR 30 1997

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

LACAC members will be receiving an invitation to the unveiling and dedication of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque. The ceremony will take place on Sunday, May 4, at 12:15 p.m., at the corner of MacNab Street South and Hurst Place.

This will be the first Heritage Conservation District to receive a plaque, and LACAC members are encouraged to attend.

A G E N D A

1. DELEGATION

Covering Up of Windows at Lister Block - Len King, Building Commissioner

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 March 10

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Designation
- b) Community Heritage Trust Fund - 141 St. Clair Avenue
- c) Gore Heritage Area - Design Guidelines for new Construction
 - (i) Information Report - Gore Heritage 2000 Program

UPDATES

- d) Marshall Lime Kilns - Re-use of Salvaged Stones - Update (no copy)
- e) CN Station - Information on Offer to Purchase
- f) St. Mark's Church - Update (no copy)
- g) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling - Update (no copy)
- h) The Armoury, North Drill Hall, 200 James Street North - Repairs to Roof Structure
- i) St. Thomas Anglican Church - Update (no copy)
- j) Imperial Building - Explosion
- k) The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meetings held 1997 February 27, March 4 and March 18
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meetings held 1997 February 11 and March 11
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meetings held 1997 February 14 and March 14

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

BUILDING DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

1

TO: Charlene Touzel,
Secretary LACAC
City Clerk's Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: L.C. King, P.Eng.
Building Commissioner
Building Department

OUR FILE: Sec B
PHONE: 546-4655

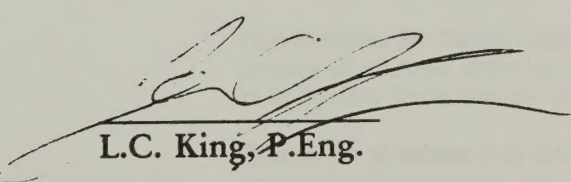
SUBJECT: LISTER BLOCK - 28-44 JAMES ST N/
5-28 HUGHSON ST N - COVERING UP
OF WINDOWS

DATE: APRIL 1, 1997

This Department acknowledges receipt of your memorandum dated March 11, 1997 respecting the Lister Block and thanks LACAC for bringing this matter to our attention.

The issue of applying the Property Standards By-law to buildings of noted historical value is a complex one which may jeopardize the long term-life of the building.

Please arrange to have this matter placed on the agenda of the next meeting of LACAC in order that I may to discuss this issue with the Committee.



L.C. King, P.Eng.

LCK/PCL/dm

c.c. Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Alderman, Ward 2

STANDARD TEST METHOD

TESTING METHOD

1. The purpose of this test method is to determine the strength of concrete.

2. The test method is applicable to concrete of all strengths.

3. The test method is applicable to concrete of all shapes.

4. The test method is applicable to concrete of all sizes.

5. The test method is applicable to concrete of all ages.

6. The test method is applicable to concrete of all conditions.

7. The test method is applicable to concrete of all environments.

8. The test method is applicable to concrete of all locations.

9. The test method is applicable to concrete of all types.

10. The test method is applicable to concrete of all grades.

11. The test method is applicable to concrete of all classes.

12. The test method is applicable to concrete of all groups.

13. The test method is applicable to concrete of all kinds.

14. The test method is applicable to concrete of all sorts.

15. The test method is applicable to concrete of all varieties.

16. The test method is applicable to concrete of all brands.

17. The test method is applicable to concrete of all makes.

18. The test method is applicable to concrete of all models.

19. The test method is applicable to concrete of all types.

20. The test method is applicable to concrete of all kinds.

21. The test method is applicable to concrete of all sorts.

22. The test method is applicable to concrete of all varieties.

23. The test method is applicable to concrete of all brands.

24. The test method is applicable to concrete of all makes.

25. The test method is applicable to concrete of all models.

26. The test method is applicable to concrete of all types.

27. The test method is applicable to concrete of all kinds.

28. The test method is applicable to concrete of all sorts.

29. The test method is applicable to concrete of all varieties.

30. The test method is applicable to concrete of all brands.

Monday, 1997 March 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Jeff Steadman
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

3

Regrets: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch (City Business)

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Dennis Missett, Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society
Paul Dowling, McCallum Sather Architects Inc.
Brenda Mitchell, Stinson Neighbourhood Association
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

In the absence of the Chairperson, Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson, assumed the Chair and called the meeting to order.

Given the fact that the Committee may soon lose its quorum, the Committee agreed to move all agenda items requiring a vote to the beginning of the meeting.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 February 10. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) **Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street - Heritage Permit for Proposed Conversion to a Residential Facility for the Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes Inc.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 10 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Paul Dowling, McCallum Sather Architects Inc., appeared before the Committee to provide an overview of the proposed alterations/additions to the designated building at 90 Stinson Street for conversion to a residential facility.

Committee Members were advised that the Reasons for Designation do not include any interior features.

Brenda Mitchell, Stinson Neighbourhood Association, was also in attendance and expressed no opposition to the plans presented.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the following exterior alterations/additions to the building at 90 Stinson Street (designated under the Ontario Heritage Act), as shown on the drawings (north, east and west elevations) dated 1997 March 3:

North Facade (as shown on the attached north elevation):

- replacement of single-pane glazing of all original wood windows with thermopane glazing (preferred option) or replacement of existing wood windows with wood-framed thermopane units, to replicate appearance of original windows.
- replacement of single-pane glazing in the original double wood entrance doors with thermopane glazing.
- one-storey addition extending along east facade and set back from front facade; north facade of addition comprises a stuccoed base with a band of three aluminum windows modelled on the two-over-two wood sash window on the north facade of the one-storey addition on the west side of the building.
- concrete ramp with steel handrail to doorway on west side of tower.

East Facade (as shown on the attached east elevation)

- one-storey addition extending across full facade of existing building and the rear addition; wall treatment identical to north facade, except for set of double doors.
- some wood windows to be reglazed or replaced (as described for north facade); others to be replaced with aluminum thermopane sash windows.
- three new gabled dormers with aluminum windows (two on roof of existing rear wing and one on roof of new rear extension).
- rear addition (extension of existing rear wing) with a large multi-paned aluminum window on the second storey.
- new double entrance doors on east wall of tower to replicate existing glazed wood doors on the south and west facades (originally three identical doorways).

West Facade (as shown on the attached west elevation)

- most windows to be treated in a similar manner to those on east facade; one second and one third storey window to be blocked up by means of permanently closed wood shutters; one window opening on the first floor to be filled in with stone masonry to matching existing wall.
- two new entrances to be built on either side of the masonry-filled window opening, one with a canopy for the new elevator.
- replacement of single-pane glazing in the original double wood entrance doors of the tower with thermopane glazing.
- rear addition with two new windows, one dormer, one doorway and stuccoed exterior.
- reconfiguration of roofline of section of rear wing to accommodate top of elevator shaft.

b) Marshall Lime Kilns - Re-use of salvaged stones and commemoration of Site

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 10 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Committee Members were advised that the warehouse which houses the stones is scheduled for demolition on 1997 April 1 and action should be taken to remove the stones before the building is demolished. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That the dismantled and numbered draw arch of one of the Marshall Lime Kilns be re-erected; that it be relocated to the berm of the East-West Expressway at the Upper James interchange (adjacent to Limeridge Road); and that an interpretive plaque be installed to mark the area; and,
- b) That, due to the critical timing, the Research Sub-committee be delegated authority to comment on behalf of LACAC regarding re-erection plans for the commemorative monument; and,
- c) That this recommendation be forwarded to the Special Projects Office, Roads Department; and,
- d) That Heritage Planning Staff contact the Special Projects Office regarding a procedure for obtaining cost estimates.

1. **REMARKS**

Heritage Day Ceremony - 1997 February 17

Committee Members and Staff that attended the Heritage Day Ceremony held on Monday, 1997 February 17 in the Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall, remarked that the event was a tremendous success.

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) **Hamilton Courthouse - Update**

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that the tenders for the final phase of the Hamilton Courthouse Project closed on 1997 February 14 and that the Management Board Secretariat is hopeful that a contract will be awarded within the week. Nina Chapple added that Mr. Watkins, Project Manager, has agreed to notify her when a decision has been made in this regard.

b) **Lister Block - Update**

Committee Members were advised that an interested buyer/developer toured the Lister Block on 1997 February 11 and hopes to meet with the Mayor and appropriate Staff within the next two weeks to discuss the purchase of this building. Nina Chapple agreed to provide an update at the Committee's next meeting.

Alderman D'Amico raised concerns respecting the number of broken windows in the upper floors of the building and questioned what action could be taken to secure the building. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That, in light of the fact that a number of windows at the Lister Block recently blew out as a result of high winds, the Building Commissioner be requested to take the necessary steps to cover up the windows in the Lister Block to prevent further deterioration of the building from the elements and to prevent further possibility of injury.

c) **Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Draft Reasons for Designation**

The Committee was in receipt of a Summary of Architectural and Historical Significance for Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, as prepared by Heritage Planning Staff as an interim report before the final Reasons for Designation are prepared.

Committee Members were advised that the original request for the designation of this building came from the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee who will be meeting with the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital's Community Advisory Board and Executive Committee next month to determine their support in this regard.

Considerable discussion ensued on potential uses for this building, which is currently vacant but maintained, including use as a hospital facility, cultural facility or municipal archives.

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that she will be able to report on whether or not the Hospital is supporting the request to designate Century Manor at the next meeting, and will bring forward the final Reasons for Designation for approval at that time.

Alderman D'Amico also asked Staff to report back on the building's square footage.

d) **Discussion of video "Back from the Brink: Saving America's Cities by Design" (Accent on Architecture Television Production)**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 March 3 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, summarizing the essential ideas and actions expressed in the "Back from the Brink: Saving America's Cities by Design" video which was presented at the joint meeting of LACAC and CAPIC on 1997 January 13.

Committee Members were advised that Planning Staff are recommending the creation of a municipally run grant program (up to \$20,000 in matched funding) that would offer owners of buildings on King Street East between James and Catherine Streets, an opportunity to restore the facades of their buildings. Nina Chapple reported that this initiative is being proposed to jump start the renovations of the buildings around the Gore.

Alderman D'Amico indicated that this recommendation is just one of many in a Capital Budget submission respecting downtown revitalization co-ordinated by Chris Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works and Traffic, that will be considered by Council within the next month.

Considerable discussion ensued on the need for a comprehensive revitalization scheme for the entire City and it was suggested by Alderman D'Amico that this scheme be co-ordinated by a world-class Planner. The Committee agreed to discuss this matter further at its next meeting.

c) **St. Mark's Centre - Update**

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that Partners in Performance is still interested in using the St. Mark's Centre as a community-based performance, exhibition and educational facility for the performing arts and will be meeting with Staff and elected representatives next week to get the support of the City before they proceed to fundraise for this project. Nina Chapple indicated that she would have more information at the Committee's next meeting.

5. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

The following Committee/Sub-Committee Minutes as circulated with the agenda were received:

a) **Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1997 January 14**

- b) CAPIC - Minutes of Meeting held 1996 December 6

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Dundurn Castle - Restorations to Stable Building**

Jane Rigby suggested that a letter be sent to the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, commending Staff on the restoration work to the Stable Building at Dundurn Castle, particularly the fencing around the ventilation and exhaust system which camouflages the unit from the road. The Secretary agreed to take the necessary action in this regard.

b) **Burlington Canal Lighthouse Action Committee**

The Committee was advised that four citizens from the beachstrip have expressed an interest in serving on the Burlington Canal Lighthouse Action Committee. The Committee approved the following:

That the following citizens be added as members of the Burlington Canal Lighthouse Action Committee:

Alice Selbie
Maryan Pacey
Linda Marshall
Linda Ewing

c) **CN Station - In Process of Being Sold**

Committee Members were advised that the CN Station is in the process of being sold. Additional information will be brought forward as soon as it is made available.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5a

DATE: 1997 April 25

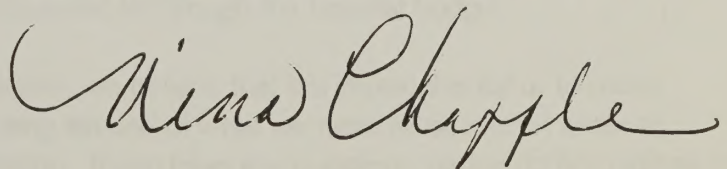
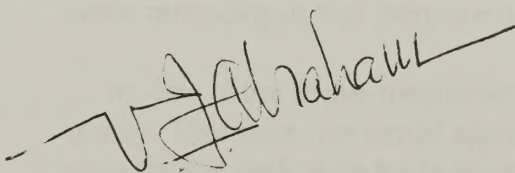
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Century Manor (Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital)
- Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the building known as "Century Manor", located on the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital grounds at 100 West Fifth Street, as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- c) That the property owners, the Ontario Realty Corporation, be advised of LACAC's recommendation before it is forwarded to City Council for approval.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The building, erected in 1884 for the Hamilton Asylum for the Insane (East House), now known as "Century Manor", is part of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital (HPH) property, owned by the Ontario Realty Corporation. Concerned about the future of this historic building, which has stood vacant since August 1995 and is now considered to be surplus to the needs of the hospital, the HPH Museum Committee requested in letter to LACAC dated

1996 December 4 (attached) that Century Manor be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

At its meeting held 1997 February 10, LACAC approved the Century Manor building as being eligible for designation and requested staff to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*.

The attached letter of support (dated 1997 April 21) for the proposed designation has since been received from the HPH Community Advisory Board (to the Minister of Health).

Reasons for Designation, map, planning information and photograph attached.

Ministry of Health
Ministère de la Santé

Hamilton
Psychiatric
Hospital

Hôpital
psychiatrique
de Hamilton

100 West 5th Street
P.O. Box 585
Hamilton ON L8L 2B3

100, Cinquième rue ouest
C.P. 585
Hamilton ON L8L 2B3

Telephone no./N° de téléphone (905) 388-2511

December 4, 1996

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

DEC 6 1996
6

H.W.H.A., L.A.C.A.C. Sub-Committee,
Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian,
City of Hamilton,
City Hall,
71 Main St., W.,
Hamilton, ON L8N 3T4

Dear Mrs. Chapple,

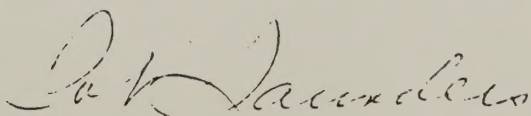
We are writing on behalf of the Museum Committee of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital to ask for your support in obtaining a heritage designation for a building located on the grounds of the hospital. The building known as Century Manor, (originally East House) was opened in 1884. It was recently vacated by the hospital and we are concerned that it might be demolished. We have spoken with Mrs. Mary Sutherland, Administrator of the hospital, and she informed us that the administration considers the building to be surplus to their needs. Staff of the Ontario Realty Corporation, who are responsible for the management of the property, advised us that future plans for the building are uncertain, inasmuch as the Management Board Secretariat will assume control of the building in the new year.

Our purpose in pursuing a heritage designation is to preserve the building in order to explore the possibility of having the Museum re-located to a more historically appropriate building, such as Century Manor. Mrs. Sutherland has assured us that we have her support in principle for our project, while reminding us that there are no monies available through the hospital budget.

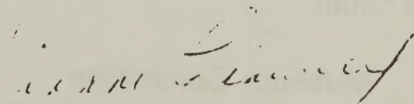
In view of the above mentioned information, we believe that it is imperative for us to move quickly. Therefore, we would appreciate being advised of what we need to do next in order to expedite the application for heritage designation. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call. We can be reached by telephone Tuesday and Wednesday mornings at (905) 388-2511, extension 4507.

Thanking you in advance for your assistance we remain,

Yours truly,



Pat Saunders,
HPH Museum Committee Member



Dianne Crawley,
HPH Museum Committee, Chair

613-1107

COMMUNITY ADVISORY BOARD

HPH

Hamilton
Psychiatric
Hospital

Hôpital
psychiatrique
de Hamilton

Rue 100 West 5th St.
P.O./C.P. Box 585
Hamilton, ON L8N 3K7

Telephone: (905) 575-6000
Facsimile: (905) 575-6038

April 21, 1997

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APR 23 1997

Chair and Members of Hamilton LACAC
c/o Nina Chapple
City of Hamilton Planning Department
City Hall
71 Main Street West
HAMILTON ON L8N 3T4

RE: Century Manor - Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

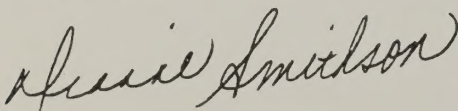
In a letter dated December 4, 1996, the Museum Committee of Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital discussed the potential of designating the Century Manor Building at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital as a heritage building under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The Community Advisory Board (CAB) of Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital supports the initiative of the Museum Committee regarding designation of Century Manor under the Ontario Heritage Act.

We also support the recommendation of the Museum Committee to relocate the current Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum to Century Manor.

A motion to support this request by the Museum Committee was passed at the April 1, 1997 Community Advisory Board. It must be pointed out that this Board serves in an advisory capacity to the Minister of Health. The Ontario Realty Corporation owns this building.

Yours truly,



Dianne Smithson
CAB Chair

c.c. Museum Committee
M. Sutherland, Administrator, HPH

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

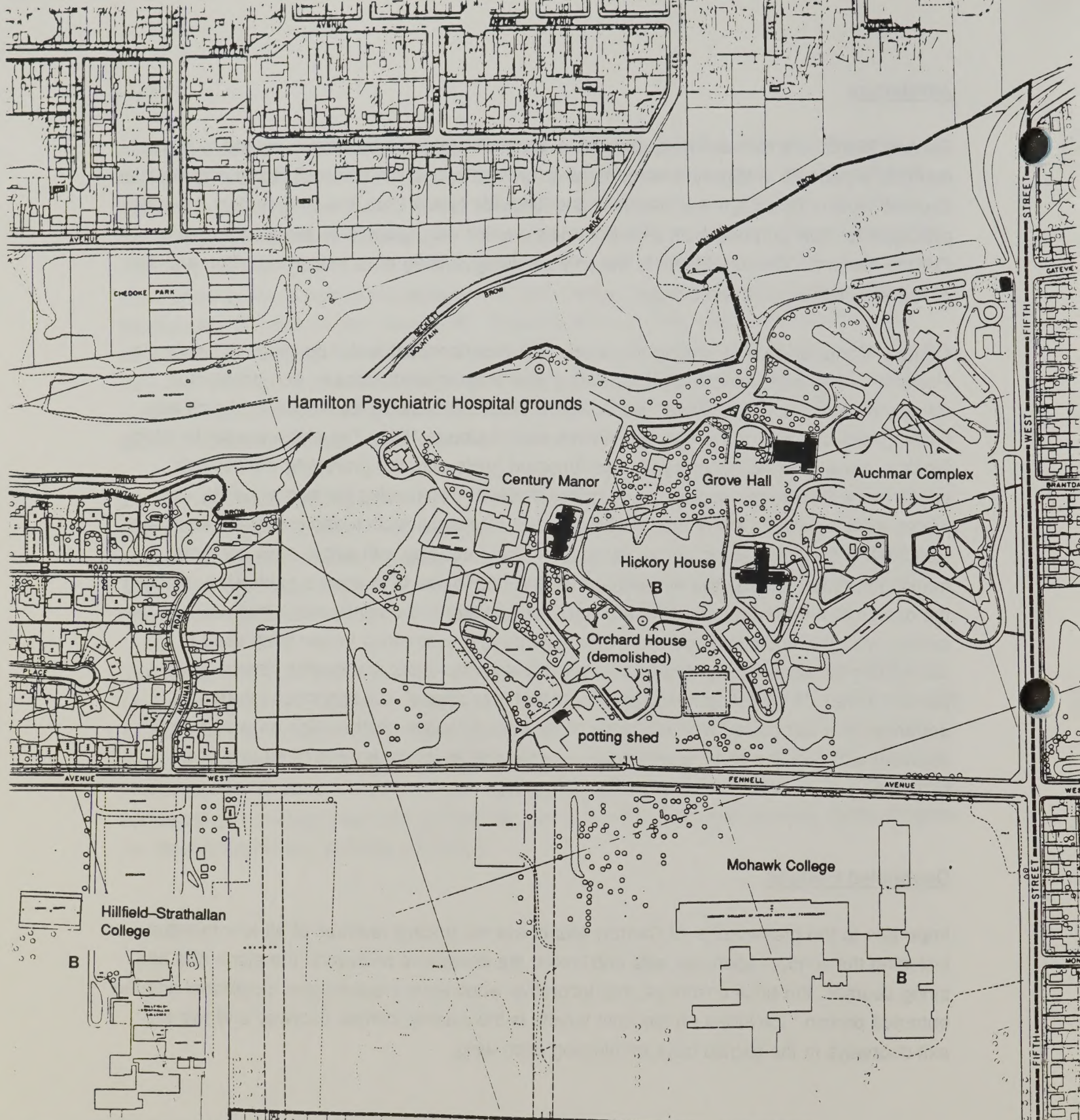
CENTURY MANOR (originally East House)

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital
100 West 5th Street

Context

The large High Victorian building, located on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and now known as Century Manor, was erected in 1884 as part of the Hamilton Asylum for the Insane, a rapidly expanding complex of provincially-owned buildings devoted to the care and treatment of the mentally ill. Initially, the property encompassed a 96-acre parcel of land extending west of the James Mountain Road (West 5th Street) along the Mountain brow. The first and largest structure, later known as the Barton Building, was erected in 1874–5 on a prominent site overlooking Queen Street (demolished in 1975). With the acquisition in 1909 of Hickory Farm (now partly occupied by the Mohawk College campus), the hospital property reached its maximum size. It has since shrunk to less than its original size, comprising approximately 85 acres of land bounded to the east by West 5th Street, to the north by the escarpment, to the west by a residential survey, and to the south by Fennell Avenue West.

Century Manor is the focal point of a cluster of auxiliary buildings situated on the western half of the hospital property, where the main complex of asylum buildings was located until the early 20th century. Today, the principal facilities—Hickory House (1929), Grove Hall (1931), and the Auchmar Complex and Claremont Building (1959)—are all located on the eastern section. Of the 19th century buildings located on the present hospital grounds, only three are still standing largely intact: the potting shed (unused), Gateview (former gatehouse now used for occupational therapy), and Century Manor, by far the largest and architecturally most distinguished (vacant since 1995).



93 93 41
133 102 123
133 17 13

CITY OF HAMILTON

**MOHAWK
ZONING**

This is not a Legal Document
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary

0 100m
SCALE 50m
NORTH

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department

PLANNING
UNIT NO
7108

PAGE NO
102

HAMILTON PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
100 West 5th Street

Current Owner:	Province of Ontario, Ontario Realty Corporation
Property Description:	approx. 85 acres bounded to the east by West 5th Street, to the south by Fennell Avenue West, to the west by residential development (Auchmar Road) and to the north by the Mountain brow
NEC Jurisdiction:	located within the Niagara Escarpment Plan's Urban Area; presently subject to NEC development controls: all development proposals now require a Development Permit from the NEC (includes any change in use of any land and the construction, alteration or demolition of a building or structure); proposed removal of NEC controls to come into effect as early as mid 1997; development will then be subject only to applicable municipal regulations
Official Plan:	located in the Niagara Escarpment Commission's Special Policy Area "1c": Urban Area See <i>City of Hamilton Official Plan</i> , Subsection A.2.9.1 - Niagara Escarpment
Zoning:	"B" District (Agricultural/ Residential): permits single-family dwellings with a maximum height of two storeys; by-law prohibiting the erection of any structure closer than 100' from the escarpment brow to come into effect once NEC development controls are removed
Neighbourhood Plan:	designated for institutional use

CENTURY MANOR

Heritage Status:	listed on the <i>Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest</i> (for the City of Hamilton); eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act
Building Size:	two and three storey building with a full basement; total floor area: 19,849 sq. ft.

**CENTURY MANOR
HAMILTON PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**



February 1996
Heritage Planning roll #96-2



March 1997
Heritage Planning roll #97-4



from Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Archives

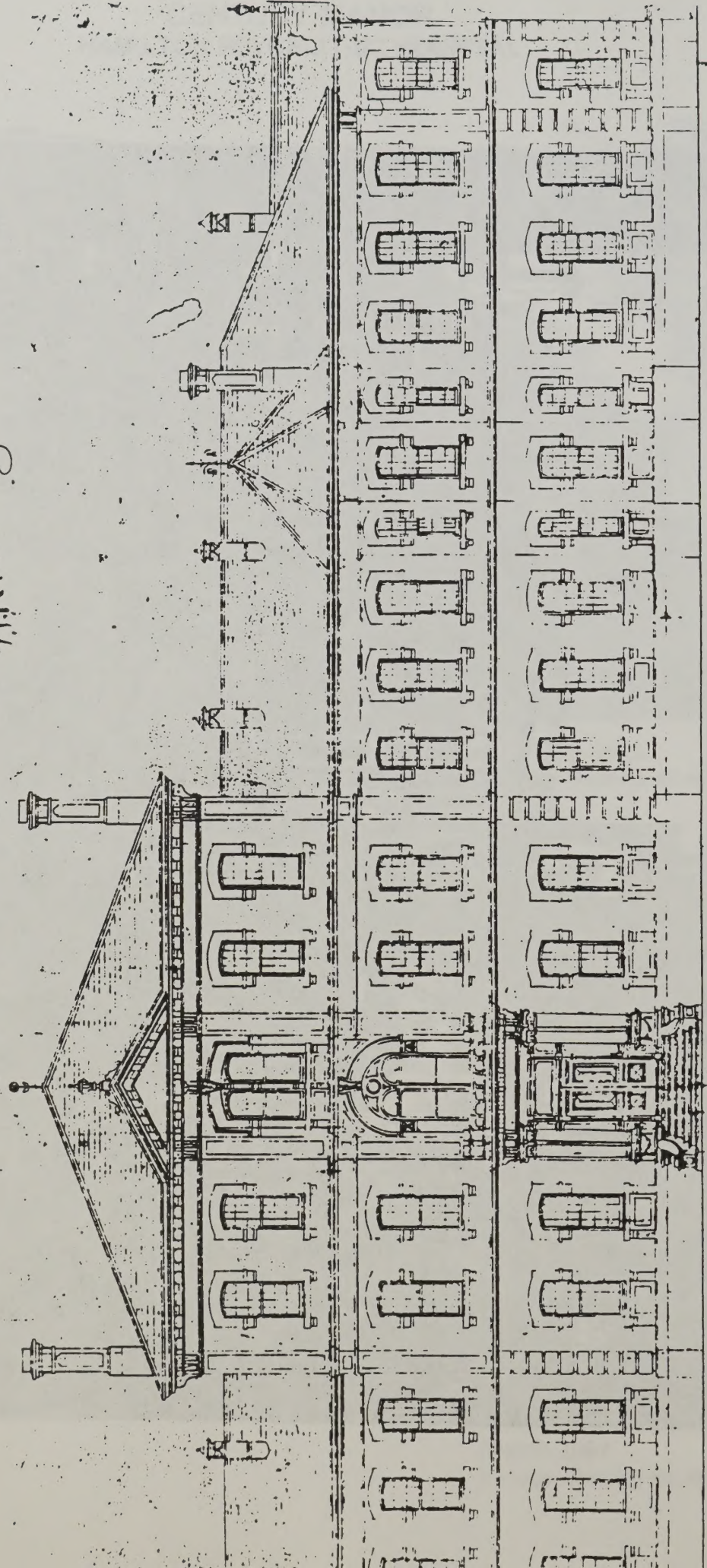
ASYLUM FOR INSANE, HAMILTON, COTTAGE FOR ACUTE PATIENTS.

SCALE 8 FT. TO 1 INCH.

This is No. 2 of seven plans referred to in the agreement dated this 9th day of June A.D. 1883.

Witness John Dickson.

J. H. Robertson



FRONT ELEVATION.

Section of only surviving drawing (front and rear elevations) from original set of seven plans dated 1883.
(Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum)

5b

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 April 25

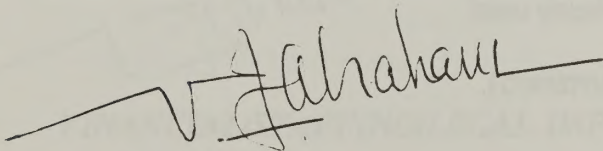
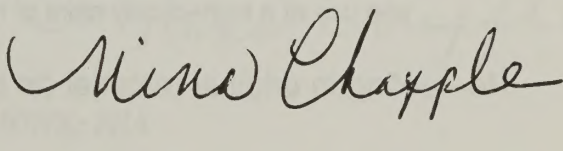
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Community Heritage Trust Fund
141 St. Clair Avenue

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Community Heritage Trust Fund loan be approved for the designated property at 141 St. Clair Ave. based on the accompanying list of eligible projects.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

This property is located within the St. Clair (Avenue) Heritage District and is therefore eligible for heritage funding. In 1991, the owner received a Designated Property Grant and a Community Heritage Fund loan for masonry re-pointing (north brick chimney and original stone front and rear porches).

The owner is eligible to apply for a loan of up to \$20,000 from the Community Heritage Fund (heritage easement agreement required for loans of over \$15,000). NOTE: No grants have been available since the termination of the provincial Designated Property Grant program in 1995.

List of eligible projects attached. Photographs available at meeting.

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #75

141 St. Clair Avenue

Site Visit: 1997 April 15

Present: Mrs. Gowling, property owner
Bill Dupont, Building Inspector
Ann Gillespie, Heritage Planner

Eligible Projects:

The following items were identified as eligible projects for heritage funding:

1. Repair and cleaning of the copper canopy over the front entrance (highest priority as water is leaking through flat ceiling of canopy)—wash with water and soap to preserve patina.
2. Repainting of all exterior woodwork: exterior of all permanent storm windows and frames; colour to match existing (white).*
 - * to include scraping of all loose paint, spot priming of bare areas, reputtying (where necessary), and use of a high-quality paint of type previously used.
3. Re-roofing in original material (to be determined).

NOTE: Work previously approved for heritage funding in 1991 included repointing of the north chimney and the original front and rear stone porches.

5c

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 April 25

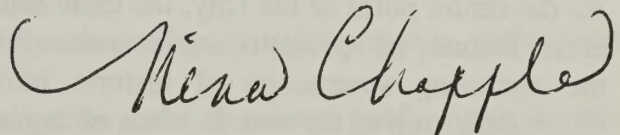
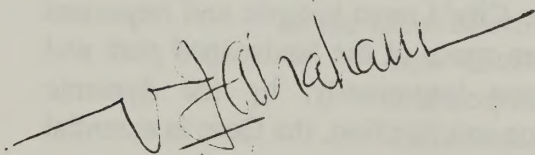
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Gore Heritage Area--Design Guidelines for New Construction

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Gore Heritage Area--Design Guidelines for New Construction (attached) be approved for use as a basis for implementing new policies for the Gore Heritage Area (King St. East from James St to Catharine St.)



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

In 1994-95, The Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal recommended in a 29-point Action Plan that a study of the Gore Heritage Area be undertaken to investigate how best to conserve and enhance the special character of the Gore.

On October 8, 1996 Council adopted in principle The Gore Heritage Design Study, which was prepared by the Planning and Development Department. The Study provides the background material for establishing the Gore Heritage Area as a special policy area. Under Section 5.1 of Part II, implementation of the Gore Heritage Design Study included the preparation of "Design Guidelines for In-fill/New Construction with built form envelopes and Signage Guidelines ...". These Guidelines will serve as a basis for amending the present regulatory system for the Gore Heritage Area.

The LACAC Research Sub-committee at its meeting on 4 April 1997 reviewed the draft guidelines and approved this final version (attached).

GORE HERITAGE DESIGN STUDY

DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION

4/25/97

Purpose

The following Design Guidelines for New Construction draw on and integrate two defining influences; one is maintaining the continuity of the design principles inherited from the Gore's 150-year history, and the other is accommodating the changes necessary to ensure that the Gore continues on as Hamilton's dynamic city centre in the 21st century.

The Design Guidelines address the physical appearance of new construction, whether it is an addition to an existing building or an entirely new structure. The purpose is to achieve a coherent, pleasing architectural presence in the Gore where existing buildings capitalize on their heritage assets and new buildings fit harmoniously into and enhance the historic context.

These design principles work in tandem with a new type of zoning which would be open to all uses except those considered incompatible, thereby encouraging new and mixed types of developments without requiring zoning changes. The purpose of the new zoning is to simplify the approval process as well as attract and stimulate new economic development.

Important Characteristics

As the centre point of the City, the Gore stands today as the City's most historic and important urban feature. Its special character is determined by the open space of the landscaped park and the enclosing streetscape of historic buildings and, most importantly, by the dynamic interrelationship of the two. In terms of its history, appearance and function, the Gore is essential in establishing Hamilton's sense of place and city image.

The Design Guidelines are intended to provide for both continuity and change on King Street East so that the Gore streetscape can continue to save and enhance the best buildings from the past and at the same time acquire excellent new buildings which fit appropriately into the context of the whole.

Levels of Implementation

Each Design Guideline is assigned a specific level of implementation: Mandatory (M); Recommended (R); and Suggested (S).

Ratings of Heritage Buildings

These Design Guidelines are to apply equally to all new construction, whether it is an entirely new building or additions to existing sites. It is a fundamental principle of the architectural conservation movement that the best--not all--of the buildings from the past be saved for the future. It is in the interest of the community, therefore, that the Gore buildings of greatest architectural and historical value (Primary Buildings) be targeted for preservation and re-use rather than new construction and alterations. This can be achieved through the provision of incentives for designated buildings. See Appendix "A" for Heritage Ratings.

1. DEVELOPABLE ENVELOPE

The developable envelope for a site defines the maximum permitted volume which a building can occupy. In conjunction with an "open" zoning approach, the developable envelope is designed to simplify and streamline the development process by providing clear parameters for each site.

The developable envelope pertains primarily to new construction but increasing the density of an existing structure up to the maximum developable envelope is also permissible under certain conditions (see 1.2).

1.1 Building Line

- The front line of a new building will be uniform, matching the already established building line. (M)
- The sides of a new building will not be set back but rather aligned with the side walls of the neighbouring properties.(M)
- The location of the rear building line is optional but is subject to the Building Code requirements. (M)

1.2 Building Height at the Street Frontage

- A building height limit is considered essential to retaining the special character of the Gore based in order to ensure that:
 - new construction would fit compatibly into the existing architectural streetscape;
 - Gore Park, as a landscaped garden and a downtown public space designed for peoples' use and enjoyment, would receive optimum sunlight throughout the year. (see Appendix "B")
- The height of a new building will have a minimum height of 30 feet and a maximum height of sixty-five feet at the street frontage, as recommended in the Architects' Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charette report. (M)

1.3 Permissible Additional Volume Behind Street Frontage

- The density of a new or existing building may be increased behind the street frontage through the device of step-backs which are determined by sight-lines and sun-access lines. The sun access line is established by a 23 degree angle at a sixty-five foot frontage in order to provide sunlight on the north side of Gore Park on the shortest day of the year (Dec. 21st) in the Gore Fountain section of the Park. The heritage sightline coincides with the sun-access line. (M)

2. DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR STREET FACADES

The following Design Guidelines for Street Facades are meant to establish a basic architectural framework for new construction but not prescribe a specific design or style. It is intended that this generic framework will ensure a compatibility and continuity of design between new and old buildings. The free choice of style is to encourage the addition of new buildings of a high quality design and at the same time keep alive the Gore's architectural tradition of acquiring representative buildings from every new generation since the City's Incorporation in 1846.

2.1 Top of Building Facade

-The top line of the building facade is to be articulated by a cornice line, entablature, or some defining architectural feature. (M)

2.2 Upper Storeys of the Facade

The upper storeys of the building facade constitute that area of the facade between the base (ground level) and the cornice (top line).

-To maintain the character of the Gore streetscape, the proportions of the upper stories are to display a vertical rhythm.(M)

-To ensure architectural continuity, this vertical rhythm is to be expressed through the division of bays and proportions of the windows.(R)

-To encourage variety, individuality, and aesthetics of design, architectural features may be enhanced with a sculptural quality. (S)

2.3 Ground Storey of the Facade (Storefront)

It is recognized that with a few notable exceptions, the storefronts of the Gore buildings are subject to frequent remodeling, according to prevailing taste. While the restoration of the original storefronts can enhance a building, it is also to be expected that for the most part, the ground floor levels will continue to evolve over time. These following guidelines, therefore, are intended to prescribe an underlying order and at the same allow for changes in fashion.

-To maintain the character of the commercial streetscape, it is understood that the ground storey of the Gore buildings will have some commercial or public use at least at the street frontage.(M)

-To preserve the continuity of the storefront design, a horizontal signboard, or fascia board, will run along the top of the storefront, designed to match up with the adjacent signboards, wherever possible. This signboard will provide the location for the signage and canopies, etc. (M)

-To express the tectonic character of the building, vertical elements of the upper structure will be carried down through the ground storey level, where appropriate. (R)

-To maintain a consistency of design, storefronts will be aligned on the same plane as neighbouring storefronts, namely at the building line, allowing also for the traditional, recessed entranceway, where preferred. (R)

-To create a pedestrian friendly environment, display windows are to be large and inviting, thereby encouraging a visual link between the interior and exterior of the store as well as enabling the flow of natural light into the interior. (R)

-To provide weather protection and enhance pedestrian comfort, awnings and canopies may be attached to the bottom of the storefront signboard, maintaining a minimum height of no less than approximately seven feet above the sidewalk, in accordance with the provisions of the Streets By-law No. 9329.(S)

3. SIGNAGE ON THE GORE

The following Design Guidelines for Signage are directed towards commercial signage and do not apply to public signage or features regulating traffic and safety. It is assumed that commercial signage in the Gore should not be car-oriented signs like the type found in the highway commercial areas, but rather be of a size and scale suitable for an urban downtown. Third party billboards are prohibited under By-Law No. 96-092.

The Gore represents the heart of the Hamilton's downtown core and, as such, should project the image of a thriving, bustling commercial core. Commercial signs are important both for the message they convey and for the visual richness they inject into the business district. Signs use words, graphics, colours and lights to attract the eye and appeal to the shopper. The visual excitement they create by day and night intensifies and energizes the downtown.

Commercial signs, therefore, serve as a valuable asset to the Gore, particularly considering the Gore's dual functions as heritage area and economic engine of a major Canadian city. Signage should continue to contribute to the lively image of the downtown core and should not be overly restricted to a uniform design or illumination. Signage regulation is only necessary to prevent the excessive use of commercial signs which today has distorted and obscured an irreplaceable architectural legacy one hundred and fifty years in the making.

3.1 Size and Placement

Commercial signage on a building should be so placed as to respect the architectural integrity of the building, not obscuring the tectonic or decorative character of the facade. Signage, therefore, should fit compatibly with and be "rooted" to its host building. Signage should be placed on signboards or other flat 'passive' areas of the building, such as on windows or flush on a flat wall, or alternatively, may project out from the surface.

3.2 Projecting Signs

Signs which project out from the surface of the building may be in the form of awnings, canopies, overhanging signs and banners. Signage envelopes will be established in order to ensure that the architectural features of the building are not obscured by projecting signs. Requirements will be in accordance with existing legislation (M).

3.3 Illumination

Because the Gore streetscape constitutes an amalgamation of buildings over a one hundred and fifty year period, the type of illumination should not be categorically restricted to any specific era. Sign lighting should fit with and be appropriate to the design of the host building. Neither by size nor means of illumination should one building's signs overwhelm those of the neighbouring buildings. (R)

APPENDIX "A"

Gore buildings rated as **Primary** (all buildings are listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest)

King St. East, North Side: 11-15 (Mills Building); 35* (Right House); 81 + 6-10 John St.(Pagoda-Treble Hall); 117-121 (Moore Building)

King St. East, South Side: 18-22 (Kerr Building); 24,28,30; 54 (former Bank of Nova Scotia; 58, 62, 64; 66 (MacKay Building); 68** Victoria Hall; 82 (Royal Connaught Hotel)

John St. South, West Side: 10* (Hamilton Courthouse)

* designated under the Ontario Heritage Act; **also National Historic Site

1. The first part of the report discusses the general situation of the company and the results of the previous year. It also mentions the main objectives for the current year.

2. The second part of the report describes the results of the various departments and the progress made in achieving the objectives.

3. The third part of the report discusses the financial results and the company's position in the market.

4. The fourth part of the report discusses the company's future plans and the measures to be taken to achieve them.

5. The fifth part of the report discusses the company's social and environmental responsibilities.

6. The sixth part of the report discusses the company's human resources and the measures to be taken to improve them.

7. The seventh part of the report discusses the company's research and development activities.

8. The eighth part of the report discusses the company's marketing and sales activities.

9. The ninth part of the report discusses the company's production and logistics activities.

10. The tenth part of the report discusses the company's legal and compliance activities.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

5c(i)

DATE: 1997 April 25

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: GORE HERITAGE 2000 PROGRAM

BACKGROUND:

On 18 March 1997, City Council approved the "Restore the Core" Program, a new Hamilton Downtown Improvement Plan with a budget for 1997 of \$2.5m. The Gore Heritage 2000 Program with a budget of \$200,000. was a component of this Plan.

On 8 April 1997, City Council approved the specifics of the Gore Heritage 2000 Program, that matching funds up to \$20,000. per facade could be awarded for the following work:

- repair or restoration of the upper storeys of the historic facades (cornices, windows, finials, brackets, masonry walls, etc.)
- restoration or improvements to storefronts (fascia sign board, large display windows, original columns or piers, glazed doors, awnings or canopies, etc.)
- improvement to commercial signage (removal of over-sized or excessive signage and replacement by signs which are clearly legible and in scale with the storefront, etc.)

The Program is to open in May 1997. In accordance with the Municipal Act, only property owners may apply. Funding will be in the form of matching grants up to a maximum of \$20,000. depending on the scope of the project and the size of the building. Buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act are eligible for an additional \$5,000. grant.

Attached for the information of LACAC are the following articles from The Hamilton Spectator, 1997 April, on the new Hamilton Downtown Improvement Plan:

- * "Core facelift well worth it"
- * "Decor for the core: Fashioning rebirth"
- * "Downtown: everything old is new again"
- * "Shops aren't hot on new signs".

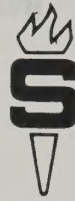
The Hamilton Spectator

A SOUTHAM NEWSPAPER ESTABLISHED IN 1846

Patrick J. Collins *President and Publisher* 905-526-3431

Gordon Bullock *Publisher Emeritus*

Kirk LaPointe *Editor in Chief*
John Gibson *Managing Editor*
Brent Lawson *Burlington Editor*
Gary Myers *Reader Sales
& Service Director*
Andrew Cook *VP Advertising Sales*



Lynn Longwill *Marketing Director*
Rick Bolek *Human Resources Director*
Susan Emigh *New Media Director*
Ian McLeod *Finance Director*
Tom Curd *Production Manager*

HAMILTON 44 Frid Street L8N 3G3

BURLINGTON 534 Brant Street L7R 2G8

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR APRIL 14 1997

Core facelift well worth it

Hamilton's Restore the Core downtown facelift is a promising start to overcome the embarrassing blight along King Street East. The initial \$2.5 million investment is money well spent in turning the core from an eyesore into an oasis.

It has been a long time coming, but the renewal of downtown Hamilton as envisaged by city planners is a sparkling proposal. The Restore the Core project tackles one of the city's most urgent priorities with imagination and flair.

It's especially encouraging that the facelift is being developed by the same team that completed the splendid Bayfront and Pier 4 Harbourfront parks. If the planners can be even half as successful as they have been with the waterfront parks, downtown Hamilton will be well on the road to a brighter future.

New life for



The planners, opting for a Victorian-era look, have produced a scheme that dovetails nicely with the refurbished Gore Park, the Sesquicentennial fountain and the future remodelling of the former Woolworth building. An attractive new streetscape with better lighting, light fixtures, floral planters and other amenities will address the decrepit appearance of King Street East which spoils much of downtown. The heart of Hamilton could conceivably assume a more distinctive, perhaps even national, identity as enjoyed by places such as Gastown in Vancouver or Yorkville in Toronto.

A street facelift is only one piece in solving the puzzle of downtown revitalization, but it's absolutely essential. It will give the city a sense of



money well spent in turning the core from an eyesore into an oasis.

It has been a long time coming, but the renewal of downtown Hamilton as envisaged by city planners is a sparkling proposal. The Restore the Core project tackles one of the city's most urgent priorities with imagination and flair.

It's especially encouraging that the facelift is being developed by the same team that completed the splendid Bayfront and Pier 4 Harbourfront parks. If the planners can be even half as successful as they have been with the waterfront parks, downtown Hamilton will be well on the road to a brighter future.

New life for



Downtown Hamilton

The planners, opting for a Victorian-era look, have produced a scheme that dovetails nicely with the refurbished Gore Park, the Sesquicentennial fountain and the future remodelling of the former Woolworth building. An attractive new streetscape with better lighting, light fixtures, floral planters and other amenities will address the decrepit appearance of King Street East which spoils much of downtown. The heart of Hamilton could conceivably assume a more distinctive, perhaps even national, identity as enjoyed by places such as Gastown in Vancouver or Yorkville in Toronto.

> A street facelift is only one piece in solving the puzzle of downtown revitalization, but it's absolutely essential. It will give the city a sense of hope about its dreary downtown and create a perception that the core can become a pleasant people-place once again.

As is to be expected with any cosmetic changes, some store owners are skeptical or even opposed to participating in a municipal cost-sharing plan to improve their facades and outdoor advertising.

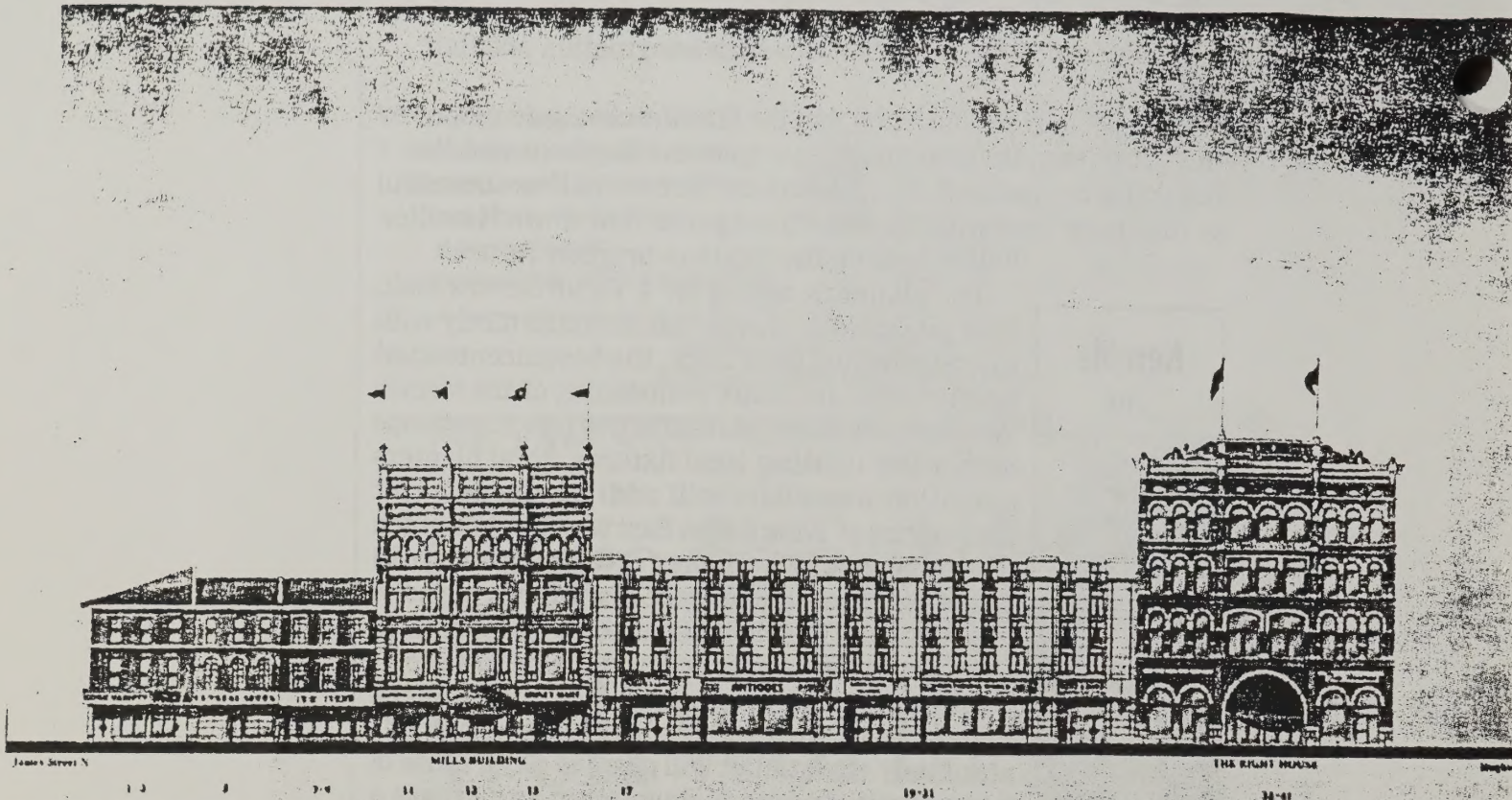
It's a case of looking a gift horse in the mouth. Matching grants of up to \$20,000 for business owners who take part are a generous incentive to make things happen. Other businesspeople are enthusiastic about the subsidy. Let's hope that enough of them will participate to keep the momentum going.

It would be a mistake on the part of some owners to wait until plans to increase the residential population of downtown Hamilton materialize. Proposals are in the works, including the Hamilton-Halton Home Builders' Association plan to provide affordable housing for new downtown residents, but these initiatives take time.

Other needed steps include creating safe, pleasant places where people will feel as comfortable as they do in a suburban shopping mall. Many people equate downtown Hamilton with panhandlers, street people and others who are down on their luck. The property tax structure also needs to be improved, to assist downtown businesses that are paying more than they should. Action should be taken against landlords who are simply waiting for their old buildings to crumble. Transportation improvements to alleviate the traditional reliance on downtown King and Main streets for east-west commuter traffic should also be accelerated.

The restoration project, with a proposed overall budget of \$8.2 million including a \$2.5-million initial phase, is a key public investment in Hamilton's future. It's money well spent. We hate to think where downtown would be headed if the effort isn't made.

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR, APRIL 11, 1997



City of Hamilton
Planning and Development Department

FUTURE DESIGN CONCEPT King Street East - North Side between James and Hughson Streets

An artist's interpretation of what a revitalized King Street, between James and Hughson, would look like.

Decor for the core: Fashioning rebirth

By LEE PROKASKA
The Spectator
HAMILTON

Improving downtown decor won't — on its own — revitalize the core. But it's a darned good start.

"Improving the streetscape is part of it," said Gord Thompson, vice-chair of the International Village Business Improvement Area. "But we're not interested in just flowers and light stands. We need an atmosphere that encourages businesses to come downtown and stay downtown."

All told, the city core revitalization project calls for some \$8 million in improvements, with the first \$2.5-million phase beginning in June.

The first phase focuses on both sides of King Street East from James Street to Mary Street and includes new sidewalks, planters and plants, street furniture, new and improved lighting, improved signage and wall murals.

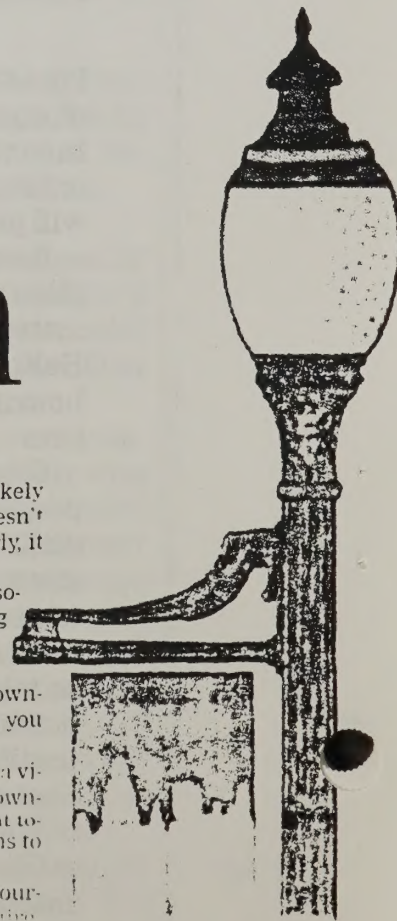
Simply waiting for their old buildings to crumble. It likely means restructuring the tax system in a way that doesn't punish or disadvantage downtown businesses. Clearly, it will require more than cosmetic changes.

"This type of approach doesn't work if it's done in isolation from other initiatives," said architect Greg Sather, who has a good vantage point on downtown revitalization from his King William Street office.

"The most critical thing is to have people living downtown," he said. "A pretty street is a good start, but what you really need are people working and living downtown."

The importance of a strong residential component in a vibrant downtown was emphasized by the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette which, almost a year ago, brought together a wide range of key players to look for solutions to the "downtown problem."

Small-scale residential development needs to be encouraged. The charrette was a good first step in creating a vision for the future of downtown.



City of Hamilton
Planning and Development Department

FUTURE DESIGN CONCEPT King Street East - North Side between James and Hughson Streets

An artist's interpretation of what a revitalized King Street, between James and Hughson, would look like.

Decor for the core: Fashioning rebirth

By LEE PROKASKA
The Spectator
HAMILTON

Improving downtown decor won't — on its own — revitalize the core. But it's a darned good start.

"Improving the streetscape is part of it," said Gord Thompson, vice-chair of the International Village Business Improvement Area. "But we're not interested in just flowers and light stands. We need an atmosphere that encourages businesses to come downtown and stay downtown."

All told, the city core revitalization project calls for some \$8 million in improvements, with the first \$2.5-million phase beginning in June.

The first phase focuses on both sides of King Street East from James Street to Mary Street and includes new sidewalks, planters and plants, street furniture, new and improved lighting, improved signage and wall murals.

The city is also setting up a \$200,000 fund to provide matching funds to businesses that agree to improve their facades and outdoor advertising.

The impact of these types of improvements can be hard to measure.

'Facelifting'

Urban and regional planning professor Mohammad Qadeer says such "facelifting" likely won't produce an economic impact in isolation.

"But a lot of studies suggest that physical improvements help uplift the general spirit of a downtown core," said Qadeer, who teaches at the School of Urban and Regional Planning at Queen's University in Kingston. "It may encourage private businesses to improve their properties. Especially if the downtown is drab and rundown, it can make a big difference."

On the other hand, the lack of cosmetic surgery could scuttle other efforts at revitalization.

"To attract people to the core areas, you have to have vibrant and safe downtowns," Qadeer said. "Without some physical improvement, you simply may not be able to draw people to the core."

He says North American cities have shared a common experience over the past two or three decades — older downtown areas have become "denuded of people" after 5 p.m.

Throughout the 1960s and 1970s, zoning changes in Hamilton and many other North American cities discouraged residential developments in downtown areas, assuming people shouldn't or wouldn't live where they worked.

The challenge is to draw people back to the core. That may mean reintroducing two-way streets in selected areas of the core. It may mean toughening up on landlords who are sim-

ply waiting for their old buildings to crumble. It likely means restructuring the tax system in a way that doesn't punish or disadvantage downtown businesses. Clearly, it will require more than cosmetic changes.

"This type of approach doesn't work if it's done in isolation from other initiatives," said architect Greg Sather, who has a good vantage point on downtown revitalization from his King William Street office.

"The most critical thing is to have people living downtown," he said. "A pretty street is a good start, but what you really need are people working and living downtown."

The importance of a strong residential component in a vibrant downtown was emphasized by the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette which, almost a year ago, brought together a wide range of key players to look for solutions to the "downtown problem."

Small-scale residential development needs to be encouraged, the charrette reported, by waiving parking requirements and development fees, encouraging conversions from empty office space to residential use, sponsoring student housing and providing loans to upgrade existing buildings for residential use.

And the Hamilton-Halton Home Builders' Association has a redevelopment plan that focuses on attracting new downtown residents to affordable housing in the \$80,000-\$100,000 range or apartments at \$600 to \$800 a month.

Sather says it's an idea that's already catching on in small pockets around the core.

"All it takes is a couple of entrepreneurs to get things started," he said. "There are so many buildings down here with business occupants on the first floor and nothing above. But that is slowly changing."

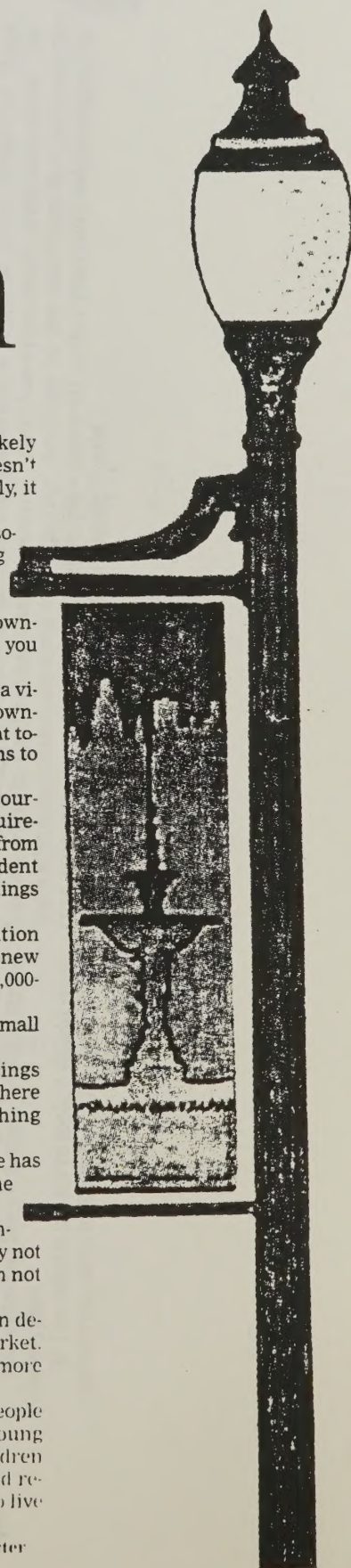
Thompson has seen a lot of changes in the 26 years he has operated his jewelry store on King Street East. In the early days, his family lived above the store.

"I'm not uncomfortable with the idea of living downtown, although bringing up children on King Street may not be ideal," he said. "We need people down here, but I'm not interested in people who will wreck my property."

Qadeer says the success of downtown revitalization depends on the highly individual nature of the local market. But generally, he says, there are some people who are more likely to want to live in a core area.

"It's part of the life-cycle phenomenon," he said. "People who are starting out on their independent lives — young adults with new jobs, singles or couples without children are attracted to core areas. So are empty-nesters and retirees. But you have to make it economical and safe to live and work downtown."

Lee Prokaska is The Spectator's municipal affairs reporter



Downtown: everything old is new again

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator
HAMILTON

City officials are turning back the clock to bring a new look to downtown Hamilton.

The restored Victorian beauty of the Gore Park fountain is catching.

Next comes the city's proposed \$8.2-million Restore the Core improvement project.

The \$2.5-million initial phase, which begins in June, will give the core a distinctive Victorian-era look once it's completed by December. Project manager Chris Firth-Eagland said the project promises to provide the biggest core facelift in 12 years. The new "old"

look will be reflected in new King Street East sidewalks between James and Mary streets incorporating urban braille for the visually impaired, brighter street lighting, and classic light fixtures, floral planters, benches, trash containers and signs. All will be in keeping with the new-look Gore Park and Sesquicentennial fountain.

The International Village Business Improvement Area executive director Mary Pocius said her members are supportive of the city initiative.

"Sidewalks, benches and streetlights will not cure the ills of the downtown but it will create a sense of place. This is just one of the pieces."

Not everyone agrees. Brian Jasson,

owner of Cheapies Records and Tapes, whose store has been a fixture on King Street for 20 years, wants nothing to do with the new plans.

"If I wanted a uniform look, I would have opened my store in Stratford," he said.

City officials have assembled the same 15-member team that completed the Bayfront and Pier 4 Harbourfront park projects in 1994 to work a similar magic on the ailing core.

Some 45 city staffers are involved in the project, headed by Hamilton public works and traffic commissioner Doug Lobo.

Hamilton chief administrative officer Joe Pavelka said: "We're excited

about this. It builds on a successful theme, the success of Gore Park and the fountain project."

The core renewal will also dismantle the last remnants of the reviled 1983-4 Gore Park project that saw it stripped of majestic old trees in favour of brick paving stones.

The rejuvenation bid marks the city's first major attempt to reverse troubling trends, which have included the exodus of such major anchors as the Right House, Kresge's, Woolworth's, Zellers and Robinson's from the core.

A stroll down King Street East reveals a depressing picture comprised

Please see CORE: A6

Shops aren't hot on new signs

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR
APRIL 11, 1997

By SHARON OOSTHOEK

The Spectator
HAMILTON

King Street East merchants were cynical yesterday about the city's cost-sharing plan to improve their facades and outdoor advertising.

Store owners between James and Mary streets are eligible for grants up to \$20,000 per property under the \$200,000 matching funds program.

The plan is part of the city's proposed \$8.2-million Restore the Core improvement project.

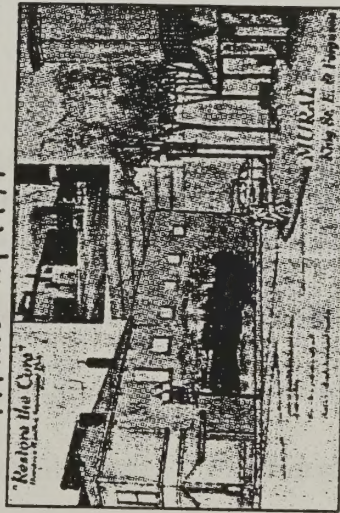
The grants are designed to bring back the core's historic character by encouraging owners to restore facades, replace oversized signs, install canopies and improve storefront design.

In an unsentimental survey, The Spectator showed merchants an artist's rendering of the look the city would like them to adopt. The illustration shows signs of a similar design at a uniform height.

Brian Jasson, owner of Cheapies Records and Tapes, said: "It won't happen. If it happens, I'm gone. I'm not going to be dictated to by any city official."

His store has been a fixture on King Street for 20 years.

"If I wanted a uniform look, I would have opened my store in Stratford," he said.



A colourful mural decorates what is today a blank wall on a store at King Street East and Ferguson Avenue.

Further west along King Street, Subway sandwich shop owner Larry Direzze balked at the idea of spending money on a new sign. His current 60-metre yellow and brown one cost \$8,000.

"Why would I want to give up so much exposure? If it was an \$800 sign, it would be a lot easier to consider (the city's offer). The idea is to co-operate, but you can't throw money away. It's hard enough to do business down here," he said.

Direzze, echoing the concerns of many fellow merchants, said buskers and panhandlers who scare customers away and pigeons that defecate on the sidewalks are more pressing issues along King Street than signs.

Over at Christopher's Fast Foods, the mood was the same.

"What's a new sign going to help? It won't send new business down here. They need residents down here, people living here," said owner Bill Zolis.

Kathy Wiegand, property manager for Aragon Group, was more encouraged than her neighbours.

Her company owns the Right House at King and Hughson streets and recently bought the former Woolworth building.

Aragon plans to refurbish the Woolworth building and the city's cost-sharing program couldn't have come at a better time.

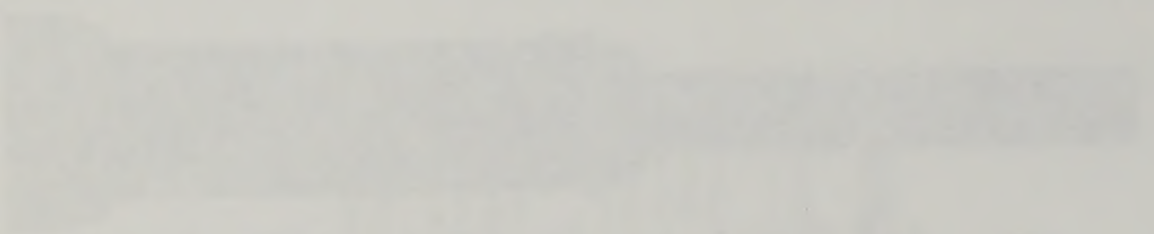
"If we know the city can give us an extra \$20,000, we can have a better looking facade with better materials."

"It's perfect timing for us, so we think it's wonderful."

The city's project manager, Chris Firth-Eagland, would like to see that kind of enthusiasm catch on.

Firth-Eagland said it will be difficult to create a successful program unless enough store owners participate.

"If everything works, there'll be a sense of address, a sense of place. Then the signs won't have to compete with each other. The heritage in the buildings is a resource to show off rather than hide behind signs," he said.



[The following text is extremely faint and illegible, appearing to be a series of lines of text or a list.]



CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

5e

DATE: 1997 April 25

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: CN Station, 360 James Street North: newspaper articles on offer to purchase and information on the *Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act*

BACKGROUND:

The Hamilton Spectator has reported that an offer has been made to purchase the CN Station. The CN Station is regulated under the *Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act*, as well as being designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

Attached for the information of LACAC are the following items:

- i) *The Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act*
- i) "CN has offer for station", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 April 18
- ii) "CN's 'grand old lady' safe for now from demolition", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 April 19.



CHAPTER 52 (4th Supp.)

An Act to protect heritage railway stations

[1988, c. 62, assented to
22nd September, 1988]

CHAPITRE 52 (4^e suppl.)

Loi visant à protéger les gares ferroviaires
patrimoniales

[1988, ch. 62, sanctionné le
22 septembre 1988]

Short title	1. This Act may be cited as the <i>Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act</i> .	1. Titre abrégé : <i>Loi sur la protection des gares ferroviaires patrimoniales</i> .	Titre abrégé
Interpretation	2. (1) In this Act,	2. (1) Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent à la présente loi.	Définitions
"alter" «modifier»	"alter" means to change in any manner and includes to restore, renovate or repair;	«caractéristique patrimoniale» Caractéristique d'une gare ferroviaire patrimoniale désignée par le ministre, sur recommandation de la Commission, comme caractéristique patrimoniale.	«caractéristique patrimoniale» "heritage feature"
"Board" «Commission»	"Board" means the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada established by section 4 of the <i>Historic Sites and Monuments Act</i> ;	«Commission» La Commission des lieux et monuments historiques du Canada constituée par l'article 4 de la <i>Loi sur les lieux et monuments historiques</i> .	«Commission» "Board"
"heritage feature" «caractéristique patrimoniale»	"heritage feature" means any feature of a heritage railway station designated by the Minister on the recommendation of the Board as a heritage feature;	«gare ferroviaire patrimoniale» Gare désignée par le ministre, sur recommandation de la Commission, comme gare ferroviaire patrimoniale.	«gare ferroviaire patrimoniale» "heritage railway station"
"heritage railway station" «gare ferroviaire patrimoniale»	"heritage railway station" means any railway station designated by the Minister on the recommendation of the Board as a heritage railway station;	«ministre» Le membre du Conseil privé de la Reine pour le Canada chargé par le gouverneur en conseil de l'application de la présente loi.	«ministre» "Minister"
"Minister" «ministre»	"Minister" means such member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada as may be designated by the Governor in Council to act as Minister for the purposes of this Act;	«modifier» Effectuer un changement quelconque, notamment restaurer, rénover ou réparer.	«modifier» "alter"
"prescribed" Version anglaise seulement	"prescribed" means prescribed by regulation of the Governor in Council.	(2) Sauf disposition contraire, les termes de la présente loi s'entendent au sens de la <i>Loi sur les chemins de fer</i> .	<i>Loi sur les chemins de fer</i>
Railway Act	(2) Unless otherwise provided, words and expressions used in this Act have the same meaning as in the <i>Railway Act</i> .		
Application	3. This Act applies to railway companies to which the <i>Railway Act</i> applies, including the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of both its railways and Canadian gov-	3. La présente loi s'applique aux compagnies de chemin de fer régies par la <i>Loi sur les chemins de fer</i> , ainsi qu'à la Compagnie des chemins de fer nationaux du Canada tant à	Application

ernment railways the management and operation of which are entrusted to it.

l'égard de ses propres chemins de fer qu'à l'égard de ceux du gouvernement canadien dont elle assume la gestion et l'exploitation.

Designation of stations

4. The Minister may, on the recommendation of the Board, designate

- (a) railway stations as heritage railway stations for the purposes of this Act; and
- (b) features of heritage railway stations as heritage features for the purposes of this Act.

4. Le ministre peut, sur recommandation du gouverneur en conseil, désigner, pour l'application de la présente loi :

- a) toute gare, gare ferroviaire patrimoniale;
- b) toute caractéristique d'une gare ferroviaire patrimoniale, caractéristique patrimoniale.

Désignation des gares

Prohibition

5. (1) Unless authorized by the Governor in Council, no railway company shall

- (a) remove, destroy or alter or sell, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of a heritage railway station owned by it or otherwise under its control; or
- (b) alter any of the heritage features of a heritage railway station referred to in paragraph (a).

5. (1) Sauf autorisation du gouverneur en conseil, une compagnie de chemin de fer ne peut :

- a) enlever, démolir, modifier ou aliéner — notamment par vente ou cession — une gare ferroviaire patrimoniale dont elle est propriétaire ou dont elle a autrement le contrôle;
- b) modifier telle des caractéristiques patrimoniales de la gare.

Interdiction

Offence and punishment

(2) Any railway company that contravenes subsection (1) is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine of not less than fifty thousand dollars and not more than one million dollars.

(2) Toute compagnie de chemin de fer qui contrevient au paragraphe (1) commet une infraction et est passible d'une amende minimale de cinquante mille dollars et maximale de un million de dollars.

Infraction

Exception

(3) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of the alteration of a heritage railway station or of any of the station's heritage features where the alteration is made in response to an emergency situation.

(3) Le paragraphe (1) ne vise pas la modification d'une gare ferroviaire patrimoniale, ou de telle de ses caractéristiques patrimoniales, découlant d'une situation d'urgence.

Exception

Idem

(4) Subsection (1) does not apply in respect of the sale, assignment, transfer or other disposition of a heritage railway station to a railway company.

(4) Le paragraphe (1) ne s'applique pas à l'aliénation — notamment par vente ou cession — d'une gare ferroviaire patrimoniale à une compagnie de chemin de fer.

Idem

Application for authorization

6. A railway company that plans

- (a) to remove, destroy or alter or to sell, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of a heritage railway station owned by it or otherwise under its control, or
- (b) to alter any of the heritage features of a heritage railway station referred to in paragraph (a)

shall file an application for authorization to do so with the Minister in accordance with the regulations after having given public notice in the prescribed manner of its intention to file such an application.

6. Toute compagnie de chemin de fer qui décide d'enlever, de démolir, de modifier ou d'aliéner — notamment par vente ou cession — une gare ferroviaire patrimoniale dont elle est propriétaire ou dont elle a autrement le contrôle, ou de modifier l'une des caractéristiques patrimoniales de la gare, doit en demander l'autorisation au ministre selon les modalités réglementaires après avoir donné avis écrit, conformément aux règlements, de son intention de faire cette demande.

Demande d'autorisation

Notice of objection

7. (1) A person who objects to an application for authorization filed pursuant to section 6 may, within sixty days after the application is

7. (1) Une personne qui fait opposition à la demande d'autorisation déposée conformément à l'article 6 peut, au plus tard soixante jours

Avis d'opposition

filed, serve on the Minister a notice of objection in the form established by the Minister setting out the reason for the objection and any relevant facts.

après le dépôt de la demande, signifier au ministre un avis d'opposition, en la forme fixée par le ministre, indiquant le motif de l'opposition et tout fait pertinent.

Hearing and report

(2) Where a notice of objection is served in accordance with subsection (1), the Minister may, within sixty days after the notice is served, refer the matter to the Board.

(2) Lorsqu'un avis d'opposition est signifié conformément au paragraphe (1), le ministre peut, au plus tard soixante jours après la signification, en saisir la Commission.

Audition et rapport

Duties of the Board

(3) Pursuant to a reference by the Minister under this section, the Board shall give all interested persons a reasonable opportunity to make representations to it and may hold a public meeting to determine whether the Minister should recommend that the Governor in Council grant the application for authorization filed pursuant to section 6.

(3) La Commission saisie de l'affaire par le ministre en vertu du présent article doit donner aux intéressés toute possibilité de présenter leurs observations et peut procéder à une réunion publique pour décider si le ministre devrait recommander au gouverneur en conseil d'accepter la demande d'autorisation faite en application de l'article 6.

Fonctions de la Commission

Representations to the Board

(4) Notice of any public meeting held under this section shall be published at least ten days prior to the date of the public meeting in at least one newspaper of general circulation in the municipality in which the heritage railway station is situated.

(4) Est publié un préavis d'une réunion publique d'au moins dix jours dans au moins un journal de circulation générale dans la municipalité où se trouve la gare ferroviaire patrimoniale.

Observations faites à la Commission

Quorum

(5) For the purposes of a reference under this section, one member of the Board constitutes a quorum.

(5) Pour la saisine d'une affaire sous le régime du présent article, le quorum de la Commission est fixé à un membre.

Quorum

Report

(6) After the conclusion of the Board's consideration of an application and in any event within six months after the application is filed, the Board shall submit to the Minister a report setting out its findings of fact and its recommendations as well as any information or knowledge that entered into the formulation of its recommendations.

(6) Après son examen de la demande, mais au plus tard six mois après le dépôt de celle-ci, la Commission doit soumettre au ministre et au ministre des Transports un rapport de ses conclusions sur les faits et de ses recommandations ainsi que des renseignements et connaissances dont elle s'est servie dans la formulation de ses recommandations.

Rapport

Recommendations to the Governor in Council

(7) After the receipt of the report referred to in subsection (6), the Minister may recommend that the Governor in Council grant the application for authorization.

(7) Après la réception du rapport, le ministre peut recommander au gouverneur en conseil d'accepter la demande d'autorisation.

Recommandations au gouverneur en conseil

Authorization

8. (1) The Governor in Council may, on the recommendation of the Minister and on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council considers appropriate, authorize a railway company

8. (1) Le gouverneur en conseil peut, sur recommandation du ministre et selon les modalités qu'il juge appropriées, autoriser une compagnie de chemin de fer :

Autorisation

(a) to remove, destroy or alter or to sell, assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of a heritage railway station owned by it or otherwise under its control; or

a) à enlever, démolir, modifier ou aliéner — notamment par vente ou cession — une gare ferroviaire patrimoniale dont elle est propriétaire ou dont elle a autrement le contrôle;

(b) to alter any of the heritage features of a heritage railway station referred to in paragraph (a).

b) à modifier telle des caractéristiques patrimoniales de la gare.

Idem	(2) The authorization referred to in subsection (1) is required in addition to and not in substitution for any other authorization or approval required by law.	(2) L'autorisation mentionnée au paragraphe (1) est nécessaire en sus et non au lieu de toute autre autorisation ou approbation légalement requise.	Idem
Regulations	9. The Governor in Council may make regulations for carrying out the purposes and provisions of this Act and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing, may make regulations prescribing anything that by virtue of this Act may be prescribed by regulation.	9. Le gouverneur en conseil peut, par règlement, prendre toute mesure d'application de la présente loi, notamment toute mesure d'ordre réglementaire prévue par la présente loi.	Règlements
Coming into force	10. This Act or any provision thereof shall come into force on a day or days to be fixed by order of the Governor in Council.	10. La présente loi ou telle de ses dispositions entre en vigueur à la date ou aux dates fixées par décret du gouverneur en conseil.	Entrée en vigueur

CN has offer for station

Railway asks Ottawa to OK sale to local investors

Members of the group trying to buy the former CN station in the North End won't be specific about their plans for the 66-year-old landmark, and that has a Hamilton architectural heritage watchdog concerned about the building's future.

By STEVE ARNOLD
The Spectator
HAMILTON

New life may be just down the track for the aging and abandoned CN station in Hamilton's North End.

Canadian National Railways has asked the federal heritage department for permission to sell the unused station on James Street North to a group of local investors.

The group is headed by Angelo Vecchi, owner of Ancaster-based Richstate Homes Inc. The railway has granted a purchase option to a numbered company represented by Hamilton moneyman Tom Adamson and real estate agent Art Boiago.

None will be specific about what they plan, but they recently tried to get city council to include the station in the newly designated casino zone. They have also consulted about possible uses with business development

staff at the region and the city planning department.

While all say they hope to preserve the 66-year-old structure, Adamson adds, "It ain't a new building and if the market won't accept it, then a landlord has to do what a landlord has to do."

To Diane Dent, chair of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, those are fighting words.

"They haven't got a hope of tearing it down," she said. "We are going to stand up and protect our old buildings and in 10 years we are going to be a beautiful city again."

Interested

Mayor Bob Morrow added he's "interested in anything that people are willing to look at — I'm not going to close the door on anything," as long as the station itself is preserved.

Richstate was formed in 1983 and has concentrated on building large ex-

ecutive-style suburban homes. The CN initiative would be its first large commercial project. None of the men would reveal the price of the property.

Opened in 1931, the station is considered one of the city's architectural gems and in its day was reputed to rival Toronto's Union Station for grandeur.

Via Rail moved out of the 2,880-square-metre (30,000-square-foot) station in 1992, the year it was designated historically significant by the heritage department.

GO Transit used the station until Feb. 26, 1993.

The last serious development proposal for the 4.2-hectare (10.5-acre) site came in 1995 when a local restaurant owner agreed to buy it for \$1.5 million for use as a Chinese mall.

The deal was to be financed with money from Hong Kong families wanting to buy their way into Canada, but died after the potential developer found it needed \$1 million in roof and heating system repairs.

Last year it received \$1 million in touchups to serve as the backdrop for a Geena Davis movie entitled The Long

Kiss Goodnight.

CN public affairs director Ian Thomson said that, under the federal heritage designation, the company must get permission to sell.

At the conclusion of the transaction, the federal designation would be withdrawn, but the developer would still have to contend with provincial and municipal protection.

"This whole process can take some time, depending on how fast the ministry wants to move out it," Thomson said.

"We're looking at the last quarter of 1997 for closing the deal."

Anyone objecting to the proposed sale has 60 days from May 1 to send a letter of opposition to the Department of Canadian Heritage in Ottawa and Canadian National Railways in Montreal.



'I'm not going to close the door on anything,'
Bob Morrow

CN's 'grand old lady' safe for now from demolition

SPECTATOR
19 APR 1987

By CAROL PHILLIPS
The Spectator
HAMILTON

The venerable CN station in the city's North End, considered an architectural treasure, is in no danger of being demolished.

But what lies in its future remains a mystery.

Thomas Adamson, representing a numbered company interested in buying the vacant 66-year-old property on James Street North, would only say four prospective tenants have come forward. Contrary to rumours within the real estate community, none are casino operators.

"We have no intention whatsoever of demolishing this building and we're doing everything we can to maximize the potential of the grand old lady that it is," he said.

Adamson had previously said the building is old "and if the market won't accept it, then a landlord has to do what a landlord has to do." But yesterday he qualified that statement. He meant the building may have to be altered or expanded, depending on the user.

Canadian National Railways has asked the federal government for permission to sell the station and its surrounding property, except for the two northernmost tracks, to a group of local investors. That group recently failed to get the station grounds included in the city's newly designated casino zone downtown. Adamson said the request was only to keep the building's options open.

News that the group has no plans to destroy the site was more than welcome to former alderman Reg Wheeler, co-chair of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

The station becomes a locally designated heritage site once federal designation is withdrawn after the property sale. But that simply means city council has the final say as to whether or not a demolition permit is granted.

And Wheeler said economics and politics are not always on the side of heritage protection.

LACAC's CN station subcommittee believes a casino in the building is a good idea. Wheeler, the subcommittee chairman, said, "If someone had the wherewithal to get it under way, we wouldn't stand in their way." He said the building would also make a good museum.

And LACAC wouldn't have problem with expanding the building — as long as it was done "tastefully" and matched the current stone structure.

In the three years the building has been vacant, interest has been shown in using the site as a head office, an international conference centre, a Chinese shopping mall, and for residential development.

Adamson said major selling points of the building include its location between the downtown and the harbourfront neighbourhood. It has lots of parking, sitting on 4.2 hectares (10.5 acres), including more than a half-hectare (1.5 acres) in front which could be used for summer festivals. There are at least 929 square metres (10,000 square feet) of office space on the second floor, and two levels of offices underneath the gigantic main-floor marbled hall.

On the flip side, the roof and heating system need repairs. And the investors group is going over four environmental studies to ensure there's been no contamination around the tracks or the area used as a train car repair shop.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

5h

DATE: 1997 April 25

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: The Armoury, North Drill Hall, 200 James Street North - repairs to the roof structure

BACKGROUND:

Heritage Planning Staff has been advised that structural reinforcement of the roof trusses of the North Drill Hall is being investigated.

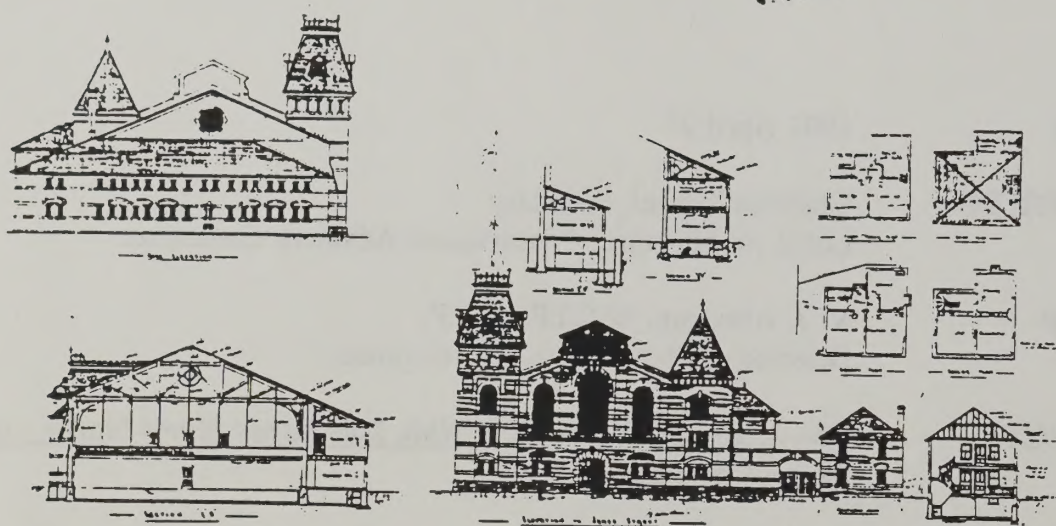
Original elevations and photographs are attached.

Up Date

THE ARMOURY, JAMES STREET NORTH, HAMILTON, ONTARIO

PROPOSED DRILL SHED HAMILTON ONT
SCALE 1/8" = 1' - 0"

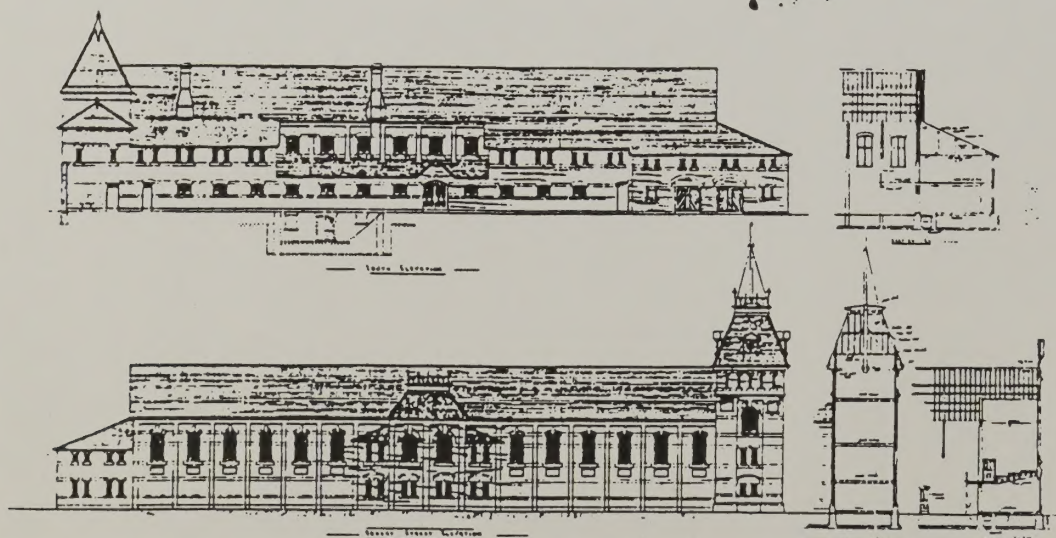
Nº 2



- 9 Proposed Drill Shed (North Drill Hall), rear elevation, elevation to James Street, section first floor, plan, roof plan, ground plan, cellar plan, 1887. (Public Archives Canada, NMC 52754.)

PROPOSED DRILL SHED HAMILTON ONT
SCALE 1/8" = 1' - 0"

Nº 3



- 10 Proposed Drill Shed (North Drill Hall), south elevation, Robert Street elevation, sections, 1887. (Public Archives Canada, NMC 52755.)

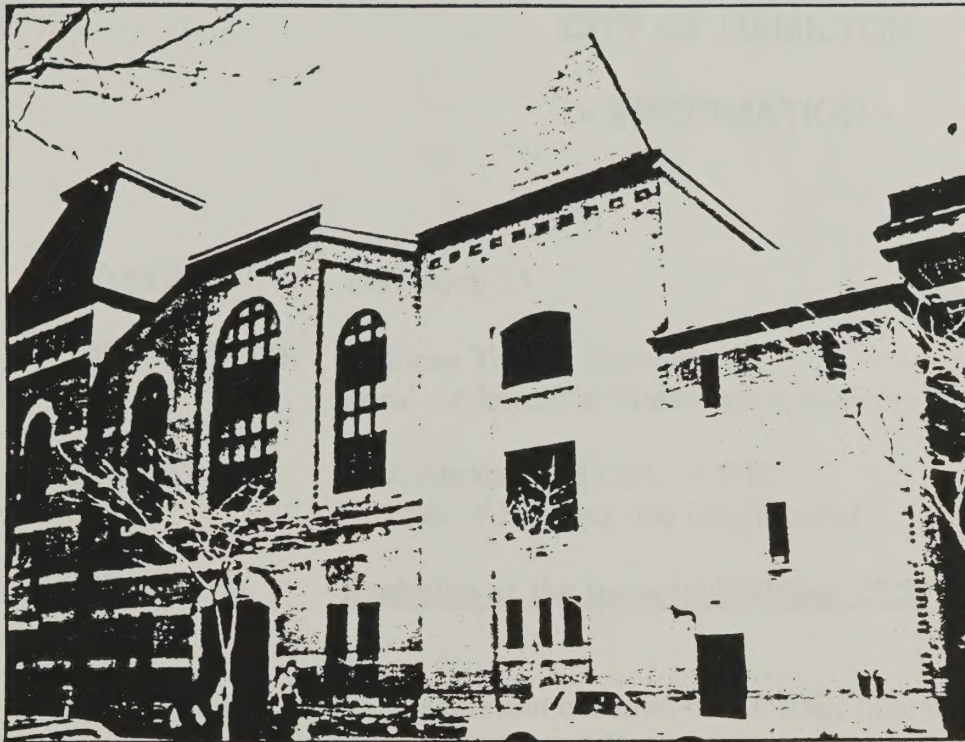
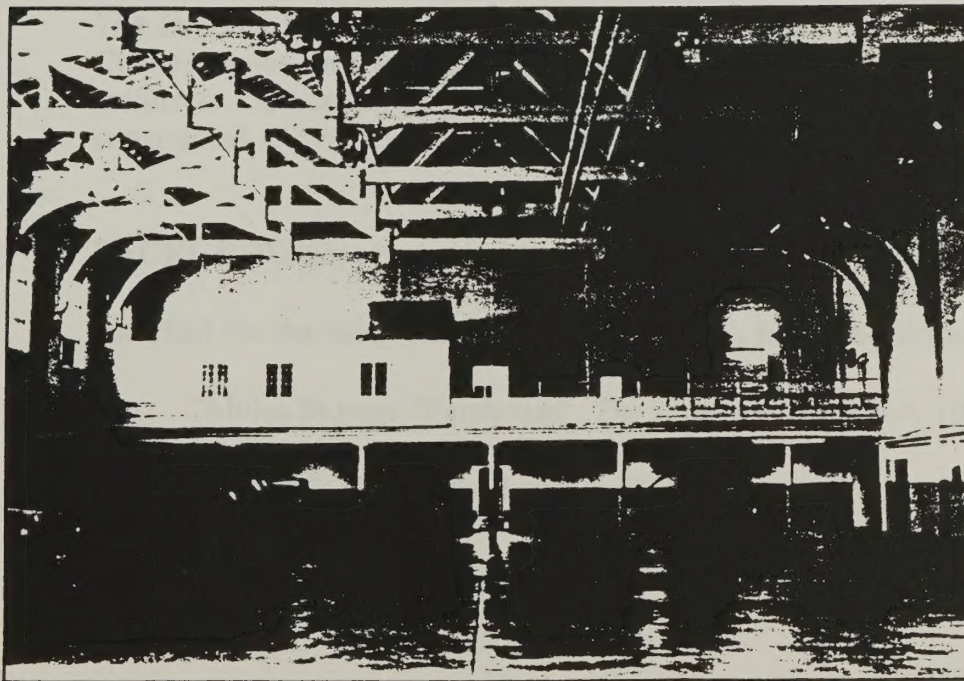
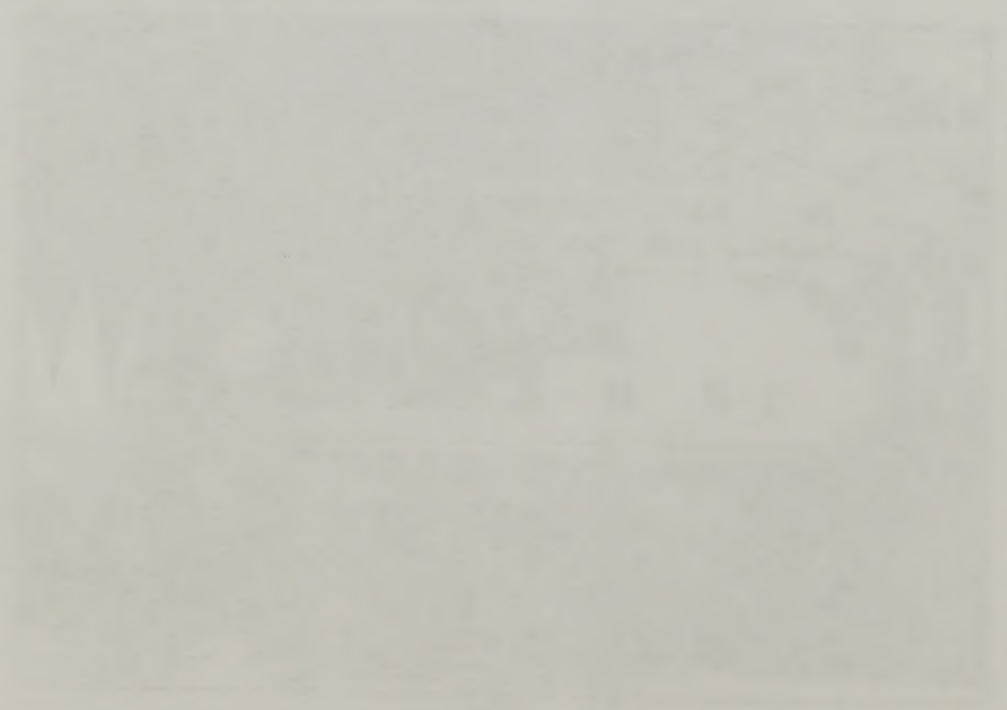


Figure 10 (top left). Hamilton Drill Hall, James Street North, Hamilton, built in 1888, designed by Henry James, architect. (Department of National Defence, 1986)

Figure 11 (middle left). Interior of Hamilton Drill Hall showing trusses. (J. Adell, 1988)



SSAC Bulletin vol. 16 (June 1991)



CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

5j

DATE: 1997 April 25

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Explosion at the Imperial Building, 25-27 Hughson Street South

On March 29, 1997, an explosion occurred on the sixth floor of the Imperial Building, located on the north-east corner of Main and Hughson Streets.

The Imperial Building, at 25-27 Hughson Street South, was originally built in 1905 for Charles Myles for use as a warehouse. The Hamilton firm of Stewart and Witton were the architects. According to a contemporary *Spectator* report (1905 March 18) the building is constructed of iron and concrete pillars, with concrete slab floors and brick exterior walls.

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of LACAC are the following items on the Imperial Building:

- i) "Myles Storage Warehouse", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1905 March 18
- ii) Thomas Myles' Sons, Limited, *Hamilton: The Electric City*
- iii) "Face of Princes' Square Shines As 'Facelifting' Job Near Finish"; "New Quarters" of the Imperial Building, articles dated 1920-1929, Special Collections, Hamilton Public Library.
- iv) "Questions linger over blast", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 March 31
- v) "Mystery blast witness....", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 April 2.

R
DERS

MYLES' STORAGE WAREHOUSE SCOTT H THEE

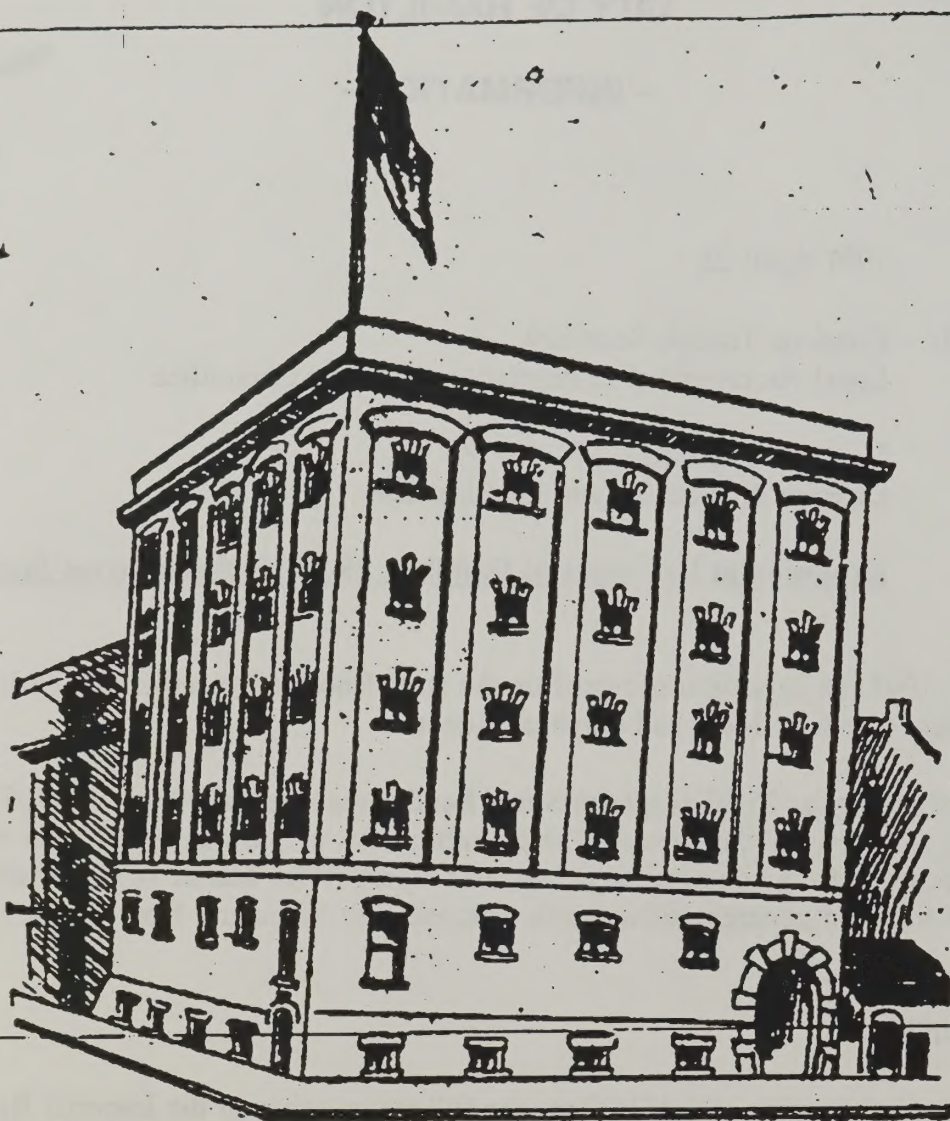
treets For
n the
Is

the Public
Lost

ed For Ex-
Illness

al in the
in which
ges from
om a fall
a street
tal. The
at under
ell with-
builders
asonable
emporary
his de-
learned
ontended-
ider...
y portion
of their
ixing the
ider was
right to
this the
r injury.
oks rea-
ling in-
carefully
r person
emporary
and the
performs

at in the
is to get
a share
ement of
illing his
and for
he may



A big building is to be erected in this city. It will be located at the north-east corner of Main and Hughson streets, where the Myles' Coal company has had its office, and where the old Dundas railway station used to be. The present buildings are to be torn down, work to commence as soon as practicable. The building will be six stories high, and will be eighty-three feet above the ground. This is seven feet less than the Spectator building. It will extend from the corner to the Halfour, Stewart and McLaren wholesale grocery building, and down Main street nearly to Lees' jewelry store. It will be of brick, but inside the walls will all be built of concrete. The building is to be used for warehouse purposes. The idea is to rent space for the storage of any freight; in fact it is to be a big warehouse. Charles Myles is financing the project, for

which plans have already been drawn. The warehouse will be entirely fire-proof. Iron and concrete pillars will be used, and the flooring will be of concrete slabs. Down on the first floor big vaults will be put in to provide for the storage of valuables. Just when the work will be started is not definitely known, but it is expected that by next fall the warehouse will be practically completed. It will not be finished very elaborately inside, of course. The entrance for wagons will be on Main street next to the Lees building, and a big freight elevator will be installed. There has long been a need for a building of this description, and the merchants will welcome the enterprise. It will improve the look of the corner very much. Stewart & Wlton are the architects, and have orders to rush the work ahead.

Arrest Yesterday
Hunter St. Ea
Fro

It Is Claimed Th
Articles Fr
ing 7

At Present Ther
Against Him
ed Un

Inspector Mo
Coulter yesterd
Albert Scott, H
charge of theft,
this morning the
ed until Tuesd
to be a hotel
he stole a pair o
M. L. Taylor, a
two razors from
at the Hotel W
from the Court
pairs of trousers
these thefts we
At present the
against him, but
be added before
Tuesday. Scott
from the Centra
William Elliott
moderate driving
stable Duncan a
fifteen miles an
was that he coul
for fear it would
fined him \$5.
Constable Rob
Fanning, 305 Ha
leaving building
without the nece
ter the evidence,
that Mr. Fanning
summoned, b
the stone on the
ed the police to
hereafter. But
Mr. Fanning paid

BRIEF LOCAL ITEMS

AID TO CLADKE FUND

representati
choice busin
that insuran
nado, etc.
is prepared
business, ins
legal busines



Thos. Myles' Sons, Limited.
Stewart & Witton, Architects.

THOS. MYLES' SONS, LIMITED, Fuel and Storage, 62 King Street West, Main and Hughson Streets, Hunter Street and Ferguson Avenue.—This is one of the pioneer business concerns of Hamilton, dating back to 1852. Thomas Myles, the founder of the business, in that year brought the first cargo of coal into the city. The history of the business has been like the history of Hamilton, a continued record of successful efforts, leading up to the present 20th century ideas. They carry high grade coal, class it correctly, have every facility for lifting and hauling, give down weight and full measure, fair prices and prompt delivery to every customer. They furnish a large per cent. of the domestic and furnace coal used in Hamilton and do a big wholesale trade throughout Southwestern Ontario in shipments of car lots of anthracite and bituminous coal, gas coke and cordwood, because they can be relied upon to fill every order just as it is given. They conduct a storage business, their six-story reinforced concrete fire-proof warehouse is equipped with private lock rooms, has every modern convenience that 20th century ideas can offer, and is the most up-to-date and only one of its kind at present in Canada. They have vans and wagons for handling all kinds of merchandise and heavy freightage, every piece being handled with skill and caution. Their rates for insurance are only 50 cents per \$100.00 per year, and their rates for storage are surprisingly low.

H. B. WHIPPLE, Real Estate and Insurance, 97½ King Street East.—Mr. Whipple has the distinction of conducting the oldest business of its kind in the city. In 1864 his father established the business, and it has always stood for all that is best and worthiest in realty, insurance and

DOMINION
North. Epst
furnishes the
house furnis
and coats. T
his home an
money. Fo
pany, under
have been p
store at the
basement, fil
tories and se
Let them fur

CHARLES
company figur
of Hamilton
paper box ind
years ago, an
their business
the latest imp

Face Of Princes' Square Shines As 'Facelifting' Job Near Finish

HAMILTON - Office workers tributing to a new look along of Princes' Square is almost complete. Except for lettering on a few windows, exterior work is nearly finished on the renovated Imperial Building at 25 Hughson Street South.

It follows construction of the modern county courthouse and precedes a planned extension of the post office, consulting architect, had recommended a method of reinforced metal unit treatment for the upper storeys with granite treatment for the base.

"It is the largest multi-storey building in Hamilton to receive this kind of treatment," Mr. Mills commented. The six-storey structure was built in 1909 and was the largest reinforced concrete multi-storey building in town at that time.

On the remodelling, Mr. Mills declared that "color was a matter of very great consideration. The shape of the building and the general character of the original structure lent itself to the modern pastel shades.

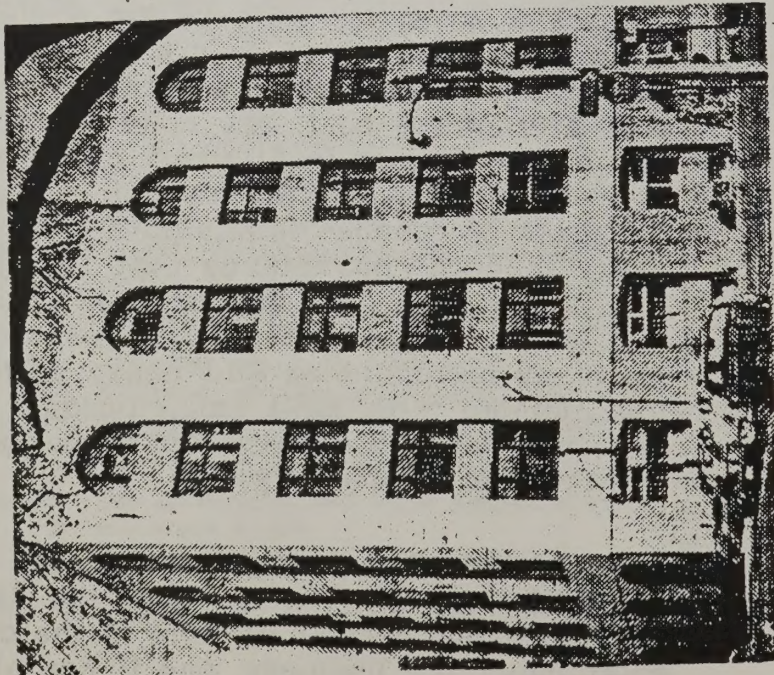
"WITHOUT ATTEMPTING to imitate a stone building, tones of buff and light brown were selected with a view to producing a pleasing effect."

Inside the building, two-thirds of the offices and corridors have already been modernized, Mr. Mills said, "to conform with high class accommodation."

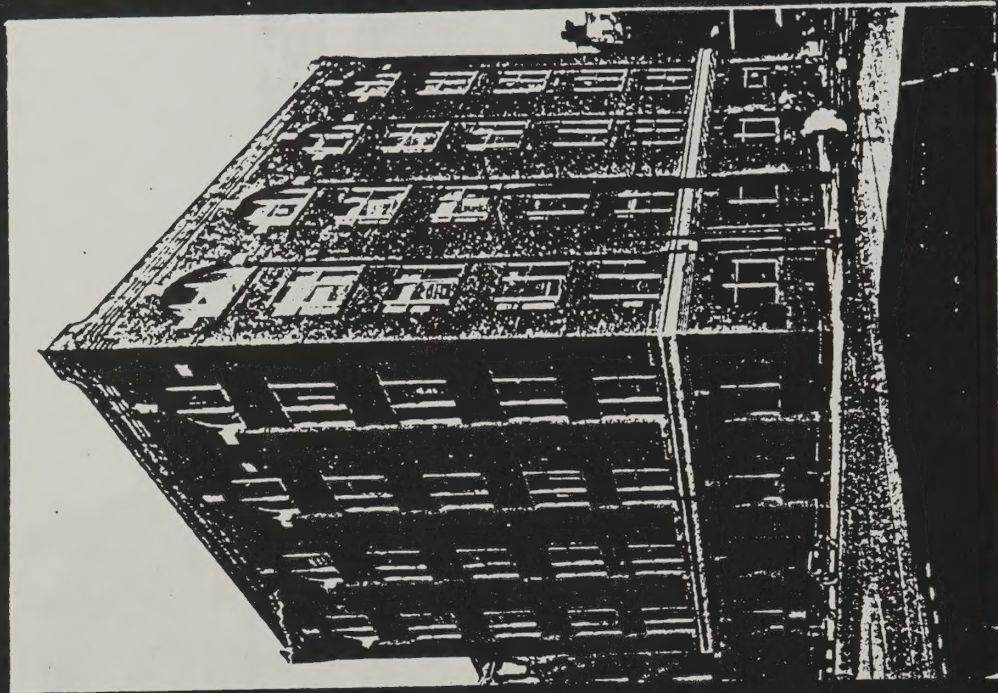
Corridors have been paneled, their ceilings brightened by the use of metal "egg crating" lit from above. Offices have been redecorated to suit individual tenants, following the general theme displayed in the corridors.

INTERNAL WORK, Mr. Mills said, is expected to be finished in 1961.

Exterior work started about July 1, the project being under the direction of the Canadian Engineering and Contracting Co. Ltd.



The new look Imperial Building



1925

IMPERIAL BUILDING,

Corner Main and Hughson Streets,

in which are located the Offices of The Hamilton Branch of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association and the Hamilton Chamber of Commerce.

once are of the opinion that the case
HAMILTON Office Building

NEW QUARTERS

The new Imperial building, on the corner of Hughson and Main streets, has quartered on its fifth and sixth floors one of Hamilton's oldest educational and business institutions—the Canada Business college. Principal Clemens explained to the Spectator representative who called that the school was the largest in its history. The entire fifth floor is devoted to the teaching of Pitman and Gregg systems of shorthand, typewriting, machine calculating and the school offices, while the sixth floor is devoted to the training of business and secretarial students. The rooms are large and cheerful—there is an abundance of fresh air and light which aid in making the surroundings most suitable for the hundreds of young men and young women who are securing their training at this old established school. Twice since the opening of school in September has Principal Clemens been forced to order new equipment to take care of the increased attendance. The day faculty consists of eight teachers, many of whom have had several year's experience. Leading business men of Hamilton have declared the quarters to be admirable for business college purposes, and Hamilton should feel proud of having a school of such high standards as are upheld in this institution in such fine surroundings.

BLAST: Blew off socks, shoes

Continued from A1

evidence of accelerants or bombs.

Cleanup crews were at work yesterday afternoon scooping up rubble from Main Street to clear two or three lanes for morning traffic today.

Lynch said the building will remain closed for at least the first half of the week as the investigation continues.

Police first on the scene Saturday say they found a man barefoot in the middle of Hughson Street. Kamyab Karamzats told police he was working late at the International Modeling Agency on the building's sixth floor.

He said he lit a cigarette while sending an overseas fax and there was an explosion. He said he remembers nothing more until he found himself out on the street.

Karamzats said the force of the explosion blew off his shoes and socks. He can't remember how he got out of the building. He was treated for burns at Hamilton General Hospital and released.

Police questioned him over the weekend. Lynch said, "Everyone is a suspect when found in the immediate area after something like this, but we still haven't determined an arson or a bomb."

Reading

Gord Sutherland, 39, said he was reading in his room at the YMCA on James Street South about 3:40 a.m. Saturday when he heard a huge explosion.

Rushing to his window, he saw clouds of smoke over and debris on Main Street. Fire officials say the building's owner lives in Sudbury. Ayotte said most of the damage was confined to the sixth floor. Damage is estimated in the hundreds of thousands of dollars.

Curious crowds gawked Saturday morning at the sight of office desks and radiators on the sixth floor exposed to seagulls and the sun's rays.

The explosion spilled tons of rubble across all four traffic lanes of normally bustling Main Street directly in front of the regional courthouse.

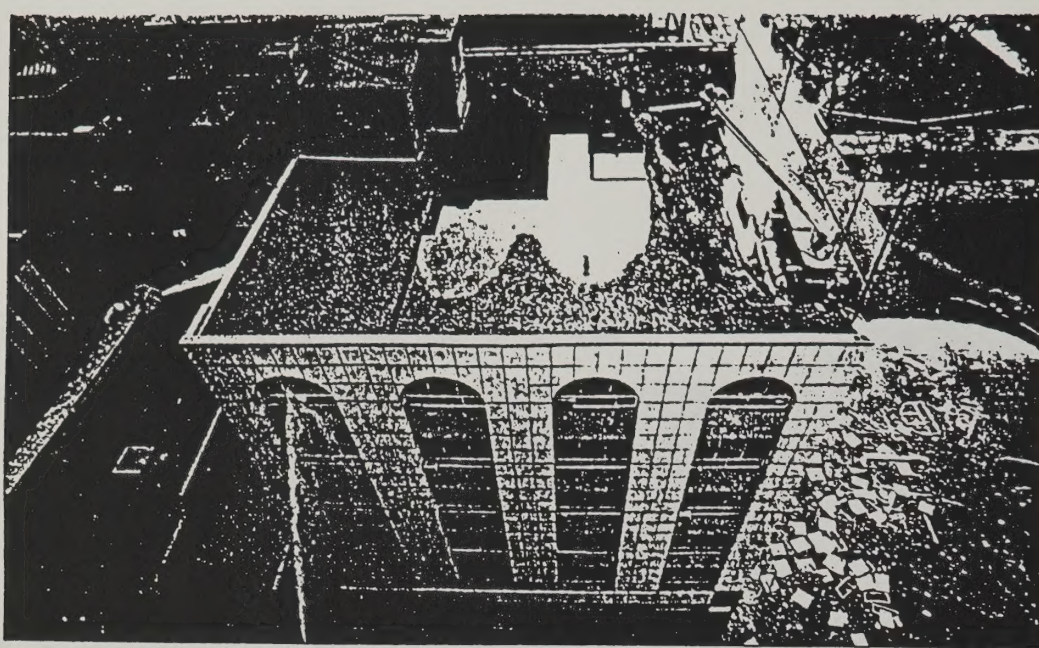
Firefighters were still pouring water on the sixth floor of the building at 10 a.m. Saturday. Hamilton Fire Department spokesman Captain Dave Cossette said the fire was hard to put out because the roof partially collapsed on to the sixth floor, trapping burning timber beneath.

There are nearly 20 business tenants in the building.

Downtown traffic on Main Street between James and John Streets had to be rerouted through the core. Hughson Street was closed between Jackson and King Streets.

Mayor Bob Morrow said Hughson Street will be closed again today between Main and King streets.

He added, "This is unique. I can't recall anything quite like this."



The blown-off top of the Imperial Building was photographed from the Union Gas building.

Ron Pozzer, The Spectator

Questions linger over blast

Investigator doubts explosion was accidental

By JOHN MENTEK
The Spectator
HAMILTON
31 MAR 1997

Careless smoking doesn't usually blow the tops off buildings, and since a natural gas leak has been largely ruled out, investigators are left with some burning questions.

What caused an explosion to rip the entire front off the top floor of the Imperial Building at the corner of Hughson Street and Main Street East early Saturday morning? And how could anyone survive such a blast?

Regional Police Inspector John Lynch said explosions are either accidental or intentional. This one "still could have been an accident, but it's highly unlikely." Regional police arson investigator Jeff Post, Ontario Fire Marshal inspector Kim Ayotte and as-

sorted structural engineers spent much of the weekend sifting through the wreckage at street level and poking through the ruins of the sixth floor.

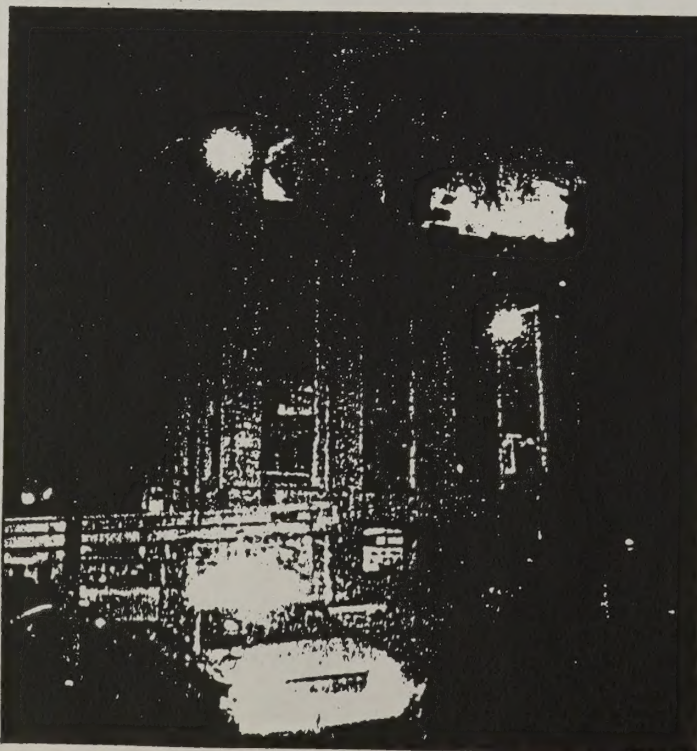
Natural gas has been pretty well ruled out because the gas lines are connected to the boiler in the building's basement. Since natural gas doesn't usually rise, investigators are looking for other causes.

Lynch said, "If it had been natural gas, I would imagine the whole building would have gone up."

Because only the top floor blew, there had to be something in the top floor that caused the explosion, he said.

Lynch said investigators could still find a natural gas line on the sixth floor, but are also looking closely for

Please see BLAST: A12



The caved-in roof made the blaze difficult for firefighters to control.

Mystery blast witness not hiding: relative

Catch-22 slows investigation

By ADRIAN HUMPHREYS

2 APRIL 97 The Spectator
HAMILTON

The only man known to be inside a downtown office building when it mysteriously exploded early Saturday had his face so badly burned it's hard for him to eat.

A relative insists Kamyab Karamzedehe is trying to recuperate and is not hiding from inquiries.

"He is very badly hurt, especially on his face. He's got burns on his face and his ears. All over," said a relative who did not want to be identified.

"He cannot eat anything — just a little water. His lips are so very sore. He cannot talk. He is very badly hurt."

When police arrived at the Imperial Building, on Hughson Street South at Main Street East, about 3.40 a.m. Saturday, they found Karamzedehe barefoot in the middle of the street.

He told police he was working late at the International Modeling Agency, which he runs, on the building's sixth floor. He explained he lit a cigarette while sending an overseas fax and there was an explosion — the next thing he could recall was being in the street.

Karamzedehe, who also said the explosion blew off his shoes and socks, was treated for burns and released from Hamilton General Hospital.

Hamilton-Wentworth police questioned him on the weekend, but Sergeant Ken Bond would not say yesterday whether police were keeping him under surveillance. "Considering he was the only one there at the time, he is still a suspect until we can determine whether the blast was accidental or intentional."

Meanwhile, at the scene, work crews continue to brace the building, to make it safe enough to start a detailed examination.

"We have six inches of debris to work through to get at any possible ev-

idence. I expect to be here for a week at least," said Kim Ayotte, an investigator from the Ontario Fire Marshal's office.

A search warrant has been obtained for the examination, but the going is slow because of the Catch-22 involved in securing and searching the building. The investigation is slow because workers need to make sure the structure is safe before investigators can start probing the cause of the blast. But the need to keep evidence as undisturbed as possible slows the construction work.

The fourth floor has to be braced by steel beams and scaffolding before crews can work on the fifth floor, then the fifth floor must be secured before the top floor can be sifted through.

Mitchell Gibbs, manager of tactical support with Team-1 Environmental Services, a private emergency response company called to the scene, said there is another problem in this forensic probe.

"Because it is a criminal investigation, it slows down the process. Our people have to be escorted inside — that ensures that if we find something we know it was there in the first place."

"We're limited to the type and style of tools we can use due to the nature of the incident."

That means investigators don't want workers to bring fuels, which may contaminate possible evidence, into the building.

In fact, Team-1 workers pull elasticized booties over their work boots before entering and tools are washed before being taken inside.

It isn't easy going. "The roof has collapsed on potential evidence. The floors and walls in there are in a decrepit state. They're like peanut brittle."

Reno Azzola, 72, the Sudbury owner of the building, said the possibility of a bomb is troubling and bizarre. He said he had not received any threats.

"I don't think anyone in their right mind would go to that extent. I would be very surprised if it was found to be anything other than an accident."

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

1981-1982

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

5k

DATE: 1997 April 25

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration

BACKGROUND:

This memo has been forwarded, for LACAC's information.

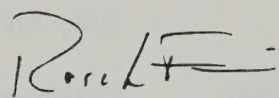
The booklet referred to, Hamilton's First Pumphouse, will be available at the May 5 LACAC meeting.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 April 11

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Ross L. Fair, Director
Culture and Recreation Department 

SUBJECT: Restoration of The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

BACKGROUND:

On 7 March 1997, a cost share agreement was signed by the Minister of Canadian Heritage, Sheila Copps and Mayor Robert Morrow. The ceremony, attended by approximately 60 museum staff, volunteers and media was held in the 1859 Pumphouse at The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

The signing of the agreement was a culmination of approximately 8 years of planning and research. A Conservation Brief, completed in 1992 provided information for the Capital Budget which resulted in a commitment of the City's share of the funding required for the project. A draft report entitled Long Term Management Plan for the museum was prepared in 1995. In 1997, a Commemorative Integrity Statement was completed and is a requirement by the Federal Government for cost sharing purposes. It identified the national significance of the cultural resources of the site which should be conserved and presented to the public and states that:

"The Hamilton Waterworks is a place of national significance because it is an early, rare, surviving example of a Victorian industrial building complex that is both architecturally and functionally largely intact."

The cost share restoration project has 4 major phases: masonry restoration to the pumphouse and boiler house; major repair and stabilization to the 1859 chimney; major stabilization of the 1859 engines and machinery; archaeological research; developments of new accessible permanent exhibits.

The work is anticipated to begin in 1997 April and will take a few years to complete.

A booklet Hamilton's First Pumphouse, on the history of the Museum site has been attached for further information.

MH/cf

c.c. Joe Pavelka, CAO
Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, Planning Dept.

6a

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

DATE: 1997 February 27

TIME: 12:00 noon - 2:00 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Guests: Greg Sather and Paul Dowling, McCallum Sather Architects Inc.

1. **Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street** (designated under the Ontario Heritage Act) - proposed conversion to residential use

Background:

- building now owned by Good Shepherd Non-Profit Housing Inc. along with house at 82 Stinson Street (administrative offices).
- revised proposal is for two dwelling units with five bedrooms each. It is a scaled-down version of an earlier proposal, which can be accommodated within the existing building at 90 Stinson Street, with only a 20% increase in floor area.
- proposed use and increased floor area are permitted under the current "D" District zoning.
- funding for this project has been approved by the Ministry of Housing; in order to meet the March 31st deadline set by the Ministry, it must go out to tender in March.
- a Heritage Permit is required for any exterior alterations to the three designated facades (north, east, west).

Proposed Exterior Alterations:

- see recommendation approved by LACAC at its meeting held 1997 March 10 (alterations requiring a Heritage Permit).
- changes anticipated by architects to have a minimal visual impact on the historic

building.

Proposed Landscaping Improvements: gardens on both the east and west sides with loading/ parking area on west side; 4 ft high section of rear stone wall of garage to be retained along south side of walkway behind new addition (linking two garden areas); soft landscaping (trees, shrubs, flower beds, etc.) to be phased over several years due to budget restrictions.

Unresolved Design Issues (to be discussed further and hopefully resolved at the next Research Sub-committee meeting):

- a slight enlargement of floor area of one-storey addition to create more space in the dining room is being considered; Research Sub-committee expressed a preference for creating a shallow window bay where space is most needed rather than angling the wall outwards (shallow V in plan), as proposed by the architects.

- treatment of windows: final solution to satisfy client's request for low maintenance and Ministry of Housing requirement for double glazing and no exposed wood; various options still under consideration (some estimates not yet received); preferred option from a heritage conservation standpoint would involve the retention and repair of the original wood sash, replacing single glazing with thermal units (at least for those windows identified as the most architecturally significant).

Other Concerns:

- Ministry of Housing provides only capital funding; hence, maintenance costs must be fully born by the Good Shepherd organization; possibility of insufficient funding for ongoing maintenance raises concerns about the conservation of significant architectural features, such as the decorative bargeboard; it was pointed out that such features could not be removed without Council approval through the Heritage Permit process and must be retained to preserve the architectural integrity of this historic building.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

DATE: 1997 March 4

TIME: 12:00 noon - 1:45 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld
Guest: Paul Dowling, McCallum Sather Architects

1. **Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street** - proposed conversion to residential use for Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes Inc. (designated under the Ontario Heritage Act)

Design issues still unresolved following discussion at last Research Sub-committee meeting held 1997 February 27):

- proposed one-storey addition to remain as shown on the drawings presented at the last meeting.

- decision to replace or reglaze some of the original wood windows still awaiting receipt of all estimates. A request was made that original wood windows being replaced not be discarded and, if possible, stored on site. Paul Dowling agreed to investigate the possibility.

Paul also agreed to donate a set of photographs documenting the condition and appearance of the building before any construction work is begun.

The Research Sub-committee praised the architects for their efforts to preserve the architectural integrity of the original stone house and design the new additions as sensitively as possible (given the budget restrictions and requirements of both their client and the Ministry of Housing).

2. **Marshall Lime Kilns** - re-use of salvaged stones and commemoration of site

See attached recommendation, which was approved by LACAC 1997 March 10.

3. **Bank of Nova Scotia, 12-14 King Street East** - proposed *Scotiabank* sign (listed building; included in the Gore Heritage Study area)

A building permit application was made to erect a new 3' high "Scotiabank" sign (consisting of individual illuminated red letters) on the large plate glass window.

Research Sub-committee members reviewed the proposal and expressed a preference for the existing sign above the front entrance, but had no strong objections to the proposed replacement sign. It was pointed out, however, that for about six months of the year this new larger sign would be obscured by the foliage of two trees on the sidewalk in front of the bank building.

This information would be conveyed to the Building Department.

4. **160 Delaware Avenue** (circa 1910 house) - request for designation (not currently listed on the Inventory; close to the St. Clair Avenue and St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation Districts)

The Research Sub-committee was advised that a systematic survey of St. Clair Neighbourhood has not yet been made, and that many eligible buildings were not yet on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

Based on the 1970's photographic inventory, Sub-committee members felt that many houses on Delaware were eligible. It was agreed that more recent photographs should be taken of the street and in particular, 160 Delaware Avenue for further evaluation.

5. **112/114/116 Wellington Street North** (1870s rowhouse) - preliminary proposal to replace with a 3-unit residential building (not currently listed; located in the Lansdale Neighbourhood, which has not yet been systematically surveyed). Enquiry through preliminary site plan control application.

After examining the proposal, it was concluded that the applicant should retain and rehabilitate the building.

They offered to meet with the applicant to discuss the traditional rowhouse format and the adaptive re-use of the building.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

DATE: 1997 March 18
TIME: 12:00 noon
PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

1. Marshall Lime Kiln Draw Arch Stones

See letter of March 21, 1997 to Dale Turvey (attached), which deals with the Research Sub-committee's recommendations respecting the disposition of the salvaged Lime Kiln stones.

2. Gore Heritage Design Study and Gore 2000

The Research Sub-committee approved the following specific provisions, based on the Gore Heritage Design Study:

1. Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

Given that the special character of the Gore derives in part from its unique architectural heritage, effort should be made to encourage owners of buildings with a Heritage Rating of "Primary" to consider designation of their properties under the Ontario Heritage Act. Incentives for designation should be provided through the Gore 2000 fund and a deferral of tax increases due to renovation of designated buildings. Due to limited staff time, property owners would be contacted by letter re: the possibility of designation.

2. Design Guidelines

In order to ensure compatibility of new buildings in the Gore heritage streetscape, a maximum height limit for new construction should be established at sixty-five feet and a minimum height limit at thirty feet.

3. Design Review Process for New Construction

A special Design Review Committee should be established for the Gore consisting of appropriate professional representatives.

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

21 March 1997

Mr. Dale Turvey
Commissioner
Transportation Services Group
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

Attn: John van der Mark, Director
Predesign and Special Projects Division

Dear Mr. Turvey:

Re: Marshall Lime Kiln Draw Arch Stones

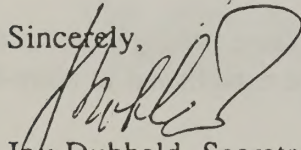
At its meeting of 18 March 1997, the LACAC Research Sub-committee, on authority delegated by LACAC, made the following recommendations:

- 1) that the Special Projects Office be recognized for its important role in the dismantling, numbering and saving of the Draw Arch stones, with a view to the commemoration of this important historic site;
- 2) that, in light of the imminent demolition of the building in which the salvaged stones have been stored, that the Special Projects Office arrange to transport the stones to another temporary storage place for safekeeping, until the draw arch can be re-erected in the berm of the East-West Expressway at the Upper James interchange.

In accordance with LACAC's Recommendation of 10 March 1997 (attached), Heritage Planning staff will contact the Special Projects Office to arrange a meeting to discuss the next steps in this process.

Should there be any questions, I can be contacted at 546-4441 (Heritage Planning).

Sincerely,


Joy Dubbeld, Secretary
LACAC Research Sub-committee

cc: Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Pam Hubbard, Special Projects Office

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

6b

DATE: 1997 March 11

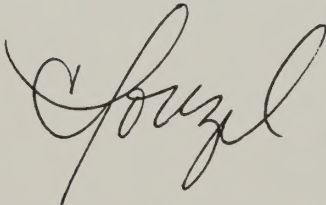
REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 February 11

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 February 11 as adopted by the Board on 1997 March 11.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mayor

FROM: Deputy Mayor

SUBJECT: [Illegible]

DATE: [Illegible]

1. [Illegible text]

2. [Illegible text]

3. [Illegible text]

4. [Illegible text]

5. [Illegible text]

6. [Illegible text]

7. [Illegible text]

8. [Illegible text]

9. [Illegible text]

10. [Illegible text]

11. [Illegible text]

Tuesday, 1997 February 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Hayloft, Coach House, Dundurn Castle

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Dennis Carson
Carolyn McCann

Also Present: Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Rob Swan, Building Operations and Maintenance Division
Hoda Kayal, Culture and Recreation Department
Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle
Michael McClelland, E.R.A. Architects Inc.
Brent Wagler, E.R.A. Architects Inc.
Steven McCahon, S. Lawrence McCahon Consultants
Dr. and Mrs. T. M. Bailey
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **PRESENTATIONS**

The Board agreed to table the presentations until the end of the meeting.

2. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

No Chairman's remarks were made at this time, except to wish all Board Members a Happy Valentine's Day.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 January 14. The following amendments to the Minutes were made:

- a) page 1, under the "There Were Present" column, the spelling of Stephen Kostyshyn's name was corrected; and,
- b) page 3, Item 3(d), the word "a" in the first line was changed to the word "an"; and,
- c) page 3, Item 4(a), the spelling of Ian Kerr-Wilson's name was corrected; and,
- d) page 4, Item 4(b)(iii), the word "during" in the last line, first paragraph was deleted and replaced with the words "in December,"; and,
- e) page 4, Item 4(b)(v), the words "Great Stuff" in the first line, second paragraph were deleted and replaced with the words "150 Great Things About Hamilton"; and,

- f) page 4, Item 4(b)(v), the words "on 1996 December 31" were inserted in the second line of the second paragraph following the word "Spectator"; and,
- g) page 4, Item 4(c), the spelling of Ania Latoszek's name was corrected; and,
- h) page 4, Item 5(a), the word "underside" in the fourth line was deleted and replaced with the words "south side"; and,
- i) page 5, Item 6(c), the first sentence was amended to read "Jack McBurney advised of the disposition of the 3,500 Bertram Machine Tools of Dundas photographs which were being offered to the Steam Museum."

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

As matters of business arising from the Minutes, Board Members were advised that a list of key Museum/Culture and Recreation Department Staff was included in the Information Package which was mailed with the agenda.

Marilynn Havelka also distributed Museum passes to all Board Members.

4. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

a) **1997 Grounds Use Request - Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 January 31 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following Grounds Use Request for the Hamilton Children's Museum be approved:

The Children's Museum 19th Birthday Party - July 17 (raindate July 18)

b) **The Children's Museum Reserve Account - Construction of Adequate Structural Support**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 February 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That up to \$600 be used from the Hamilton Children's Museum Reserve Account No. CH 5X942 00183 for the construction of adequate structural support for the exhibit floor at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

c) **1997 Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of an ADDED Report dated 1997 February 11 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1997 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- a) James Street Baptist Church - June 8
- b) IOF Foresters - June 9
- c) Festival of the Holy Spirit - May 23-25
- d) Labour Day Parade - September 1
- e) Philpott Memorial Church - July 6, August 3, August 10

5. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICESa) **Division Update**(i) **Promotional Materials**

Various articles promoting City of Hamilton Museums were circulated for the Board's information.

(ii) **New Exhibit - Hamilton Children's Museum**

Board Members were advised that the Hamilton Children's Museum's new exhibit "I'm Alive" opened last night. Board Members that were not able to attend the official opening were encouraged to visit the new exhibit.

b) **Heritage Day Ceremony**

Gordon Birk encouraged all Board Members to attend the Heritage Day Ceremony that will be held on Monday, 1997 February 17 at 12:00 o'clock noon in the Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall.

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members of the following Heritage Week lectures:

a) **Portrait of a Family - February 16 at 1:30 p.m. at Whitehern**

b) **The Desjardins Bridge Disaster - February 18 at 7:30 p.m. at the Coach House, Dundurn Castle**

1. PRESENTATIONSa) **Presentation of Dundurn Archival Material from Dr. T. M. Bailey**

The Board agreed to add this presentation to the agenda.

Gordon Birk, Chairman, welcomed Dr. and Mrs. T. M. Bailey to the meeting and congratulated them on their wedding anniversary.

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, advised Board Members that Dr. Bailey has donated his archives on Dundurn Castle and the MacNab family to Dundurn Castle. Mr. Nesbitt indicated that the archival material being donated is quite an impressive collection of personal notes, research material and photographs (samples of which were available at the meeting).

Dr. T. M. Bailey said a few words about his collection, the reasons he collected the information, the significant role that Dundurn Castle and Dundurn Park played in his life, and the reasons he donated the material to Dundurn Castle.

Dr. Bailey was thanked for his significant contribution and was assured that his archival collection will be put to good use by staff and the general public interested in learning more about Dundurn Castle and the MacNab family.

b) **Barrier Free Modification Study for the City of Hamilton Cultural Facilities - Michael McClelland, E.R.A. Architects Inc.**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 February 3 from the Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter, as well as a copy of the Executive Summary of the Barrier Free

That Stephen Kostyshyn be appointed to serve as an additional member of the Hamilton Historical Board on the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for a one year term.

b) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

Minutes of Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 January 13 were circulated for the Board's information. Brian Henley provided an update on the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the Lister Block and the recent addition of buildings to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

In reading through the Minutes, David Cuming noticed that it was recorded that the Sons of Italy had recently purchased the CN Station. Marilyn Havelka advised however, that this was not the case.

c) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Claire Riddell circulated photographs of the four paintings donated to the City by Jack McNie. The paintings will be restored and displayed at City Hall.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Comments - Coach House**

Joyce Newman commended Staff on the food at the Coach House but raised some housekeeping issues that should be improved upon.

Gordon Birk also commented that he felt the menu needed to be expanded to include lighter luncheon selections. Marilyn Havelka agreed to pass these comments on to Staff.

b) **Attendance Figures for Dundurn Castle - 1997 January**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members of the attendance statistics (1,578) for Dundurn Castle for 1997 January that were not available at the time the month end report was prepared.

c) **Video Presentation - CHCH TV Coverage of Dundurn's "On Parade" Workshop Series**

A copy of CHCH TV's coverage of Dundurn's "On Parade" Workshop Series which aired the previous week, was shown for the Board's information.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 April 9

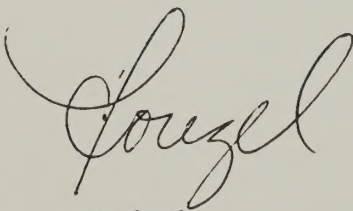
REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 March 11

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 March 11 as adopted by the Board on 1997 April 8.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

LETTER OF INTRODUCTION

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF REALTORS

Dear Sirs: I am pleased to have the opportunity to present to you the results of the study conducted by the National Association of REALTORS, Inc., on the subject of the "Real Estate Market in the United States."

The study was conducted by the National Association of REALTORS, Inc., in cooperation with the Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Department of Justice, and the U. S. Department of Commerce.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

The study was conducted in the United States and in foreign countries, and the results are presented in the report which is being submitted to you.

Tuesday, 1997 March 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Alderman William McCulloch (City Business)

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
David Adames, Culture and Recreation Department
Cathy Franceschini, Culture and Recreation Department
Mark Mascarenhas, Building Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

Gordon Birk, Chairman, agreed to table his remarks until after the presentations.

2. **PRESENTATIONS**

The Board agreed to add the following presentation to the agenda:

a) **Downtown Revitalization - Mark Mascarenhas, General Manager, Housing and Loans Division, Building Department**

Mark Mascarenhas, General Manager, Housing and Loans Division, Building Department, appeared before the Board to provide an overview of the recent City initiatives respecting downtown revitalization.

Mr. Mascarenhas circulated copies of the Terms of Reference for the Downtown Partnership, whose mandate it is to co-ordinate, initiate and advise on strategic actions, programs and plans which address the revitalization of the Downtown Core of Hamilton, as adopted by City Council on 1997 January 28.

A copy of the report entitled "Strong Medicine...A Prescription for the Heart of Hamilton-Wentworth" dated 1996 August 23 was also presented to the Board. The Secretary agreed to mail a copy to all Board Members for their information. Mr. Mascarenhas read Section 7.0 of the report which references the importance of "heritage" to downtown revitalization.

Mr. Mascarenhas added that the newly created Downtown Partnership has established four Task Forces (Marketing, Residential Development, Business Development/Financial and Strategic Planning). Board Members interested in serving on any of these Task Forces were asked to contact him or Alderman Bob Charters, Chairman, Downtown Partnership.

Board Members were encouraged to pass along any suggestions or comments respecting the heritage components of Hamilton's downtown revitalization to Marilyn Havelka who serves as the heritage/arts liaison on the Downtown Initiatives Committee.

b) **Introduction of Culture and Recreation Department Staff**

Marilynn Havelka introduced Board Members to Cathy Franceschini, an Administrative Assistant in the Department of Culture and Recreation.

c) **ON TV Video Coverage of Various Museum Activities**

ON TV video coverage of the following museum activities was shown for the Board's information:

- a) Federal Funding for Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
- b) Faux Finish Workshop at Whitehern
- c) "I'm Alive" Exhibit at the Hamilton Children's Museum

d) **Museums of the City of Hamilton - 1997 Marketing Plan - David Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-Ordinator**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 March 4 from the Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the Draft 1997 Marketing Plan for the City of Hamilton Museums.

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the 1997 Marketing Plan is still in a Draft form and welcomed any comments and/or suggestions from the Board.

David Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-Ordinator, appeared before the Board to present an overview of the Draft Marketing Plan.

Mr. Adames presented Museum attendance figures for 1995 (128,087) and 1996 (134,876) and indicated that the goal for 1997 would be to increase attendance by 3% to a combined total of 138,922 visitors. Target markets, marketing objectives, strategies and collective marketing initiatives for 1997 were also reviewed.

Some of the comments made by Board Members included the need for an up to date Web Site on City Museums, contacting tour operators that specialize in heritage tours, and working with area museums, sites, hotels, etc. to market the entire Hamilton area as a major tourist centre in Ontario.

Board Members interested in receiving a copy of the 1997 Marketing Plan for the City of Hamilton Museums were asked to contact Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 February 11. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

Heritage Day Ceremony

Gordon Birk, Chairman, commented that the Heritage Day Ceremony held on 1997 February 17 in the Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall, was well received.

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**a) Deaccessioning of Artifacts - Dundurn Castle**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Photographs of some of the artifacts being recommended for deaccessioning were circulated for the Board's information.

Some concerns were raised that the description of the items listed for deaccessioning were too vague, and in some cases, unknown. The Board asked that all future recommendations to deaccession artifacts from the Museums' collections include more detailed descriptions of the artifacts.

The Board approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to deaccession from Dundurn Castle's collection the framed works and three dimensional objects whose accession numbers are listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto; and,
- (b) That the items listed on Appendix "A" attached hereto, be disposed of according to Museum Policy and City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy.

b) Deaccessioning of Two Dimensional Objects - Hamilton Military Museum

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to deaccession the two dimensional objects from the Hamilton Military Museum's collection listed on Appendix "B" attached hereto; and,
- (b) That the deaccessioned items listed on Appendix "B" attached hereto, be transferred to the Canadian Military History Museum in Brantford as an unconditional donation.

c) Licence and Permit for Amusement Device for the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 4 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the large scale powered model locomotives operated by the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers benefit the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and is recommending that the Museum bear the cost of the licence and permit for the model railway under the Ontario Amusement Devices Act.

The Board approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to assist the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers volunteers at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology to secure a license

and permit for the model railway under the Ontario Amusement Devices Act; and,

- (b) That the application fees and inspections amounting to \$650 be charged to the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology's Account No. CH 55303 71405.

d) **Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn and Harvey Parks**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 4 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting a Grounds Use Request for the Hamilton Dystonia Support Group Picnic and Walkathon on 1997 June 21. Two added Grounds Use Requests were also circulated and the Board approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in authorizing the following grounds use request:

Hamilton Dystonia Support Group Picnic & Walkathon - June 21

- b) That the following 1997 grounds use requests for Dundurn and Harvey Parks be approved:

Chinese Community Centre Association - May 18
Eastern Canada Highland Dancer Alliance - September 6

5. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

a) **Request to Establish "Friends of Whitehern"**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that she has received an initial request from Dennis Missett to establish a "Friends of Whitehern". Marilyn Havelka indicated that this request is just at the discussion stage and asked if any Board Members were interested in sitting in on the meeting with Mr. Missett, the Curator of Whitehern and herself to discuss further. Joyce Newman expressed an interest in attending this meeting.

David Cuming indicated a need to establish a policy on the formation of "Friends of City of Hamilton Museums.

Marilynn Havelka suggested that Staff and Board Members meet with Mr. Missett first and she agreed to report back to the Board within the next two months.

b) **Seagram's Museum Closed**

Board Members were advised that the Seagram's Museum in Kitchener-Waterloo will be closing on 1997 March 27 for conversion to a Cineplex Movie Complex.

c) **Art Gallery of Hamilton - Public Meeting re: Restructuring**

Marilynn Havelka brought to the Board's attention that a Public Meeting will be held tomorrow evening to address restructuring and downsizing at the Art Gallery of Hamilton. Board Members were encouraged to attend.

d) **Advocacy Alert - Cultural Policy**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that she has received an Advocacy Alert from the Canadian Museums Association requesting individuals and groups to write to them by 1997 March 28 respecting the need for a Canadian Cultural Policy. Marilyn Havelka agreed to draft a response on the Board's behalf.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee****(i) New Chairman**

Board Members were advised that Michael Murkovich has been elected the new Chairman of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

(ii) Barton Street B.I.A. Plaque

Michael Murkovich, Chairman, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, reported that the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee has received a request from the Barton Street Business Improvement Area to erect a plaque in the B.I.A. Mr. Murkovich indicated however, that the plaque being requested does not fit into any of the three plaquing categories. The Sub-Committee discussed the possibility of adding a fourth plaquing category and the possibility of erecting the plaque without the City of Hamilton crest. The Sub-Committee has agreed to invite the B.I.A. representatives to attend a future Sub-Committee meeting to discuss their request further. A report will be presented to the Board for consideration at that time.

(iii) Whitehern Provincial Plaque

Board Members were advised that the location of the Whitehern Provincial Plaque is still unresolved.

(iv) James Gilmour Thompson Plaque

Michael Murkovich indicated that the date on the James Gilmour Thompson plaque has been corrected and that Board Members will be invited to attend a small ceremony when the plaque is re-erected at Central Memorial Pool.

(v) MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Plaque

Board Members were further advised that discussions are still ongoing respecting the style of mounting for the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Plaque. The Sub-Committee is however, trying to co-ordinate the erection of this plaque with the 143rd anniversary of the MacNab Street Presbyterian Church on 1997 May 4.

(vi) Marshall Lime Kilns

The issue of the re-erection of an arch from the Marshall Lime Kilns and the installation of an interpretive plaque to mark the site was also on the Sub-Committee's agenda, but plans have not yet been finalized.

(vii) Plaquing Suggestions for 1997

Board Members with any suggestions for Commemorative Plaques for 1997 were asked to forward them to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for consideration.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 February 10.

Brian Henley provided an overview of the current issues being dealt with by LACAC including the conversion of the Fearman House at 90 Stinson Street to a residential care facility and the possible designation of Century Manor at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital.

c) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Claire Riddell advised Board Members that the Arts Advisory Commission at its meeting held 1997 February 22 approved its 1997 Workplan which includes a second Arts Symposium in June.

d) **Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee**

Victoria Reiding provided a status report on the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team. Board Members were advised that the Study Team will meet on 1997 March 22 to finish its review of the Study's first draft and to make recommendations for the Hamilton Military Museum. A final draft of the Study should be available within the next two to three months.

e) **Long Term Preservation of Artillery Pieces Sub-Committee**

Gordon Birk advised Board Members that the Long Term Preservation of Artillery Pieces Sub-Committee met last week and have agreed to raise funds to stabilize and display the German Artillery Pieces.

f) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Carolyn McCann provided an overview of the activities of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum and presented the Chairman with a cheque in the amount of \$660 for the sixty-five paid up memberships for 1997. Board Members were advised that a complete financial statement will be presented at the Annual General Meeting on 1997 April 9 at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology at 7:30 p.m.

Board Members were also reminded that the Children's Museum's Birthday Party will be held on 1997 July 17 and added that donations of toys, etc. are welcomed.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

ARTIFACTS TO DEACCESSION FROM DUNDURN CASTLE COLLECTION

OC.324.51a,b	pink satin shoes
OC.52a,b	purple satin shoes
OC.335.47a,b	white satin shoes
OC.361.102b	child's brown leather shoe
OC.361.104	child's brown leather shoe
979.8.25	silver trophy/chalice
1994.51.1	metal handle
1994.51.3	silver dish
1992.14.1	silver condiment container
1994.51.2	silver dish
1993.18.1	silver dish
979.OC.370.62	fan
1971.20.44	beaded drawstring bag
OC.330.3	beaded pillow
OC.330.2	beaded pillow (heart shaped)
1992.7.1a	wooden box for children's blocks
1992.7.1b to z	children's blocks
1992.7.1aa to aq	children's blocks
1979.20.11.1 to 5	school certificates (20th c)
1979.20.10	British Empire Games Certificate
1967.11.4	pewter teapot
1983.60.2	sugar bowl
1983.60.1	creamer
1983.60.3	trivet
OC.833.1	coronation cup
OC.733.1	coronation cup
1976.11.43	man's hat
1971.12.3	hat with red feathers
1971.1985.2	blue had (conductor's style)
1970.101.1,2	metal garden vases
1978.22.1	bound Albion Gazettes
OC.366.134	marriage license
1994.8.1	ceremonial ribbon
1992.11.1	"
1992.12.1	cross flag badges
1994.6.1	ceremonial ribbon
1994.7.1	"
1994.9.1	"
1970.158.1	"
1969.333.1	wood/iron piece (unidentified)
99L.477.2	frame/glass
994.1001.1	frame
1988.5.34	silver teaspoon
1988.5.40	"

Appendix "A" as referred to
in Section 4(a) of the Minutes
of the Hamilton Historical
Board - 1997 March 11

1988.5.36	silver fork
1969.161	teapot
1967.119.7.1	teacup (chinese motif)
1967.119.8.1	"
1967.119.9.1	"
1967.119.10.1	"
1967.119.11.1	"
1967.119.7.2	saucer (chinese motif)
1967.119.8.2	"
1967.119.9.2	"
1967.119.10.2	"
1967.119.11.2	"
1967.119.12	serving dish
1967.119.1,2,3,4	salad plates
1971.22.1.9.1,2	greeting cards
366.6	photo (ui)
366.8	photo (ui)
366.110d	choir photo
366.8	coronation flyer
366.73	Japan Herald - 1896
366.12	booklet
366.3	booklet
975.16.91	paper francs (5 pieces)
979.11	paper money
979.15.1	booklet
366.13	booklet
366.15	jubilee card
366.17,18	greeting cards
1994.34.1 to 8	chinese scriptures
366.131	map
1982.32.2	broken crock pot
1972.573	badly repaired vase
1968.20.16	broken plate
1970.163.1	fork
366.110a,b,c	two volumes and case
1972.220	wooden screwing item (?)
1983.50.16	cork
979.OC371.3	certificate
1982.22.71a	medals -1897
1969.327	belt loop
979.OC.270.8,9	photos - 1911
1993.2.1	booklet
1993.6.1	newspaper article
1994.48.1	1920's photo
366.26	book
366.28	autograph book

1979.20.13,14,15	books
1971.21.139a	photo - bride
1971.20.42.1	belt - needlepoint
1971.20.42.2	"
1966.96.16	pottery bowl
OC329.53	fan
OC601.?	wooden darning egg ?
1969.25.3b	wooden fragment
1973.249	book cover
366.9	railroad memo
366.10	marriage certificate
1944.4.1	photo (ui)
1944.5.2,4	postcards
1994.5.1,3,5,6,7,8	photo cards
1994.5.7	negative
OC270.10	photo
1971.22.1.28	photocards
1971.22.1.5.2	"
1971.22.1.11	"
1971.22.1.54	"
1971.22.2.15.2,3,4,5	"
1971.22.1.6.1	"
1971.22.1.8.2	"
OC1073.2,3,4,11	"
1971.22.1.1	"
OC1073.6,9	"
979.8.19	trophy
1980.36	wood and metal implement
1972.149	metal cookie cutter (?)
1466.5.3	saw
1984.98.2	knife
1972.156	funnel
1966.?.4	clippers
1972.14?	cookie cutter (?)
1967.254.?	carving fork
1966.117.8	coring tool (?)
1993.15.1a-c	insulated silver serving dish
OC336.20a-f	wind instrument and case
OC366.23	book
58.2.7	2 frames
OC366.19	ribbon
1971.219.6	lithograph
1980.3.11	purse
1982.19.8b	eyeglass case
1971.303	framed tinted engraving
OC366.74	photo

OC269.14	photo	
1994.46.1	framed photo	
1994.35.1	ribbon	
OC366.126	"	
OC366.128	embroidered card	
OC366.79	photo	
1994.37.1	1901 invoice	
1994.36.1	unrecognizable	
OC366.133	marriage certificate	
OC366.16	paper Union Jack	
OC688.1	sharks teeth	
1975.16.89	tickets	
979.OC370.45	button and ribbon	
OC361.109	coin	
OC361.108	badge	
975.16.88	tickets	
OC960.1	medallion	
1979.22	medallion	
1975.16.90	1907 Expo tickets	
1975.16.90	street railway tickets	
OC366.14	photo	
1992.8.2a,3a,4a,5a,6a,7a,8a,9a,10a	calling cards	
978.21.13.1,2,4,5,6	stereoscope images	
975.10.3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,	stereoscope images	
976.4.1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15	"	
977.20.1,2,3,4,5,6,7,	"	
978.21.1.1,2,3,4,5,6	"	
978.21.2.1,2,12	"	
978.21.3.2,3,4,5,	"	
978.21.4.1,2,3,4,6,10	"	
978.21.5.2,3,4,5,6,9,10,11	"	
978.21.6.1,2,3,4,5,6,7	"	
978.21.7.1,3,	"	
978.21.8.1,2,3,4,10,11,13,14	"	
978.21.11.2	"	
978.21.12.9	"	
978.21.13.6,5,	"	
978.21.14.1,2,3	"	
OC366.80,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94	photocards	
OC10.73.10,28,29,30,31,32,33,60	"	
OC366.5,7,14,16,97,116	photos	

Two dimensional objects to be deaccessioned from the Hamilton Military Museum collection:

- | | |
|------------|---|
| 77.245.1 | Panoramic photograph: Quebec Tercentenary, review of the troops |
| O.C. 585.1 | Panoramic photograph: Quebec Tercentenary, fleet Royal Salute for the Prince of Wales |
| O.C.337.1 | Panoramic photograph: 173rd Battalion, World War I |
| 76.97.1 | Map of Quebec, 1841 |

Approved by the Board of Directors
of the American Hospital
Association - 1963

1. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the President and Vice President of the Association.

2. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the Secretary and Treasurer of the Association.

3. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the Executive Director of the Association.

4. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Executive Committee of the Association.

5. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Finance Committee of the Association.

6. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Nominations Committee of the Association.

7. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Rules and Bylaws Committee of the Association.

8. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Public Relations Committee of the Association.

9. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Education Committee of the Association.

10. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Research and Statistics Committee of the Association.

11. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Legislative Committee of the Association.

12. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the International Relations Committee of the Association.

13. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Policy Committee of the Association.

14. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Law Committee of the Association.

15. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Ethics Committee of the Association.

16. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Quality Improvement Committee of the Association.

17. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Access Committee of the Association.

18. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Workforce Committee of the Association.

19. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Information Systems Committee of the Association.

20. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Innovation Committee of the Association.

21. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Research and Development Committee of the Association.

22. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Policy and Planning Committee of the Association.

23. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Law and Regulation Committee of the Association.

24. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Ethics and Standards Committee of the Association.

25. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Quality and Improvement Committee of the Association.

26. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Access and Equity Committee of the Association.

27. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Workforce and Education Committee of the Association.

28. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Information and Technology Committee of the Association.

29. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Innovation and Entrepreneurship Committee of the Association.

30. The Board of Directors shall have the authority to select and appoint the members of the Health Care Research and Development Committee of the Association.

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION CC
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Comm
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 233

Friday, February 14, 1997

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Alderman Caplan
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
John Eyles
Karen Wood
Helen Kirkpatrick
Carlo Gorni

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 1
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
McMaster University
Physically Disabled Committee
Central Neighbourhood
Downtown Hamilton BIA

REGRETS / ABSENT

Ron Faichney
James Wilson
Greg Fraleigh
Rick Lintack
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman
Kathleen Byrne

Senior Citizens Council
Senior Citizens Council
Citizen-at-Large
Hamilton Society of Architects
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association
Citizen

STAFF AND OTHERS

John Zemitis
Scott McEachern
Dennis Ludtke
Vladimir Matus
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Broadway Theatre
Planning Student
Planning Student
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed all to the meeting, and there were introductions. Mary noted the video Back From the Brink was being viewed. This will be a second viewing for some members. There are lots of good ideas on revitalizing cities and downtowns, and it should serve as the starting point for discussion.

2. Back From the Brink Video

The following observations were made in discussion after the video was viewed:

- Ald. Caplan said the emphasis in Canada is on price, not value; that is on how to cut taxes, not what we get for our money. Vision 2020 exists, setting in place basic values, but the decisions being made don't necessarily reflect these values, as freeways are being built rather than encouraging transit. CAPIC's job is to convince Council to do the right things, based on all the available information. Design does matter.
- Gil Simmons felt we need a physical place where we can see our city, a place with maps, models, photos, like a "war-room", where people can come in and look. This would be like the Riverfront, Chattanooga design centre in the video, a place where design originates; where proposals could be designed and seen.
- John Zemitis noted in all 3 of the U.S. cities, the middle class comes downtown, but in Hamilton, the middle class is afraid to go downtown, especially at night or to take the bus home.
- Helen Kirkpatrick said we must ask hard questions. As in Portland, where people set the priorities as people, transit, cars, we must decide what we want downtown, and actively push for it.
- Carlo Gorni said we need to have the middle class living downtown, not just visiting it. More people on the street will help ensure it is more pedestrian-friendly. There are 26,000 people within a 10 minute walk of downtown, but the perception is that there are very few. Cars and roads are barriers to pedestrians. Carlo worked for a developer before, and many are now putting on front porches.
- Art Lomax said we should not be discouraged, but should consider what we have done in downtown, such as the waterfront parks in which a great job has been done. Two way streets in other areas work to delay cars and pedestrians.
- Russell Elman said in Chattanooga, improved transit has brought more people into downtown. Political will is definitely needed, and the role of CAPIC is important to get all players together, including developers, to discuss problems and solutions.
- John Eyles said we must think in terms of solutions, not just small problems. We need a vision, as Vision 2020, to address major issues. Political leadership can

make it happen. There are opportunities for positive change in present restructuring proposals. The long haul, and pride of community, are important.

- Gerry Kennedy asked how politicians can be encouraged to think more globally, rather than focussing on local issues. Alderman Caplan feels the successful cities have had leaders with charisma, who made their visions happen.

3. Minutes of Previous CAPIC Meetings

- a) October 18, 1996 These minutes had not yet been approved. **Motion:** It was moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Russell Elman, and carried, to approve minutes of the October 18, 1996 meeting of CAPIC.
- b) December 6, 1996 **Motion:** It was moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Mary Pocius, and carried, to approve minutes of the December 6, 1996 meeting of CAPIC.
- c) January 13, 1997 This was a joint meeting with LACAC, and minutes had been prepared by the secretary of LACAC. **Motion:** It was moved by Gerry Kennedy, seconded by Karen Wood, and carried, to approve the minutes of the January 13, 1997 joint meeting of CAPIC and LACAC. This joint meeting was felt useful, as there are common issues.

4. Status Reports

a) Downtown Initiatives

Mary Pocius noted the Downtown Partnership had been approved by Regional and City Councils. Mark Mascarenhas is interim downtown coordinator, and Alderman Charters is interim chair. The Board want to push to hire a permanent coordinator, which they feel is greatly needed. Some also feel the Corporation is still required, as a joint venture. People are looking forward to the first Board meeting of the new Partnership. Gil Simmons was thanked for representing CAPIC on the Founding Board of GHDCDC - she provided good input and represented us well.

Carlo Gorni asked for copies of the Downtown : Open for Business brochures which outline the refunds on development fees in the core area. **Action: Vanessa.**

CAPIC is not represented on the new Board, but should have a role in monitoring and making recommendations. Sufficient information is needed to monitor. **Motion:** Moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Gil Simmons and carried, that CAPIC have full and proper liaison with the Downtown Partnership, in which we are informed and have adequate opportunity to comment and make recommendations.

Gil Simmons said there must be a clear understanding that citizens should be given full information on what happens. Public participation is considered critical. **Motion:** Moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Russell Elman, and carried, that the fullest possible information regarding the activities of the Downtown Partnership be distributed to the whole community. Staff were asked to invite Mark Mascarenhas to the next meeting of

CAPIC, to discuss CAPIC's role relative to the Partnership. Alderman Charters may also be asked to attend. **Action: Vanessa.**

b) Convert-to-Rent Program

One project has been approved, for a property on John St. N. with 16 residential units. Information was included in the P & D agenda. Staff are trying to target the BIA's.

Information regarding the Spallachi project was requested, including site plan drawings. **Action: Vanessa.** His demolition permit is about to be approved. The proposal is for 8 stories, 120 rental residential units, with a ground floor medical / dental centre. The units will be market rental, not geared-to-income. Local business people look forward to construction. The City is waiving these development fees. The design is generally acceptable to members, although a greater set-back was requested by the Traffic Dept. due to underground parking.

c) Two-Way Street Proposals

Helen Kirkpatrick noted the sub-committee presented its report to Planning and Development Committee, and will go to Regional Transportation Services on Feb. 24. Helen was on 2 radio phone-in shows, and there was much interest. It is not a one-sided debate, although the Spec poll showed a strong no vote. To elevate the discussion, there will be a seminar Mon. Feb. 17 at 6:00 p.m. at the Connaught, to which all are invited.

Discussion followed. Ald. Caplan felt there are alternative approaches to make streets more pedestrian-friendly. Wider sidewalks, bus lane / bike lane and on-street parking can be added without changing to two-way streets. Other approaches should be considered. Helen noted changing to two-way streets was a strong recommendation of the charrette, and could be tried in a pilot period. Implementation of the charrette recommendations should be followed up by the appropriate committee. Art Lomax said two-way streets make crossing more difficult for pedestrians, due to the added turning lanes.

Vladimir noted that in the video, each city had a comprehensive plan with a model for the role of each street and area. Movement of cars is one part of a much larger plan. Such an overall plan is needed to assess the downtown, including all components.

d) Hamilton Official Plan Review

Vanessa reported the vision stage is nearing completion, and a brochure will be released soon outlining the various aspects of the vision, namely for downtown, neighbourhoods, commercial areas, etc. Separate policies will be prepared for urban and suburban neighbourhoods, and the downtown will be a priority.

e) Downtown Neighbourhood

The preparation of a neighbourhood plan for the downtown had been approved, and will be connected with work on the Official Plan Review. CAPIC is seen as playing an advisory role to this process. Staff are formulating the approach. Vladimir noted the

need for a coordinated approach to planning in downtown, which is especially needed to attract investment. The "Open for Business" fee rebates are good, but there is still too much red tape and regulations which are contradictory. The future of the City and Regional Official Plans is related to the whole supercity issue. An urban design plan for the downtown is a high priority, and is especially important as there may be more development pressures in future.

f) Economics of Downtown

Dr. David Foote is scheduled to speak on March 18 at the Business Development seminar sponsored by the IVBIA. This will be a breakfast event, from 7:30 to 9:30 a.m. It is hoped that arrangements can be made to invite him for lunch to meet with CAPIC, LACAC and the Downtown Partnership. Details to follow.

5. Members' Reports

- a) Gerry Kennedy had provided a letter to Vanessa from a resident of Australia, with very positive feedback on the charrette report and process.
- b) Art Lomax said the Automobile Association has appointed an alternate representative to CAPIC, named Pauline Mitchell. He is trying to get her to come along to a meeting.
- c) Gil Simmons asked how we can get people interested in planning. She noted the public forums which were held a couple of years ago, which generated much interest, and suggested that more of these should be held.

6. Next Meeting The next meeting of CAPIC is scheduled for Friday, March 14, 1997, at 9:30 a.m., in Room 219.

7. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

The first of these is the fact that the Commission has not yet received the information which it needs in order to be able to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom.

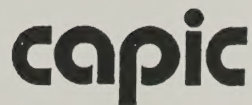
The second of these is the fact that the Commission has not yet received the information which it needs in order to be able to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom.

The third of these is the fact that the Commission has not yet received the information which it needs in order to be able to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom.

The fourth of these is the fact that the Commission has not yet received the information which it needs in order to be able to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom.

The fifth of these is the fact that the Commission has not yet received the information which it needs in order to be able to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom.

The sixth of these is the fact that the Commission has not yet received the information which it needs in order to be able to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom. The Commission is therefore unable to make a final decision on the application for a licence to export to the United Kingdom.



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 219

Friday, March 14, 1997

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Alderman Caplan
Russell Elman
Gerry Kennedy

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 1
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board

REGRETS / ABSENT

Gil Simmons
Art Lomax
John Eyles
Karen Wood
Helen Kirkpatrick
Carlo Gorni
Ron Faichney
James Wilson
Greg Fraleigh
Rick Lintack
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman
Kathleen Byrne

North End Neighbourhoods
Hamilton Automobile Club
McMaster University
Physically Disabled Committee
Central Neighbourhood
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Senior Citizens Council
Senior Citizens Council
Citizen-at-Large
Hamilton Society of Architects
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association
Citizen

STAFF AND OTHERS

Vladimir Matus
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed all present to the meeting. Attendance was low, mainly due to the poor weather, which was freezing rain. Those present were thanked for coming out.

2. Minutes of February 14, 1997 CAPIC Meeting

The minutes of the previous meeting were reviewed, but not approved, due to the lack of a quorum. These will be brought forward to the next meeting.

3. Business Arising

a) Back From the Brink Video - Summary

Vanessa had included in the agenda package the summary of the video which was prepared by heritage planning staff. This was dated March 3, 1997, and had been included in the LACAC agenda package for their recent meeting, and summarized the approach used in the U.S. cities to undertake revitalization.

b) Downtown Partnership Liaison

The Downtown Partnership was approved in December, 1996, and the Founding Board of the Development Corporation was disbanded. The Downtown Partnership has not yet had a meeting, but it is anticipated they will be meeting soon. Mary talked about setting up a meeting of key players involved in the Partnership - business people are eager to get on with downtown revitalization. Vladimir said Planning Dept. staff would be glad to serve as resource people in regards to the Downtown Partnership.

c) Spallachi Proposal

There was discussion about the design of this project, located on King St. E., for an apartment building about 10 - 12 storeys in height, with ground floor commercial / office. The units would be market rental, and medical offices are being sought for the ground floor. The site plans have been circulated to various departments, and extensive comments have been received in response, which are still being resolved. Some of the matters which have been raised include the required greenspace and setbacks from sidewalk; provision of two entrances to King St., building height and shadow-casting. There were concerns about the length of time the application is taking to finalize, in contrast to what should ideally be fast-tracking for downtown projects.

Vladimir noted it would be very easy to remedy the problems identified, if the architect is flexible about the building shape. He and his staff have done some analysis of the proposal, and note that if the upper floors are stepped back from the street, the building could even go two floors higher. Stepping it back would mean it wouldn't be viewed from street level. The streetscape should preferably be continuous, to be in line with existing storefronts. Loading and unloading could possibly be done under the building, as in Europe, so there is no need for a dent in the building front for a loading zone.

Russell suggested a meeting on this matter. Vladimir offered to meet with Mary Pocius and anyone interested, to show them the panels prepared regarding the proposal and the possible design modifications. Alderman Caplan, who had seen these panels, suggested that Vladimir meet with Alderman Charters on this, as he is the chair of the Downtown Partnership. Mary will also call Lorne Haverty, the architect, to discuss this matter with him. **Action: Vladimir, Mary.** A development permit system might help such projects.

4. Role and Future Directions for CAPIC

Several suggestions were made regarding ways of improving the downtown, which CAPIC could potentially be involved in, such as:

- bulletins and/or promotional material on downtown;
- a design centre, or war room, where the vision for the future of Hamilton and the downtown could be displayed with 3-D models or other visual aids;
- workshops and public forums on downtown planning issues;

It was suggested that there should be clearly defined goals and timeframes. There should be targets for where we are going, and what specifically needs to be accomplished in the next 6 months, year and beyond, in order that measurable progress is being made towards the goals, which can be shown to investors to build confidence.

The example of Kitchener was cited, as being a municipality which is way ahead in terms of economic development. Mary and Hazel have visited there.

5. Status Reports

a) Downtown Neighbourhood

A meeting was suggested with CAPIC members and staff to discuss the concept of the downtown neighbourhood. Vladimir suggested that members such as Russell, Mary, Gil, Carlo Gorni, etc., be invited to meet with staff to discuss generally the process for establishment of a downtown neighbourhood. **Action: Vanessa, Vladimir and members.** Russell felt it is important to establish the downtown as a neighbourhood first, prior to beginning a study on the downtown neighbourhood plan. It is desirable to get this study underway as soon as possible, prior to 1998. There was discussion about the area name and boundary.

b) Two-Way Street Proposals

Mary Pocius noted that she has transcripts of the remarks made by Ken Greenberg and Neil Irwin during the seminar which was held on the one-way street issue on February 17 at the Connaught. It was noted that the disbenefits, as well as the benefits, of converting to two-way streets, are now being discussed publicly, and some have a sense that we will not see two-way streets as a result.

c) Downtown Initiatives

Discussion on these, and other status reports, were tabled to the next meeting.

6. Next Meeting The next meeting of CAPIC is scheduled for Friday, April 11, 1997, at 9:30 a.m., in Room 219. Mary noted she will be out of town on May 9, and asked that the May 9 CAPIC meeting be rescheduled to May 16, if suitable for others.

7. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 11:05 a.m.

1. The first thing I noticed when I stepped out of the plane was the fresh air. It felt like a warm blanket after a long flight. The sun was shining brightly, and the birds were chirping. I took a deep breath and felt a sense of relief. I had finally arrived at my destination.

2. As I walked through the airport, I noticed how busy everyone was. People were rushing to catch their flights, and the security checks were going smoothly. I saw a sign that said "Welcome to New York City" and felt a sense of excitement. I had heard so much about this city, and now I was here.

3. I took a taxi to my hotel, and the driver was very friendly. He showed me the way to the hotel and told me some interesting facts about the city. I was staying in a nice hotel, and the room was very comfortable. I had a good night's sleep.

4. The next morning, I went to the beach. The sand was soft and warm, and the water was clear. I saw many people playing in the sand and swimming in the water. I felt like a child again. I had never been to the beach before, and it was a great experience.

5. I went to a park and saw many beautiful flowers. The children were playing happily, and the old people were sitting on a bench. I saw a dog running and a cat sitting on a tree. I felt like I was in a fairy tale. I had never seen so many beautiful flowers before, and it was a great experience.

6. I went to a museum and saw many interesting things. There were paintings, sculptures, and fossils. I saw a dinosaur skeleton and a mummy. I felt like I was in a treasure chest. I had never seen so many interesting things before, and it was a great experience.

7. I went to a restaurant and ate a delicious meal. The food was very good, and the service was excellent. I saw many people eating and talking. I felt like I was in a party. I had never eaten so good food before, and it was a great experience.

8. I went to a concert and saw a great band. The music was very loud, and the lights were very bright. I saw many people dancing and singing. I felt like I was in a club. I had never seen a great band before, and it was a great experience.

9. I went to a shopping mall and saw many beautiful clothes. There were shoes, bags, and jewelry. I saw many people shopping and talking. I felt like I was in a store. I had never seen so many beautiful clothes before, and it was a great experience.

10. I went to a park and saw many beautiful flowers. The children were playing happily, and the old people were sitting on a bench. I saw a dog running and a cat sitting on a tree. I felt like I was in a fairy tale. I had never seen so many beautiful flowers before, and it was a great experience.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 April 28

REPORT TO: Chairperson and Members
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

SUBJECT: LACAC Information Items

BACKGROUND:

Attached for your information are the following items:

ARTICLES, NEWSLETTERS AND CORRESPONDENCE

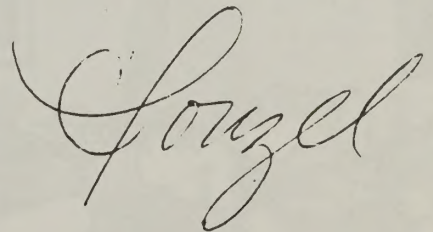
- a) Coach House, Dundurn Castle
 - i. "Historic Landmark Back in Business", *VIEW*, 1997 February 20-26
 - ii. Background on new multi-use facility: excerpts from Department of Culture and Recreation's *1997 Business Plan*
- b) Architectural Walking Tours 1997 by the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, Hamilton Region Branch
- c) Downtown Issues: articles from *The Hamilton Spectator*
 - i. "City Places gambles to create core living", 1997 April 15
 - ii. "Creating a downtown boom", 1997 April 24
- d) "Living Downtown in Opulent Splendour: The Pigott Building is a Welcome Retreat in the Heart of the City", *VIEW*, 1997 February 20-26
- e) "City hoping to breathe new life into beach lots", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 April 24
- f) "What goes on in Hamilton's most private club?", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 April 24
- g) "Hamilton's first FM station didn't last" [in Southam mansion on Jackson Street West], *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 March 8

- h) City of Hamilton, Department of Culture and Recreation, *Museum InSites*, March 1997
- i) *The Red Hill Creek Expressway Project Progress Report*, No. 14, Spring 1997
- j) Ontario Heritage Foundation, *Heritage Matters*, Winter 1997
- k) Community Heritage Ontario, *CHO News*, March 1997 (separate enclosure)

UPCOMING MEETINGS AND EVENTS

- l) Third Meeting of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs, Fieldcote Museum, Ancaster, 1997 May 3
- m) Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants, 10 Year Anniversary Conference, University of Toronto, 1997 May 23 - 25
- n) Storefront Conservation Workshops 1997; closest location: Woodstock, 1997 May 10 (St. Paul's Anglican Church, 19 Wellington Street South)
- o) Resource Generation - An Integrated Approach To Fundraising workshops; closest location: Coach House, Dundurn Castle, Saturday, 1997 June 7

attached



- 1) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 2) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 3) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 4) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 5) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 6) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 7) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 8) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 9) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:
- 10) The Board of Directors of the Company, in its meeting held on 15/12/2011, has approved the following:

Signature

[Handwritten signature]

News & Views

Historic Landmark Back In Business

Story and photographs by Douglas Duke

After undergoing more than six months of extensive renovations, The Coach House Restaurant at Dundurn Castle is officially in business.

The recent opening of the 45-seat café marks the long-awaited return of food services to the Hamilton landmark. According to Dave Adames, the city's Marketing Co-ordinator for Culture and Recreation, the addition of the new dining facility is part of the final phase of castle renovations that began with a facelift to its façade in July of 1994.

"We're very pleased with the results," says Adames about the restaurant which opened its doors to the public on January 31. "Obviously there are going to be some things to work out, but so far the response from visitors has been quite good. There's been an especially good response to the historically-based menu."

Located just to the west of the castle itself, The Coach House is part of the L-shaped, stone structure that was built in the 1870's during the time that Dundurn Castle played home to its fourth owner, Senator Donald McInnis. Originally, the structure was used to house horses and carriages and may even have acted as the humble lodgings for a few of McInnis' servants.

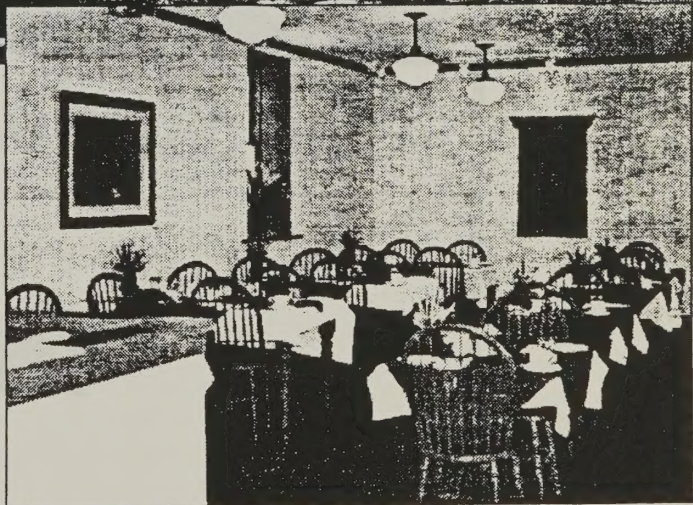
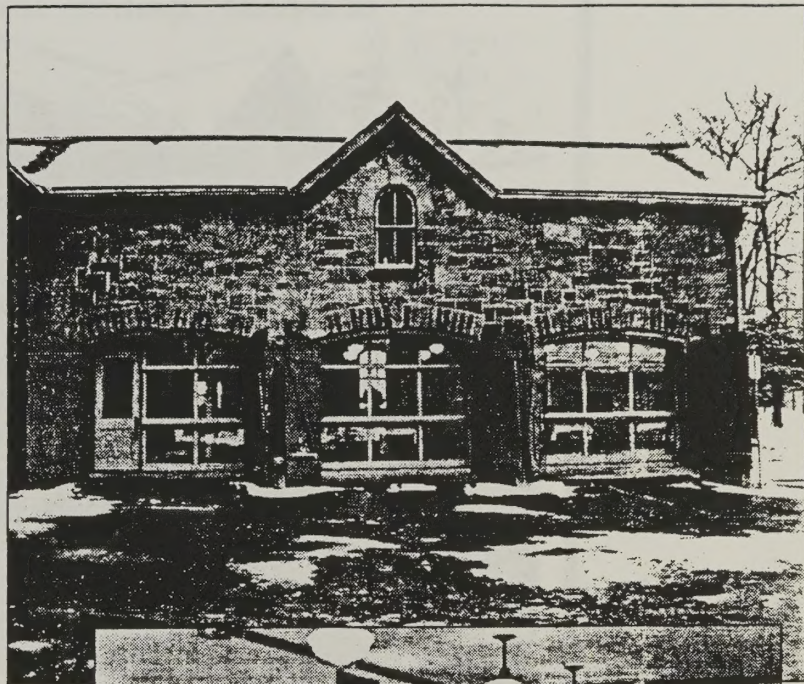
It's likely that those 19th-century Dundurn denizens would be impressed with the refurbished building were they around to see it today. Renovations have included the installation of large, bright picture windows allowing diners a view of the castle, a meeting hall capable of holding over 100 people, modern washroom facilities

and an elevator to make The Coach House fully accessible. While largely used as storage space in more recent years, Adames says the structure's evolution to a dining and meeting space was inevitable.

"The coach house was our focus right from the start," says Adames, regarding the choosing of a location for the new facility. "I'm sure we could have added a restaurant to the west wing of the castle, but we certainly couldn't have added the function space without building a major addition. With the coach house, that space was already available and it will become very important for tour workshops and other programming. Besides, from a conservationist's point of view, it's never really a good idea to mix food with historical artifacts."

Funding for The Coach House's \$600,000 price tag was divided across the three levels of government with the province and the city splitting on ninety percent of the cost. While menu selections and hours of operations will initially be limited to the lunch-time crowd, Adames says the facility is still slated to turn a small profit. Expansion of both the menu and hours will depend on business.

But the addition of The Coach House has already had a positive effect. Seven new jobs have been created, including two full-time cooks and five part-time wait staff. "There will certainly be



The way Sir Allan would have liked it: The Coach House (above) at Dundurn Castle has been restored to a restaurant (below) where visitors can partake of dishes similar to what may have been prepared for the MacNab family in the last century.

two more people on board by spring," says Adames, anticipating longer hours once the warm weather begins to bring in more castle visitors and tourists.

Currently, The Coach House is open for lunch, Tuesday to Sunday from 11:30 to 4:00 pm. Call 546-2872 for more information.



The Coach House at Dundurn Castle

1997 Business Plan

THE COACH HOUSE AT DUNDURN CASTLE
Museum Shop . Restaurant. Meetings . Receptions

Business Plan November 6, 1996

1.	Executive Summary	p. i
2.	Company Description:	p. 1
3.	Industry Analysis:	p. 5
4.	Target Market:	p. 6
5.	The Competition:	p. 10
6.	Marketing Plan & Sales Strategy:	p. 12
7.	Rental Policy:	p. 16

Appendices:

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 8. | Financials |
| 9. | Coach House Organization Chart |
| 10. | Coach House Floor Plans |
| 11. | Potential Events - Coach House 1997 |

i

THE COACH HOUSE AT DUNDURN CASTLE

Museum Shop . Restaurant . Meetings . Receptions

Executive Summary

The Coach House at Dundurn Castle, the two storey stone building located on the Dundurn Castle/Hamilton Military Museum site, will become a multi-use facility, featuring a restaurant, meeting/reception rooms, programme space and exhibit space. The fully-accessible facility will serve both Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum's existing, as well as future visitors, while producing a positive net budget figure. This business plan is a working document for the first year of operation: the plan will be evaluated and updated for the business years beyond 1997. Staff consulted other cultural institutions with similar operations, and other City resources (including HECFI) to provide benchmark operational and financial information.

The Coach House retrofit was made possible through grant funding from jobsOntario, Infrastructure funding and the federal Department of Heritage as well as capital funding from the City of Hamilton (approximately \$279 040 for the Coach House) and numerous community donations.

The facility features a renovated Museum Shop for both retail and ticket sale purposes, a main floor restaurant, with a seating capacity for 48 persons, two second floor reception/meeting rooms, with capacities ranging up to 140 persons and exhibit space. The second floor is accessed by either a staircase or the new elevator.

The site will be managed, within the Cultural Division, as a sixth site (Dundurn Castle, the Hamilton Military Museum, the Children's Museum, the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology and Whithehern are the five other sites) under the supervision of the Division's Cultural Marketing Coordinator. In keeping with the Cultural Division's efforts to generate additional attendance and revenues as well as providing a coordinated tourism initiative, the management of the Coach House logically fits under the Cultural Marketing Coordinator responsibilities.

The Coach House will distinguish itself from the competition as an historically themed venue, with accentuating decor, complete with mid-nineteenth century menus in both the restaurant and in the reception rooms. The meeting rooms will enable both on-site museums, as well as the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation, to provide better programmes to existing school visitors, community groups and lecture attendees while at the same time the added space will foster the creation of new fully accessible programmes and exhibits. Projected attendance for the Coach House facility in year one, 1997 is 27 050. Business for the Coach House will break down in the following percentages: Restaurant dining: 40%; Functions: 22%; Weddings: 16%; Group tours: 15%; Rentals: 7%.

THE COACH HOUSE AT DUNDURN CASTLE

Museum Shop . Restaurant. Meetings . Receptions

Company Description

Site History:

The Dundurn Estate was built by Allan Napier MacNab beginning in the early 1830s. MacNab was a pre-Confederation Prime Minister and politician, lawyer, speculator and business man, and was instrumental in the development of Hamilton.

MacNab reflected his noble Scottish heritage, his Knighthood, and his status in the community by creating an estate in the Picturesque and Italianate styles which rivalled anything in the Canadas at the time. The estate comprised the main mansion, known as Dundurn Castle, a Cock Pit and Dovecote, several gates and gatehouses, extensive orchards, fields, production and ornamental gardens, and a service wing which included barns and servants' work areas. All these features were set in a carefully executed landscape, which combined MacNab's buildings and gardens with the natural beauty of the site, and architectural features left by earlier inhabitants and the military.

Upon MacNab's death in 1862 the site passed through many hands, becoming the home of Senator Donald McInnis in 1872. McInnis made modest changes to the site, primarily by adding a recreational wing to the house, and rebuilding the service area. The present stone Coach House dates to this period.

In 1899 the City of Hamilton purchased the estate for public use, and opened it a year later as a park, zoo and museum. With few interruptions it was operated as such until 1964, when the mansion was closed for restoration. It reopened in 1967, as Hamilton's Centennial project, restored to its 1855 appearance depicting Sir Allan MacNab's estate at the time period. In 1976 the Hamilton Military Museum opened in Battery Lodge, a former gate house to the MacNab estate. Since that time these community museums have been among the most successful in the country, jointly attracting close to 100,000 museum visits per year.

The historical importance of the site has been recognized by all levels of government. The estate has been declared a National Historic Site because of its architecture, historical associations and landscape.

Food services have been a part of the operation since its early days. Initial plans for the museum included a tearoom, and a popular ice cream parlour which once occupied the 1870s west wing. In more recent times, during the 1980s, two private operators ran full service restaurants in the west wing under contract. These operations, due to their locations, intruded on the historical ambience of the main house, suffered from quality control and customer service problems, did not support the interpretive themes of the site, reflected badly on the museum operation, and ultimately were not successful. Both during and following the demise of these operations a limited in-house snack bar operated seasonally out of the Coach House as part of the Gift Shop operation, and was a modest financial success.

Statement of Purpose:

Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum are owned and operated by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton under the direction of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

Dundurn Castle has been established to collect, preserve, research, house, exhibit and interpret, according to museum standards, all those artifacts which best serve to illustrate the life and times of Sir Allan Napier MacNab (1798-1862), his family, buildings and surrounding gardens with a focus date of 1855.

The Hamilton Military Museum has been established to collect, research, house, exhibit and interpret all those objects which best serve to illustrate the military history and traditions of Canada from the Loyalist period to c. 1972, using local examples wherever possible.

The museums will promote public awareness through tours, exhibitions, programmes and written documentation. Interpretive programmes, including demonstrations and activities, will never be a risk to the buildings and objects in the collection as preservation will always be the first consideration.

The Castle will serve the residents of Hamilton and surrounding areas as well as visitors from Canada, the United States, and abroad. The Military Museum will serve primarily the residents of Hamilton and surrounding areas.

Mission Statement- Coach House:

The Coach House at Dundurn Castle will assist in the fulfilment of the site's Statement of Purpose by:

- * providing new, larger, fully accessible venues for exhibits and programming, for both current and future museum needs, thereby removing these activities from sensitive restored areas, and increasing the potential audiences for such activities;
- * supporting the interpretive aims of the site by incorporating historically appropriate elements into food service and programming at the facility, and;
- * ensuring the long term viability of museum activities by increasing the financial self sufficiency of the total museum/Cultural Division operation.

Goals-Coach House:

The goals are to enhance and lengthen the Dundurn Castle/Military Museum experience for all visitors, to develop new markets, and to improve the cost efficiency of the museum operation through the creation of new revenue sources. The Coach House will also provide the opportunity to service better disabled visitors who are unable to tour the whole site (Dundurn Castle, the park and the Hamilton Military Museum). This will be achieved through the development of changing exhibits and audio-visual tools. The site will develop a reputation for outstanding quality of food, programmes, and customer service, and foster a high degree of customer loyalty.

Staff will accomplish these goals by offering high quality research based historical food services, seminars and lectures, and by providing a unique and convenient venue for private functions and meetings. The Coach House will distinguish itself with a unique historical bill of fare which will complement the season and interpretation of the Dundurn kitchen and gardens. Properly prepared and presented Victorian Teas will be a signature of the facility.

Staff training and motivation will be a priority. The collaborative team approach which has been used with great success in the museums daily operations will be adopted to integrate the new facility into the overall operation of the site.

Site Description:

The Coach House is an L shaped two storey stone building, originally constructed c. 1870s by Senator McInnis. In 1993, as part of the second jobsOntario grant application for restoration work to Dundurn Castle, the Coach House retrofit was added as a future revenue-generation project (to better meet the new criteria for Phase II jobsOntario grants). The concept of a multi-purpose facility, which was to include a restaurant, meeting rooms and programme space, filled a much-needed and much-requested function at both Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum. The prospects of having a facility which could produce a positive net revenue position made the project viable.

The two-storey Coach House is fully accessible for all persons, with the addition of an elevator to the second floor. The exterior of the building is protected under a Heritage Easement Agreement with the province. The Coach House has been used over the years by Parks Division staff for the aviary (storage), Dundurn Castle staff room and Castle storage space. Due to several fires in the past, very little of the original building interior remains, however the finishes used in the building's retro-fit attempt to echo its original appearance and use.

The ground floor houses the Dundurn Museum Shop and ticket office, accessible public washrooms, and commercial kitchen, as well as a permanent restaurant with seating for 48 customers.

The second floor east wing is a meeting and reception area with a permanent bar and food service counter, which is served from the commercial kitchen by an elevator. This area is suitable for banquets for up to 90 guests, or for lectures/meetings for up to 140 guests. The west wing comprises accessible washrooms for staff and public, a lobby and exhibition area, and a room suitable for museum programming or small meetings and receptions.

The Coach House will be a non-smoking facility and will have a liquor license (Council approved 1996 July 9) for both the restaurant and the meeting/reception rooms. The viability of future summer outdoor dining will be investigated for subsequent years beyond 1997. Menus for both the restaurant (daily dining) and the reception rooms will reflect recipes and ingredients of mid-nineteenth century Hamilton.

Site Management and Organization:

The Coach House, including rentals for the Cockpit building, will be managed as a sixth site within the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation. The five other sites are: Dundurn Castle, the Hamilton Military Museum, the Children's Museum, Whitehern and the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology. The Coach House will be the responsibility of the Cultural Marketing Coordinator. Because of the fact that the Coach House will be run as a profit centre, and due to its programming nature, it was deemed logical that the management of the facility be placed under the marketing function.

ARCHITECTURAL WALKING TOURS 1997

ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVANCY OF ONTARIO HAMILTON REGION BRANCH
OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS AND LANDSCAPES

1. Hamilton's Stone Age

Sunday May 11, 1997. 1:00 PM - 3:00 PM

A walking tour of the historic neighbourhood south west of downtown.

This tour encompasses some of the city's oldest and most significant architectural landmarks, all stone buildings dating back to the 1850s (notably, Whitehem, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church and the James South Stone Terrace). Also included is the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District.

Guides: Members of The A.C.O. Hamilton Region Branch

Meet at Whitehem, 41 Jackson Street West, behind City Hall

2. The Downtown Core and Gore Park

Sunday June 14, 1997. 1:00 PM - 3:00 PM

A walking tour of downtown Hamilton.

Throughout Hamilton's history, the Gore has been the city's focal point. The streetscape bordering its unique triangular park provide examples of building styles, types and techniques spanning 150 years. Highlights of this tour include the reconstructed Victorian fountain in Gore Park, the Lister Block, the former T.H.&B. Railway Station (now Hamilton Go Centre), The former Dominion Public Building (now Hamilton Courthouse), and Victoria Hall (a rare surviving example in Canada of a hand-crafted sheet-metal facade).

Guides: Members of The A.C.O. Hamilton Region Branch.

Meet at the statue of Queen Victoria in Gore Park at King Street and James Street.

3. Downtown Dundas

Sunday July 13, 1997. 1:00 PM - 3:00 PM

A walking tour of the historic core of Dundas, which is now celebrating the 150th anniversary of its incorporation in 1847.

This walk will explore some important 19th century industrial building on Hatt Street, shops on King Street West, and the Victorian residential area in and around the Cross-Melville Heritage Conservation District. Included are such landmarks as the Town Hall, Post Office, former Carnegie Library, Collins Hotel and The Valley City Manufacturing Company.

Guides: Members of the A.C.O. Hamilton Region Branch

Meet at the Carnegie Gallery, 10 King Street West, Dundas.

SUGGESTED DONATION: TWO DOLLARS

CALL (905) 521-8971 FOR FURTHER TOUR INFORMATION AND CONFIRMATION

Please Note: These walks are of varying lengths and may include several areas of uneven terrain. Persons with health problems or physical disabilities are therefore advised to seek further information respecting the tour to determine their fitness to participate.

FOR MORE TOURS ↓

4. Westdale Walk

Sunday August 10, 1997. 1:00 PM - 3:00 PM

A walking tour of the Westdale neighbourhood.

Westdale was planned using "City Beautiful" design principles early this century. It offers fascinating insight into the "City Beautiful" influence throughout the city. The tour will include Westdale Village centre, some surrounding residential streets and make reference to the Royal Botanical Gardens and McMaster University.

Guides: Members of The A.C.O. Hamilton Region Branch.

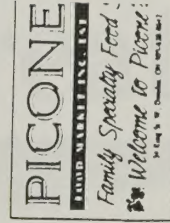
Meet in front of the Westdale Theatre, King Street West at Marion Avenue.



GENEROUSLY SPONSERED BY:

Bryan Prince
BOOKSELLER

1060 King Street West
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8S 1L7
Tel. (905) 528-4508 Fax (905) 528-1877



5. The Mountain Brow

Sunday September 14, 1997. 1:00 PM - 3:00 PM

A tour along the escarpment from West 5th Street to the Jolley Cut.

From the ruins of the James Street Incline Railway to magnificent nineteenth century mansions such as Bellevue, Auchmar, and the homes along Bull's Lane, the escarpment has been marked by all ages of Hamilton's history.

Guides: Members of The A.C.O. Hamilton Region Branch.

Meet at the north parking lot of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, 100 West 5th St.

6. The Churches of Hamilton

Sunday October 19, 1997. 1:00 PM - 4:00 PM

A tour of historic downtown churches and their interiors. Hamilton has a large selection of magnificent church architecture. This tour will focus on several church interiors. These include St. Paul's Presbyterian, St. Mary's and Christ's Church Cathedral.

Guides: Members of The A.C.O. Hamilton Region Branch and Guides from several of the church parishes.

Meet in front of Christ's Church Cathedral, James Street North.

City Places gambles to create

Development combines residential, commercial

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator
HAMILTON

It's called City Places — a \$3-million residential and commercial project that city officials are gambling will create a popular downtown live-and-work environment.

The proposal calls for a three-storey development, featuring 13 two- and three-bedroom apartments above ground-floor retail space on the east side of Walnut Street between King and King William streets.

The Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp., using \$700,000 in startup cash from city taxpayers, will develop the block-long site now occupied by several old commercial buildings and the Theatre Aquarius parking lot.

Corporation general manager Mark Mascarenhas said the idea is to provide commercial space for professionals who want a central location in the core and will live in the upper-floor apartment units.

'Popular Idea'

"Live-work has proven to be a popular idea in Toronto and it has worked in many U.S. cities. You can't do this in the suburbs.

"This is the evolution of the city role in housing. We see the city assuming the responsibility for providing housing that makes sense for the city. It's not social housing. It is affordable housing in the downtown," he said.

City council put \$700,000 into its capital budget this year, and the corporation plans to obtain a mortgage for the balance of the cost.

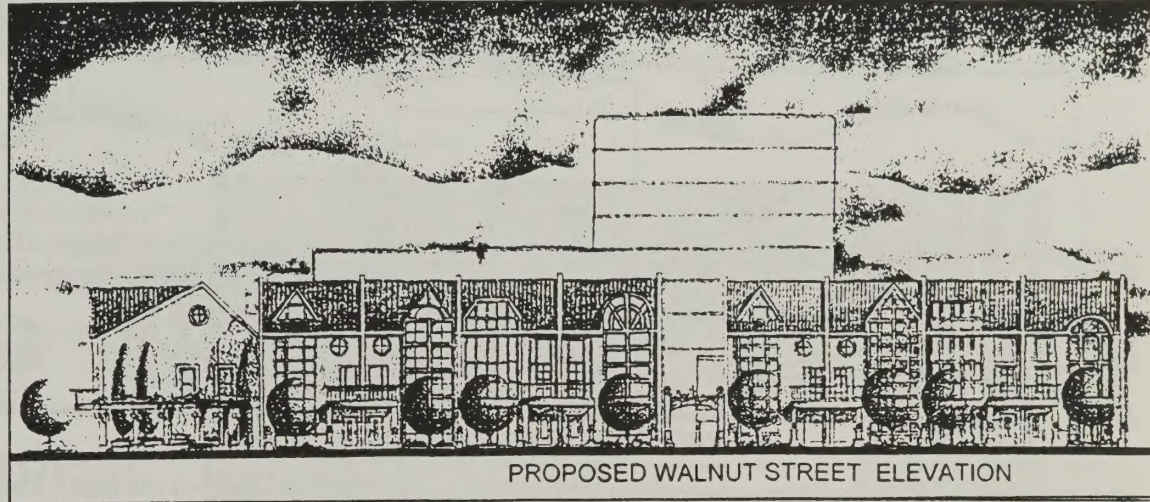
It expects to repay the money through apartment sales or rentals.

Council has also OK'd a \$2.5-million Restore Core project aimed at improving sidewalks, signage, lighting and street furniture in the area this summer.

The two projects reflect council's core-revitalization commitment for 1997.

Mascarenhas, who manages some 700 non-profit housing units, said the Walnut Street project is the corporation's first venture into market-rent housing downtown.

"What we have in City Places is an innovative, downtown live-work development. The idea is to do a demonstra-



PROPOSED WALNUT STREET ELEVATION

Proposed development for Walnut Street from King William on the left to King Street on the right

tion project, to show how combining housing and commercial space can be done in the downtown.

"There is a new paradigm in the downtown. If we want to provide residential and we want to provide commercial, it can be a combination of both."

He said the city is in the final stages of securing six necessary properties. Existing buildings are to be torn down by year-end.

"This is the evolution of the city role in housing... It is affordable housing in the downtown."

Mark Mascarenhas

our community is after.

"The live-work concept seems to be the flavour of the day.

"It is not going away and it's a way to repopulate the core."

Pocius said the city initiative will hopefully encourage the private sector to become involved.

"This is one part of a lot of things coming together for the core. It didn't take one day for us to get into this mess and it will take more than one day for us to get out of it."

Alderman Bob Charters, chairman of council's finance and administration committee, agrees, saying: "What is really lacking in the downtown redevelopment is confidence.

"We want to raise the level of confidence, so the private sector will do likewise."

Ken Peters is The Spectator's downtown reporter

Theatre Aquarius land to pay back

By LEE PROKASKA
The Spectator
HAMILTON

Theatre Aquarius may pay off some of its \$1 million in tax arrears by selling a piece of land — which it bought from the city for a buck — to a city housing agency.

"I'm very concerned about it," Ward 4 Alderman Dave Wilson said. "I find it a bit bizarre that we're paying to buy back land we gave them, in order to help them pay their tax arrears. It strikes me as strange."

The deal, which may be finalized by the end of the month, could see the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp. pay \$177,928 for a parking lot at King William and Walnut streets. The money would go directly to the city as partial payment against back taxes of \$1,023,424.

Confidential letter

That proposal is outlined in a confidential letter addressed to the city by Max Reimer, Theatre Aquarius managing artistic director.

The parking lot is part of a 0.6-hectare (1.5-acre) parcel the city sold to the theatre for \$1 in 1989. The duMaurier Ltd. Centre was built on part of the land. The parking lot is what remains. The whole parcel was valued at more than \$1 million in 1989.

Ward 6 Alderman Bob Charters, chairman of the city's finance and administration committee, agrees that it

uation is somewhat odd.

"But in a lot of ways it's no more than the region giving Theatre Aquarius money to pay its tax arrears to the city," said Charters, who is a member of the non-profit housing agency which plans to use the land for City Places, a \$3-million residential and commercial project on the east side of the city, between King and King William streets.

Hamilton-Wentworth council last fall that regional government would be used to pay off the tax arrears. The grant — \$82,550 — is to be paid to the city.

The region has also deemed it a regional facility, which will not be subject to property taxes beginning this year.

Board president Jim Scanlon said the proposed land deal is part of the theatre company's effort to achieve financial stability and prepare for a major fundraising campaign.

"This is part of the puzzle. We need to convince major

as gambles to create core living



PROPOSED WALNUT STREET ELEVATION

ed development for Walnut Street from King William on the left to King Street on the right. Theatre Aquarius is in the background.

Torsney Graff Architect Inc.

ject, to show how combining
and commercial space can be
he downtown.
e is a new paradigm in the
vn. If we want to provide resi-
and we want to provide com-
it can be a combination of

d the city is in the final stages
ing six necessary properties.
buildings are to be torn down
by year-end.

s is the
tion of the
role in
ing... It is
dable
ing in the
town."

fascarenhas

nunity is after.

ve-work concept seems to be
or of the day.

ot going away and it's a way to
te the core."

said the city initiative will
encourage the private sector
e involved.

s one part of a lot of things
together for the core. It didn't
lay for us to get into this mess
ll take more than one day for
out of it."

ian Bob Charters, chairman
il's finance and administra-
nittee, agrees, saying: "What
acking in the downtown rede-
it is confidence.

nt to raise the level of confi-
the private sector will do like-

Peters is The Spectator's
downtown reporter

Theatre Aquarius offers land to pay back taxes

By LEE PROKASKA
The Spectator
HAMILTON

Theatre Aquarius may pay off some of its \$1 million in tax arrears by selling a piece of land — which it bought from the city for a buck — to a city housing agency.

"I'm very concerned about it," Ward 4 Alderman Dave Wilson said. "I find it a bit bizarre that we're paying to buy back land we gave them, in order to help them pay their tax arrears. It strikes me as strange."

The deal, which may be finalized by the end of the month, could see the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp. pay \$177,928 for a parking lot at King William and Walnut streets. The money would go directly to the city as partial payment against back taxes of \$1,023,424.

Confidential letter

That proposal is outlined in a confidential letter addressed to the city by Max Reimer, Theatre Aquarius managing artistic director.

The parking lot is part of a 0.6-hectare (1.5-acre) parcel the city sold to the theatre for \$1 in 1989. The duMaurier Ltd. Centre was built on part of the land. The parking lot is what remains. The whole parcel was valued at more than \$1 million in 1989.

Ward 6 Alderman Bob Charters, chairman of the city's finance and administration committee, agrees the sit-

uation is somewhat odd.

"But in a lot of ways it's no more odd than the region giving Theatre Aquarius money to pay its tax arrears to the city," said Charters, who is also president of the non-profit housing agency which plans to use the land for City Places, a \$3-million residential-commercial project on the east side of Walnut between King and King William streets.

Hamilton-Wentworth council decided last fall that regional grants to the theatre company would be used to pay off the tax arrears. The grant for this year — \$82,550 — is to be paid directly to the city.

The region has also deemed the theatre a regional facility, which means it will not be subject to property taxes beginning this year.

Board president Jim Scarfone says the proposed land deal is part of Theatre Aquarius' effort to achieve financial stability and prepare for a \$3.5-million fundraising campaign.

"This is part of the puzzle," he said. "We need to convince major corpora-

tions, major potential donors, that we are responsible about the way we handle our finances."

Charters said the non-profit housing agency approached Theatre Aquarius about the land, which he called a "natural extension" of the City Places project.

Irony

Ward 7 Alderman Terry Anderson, a member of both the finance and administration committee and the Theatre Aquarius board, also acknowledges some irony in the city buying back the land and paying itself the taxes.

But he said the city is looking for a "win-win" solution. "Without that land, the residential project is virtually impossible. Theatre Aquarius has a tax problem.

"There is nothing to make them give us back the land for \$1. This is an opportunity to solve a couple of problems at the same time."

Lee Prokaska is The Spectator's
municipal affairs reporter

The Generation-Xers, what David Foot calls the echo kids, will help revitalize downtown if there are attractions to draw them there.

John Rennison, The Spectator

Demographer David Foot on the future and Hamilton's core

By CAROL PHILLIPS
The Spectator
HAMILTON

Will demographics save the downtown?

Will the baby boomers — who left the city's core to contribute to the expansion of the suburbs — return for the arts and culture?

And will their offspring — the "echo" — look to the core in the coming millennium as both a place to live and to party?

University of Toronto economics professor David Foot thinks so.

The author of *Boom Bust & Echo*, the best-selling Canadian book on the effect of demographics on society, made these comments on the downtown in an interview with a reporter. He had just finished speaking to more than 1,000 people at Hamilton Place on Tuesday night.

Follow the bulge

Foot preaches that all people need do is to follow the bulge of baby boomers through their life. That will lead you to the market opportunities.

The boomers, defined as being born from 1947 to 1966, are turning 50. That means walking shoes are more popular than running shoes, travel cruises are on the upswing, and bird-watching is the fastest-growing recreational activity in Ontario between 1986 and 2001.

Demographics, he said, explains



Creating a downtown

Demographics, he said, explains two-thirds of everything.

If you follow his model, Hamilton's downtown is like all other North American cities. It has been in decline the past 20 years because the boomers, as they grew older and had kids, chose the suburban lifestyle.

And that's also why the suburbs have enjoyed massive growth.

The "baby bust" generation — the relatively few born between 1967 and 1979 — will slow that trend. But it's the "baby-boom echo" — those born between 1980 and 1995 when the largest portion of boomers were having kids — that will ultimately save the downtown core.

The large influx of youth will want to live where the action is, near public transportation and in rental units. They will want to live downtown. And the first of that generation hits age 20 in 2000.

"It probably will be the echo kids at the turn of the century to regenerate the core," Foot said after his speech.

"The challenge is going to be bringing them back downtown."

The echo kids

Nightlife, rental units, public transportation and the general hustle-bustle will attract the echo kids.

And arts and culture will bring back their boomer parents — not necessarily to live, but to visit. Some retirement units can be built, but not a lot. Most people will prefer to retire in peace and quiet.

It's a message that has captured the imagination of Mary Pocius, executive director of the International Village Business Improvement Area.

She has read his book and heard him speak a couple of times, and his theories are "right on."

"If you chart out all the things he says, plot out how things have happened across the generations, that's what's going to happen," she said.

The BIA's strategic plan is to increase housing, especially in the empty rooms above street-level businesses. And there is hope a type of business incubator will develop with architect and graphic-design offices also settling in the upper levels.

International Village BIA surveys have identified the "echo" factor. They've found that people who want to live in the core don't want to live in



More than 1,000 people heard David Foot's talk at Hamilton Place on Tuesday.

Kaz Novak, The Spectator

tiny apartments, but rather something spacious.

Ward 2 Alderman Bill McCulloch said if young people are coming at the beginning of the millennium, "We're ready to go.

"We've got stuff zoned coming out of our ears. A guy could come in tomorrow and build 2,000 or 3,000 units."

McCulloch said the past 20 years saw no end of developers interested in the downtown — they just couldn't find the tenants to justify construction.

Foot's 1996 hardcover book has sold 200,000 copies in Canada and he has been making the public-speaking rounds.

People approach him with questions as if he was a guru. Invest in cottages or condos? What does the future hold for me? Businessmen are interested

boom.

for marketing purposes. Some individuals are interested for investment purposes. Others enjoy an educating evening.

And for some — like Marge Marriott of Hamilton — Foot provides self-affirmation.

She was born in 1960, at the tail end of the boomers and the beginning of what is now known as Generation X. She's a counselor at Brock University and runs a part-time practice.

And life hasn't been the easiest — working contract to contract and accumulating debt.

Foot contends people her age are at a disadvantage because they've had to compete with the bulge of boomers already established in the workforce and whose demand forced up housing prices.

"I think what (Foot's talk) did was (create) that feeling of: 'Yeah. That's me.' And it's not just because I can't manage my life. There are reasons behind it."

Wade and Danielle Stayzer, at age 26 and 27 respectively, qualify as baby busters. The married couple were at Hamilton Place to hear what the future has in store.

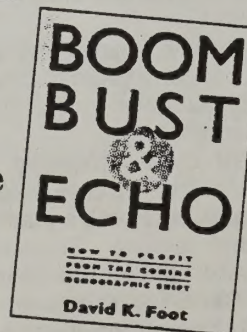
It's not bad — Foot believes because there aren't as many in that age group, the job prospects are better.

"For our generation, everything needs to be planned, and we want to know if we're on

schedule," said Wade, a part-time MBA student who won't be specializing, now that he's heard generalists will be in demand.

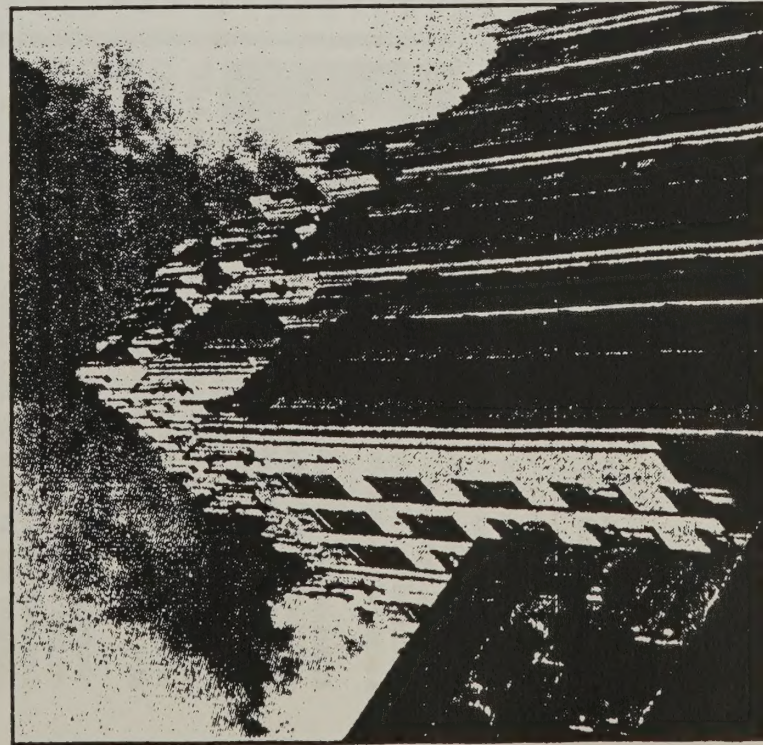
Their dream was to own a bookstore — until Foot's speech.

With the boomers just hitting 50, Foot claims that the bulge is moving out of its prime reading years.



Living Downtown in Opulent Splendor

The Pigott Building is a Welcome Retreat in the Heart of the City



The Pigott Building is one of the few remaining architectural gems in Hamilton that has survived the changing tides of time. Built in 1928-29, this Gothic Revival styled building pierces the sky with its 18-storied. Recently transformed into a modernized condominium, the Pigott Building features 110 modern one and two bedroom suites. Conveniently located in the heart of downtown Hamilton, it mirrors old world charm with the comforts of contemporary style.

Residing at the Pigott Building, I have delighted in the splendour that surrounds me; the same splendour that my guests marvel at. Special attention has been given to preserve the building's heritage and historic significance. The building's two-storey lobby has been

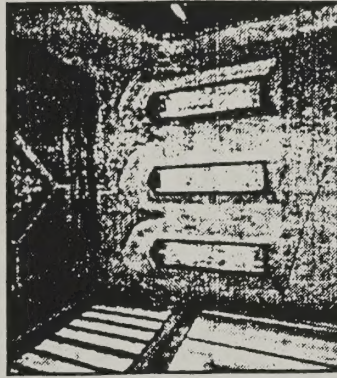
restored to its traditional elegance. Featuring marble, polished brass, and gothic arches, it is a welcoming, if not majestic, site. Located off the lobby entrance, two brass cage elevators are complemented by red Levanto marble and six original stained glass panels.

This timeless treasure has been renovated to a contemporary design which boasts many modern-day conveniences. My personal living space features five appliances, wall to wall carpeting, jacuzzi tub, ensuite washroom and spacious elegance that is topped off by ten foot tall ceilings and large eight foot tall windows. When I want to relax at the end of a long day, I enjoy the convenience of a gym complete with jacuzzi, exercise pool and weight room. Below, indoor parking offers complete security.

At street level, the excitement and attractions of the city are a mere step away. The building is located within walking distance to all of Hamilton's main attractions including Copps Coliseum, the Art Gallery of Hamilton, the Hamilton's Farmer's Market, GO Station, Eaton Centre and the adjoining Jackson Square. Moreover, access to main streets, highways and bus routes is convenient.

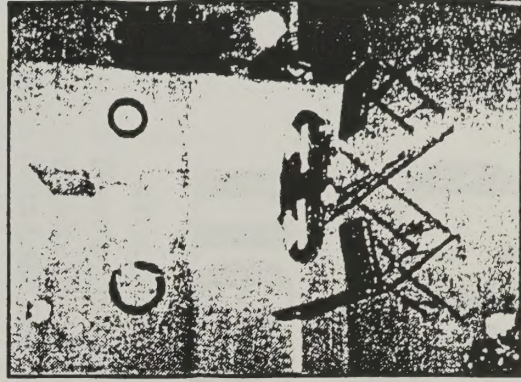


Sean Rosen
Publisher,
View Magazine

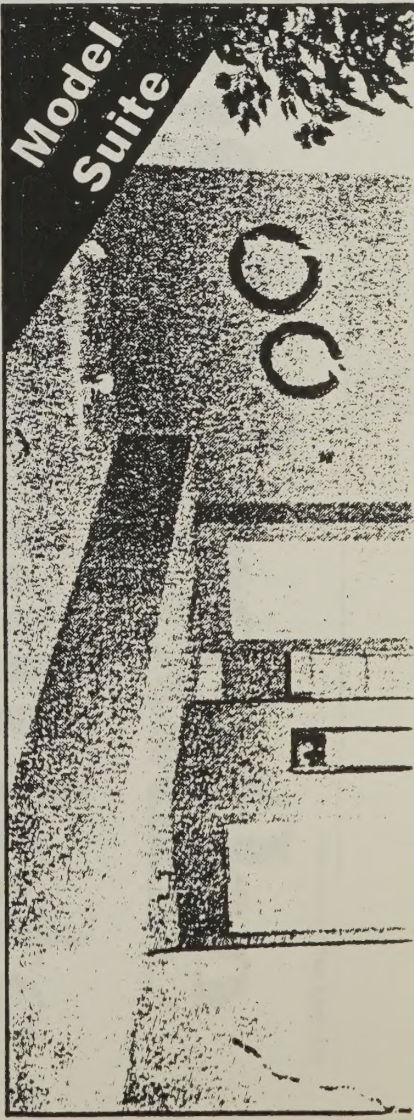


I personally enjoy the fact that the place where I live is also close to the place where I work. I can walk to work in the morning and go home for lunch at noon.

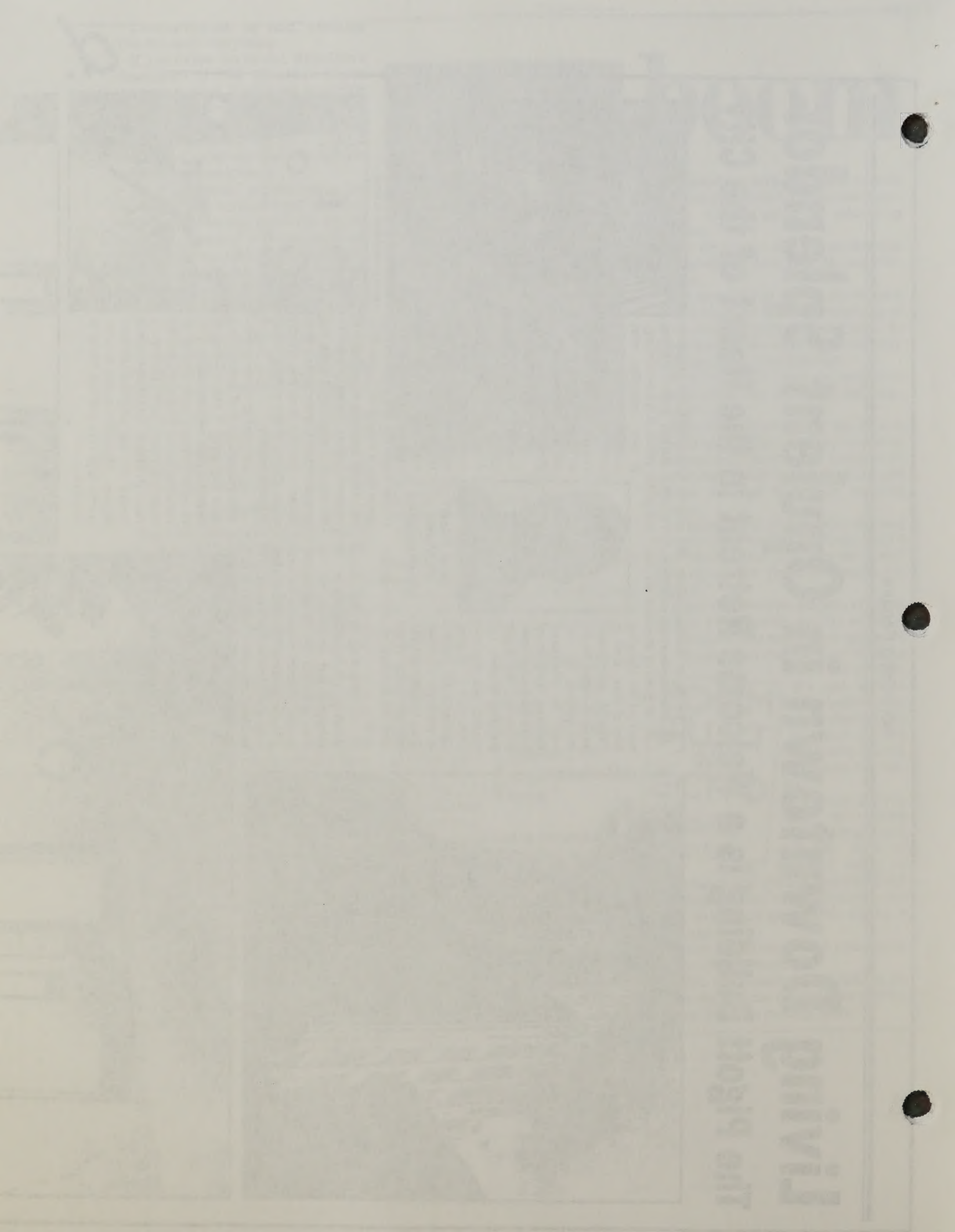
The Pigott Building can be found in the hub of city life, but it is also a welcome retreat.



Model Suite



d.



City hoping to breathe new life into beach lots

SPECTATOR 24 APRIL 1997

There's a proposal for Hamilton to spend \$1,069,000 to acquire the 138 hectares that separate Hamilton Harbour from Lake Ontario, and rejuvenate the Beach Strip.

FOR SALE: Spacious bayfront building lots in well-established neighbourhood. Waterfront views. Easy highway access. Location, location, location.

By LEE PROKASKA
The Spectator
HAMILTON

The city hopes to see For Sale signs sprouting on vacant lots along the Hamilton Beach Strip.

And if the SOLD stickers go over those signs, city staff and politicians believe we'll see the rejuvenation of a neighbourhood that has survived good times and bad.

The renewed strip would have many of the characteristics of a resort village—a strong residential component, commercial and recreational facilities, calming green spaces and a beachfront walking trail.

"The vision is much broader than just a neighbourhood," said Ward 5 Alderman Fred Eisenberger, a strong proponent of the plan. "This is a historical beachfront community and the city should have a hand in restoring it to its former elegance and glory."

But just when all this might happen remains up in the air.

The sticking point is money—more than \$1 million—and whether the city

alone should shoulder all the risk in its effort to breathe renewed life into the narrow 138-hectare strip that separates Lake Ontario and Hamilton Harbour.

Yesterday, the city's parks and recreation committee tabled a proposal that the city acquire Beach Strip land now held by the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and the provincial Ministry of Transportation. The net cost to the city would be \$1,069,000. According to the staff report, the market value is \$1,944,000.

Ward 6 Alderman Tom Jackson isn't ready to make a decision on that kind of money without more information and a tour of the area.

Ward 4 Alderman Dave Wilson is comfortable with the concept but not so comfortable with the city assuming all the risk if the properties don't sell.

Committee chairman Eisenberger understands the hesitation, but he's not willing to let the issue die.

"It's a complex issue and, it's wise to make sure you do it right," he said after yesterday's meeting. "The committee members need to be comfortable with the approach. But I believe the value is there. I will bring it back to the committee probably next month."

The road to rejuvenation has been a

bumpy one for the 4.5-kilometre-long (2.8-mile) strip, which is home to some 1,200 people.

The beach was initially popular in the late 1800s as a recreation and fishing spot, and by the turn of the century summer homes dotted the landscape.

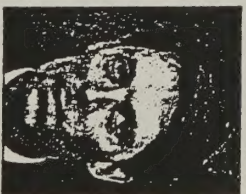
A permanent residential community took shape in the decades following 1920 and, by the early 1960s, commercial and recreation facilities also flourished.

In 1973, high water levels created flooding and septic tank problems and beach residents urged the city to buy their homes.

The area was seen as a good location for a lakefront park, and land acquisition began in 1975-76.

The province approved an ambitious three-party project—involving the province, the conservation authority and the city—to acquire all the strip for water management and public open space.

From 1976 to 1985, 174 properties to-



"The city should have a hand in restoring it to its former elegance and glory,"

Fred Eisenberger

talling 10 hectares were purchased as they became available. The cost was \$4.2 million. The province contributed \$2.3 million and the city \$1.9 million. The HRCOA now owns the land, although the city has been responsible for property maintenance.

The acquisition program ended in 1985, as the city took another look at its approach to the Beach Strip in the face of a push by residents to maintain a community.

By 1988, both the city and the HRCOA had adopted the Hamilton Beach Concept Plan, which stressed residential renewal, a pedestrian "breezeway" along the lakefront as a recreation corridor between the Burlington Canal and Confederation Park, and a buffer zone adjacent to the Queen Elizabeth Way.

By 1992, a comprehensive neighbourhood plan had been drafted and refined, with substantial input from residents. But because of the complex partnership involved in the land acquisition in the first place, the finances of carrying out the neighbourhood plan have been difficult to work out.

Ward 5 Alderman Chad Collins points out it's been almost a decade since the city's about-face on the future of the Beach Strip and it's time to get moving.

"To me it's a win-win situation," he said. "That area of the city is the gateway to Hamilton."

Lee Prokaska is The Spectator's municipal affairs reporter

Beach Strip cavities need filling

By MARY K. NOLAN
The Spectator
HAMILTON

The Beach Strip needs a good dentist, preferably one with a tray full of building permits.

The place is full of unsightly cavities and gaping holes created decades ago by expropriation, and residents believe new homes would stop the spreading decay.

"There are so many gaps down here, it's like someone who has a problem with their teeth," philosophizes former alderman Reg Wheeler, a beach denizen for more than 50 years. "They need to be filled."

Not necessarily with gold, says resident and realtor Karen Merrick, but not with cheap amalgams either: Filling the lots with a bunch of lacky houses would be almost as detrimental as leaving them empty. Nor would she want to see the strip become an exclusive enclave of million-dollar homes the way lakeloft properties have in Halton and Niagara.

"There needs to be standards, some kind of control over what's built," says Merrick, who dropped \$80,000 five years ago on a dump that should have

New and longtime residents agree it's time to reincarnate the halcyon days of yore

been condemned and poured \$100,000 more into it.

"Everyone said, 'You're crazy. Bulldoze it.' There was layer upon layer of rotten wood and the light fixtures were all just hanging by a cord."

Today, it's like something out of Better Homes and Beach Strips, all done up in grey siding with marine blue trim, brass lanterns, French doors, and a big peacock chair on the expansive verandah. It's Merrick's dream home from where she can gaze at the lake without even getting out of bed, and drive anywhere with a minimum of effort.

She's convinced the sandbar needs an influx of believers like her, people with faith that the much-maligned neighbourhood will not only survive, but thrive.

Teresa Kemp doesn't need to be converted. She has lived almost all her 39 years on the Beach Strip where succo

homes with birthday cake trim stand next to staid brick Georgian numbers and dilapidated frame homes battered by wind and pollution. And she married into the Kemps, a family as synonymous with the Beach Strip as the Hills are to Niagara Falls.

There are slow but sure improvements in the basically one-road neighbourhood where dead-end side streets bear such lofty names as Manor Avenue and Sierra Lane.

And Kemp attributes the gradual climb back up to newcomers such as Merrick, and oldtimers who've endured through thick and thin and sooty black particulate settling on their cars.

"Building would help," Kemp says of an area that's been home to devil-clad bikers, tiny, little old ladies with porch swings, and Hamilton's resident Santa, Jimmy Lomax.

"It would get these vacant lots built

back up. Right now, it looks like something's not quite right."

The amusement park is long gone, along with the canal changehouse, three gas stations, two Chinese restaurants, a hairdresser, dry cleaner, barber shop, drug store and a little, wee Royal Bank branch.

The only remaining commerce is Green Gables Antiques with its roadside display of well-used paraphernalia, a few specialty businesses and the good old New Dynes Tavern.

Residents feel any new commercial ventures could only be sustained by a renewed residential base and an infusion of tourists drawn back to the beach by walking and cycling paths, curiosity shops, clean water and nice places to nosh.

"There are all kinds of reasons why the beach isn't used the way it used to be," says Wheeler, citing the building of the Skyway, the condition of the lake water and removal of the train tracks and radial line (a street-car-like service) among them. "But that doesn't mean it's going to dry up and blow away."

"The people who still love and appreciate the beach are still here."

SPECTATOR 24 APRIL 1997

What goes on in Hamilton's most private club?

'This little jewel box in the centre of the city' is a home away from home for our elite

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator
HAMILTON

We're standing on the southeast corner of Main and James in the heart of downtown Hamilton.

We're in front of an old, brown-brick, three-storey structure with small windows.

We've passed this site hundreds, maybe thousands, of times without a thought as to what goes on inside.

Only the small, weathered brass plaque on the Main Street side of the building gives any hint to the mystery behind the handsome double doors.

The plaque reads: Hamilton Club.

Behind these doors, Hamilton's

movers and shakers — its judges, lawyers, company presidents, publishers, doctors and stockbrokers — meet, socialize, conduct business and dine on some of the finest meals and wines in the area. And it has been this way, here on the site of Hamilton's first brick house, since 1873.

Today, we're going inside.

To hobnob with Hamilton's elite, you must be invited to join by a member and win approval from both the membership committee and the 10-member management committee.

New members pay a \$750 initiation fee. Annual dues are based on a graduated scale to encourage younger members to join. They range from \$650 for

those under 40 to a maximum of \$1,300 (plus \$91 GST). Members pay for their drinks and meals by signing a chit and are billed monthly by mail. Tipping is prohibited, but a 10 per cent service charge is added to invoices and distributed to staff.

\$1-million budget

The club, which employs 24 full-time staff, is open from 9 a.m. to 10 p.m. six days a week (closed Sundays and holidays). It operates on a budget of close to \$1 million. There are about 300 regular members with another 200 retirees or special members.

"Go at a quiet time, but I'll arrange for manager Andrew Mischinger to

take you through," club vice-chair Tom Hickey instructed.

This tour comes with one restriction, though, from both Hickey and club chairman Michael Torsney. No pictures, please.

"I talked to some members of the management team and they aren't comfortable for security reasons," said Torsney. "You know, we have a good collection of paintings and I feel the same way, that it would not be a good thing to take pictures."

"I think most private clubs tend to have that approach. People are guarded on their privacy. Maybe it's just tradition."

Please see MEMBERSHIP: A6

7

Continued from A1

Tradition. There's a lot of that found inside 6 Main Street East.

You enter through two sets of double glass doors and greet Terry, the receptionist. Members are asked to sign in visitors.

Mischinger, who has run private clubs for the past 40 years, is on hand to take us through what he calls "this little jewel box in the centre of the city."

As you pass the reception desk, you marvel at the four-metre (14-foot) ceilings. To the left is a front lounge, with red carpeting and about a dozen red leather chairs. To the right is the main lounge featuring a picture of Queen Elizabeth over the fireplace, about a dozen small two-seat tables and the bar. Some 18 brands of Scotch are available and an equal number of beers, including Hamilton's own Lakeport.

We move further down the red-carpeted centre hallway. On the left is the huge hardwood staircase that winds its way to the second floor. To the right, again on the James Street South side of the club, is the main dining room with seating for about 60. It is here, on these tables adorned with fine white tablecloths and blue napkins, that head chef Shan Constand presents such culinary masterpieces as Scallops Normandy, Guinea Fowl Johannesburg and Roasted U.S. Rack of Lamb complete with a pepper and mixed mustard crust, whipped potatoes with fresh herbs, oven-roasted garlic and a simple lamb glaze. Entrée prices range from \$12.95 for the chef's choice pasta to \$29.95 for the Grilled Dover Sole, deboned, with Tarragon cream sauce.

With your meal, you can choose from the club's 90 wines, including the finest offerings from Canada, France, Germany and Italy. Here club members and guests enjoy their fare under the watchful eye of the huge painting of King George V.

Prominent portraits

It was in this dining room that Canada's Governor General, the Honourable Earl Grey, dined on spring lamb, fried whitefish, fresh mushrooms and sweetbreads, strawberries, ice cream and coffee on May 28, 1906.

We wander upstairs to a more modest sandwich lounge, a television lounge and the card room. The latter is adorned with pictures of the club chairmen from 1873 to 1995. These include such prominent Hamiltonians as Judge Colin Lazier, contractor Joseph Piggot, former Hamilton Spectator editor Thomas Nichols and former Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra president David Gow. There are no pictures, yet, of any woman chair.

Just down the hall is the reading room. It's graced by about a dozen recliners and ottomans and a centre

MEMBERSHIP

has its privileges



Michael Torsney, a retired architect, was elected club chairman in February. No woman has ever been named to the post.

Photos by John Rennison, The Spectator

The Hamilton Club is proud of its reputation as *the* most exclusive snoot.

table offering the latest editions of Fortune, Sports Illustrated, Time and The Economist.

You wonder who might have used this room 123 years ago when Hamilton's leading wholesale merchant, Sir Isaac Buchanan, joined with some 100 other leading citizens to buy the former house of Charles Magill, who would go on to become mayor. The building was notable on two fronts — it was Hamilton's first brick house, and its purchase price was a stately \$10,000.

As you admire the vast display of paintings found in every room, acquired over the years by the club's art committee, it is easy to imagine the furor in 1945 when the club acquired a painting by Canadian landscape artist Tom Thomson. The \$5,000 purchase price for Thomson's piece was decried by some members at the time as scandalous.

While club members are reticent about discussing the art collection because of security concerns, a Hamilton Spectator article in 1935 remarked the club "houses a remarkably fine collection of pictures costing over \$20,000 ..."

Sanctuary

The Hamilton Club book, published in 1973 to celebrate the club's centennial, reveals that in its early days the facility was very much a sanctuary for the well-to-do Hamilton gentleman.

"I have heard," an early club member wrote, "of ladies who do not approve of the club because of suspicion that their husbands preferred the club to the home circle."

Club members admit that balancing old traditions with new realities in a politically correct world can be a struggle.

Longtime club member and former chairman Ross Husband said the club is not averse to change. But as he puts it: "Change is great as long as you're doing it slowly."

Perhaps that explains why full membership was restricted to men until less than 20 years ago. While widows of former members were accorded associate membership, they were required to use the James Street entrance and a secondary dining room.

"I was on the board when we made the change," Husband recalls. "One of the reasons we changed it was we needed a full-time staff member to open the side door. Times change. We like having girls in the club."

It's an invitation that women haven't exactly embraced. Only about 20 of the 500 club members are women. The most famous is Ellen Fairclough, the first woman to hold a cabinet position in Canada.

Linda Moore is another member. The president and CEO of TransSkills Training Association Inc., and a Hamilton Spectator columnist,



The inside of the Hamilton Club is elegantly and tastefully decorated — with art in every room.

Spectator file photo

Moore has been a member for the past two years.

Moore said she enjoys the privacy the club affords for business meetings and its reciprocal agreements, which allow members to enjoy the privileges of 18 other exclusive clubs across Canada.

While she would encourage more women to join, Moore believes there is a simple reason for the low numbers.

"There are not many women who own their own company or have a senior position in the private sector. I think that's a part of it.

"A lot of women are in smaller businesses and I think there is a tendency not to use it."

That is, if they even know about the club.

Torsney, a retired Hamilton architect who was elected club chair in February, said the anonymity of the building, while unintentional, is probably preferred by club members.

"We don't need a big fanfare. It's a type of relaxing place for business people," he said.

A club member since the early 1970s, Torsney said rules such as mandatory jacket and tie in the dining room remain.

And there are more ethnic members coming aboard although Torsney doesn't cite numbers.

"We have a goodly mix of ethnic people. It has happened as people have

come to recognize that this is Hamilton and we are proud of it," he said.

Millionaire scrap dealer Chester Waxman, a Jew, confirms there are no bars on race, colour or religion.

"If there were any bars I would be out of there."

Mayor Bob Morrow, who along with Regional Chairman Terry Cooke, is an honorary member, takes visiting dignitaries there on occasion.

'Very stately'

"It's certainly very stately. It's a landmark in the city," he said, noting the key negotiations that landed the city the Sheraton Hotel took place within the club's private confines.

In a 1982 Spectator article, Stan McNeill wrote that the Hamilton Club topped the list of the area's more prestigious clubs, which includes the Tamahaac Club, Thistle Club, Royal Hamilton Yacht Club, Hamilton Golf & Country Club and Burlington Golf & Country Club.

Torsney said the club clings to the reputation as being the most exclusive private club in town.

"I would think so. It is purely its uniqueness. It's not like the Hamilton Golf & Country Club that offers various social programs. It relies on its downtown location with its fabulous food and good wine as its cornerstone. We believe we have the best food in the city."

McNeill wrote that some 80 years ago, club members were shocked to see a *Spectator* article about the theft at the club of diamond cuff links belonging to a prominent stockbroker.

Club members were infuriated that the *Spec* would poke its nose into events that did not concern it.

McNeill wrote: "A letter signed by a group of angry members demanded that club directors investigate how an article reflecting upon the club and its members should appear in the public press.

"It was a reaction typical of the traditional, almost reverential attitude that existed, and still exists to some extent, among the elitist members of the gentlemen's club."

Torsney said that's not the case today.

Hamilton accountant Paul Jaggard remembers passing the building countless times as a youngster on his way to the YMCA up the street.

"It never struck me to think what was going on inside. I thought it was an old nunnery or something," says Jaggard, a 15-year member.

Jaggard said the club's allure rests with the feeling of comfort and security that exists within its walls.

"It just felt like a comfortable, relaxed environment where one can speak confidentially.

"I enjoy the place. I meet my business colleagues and friends there. I take my wife and family there on special occasions. We use it a lot when we go to the theatre because it is so convenient."

Jaggard said the low-key nature of the club is entirely appropriate.

"It's not retail. This is membership by invitation. There is no need to make it retail. The wine list is outstanding and the food is better than most restaurants.

"I think if you started to advertise you would lose half the members because there is such an element of privacy and security attached to the place. It's a safe haven."

Jaggard said that doesn't mean the club isn't actively recruiting new members. Since it runs as a non-profit operation, any budget shortfalls must be covered by member assessments or additional fees.

"That's something no one likes.

"A private club always has to look for new members. There are always membership pushes."

Still, Jaggard said the club is looking for the right type of member:

"I think what we look to are business people and academics or those from the medical fraternity. Those are the type of people who would feel comfortable in this environment.

"You don't want someone who will join and six months after that say, 'This is all wrong for me.'"

Keeping up with times

Jaggard said the club has been forced to keep up with the times. That includes providing more casual dining, more family events and more special dining events, such as International Bistro Nights, which feature three-course dinners on the first Friday of the month.

"It will not be staid and old because if it is, it will be staid and old and closed," he said.

Waxman, who joined three years ago, likens the club to a home away from home.

"I like having a suit and tie on for dinner. I think it's respectful. The ambience is good and the food is good. It gives a feeling of security. It is a staid, old, strong foundation-type of building.

"It's like being at home. Actually, it's better than being at home. The decorum is great. People dress properly. It's very pleasant. It is immaculate. The furniture is comfortable. There is art in every room."

Moore said the club gives her a private place for business meetings and a chance to meet business contacts.

"I like the idea of being together with the business people in the community. I like being able to meet somewhere private where you can sit down and it's not like a restaurant where someone says later, 'Oh, I saw you having lunch with so and so.'"

Moore admits the club's long tenure in the heart of the core adds to its appeal.

"It's an anchor. It's a piece of the core and it has continued to support itself throughout the years. Through thick and thin, it's still there."

Hamilton's first FM station didn't last

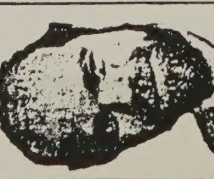
"Last night at 9 o'clock, radio in Hamilton had come of age. At that time CJSH-FM, The Hamilton Spectator station, completed its 30-minute program preview and those with Frequency Modulation (FM) sets acknowledged that ordinary radio as it is now known was on its way to joining silent movies. Its role as a pioneer was over ... it had given way to the advance of science."

— The Hamilton Spectator, Oct 27, 1949.

HAMILTON

Hamiltonians watched and waited throughout 1949 for a new radio station to appear in their midst.

The two most obvious signs that a new station was imminent were the construction of a 300-foot transmission tower and the conversion of one of the city's fine old stone houses into the new station's headquarters.

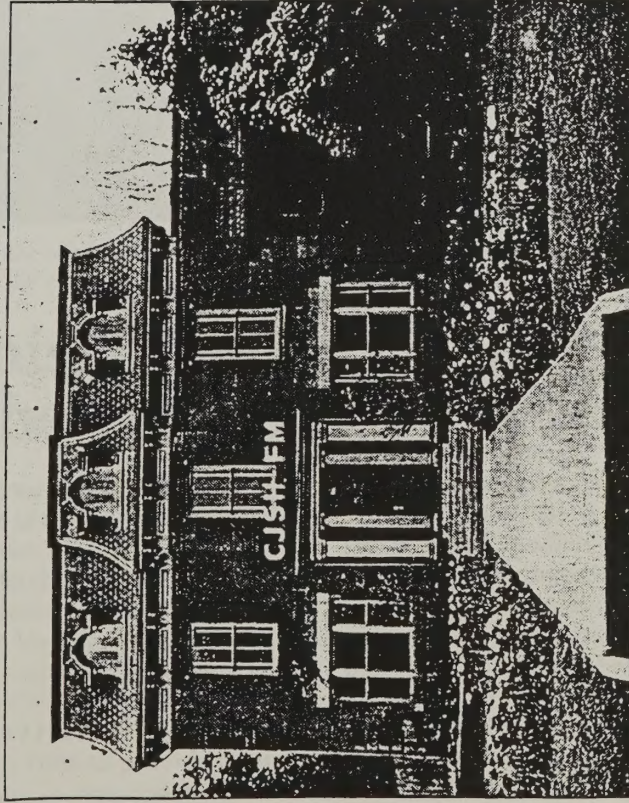


BRIAN HENLEY
HERITAGE

The landmark transmission tower was located on the escarpment above Dundas and could clearly be seen by motorists driving west on Main street as they passed Queen Street.

In an article appearing in The Spectator of Aug. 8, 1949, it was noted that "the site of the tower is recognized by radio engineers as one of the most advantageous locations for an FM or TV transmitter in this part of Ontario. The top of the tower will be over 1,000 feet above sea level and, as both FM and TV are, to all intents and purposes, horizon propositions, the coverage will be considerable in all directions."

The Hamilton architectural firm of Husband, Robertson and Wallace was hired to plan the massive alterations and renovations necessary to convert the stone house at the corner of Jack-



The Southam mansion, left, became the new home for CJSH-FM. On the air from the start was chief announcer Werner Bartmann, above.

Special Collections, Hamilton Public Library

er preference, we've scheduled it throughout our day, every hour on the hour. The extensive news-gathering facilities of The Hamilton Spectator will give us complete world-wide and local coverage, and the accent will be on affairs at home."

CJSH-FM officially began its full broadcast schedule at 6.45 p.m., Nov. 12. The first sounds were the strains of O Canada, followed by an organ recital by George Veary from Christ's Church Cathedral. Then the Rt. Reverend Walter Bagnall, Bishop of Niagara, was introduced by F. I. Ker, publisher of The Spectator. After the bishop's dedication, Evensong was broadcast live from Christ's Church Cathedral.

Throughout the evening, callers to the station wanted to know how they could get the new station on their standard sets. The answer was that the station could only be received on an FM radio, or a radio that had been fitted with an FM

adaptor.

The fact that most would-be listeners to CJSH-FM had to purchase a new radio to hear the station was clearly detrimental to its long-term success. An average FM radio cost about \$65 at the time.

Radio station CJSH-FM only lasted five years. In 1954, its studios were taken over by the new Hamilton television station, CHCH-TV.

While not the first radio station to broadcast exclusively using frequency modulation, CJSH-FM was still a pioneer in the field. Widespread acceptance and success of FM radio would not happen for a few more years, and stations like CJSH-FM were ahead of their time.

Oct. 26, 1949.

The next day's Spectator reported "the first selection, Schubert's Moment Musical, enabled the listener to hear with amazing clarity every section of the orchestra, every nuance of the instruments, every shading of the musical score. There was no blare, no strain, no high-pitched scratching. And there was no static."

Preview

During the preview, broadcasters Werner Bartmann and Bruce St. George talked about the goals that the CJSH-FM owners had prepared.

As well as providing fine music, the station was going to broadcast drama and one hour of children's programming each day.

In a surviving transcript of that first broadcast, Werner Bartmann also mentioned the new station's commitment to news.

"Of course, along with good music," Bartmann said, "another CJSH-FM feature will be hourly news. Since news consistently ranks first in listen-

son Street West and Caroline Street into a modern radio station complex.

When the station was ready for its official opening, visitors were given tours of the mansion, which for many years had been the home of the Southam family.

A Spectator reporter who toured the CJSH-FM studios described it as a remarkable blending of the old and new. (The S and H letters in the call sign referred to Spectator and Hamilton.)

"At a cost of many thousands of dollars, a tremendous amount of alteration, redecoration and renovation has been completed. Visitors to the station will find graciously proportioned rooms, tastefully decorated in soft, pastel tints, handsome floors, and deep-pile, luxurious carpets awaiting them. Downstairs are reception rooms, and offices, studios, library, and control rooms while upstairs are the business and management offices as well as the engineering offices and workshops."

The clarity and tonal range of FM broadcasting was very evident during the 30-minute preview broadcast on

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR Saturday, March 8, 1997

1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

h.

Museum InSites

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION – CULTURAL DIVISION • CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON



Minister Copps and Alderman Fred Eisenberger with members of the Hamilton Historical Board

Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Canadian Heritage, Sheila Copps, and Mayor Robert Morrow signed a cost-share agreement for restoration to the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks.

Minister Sheila Copps Ensures Conservation of the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks

In a ceremony in the Pump-house at the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology on Friday March 7, 1997, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Canadian Heritage, Sheila Copps, signed a cost-share agreement with the City of Hamilton for restoration to the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks.

Built in 1859 to provide clean, fresh water in response to the growing demands of the burgeoning City of Hamilton, the Waterworks remains today a rare, intact example of a Victorian industrial complex of the mid-nineteenth century. Designed and built by

the prominent civil engineer Thomas Keefer, the Waterworks symbolizes Canadian architectural and engineering achievement in the pre-confederation era.

The Cost-Share Agreement includes \$550,000 in federal assistance which has been matched by the City of Hamilton in the 1992 capital budget.

"The Hamilton Waterworks is a civic jewel, and one of Canada's most outstanding national historic and architectural landmarks," said Copps. "It is fitting that we commemorate this place which, for 140 years, has

been linked to the provision of one of life's necessities – a supply of fresh water."

"I am thrilled that the partnership announced today between the two levels of government will help ensure Hamilton Waterworks, a significant historic treasure in our community, will be preserved for years to come," added His Worship Hamilton Mayor Robert Morrow.

Restoration work to the site, which is operated by the Department of Culture and Recreation as part of five museums, will commence in the spring of 1997. ■



The 5 Museums of the City of Hamilton

Department of Culture and Recreation

MARCH
1997



Tokens of Love – Valentines Workshop at Whitehern

Isaac McQuesten of Whitehern first conveyed his admiration of Mary Baker by sending her flowers in 1869:

Will Miss Baker please accept the accompanying basket of posies. I thought it better to send them this way then in a bouquet as they will keep much fresher.

As time went on he expressed himself more ardently:

My own dearest beloved, ...My jewel, I don't know what I have written in this letter. I'm half dizzy but I know I am writing to the most charitable and kind-hearted darling that this world ever saw... Anyway, my beloved, I cannot keep away from where you are much of the time, and Toronto has nothing choicer than somebody's kisses... These long engagements are horrible things. I'm glad I've not got to endure it very much longer.

*As ever your own, darling,
J.B. McQuesten*

Members of the public were invited to spend an evening at Whitehern recently creating a Valentines "token of love" for a special person in their life – a "basket of posies" flower

arrangement similar to the one Isaac might have sent.

Participants expressed delight both at their own creations, produced under the warm and friendly tutelage of Decorative Consultant Katherine Killins, and with the general presentation of the event. Ms. Killins background as a former Museum and Education Professional and member of the Design Network made her ideally suited to lead this workshop.

For a reasonable sum, this alternative to the last-minute florist stop included all supplies (fresh flowers and baskets), and historical perspective on the craft, a tour of Whitehern, and elegantly served refreshments with Mrs. McQuesten's "Sweet-heart Cake" and Raspberry Punch.

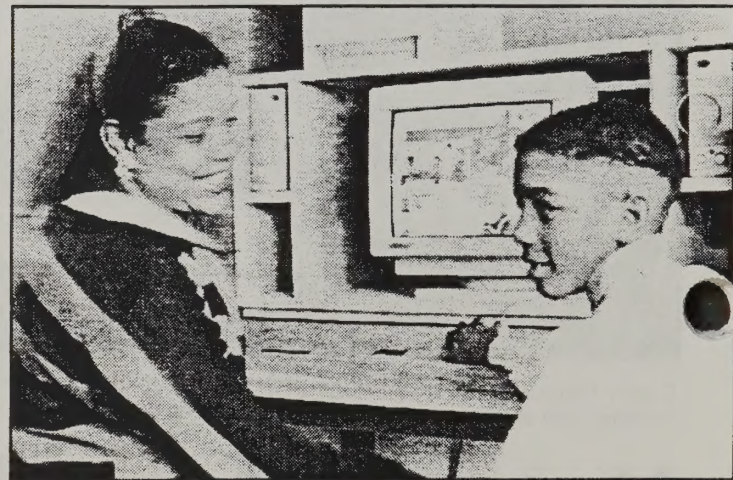
The Spectator picked up on the idea and following the appearance of a small article, the workshop quickly sold out with over 30 names on a waiting list, in spite of a second evening being added. With the museum's initial foray into the realm of professional flower arranging having met with such great success, staff hope to offer a similar event later in the year. ■

The Hamilton Children's Museum "I'm Alive" Exhibit

The *I'm Alive* Exhibit is on display at The Hamilton Children's Museum from February 11 to September 1, 1997. You can crawl through our enormous brain, pump the blood through the heart, or see where you stand in the mighty food chain. Discover what it means to be alive; the world of plants, animals, and you!

The exhibit is designed to provide a multi-sensory

"hands-on" learning environment. Children and adults explore and interact with various learning centres including puzzles, puppets, games, computer programmes, and displays. Hours: Tuesday to Saturday, 10 a.m. to 4 p.m., Sundays 1 p.m. to 4 p.m., closed Mondays. Admission: \$2.50 for children 2-13 years old. Adult escorting child – free admission. All others 14 years and over – \$1.00. ■



The "I'm Alive" Exhibit at the Hamilton Children's Museum

Heritage Day Commemorative Plaque

On Monday Feb. 17 in the City of Hamilton's Council Chambers, a ceremony celebrating Heritage Day with a theme of Industrial Heritage, featured Mr. Anthony Butler as keynote speaker.

A Commemorative Plaque was awarded to the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District; and Designated Property Plaques to 252 James St. S., former Hendrie Home, and the former T. H. & B. Railway Station (Hamilton GO Centre). The Dofasco Male Chorus completed the ceremonies with an inspiring and moving performance. ■



From left to right – Gordon Birk, Chairman of the Historical Board, Mayor Morrow and Jeff Steadman representing the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, unveil the commemorative plaque.

Across the Board – New Document Melds Hamilton Museums with Local Curriculum

Educational programmes at the Five Museums of the City of Hamilton received board-wide endorsement this past fall with the official release by the Wentworth County Board of Education, of the *It's Our Heritage Curriculum Project*.

The elementary school level project "celebrates the connections between the five museums of the City of Hamilton and programmes... of the Wentworth County Board of Education" and demonstrates links with the Common Curriculum (as well as local Board units). Designed to be "teacher-friendly" the document is presented in two binder formats, one for the *Primary/Junior Years* and a second for the *Junior/Transition Years*.

Born in the Spring of 1995, the idea grew out of a mutual aspiration on the part of the Museums and the Wentworth Board to establish Common-Curriculum accountable partnerships in education. Under the leadership of former Curriculum Consultant Bob Morrow a Project Team consisting of the Museums Education Committee, professional educators from the Wentworth County Board of Education and a consultant from the Halton Board embarked on the joint initiative.

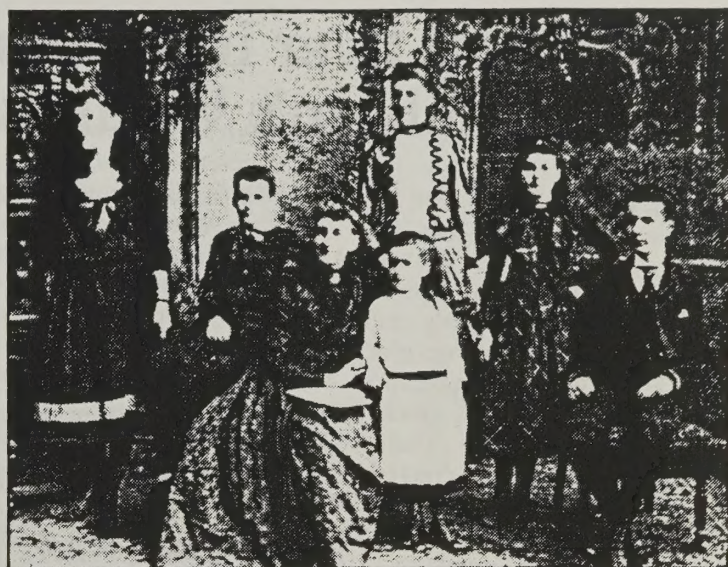
Through a series of intensive full-day workshops with participation from teachers at the Primary, Junior and Transition levels a draft version was hammered out by December 1995. Upheaval in the education system delayed the original release date and the

final document was officially presented at a Wentworth "In-Service" in October 1996.

It's Our Heritage is designed as a living document. Revisions may be made in response to evolving Museum programmes as well as changes in local and Ministry curriculum. It is also intended to be a shared resource, accessible to other education boards and the larger museum community (most recently at the last OMA Conference).

Further details or a copy of the document may be obtained by contacting Education Committee Chair, Elizabeth Wakeford at Dundurn Castle at 905-546-2872 or by contacting Education Committee members at any of the other five City of Hamilton Museums: Hamilton Children's Museum (546-4848), Hamilton Military Museum (546-4974), Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology (546-4797), and Whitehern (546-2018). ■

LOIS COREY, Curatorial Assistant, Whitehern, and Member, Hamilton Museums Education Committee



The McQuesten Family

Whitehern Heritage Week Lecture – Portrait of a Family

Using the theme of letters as life and literature, McMaster PhD student Mary Anderson wove an epic and moving tale of one family's heritage spanning both generations and countries. Anderson's talk, presented on February 16 as part of Heritage Week celebrations at Whitehern, explored the lives of the McQuesten family and their ancestors,

through readings from the original correspondence and documents of family members. It was a story of life in all its facets: love and marriage, birth and death, joy and suffering, triumph and tragedies.

Refreshments were served following the lecture and visitors were invited to tour the house that was home to three generations of this famous Hamilton family. ■

Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology – The Desjardins Bridge Disaster

In 1857 a locomotive broke through the timbers of the canal swing bridge, killing 59 people including prominent business, political and church leaders. The story of this famous Hamilton disaster and its political aftermath was the topic of a lecture by Professor Paul Craven, the

Director of Labour Studies at York University, presented to a gathering at Dundurn Castle's Coach House Restaurant on February 18. The lecture, part of local Heritage Week celebrations, was sponsored by the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology. ■

'Flowers Ever in Bloom' – Conservation Treatment of Whitehern's Wallflowers

"Flowers Ever in Bloom" was the caption for a 1934 Hamilton Spectator article describing the newly crafted wrought iron flowers gracing Whitehern's rear garden stone wall – a hollyhock, two sunflowers, and a callalily. The flowers were created by Frederick Flatman, a skilled English metalworker, who emigrated to Canada in 1910 and worked as a blacksmith while pursuing his love of creative metalwork as a hobby. Another example of his work are the gates at the Royal Botanical Garden Rose Garden, modelled after the ones at Trinity College, Cambridge.

By 1994, sixty years after their construction, the flowers had lost their 'bloom'. A number of factors combined to cause considerable deterioration: the hostile environment of downtown's air pollution, weathering,

build-up of numerous paint layers over the years, vandals, intrusive vines, as well as the inherent propensity of iron to corrode. In the spring of that year, after one of the sunflowers had been vandal-



ized, a decision was made by the curator and conservator to plan the conservation treatment of all the flowers.

The objectives of the conservation work, in order of priority were:

- to stabilize the iron and apply a rust inhibitor for future protection;
- to realign the bent stalks of the vandalized pieces;
- to correct drainage problems where water pooled and caused accelerated deterioration;
- to return the flowers to the original colours of 1934.

To begin, paint samples were taken from numerous areas of each flower. These samples were examined under a stereo binocular microscope to determine the chromochronology (or paint layer history) of each. From the examination, the original colours were chosen. We were able to carry out most of this stage thanks to the

staff of the Microbiology Lab of Chedoke McMaster Hospital who allowed us the use of their microscopes.

The treatment of the metalwork was contracted to a private metal conservator, Chris Toogood. He realigned the bent stalks, removed years of paint build-up, removed surface corrosion and applied a rust inhibitor. Areas where there was metal loss due to corrosion, he filled the gaps as well as drilling small drainage holes in appropriate areas. The final stage was to paint the flowers in colours that were similar to the originals.

An important component of this project was to write a maintenance plan for the works. The plan includes yearly examination of the flowers to check the condition of the paint and metal, removal of any climbing vines, and routine upkeep when necessary. ■

Sesquicentennial Gift

Thanks to the stewardship and generosity of Mr. Jack McNie, 1996 came to a close with a very special tribute. On 10 December, Mayor Robert Morrow accepted, on behalf of Council and City, four paintings from Mr. McNie's collection.

The four artworks were purchased in 1961, when the new City Hall was open for business and still reeling from the controversy generated by the stalled attempt to bring contemporary art into the new public space. Although recommended by a selection com-

mittee of experienced arts professionals, the works were judged by the politicians to be unsuitable for hanging. Many of the rejected works were purchased by local businessmen.

Mr. McNie has always felt that the paintings 'belong' at City Hall, and was happy to make the occasion of Hamilton's sesquicentennial birthday the reason for his donation. After conservation treatment, it is planned that the pieces hang as a group in the second floor lobby with acknowledgment to Mr. McNie. ■



"Winter Landscape" by Henry Walter Smith. Watercolour.

Graffiti, Grey Cup and The Gore

We had hoped to use the conservation portion of the public art programme budget in 1996 to clean Sir John A. MacDonald and Queen Victoria in Gore Park. The condition of the two monuments cried out for kind treatment, and the project was seen as appropriate in Hamilton's sesquicentennial year. The MacDonald monument had been vandalized with spray paint, and the cost of its removal was recoverable from the City's insurers. While the graffiti was being removed from the stone base we had hoped to have the sculpture itself treated as well.

The upcoming installation of the reproduced Gore Park fountain (October 1996) coupled with Hamilton's hosting of the Grey Cup game and festivities (November 1996) sparked the interest of the staff at Community Development (Parks Division). They had been working with the Downtown B.I.A. on refurbishment projects for downtown King Street.

Happily, all unfolded as had been originally planned and the monuments were ready just in time for the dedication ceremony of the Gore fountain. A corollary to the conservation activities was the positive public relations generated, both in the form of photos in the newspaper and from people on the street who expressed appreciation that the city was meeting its stewardship responsibilities.

We were reminded, during the course of the project, that a direct route to one's goal is not the only way to get things done; that we often seem to need catalysts which brook no denial; and that we

should not assume a general apathy on the part of the public when it comes to collection management issues!

Now for the finer details! The Sir John A. MacDonald and Queen Victoria monuments had suffered from years of neglect. Constantly exposed to a hostile environment – to the airborne pollutants of nearby traffic, general city grit and grime, acid rain and, in Victoria's case, the constant attack from pigeon guano, the original smooth



Queen Victoria in Gore Park.

bronze surfaces had become stained, pitted, and in some areas, deeply etched.

A contract conservator, Kate Frame, was hired to remove or reduce the graffiti from the granite base of Sir John; to investigate the safe removal or reduction of iron stains and surface dirt on the granite pedestals of the cast iron cannons; and to carry out conservation treatment which would stabilize the bronze corrosion of the sculpture itself and protect against further deterioration. The graffiti was successfully reduced using safe materials

and methods. However, cleaning tests using chemical clay poultices on the stone produced no visible change to the iron stains. The bronze was washed first. Then, after the metal had been warmed with a propane torch to eliminate any moisture in it, the metal was coated with colourless "hot wax". Finally two additional coats of cold wax were applied to serve as protective, sacrificial layers. The bronze was transformed to a rich, uniform deep brown colour as a result.

The Queen Victoria bronze had received a similar "hot wax" treatment eight years ago without the benefit of subsequent routine maintenance. The City's staff conservator and her conservation intern, Laura Binns, proceeded to treat it. The figures of both Queen Victoria and a magnificent bronze lion were washed down with WA paste (sodium laurel sulfate), brushed on with hog hair bristle brushes and then spray rinsed. Stubborn deposits of guano were removed with wooden spatulas. Once the bronze was dry and had been warmed by the sun, a coat of wax (formulated to protect objects from the outdoor elements) was applied and hand-buffed.

As part of an ongoing maintenance plan the monuments will be examined, photodocumented, and then washed and waxed annually. This practice of preventive conservation will help to keep the monuments visually attractive as well as minimize the occurrence of costly major treatments being required in the future. ■

THÉRÈSE CHARBONNEAU,
Conservator
CHERYL YORK, Arts Co-ordinator

New Staff

Corey Beaudoin –
Education Interpreter,
Children's Museum.
Corey has come over from the Recreation Division. A graduate of Sir Stanford Fleming, he has a strong background in camp and recreational settings for children including songs, creative games and drama.

Marilyn Bettridge –
Interpreter,
Military Museum.
Previously with the Bruce County Museum in Southampton as Assistant Curator, Marilyn brings an extensive background in military history and other museum related skills.

Mike McAllister –
Interpreter,
Military Museum.
Formerly a shared interpreter with Dundurn Castle, Mike has come over to the Military full time to help with the increased programmes demands.

Tanya Wiegand –
Interpreter,
Dundurn Castle
Tanya came from the Erland Lee (Museum) Home with a Honours B.A. in Anthropology and a certificate in Museum Management and Curatorship. The Buffalo News reported "our (interpreter) was 'upstairs maid' Tanya Wiegand, who seemed to know every corner and story connected to the place..."

Looking Ahead to Upcoming Events

THE FIVE MUSEUMS OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

1072 Main St. East
Hamilton, ON L8M 1N6
Telephone: 546-4848

DUNDURN CASTLE

610 York Blvd.
Hamilton, ON L8R 3H1
Telephone: 546-2872

HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

Dundurn Park
Hamilton, ON L8R 3H1
Telephone: 546-4974

HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM & TECHNOLOGY

900 Woodward Ave.
Hamilton, ON L8H 7N2
Telephone: 546-4797

WHITEHERN

41 Jackson St. West
Hamilton, ON L8P 1L3
Telephone: 546-2018

APRIL

FAUX FINISH WORKSHOP WEEKEND

April 5-6: Whitehern
Antique Stencilling & Graining

FLOWERS AND SHOWERS SPRING WORKSHOP

April 12: Children's Museum

MAY

FAUX FINISH WORKSHOP WEEKEND

May 3-4: Whitehern
Gilding & Patinated Metals



VICTORIAN GARDENER

May 4: Dundurn Castle
1:00-4:00 p.m.
How-to Lecture

MOTHER'S DAY

CARD MAKING
May 10 & 11: Children's Museum

MOTHER'S DAY -

A TOUCH OF ELEGANCE
May 11: Whitehern/MacNab
St. Presb. Church
Vox Nouveaux

QUEEN VICTORIA'S DIAMOND JUBILEE

May 17 (or 24?)
Dundurn Castle
The 100th Anniversary

GOLDEN HORSESHOE
LIVE STEAMER DAYS
May 25: Museum of Steam
& Technology

SPRING HAS SPRUNG

May 26: Children's Museum
Pre-School Workshop

JUNE

GARDEN TEA SOCIAL

June 8 & 10: Whitehern
Seniors' Carousel

FATHER'S DAY CARD MAKING

June 14 & 15: Children's Museum

GOLDEN HORSESHOE LIVE STEAMER DAYS

June 15: Museum of Steam
& Technology

DOWN TO EARTH - NATURE ON WHEELS

June 21: Children's Museum

JULY

CANADA DAY MILITARY TATTOO

July 1: Dundurn Park
7:00 p.m.
Sponsored by The Hamilton
Military Museum



GOLDEN HORSESHOE LIVE STEAMER DAYS

July 1: Museum of Steam
& Technology

MADE BY HAND

July 12 & 13: Dundurn Castle
10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.
19th Century Crafts and
Trades; demonstration, show
and sale



FAMILY GARDEN PARTY

July 13: Whitehern
1:00-3:00 p.m.

CHILDREN'S BIRTHDAY PARTY

July 17: Children's Museum
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m.

ANNUAL ANTIQUE STEAM & GAS ENGINE SHOW

July 26-27: Museum of Steam
& Technology

GOLDEN HORSESHOE LIVE STEAMER DAYS

July 26-27: Museum of Steam
& Technology

ROYAL HAMILTON LIGHT INFANTRY BAND CONCERT

July 27: Dundurn Park
2:00 p.m.
Sponsored by The Hamilton
Military Museum

AUGUST

GOLDEN HORSESHOE LIVE STEAMER DAYS

August 17: Museum of Steam
& Technology

FAMILY GARDEN PARTY

August 24: Whitehern
1:00-3:00 p.m.

AN EVENING IN SCOTLAND

August 24: Dundurn Park
7:00 p.m.
A Celebration of Scottish
Heritage: music and dance
Sponsored by Dundurn Castle
and The Hamilton Military
Museum

MARCH

DESIGN YOUR OWN EGG AND BASKET

Mar. 29: Children's Museum

EASTER EGG HUNT

Mar. 30: Whitehern
1:30-2:30 p.m.

SPRING CRAFT

Mar. 30: Children's Museum



UPCOMING EVENTS

SEPTEMBER

ONTARIO MODEL
LOCOMOTIVE
EFFICIENCY TRIALS
September 7: Museum of
Steam & Technology



**GOLDEN HORSESHOE
LIVE STEAMER DAYS**
September 21: Museum of
Steam & Technology

AUTUMN TALK,
TEA AND TOUR
September 21: Whitehern
1:30 p.m.

SOPHIA'S MARRIAGE
September 27: Dundurn
Castle - 4:30-10:00 p.m.
Re-creation

MEMBERS PREVIEW
"ANCIENT ROARS OF
DINOSAURS" Exhibit
September 30: Children's
Museum
6:30-8:30 p.m.

OCTOBER

"ANCIENT ROARS OF
DINOSAURS" Exhibit
October 1-January 4:
Children's Museum

TURKEY TRACING
ACTIVITY
October 11 & 12: Children's
Museum

GOLDEN HORSESHOE
LIVE STEAMER DAYS
October 19: Museum of Steam
& Technology

HALLOWEEN ACTIVITIES
October 31: Children's
Museum

NOVEMBER

POPPY MAKING FOR
REMEMBERANCE DAY
WREATH
November 4-10: Children's
Museum



EDWARDIAN CHRISTMAS
November 21-January 4:
Whitehern

DANCING WITH
DINOSAURS
November (TBA): Children's
Museum
Pre-School Workshop



VICTORIAN CHRISTMAS
November 21-January 4:
Dundurn Castle
Evening Tours

DECEMBER

WINTER ACTIVITY
December 6, 13 & 20:
Children's Museum

CHRISTMAS FAMILY
SUNDAYS
December 7, 14 & 21:
Whitehern

CHRISTMAS TWILIGHT
TOUR
December 14: Whitehern

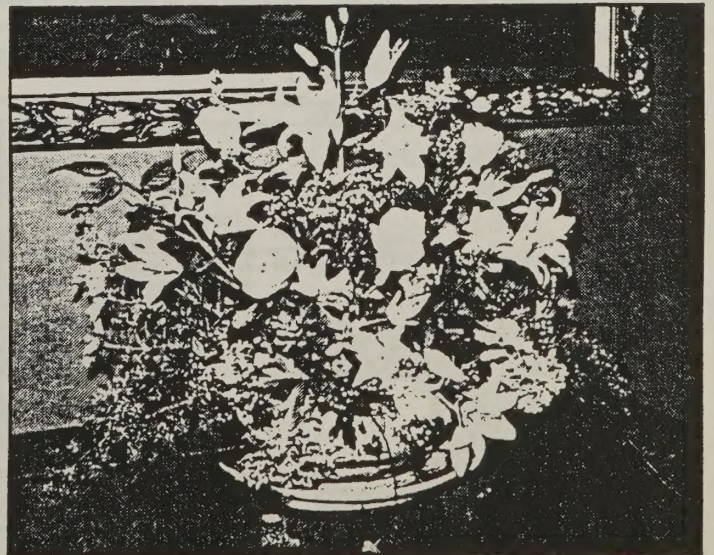
FIRST NIGHT
December 31: Whitehern
1:00-4:00 & 6:00-8:00 p.m.

"Dundurn Delights" draws over 1200 history and horticulture buffs to Dundurn Castle

Over 1200 history and horticulture buffs descended on Dundurn early last October to enjoy the fruits of a successful partnership between the Garden Club of Hamilton, under the chairmanship of Elizabeth Coons and Elizabeth Pigottt, and Dundurn Castle.

"Dundurn Delights", a juried flower arranging show held under the auspices of the Garden Clubs of Ontario, was conceived by the Hamilton Club as a fundraising event for Dundurn Castle. Competitors from around the province submitted historically appropriate designs and plant materials, which were exhibited throughout the Castle and grounds. Other highlights included an opening night Gala, which previewed the restored Coach House, a Garden Club Boutique, and an extensive series of historical gardening lectures and workshops.

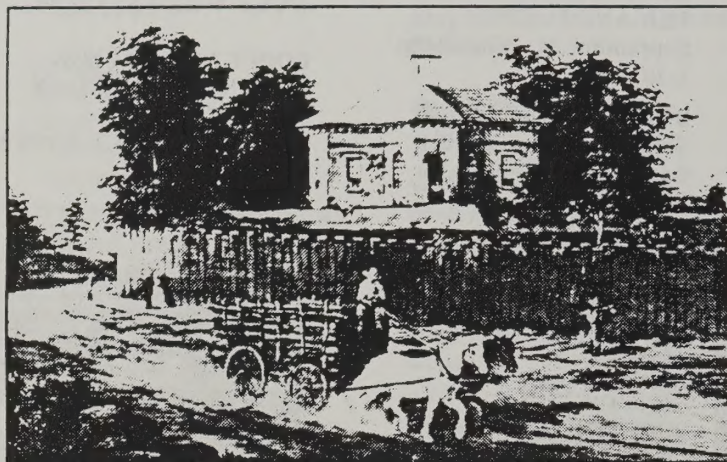
This latest initiative in a partnership, which stretches back over more than 30 years, netted nearly \$9,000 which will be added to a reserve fund earmarked for the restoration of the nationally designated landscape.



Happy Birthday to the Hamilton Military Museum

It was a cold and blustery day on November 14th, 1976 when Lieutenant Colonel John Weir Foote, VC, CD cut the ribbon to officially open the Hamilton Military Museum in Dundurn Park.

This was the culmination of a project begun by Brigadier Moogk (then the Director of Hamilton's Heritage Department) and Frank L. Jones, the first Curator of the Museum. An old house on the MacNab estate was in danger of being destroyed as it was in the way of the proposed widen-



The Battery Lodge in 1860 (now The Hamilton Military Museum)

upper portion of the structure was carefully moved into position.

Brigadier Moogk, with his interest in military history spearheaded the campaign to create a military museum in Hamilton, and an empty building on a historic property fulfilled that dream. Many hands worked long hours to convert the structure into a museum that would house and display historic items and tell the story of Canada's proud military heritage. The Hamilton Military Museum opened 20 years ago last fall with a handful of artifacts, and was visited by about 5,000 in its first full year of operation.

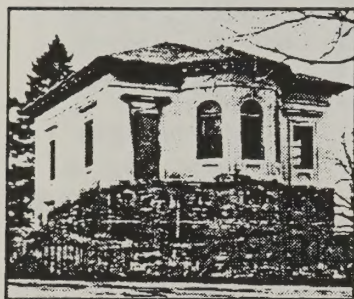
During the past 20 years,

the Museum has grown dramatically – both in terms of the size of its collection (now totalling around 6,000 artifacts), and its visitation which exceeded 26,000 last year.

A portion of the collection is on display (War of 1812 to post World War I) and the Museum is open 6 days a week – Tuesday through Sunday, 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. Programmes for schools and youth groups are booked in the mornings and evenings only.

Happy Birthday, Hamilton Military Museum! May the next 20 years be as productive and successful! 🍷

FRAN DONNELLY, Curatorial
Assistant Hamilton Military Museum



Moving the Hamilton Military Museum

ing of York Street. This historic building, Battery Lodge, was so named because it had been built on a War of 1812 battery or gun position. It was decided that moving the building 100 feet further into the park would be a viable option. A new basement was dug, and the



Hamilton Historical Board News

Alderman William McCulloch (left) and Alderman Bernie Morelli (right) congratulate outgoing Chairman David Beland (second from the left) and Vice-Chairman Walter Peace (second from the right) as each completed his two terms on the Historical Board. The Aldermen and Culture and Recreation staff would like to extend their appreciation to both gentlemen for six years of commitment and expertise given to the Hamilton Historical Board.



Featuring a Victorian theme menu and several of Sir Allan MacNab's favourites

Moderately priced
A great idea for lunch

Tuesday to Sunday
11:30 am – 4:00 pm

610 York Boulevard
(Dundurn Castle)
Hamilton
546-2872

Museum InSites wishes to avoid waste in printing and mailing. If you do not wish to receive this Newsletter, please call (905) 546-3783, or fax (905) 546-3164. If you have received duplicates also let us know or pass it on to others who may be interested. Thank you for your assistance.

Contributors to the March 1997 Issue of Museum In-Sites:

David Adames
Thérèse Charbonneau
Lois Corey
Fran Donnelly
Dany Dube
Marilynn Havelka
Bill Nesbitt
Cheryl York
Editor: David Adames
Exec. Editor: Marilyn Havelka

Museum In-Sites is published quarterly by the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation. Comments can be directed to David Adames c/o The Department of Culture and Recreation, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton L8N 3T4. (905) 546-3164.
Next Issue:
Summer 1997





The Red Hill Creek Expressway Project PROGRESS REPORT

Number 14 Spring 1997

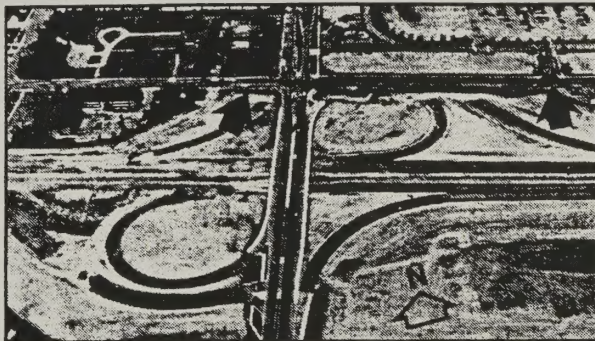
This report is intended to bring you up to date on current and upcoming activities associated with the Red Hill Creek Expressway.

Project Time Line

☐ Road Closures

■ Limeridge Road

- Limeridge Road will be **permanently** closed at Upper James Street, Upper Wentworth Street and Upper Gage Avenue on July 2, 1997.



Limeridge Road will be closed west of Upper Wentworth Street and rerouted at the Limeridge Mall entrance on the east (see arrows).
photo by Charlie Rader

■ Stone Church Road East

- Stone Church Road East will be reconstructed between Upper Ottawa Street and Anchor/Arbour Road, from early June to mid-September, 1997.
- Stone Church Road will be closed during construction to all traffic between Dartnall Road and Anchor/Arbour Road.
- Stone Church Road, between Upper Ottawa Street and west of Dartnall Road, will remain open to local traffic only.

Construction Contracts

☐ Ongoing Contracts

- Main line grading from Upper Wellington Street to Highway #403, will be completed in May 1997. A paving contract will begin immediately following this work.



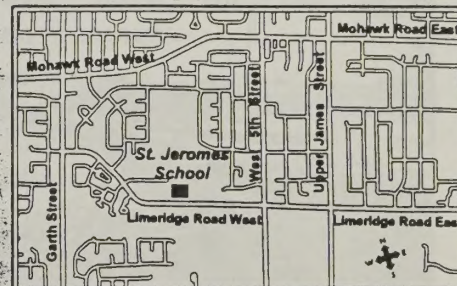
Mainline grading at the Garth Street Interchange

Public Inform Centres

Public Information Centres will be held at the following locations to discuss construction activity, road closures (permanent and temporary) and the re-routing of bus services.

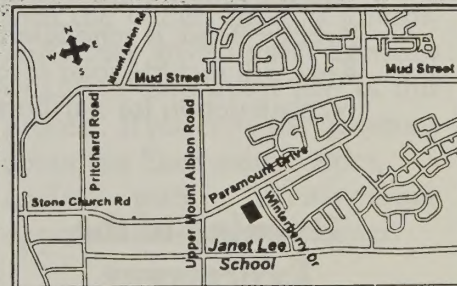
• Monday, April 7, 1997

St. Jerome's School
250 Limeridge Road West
Hamilton
6:30 p.m. - 8:30 p.m.



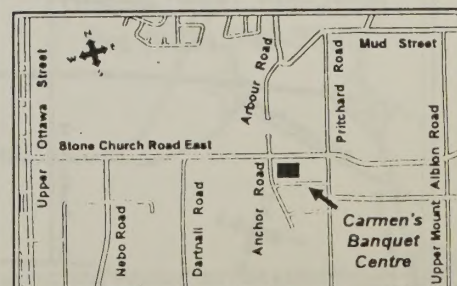
• Tuesday, April 8, 1997

Janet Lee Elementary School
291 Winterberry Drive
Stoney Creek
6:30 p.m. - 8:30 p.m.



• Wednesday and Thursday, April 9 and April 10, 1997

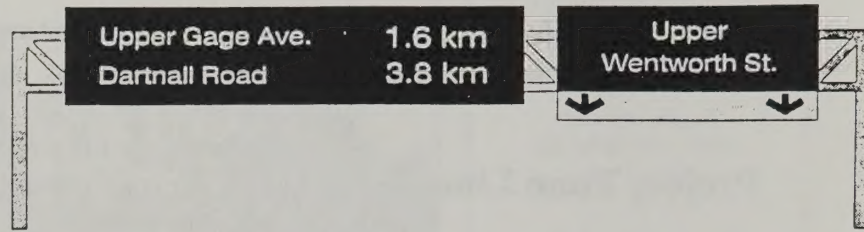
Carmen's Banquet Centre
1520 Stone Church Road E.
Hamilton
6:30 p.m. - 8:30 p.m.



□ Upcoming Contracts



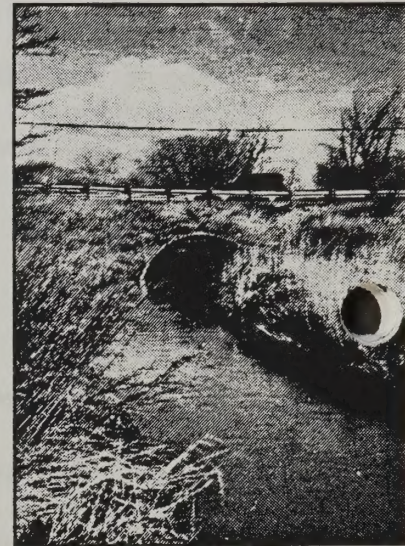
- Highway #403 to Dartnall Road, is scheduled to be completed by the Fall of 1997. This work will include paving, landscaping, interchanges, overhead signs and markings.



- The construction of Winterberry Drive (formerly known as Gatestone Drive) extension from Mud Street to Paramount Drive, is expected to begin in mid-May and be completed in late September 1997. This work will include grading for the Mud Street Extension.

Stone Church Road East at Dartnall Road looking east toward Arbour Road

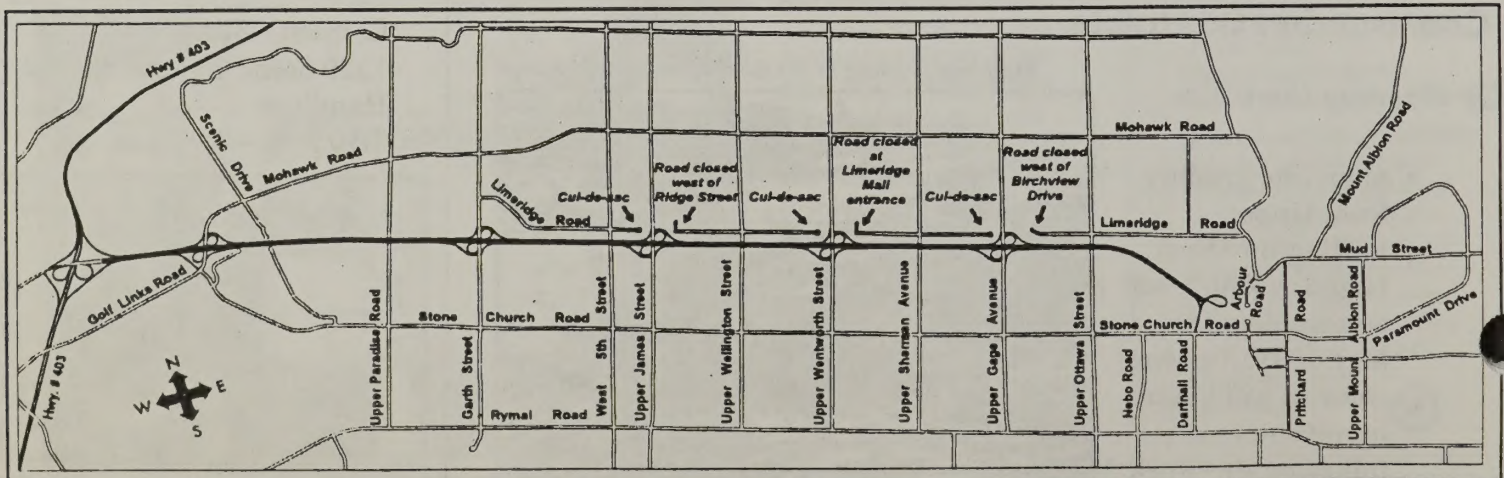
Culvert slated for reconstruction - Red Hill Creek tributary at Stone Church Road



- Stone Church Road East reconstruction, from Upper Ottawa Street to Arbour Road, is scheduled to be completed in mid-September, 1997. This work will include road reconstruction and widening, and culvert reconstruction for a tributary of the Red Hill Creek.

Opening of the Expressway

The Expressway, from Highway #403 to Dartnall Road, is scheduled to be opened to traffic by October 16, 1997.

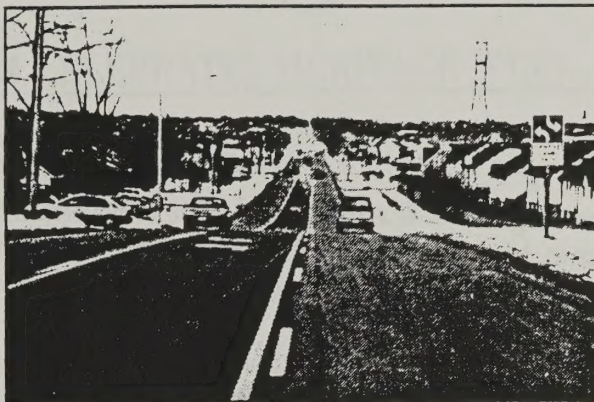


Stone Church Road

Since then, the section between Upper Wellington Street and Upper Gage Avenue has been reconstructed. Tree replanting and landscaping for the

intersections will be completed in 1997. As indicated earlier in this report, the section between Arbour Road and Upper Ottawa Street is being reconstructed in conjunction with the completion of the Dartnall Road intersection at the Red Hill Creek Expressway. Since part of the road reconstruction will be

located in the Nebo Road and Stone Church Road area, business owners may want to attend the public information centres (see front page) to determine how this work will affect traffic and bus service.



The Region received approval of a road reconstruction plan for Stone Church Road (between Upper Mount Albion Road and Garth Street) in 1995.

Project Funding

Component of the Red Hill Creek Expressway. The funding amounts to \$100M over the period 1996-2000. Regional Council objected strongly to this proposal as the project now includes the construction of the interchanges with Highway 403 and the QEW with their related costs. This objection led to an agreement for a joint investigation of reviewing the costs and financial implications of the project. This review included the analysis of two methods of contracting: a conventional tendering method (used for the East-West section of the Expressway) and a method whereby a private contractor designs and builds the road (used for Highway 407 in Toronto).

Through further cost analysis and changing the scope of the project, the projected costs have been reduced. Most of the cost reductions are however contingent on the results of the impact assessment and design process now underway. The project costs (as of January 1996) to complete the project by mid-2002 or mid-2003 are estimated at \$205 to \$221 million. The project includes the construction of the Highway #403 / Red Hill Creek Expressway Interchange (Phase 1), the completion of the East-West and North-South sections and the QEW Interchange. The method of contracting is still being investigated.

The Region's share of the costs have now risen some \$40 to \$55 million compared with the 1990 cost sharing arrangements. Regional Council has therefore requested further discussions with the Minister of Transportation to explore a greater Provincial contribution to the project.

On November 29, 1995, the Minister of Transportation announced the reinstatement of Provincial funding for the construction of the North-South

Red Hill Creek Expressway North-South Section

Exemption Order Approved

In May 1996, the Region requested that the Ontario Ministry of Environment and Energy allow the Region to make a number of design changes to the approved North-South Section of the Red Hill Creek Expressway. These proposed changes are expected to reduce the overall impact the Expressway will have on the local environment.

On March 11, 1997 Environment and Energy Minister Norm Sterling approved the Region's request to make changes to the Expressway. The approval is called an Exemption Order. This means that the Region will now carry out a detailed impact assessment as part of the design process, and as described in the Exemption Order submission. Consultation with the public, interest groups, and other government agencies will be an important part of this process. If you have any questions about the Exemption Order, and/or public involvement opportunities, please contact:

Chris Murray
Environmental Planner
Transportation Department,
Roads Division,
Special Projects Office

phone (905) 546-2486
fax (905) 546-2385



HSR Service Changes

The Region of Hamilton-Wentworth's Management Action Plan identifies the need to restructure service delivery in response to Provincial funding reductions. Accordingly, the Hamilton Street Railway Company (HSR) is reorganizing and consolidating its public transit services in an effort to minimize the impact on its customers. The planned improvements in productivity will enhance the overall efficiency of the transit system.

□ Effective June 22, 1997

■ **Route 21 - UPPER KENILWORTH**

- **New routing from Gore Park to Highland & Aubrey** via James Mountain Road, West 5th Street, Fennell Avenue, Upper Kenilworth Avenue, Limeridge Road East, Mud Street, Paramount Drive, Gordon Drummond, Isaac Brock and First Road West. Route follows reverse pattern back to Gore Park.

■ **Route 27A - UPPER JAMES**

- **New routing from Upper James Street to St. Elizabeth Village** (Garth & Rymal) via Mohawk Road, West 5th Street, Limeridge Road West and Garth Street. Route follows reverse pattern back to Upper James Street.

■ **Route 31 - FENNELL**

- **Replaced by Route 21 - Upper Kenilworth** (see above) and **Route 41 - Mohawk** (see below)

■ **Route 33 - SANATORIUM**

- **New routing from Gore Park to Garth Street** via James Mountain Road, West 5th Street and Fennell Avenue. Route follows reverse pattern back to Gore Park.

■ **Route 41 - MOHAWK**

- **New routing north-eastward to Gage & Industrial Drive** via Mohawk Road (including a new stop in Lime Ridge Mall), Upper Ottawa Street, Kenilworth Access, Kenilworth Avenue and Burlington Street. Route follows reverse pattern back to Mohawk Road

■ **Route 43 - STONE CHURCH**

- **Improved service Monday through Saturday.** Service will be provided every 45 minutes on weekdays and Saturdays (every 60 minutes on Thursday and Friday nights) between Valley Park and Lime Ridge Mall, via Stone Church Road East and Upper Wentworth Street.

■ **Route 45 - LIMERIDGE**

- **Route discontinued due to road closure.** Heritage Green customers can use Route 43 Stone Church to access Lime Ridge Mall.



photo courtesy of Hamilton Street Railway

□ Effective August 31, 1997

■ **Route 32 - GARTH**

- **Replaced by Route 27A - Upper James** (south of Limeridge Road) and **Route 33 - Sanatorium** (north of Mohawk Road).

HSR staff will be on hand at the Red Hill Creek Expressway Public Information Centres to provide transit information.

Heritage Matters

Winter 1997

J.

FOUNDATION CELEBRATES HERITAGE WEEK, 1997

Heritage Week is being celebrated across Ontario this year from February 17 to 23. The Ontario Heritage Foundation is recognizing the week with four activities that will reach out to people and communities who share a passion for Ontario's heritage.

OHF PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE

On February 14 and 15, the Ontario Heritage Foundation will host a significant provincial conference designed to broaden and deepen participants' understanding of the many issues and challenges facing the future of heritage conservation in Ontario.

The conference, *Heritage: The Next Generation*, to be held at the St. Lawrence Hall in Toronto, is for anyone interested in heritage preservation – architectural conservation, archaeology, history and natural heritage conservation.

On February 14, The Honourable David Crombie will provide opening remarks and moderate a panel discussion on the issues facing various heritage disciplines. The panel will include: Ron Williamson, Archaeological Services Inc.; John Lounds, Federation of Ontario Naturalists & Natural Heritage League; Maurice Smith, Marine Museum of the Great Lakes at Kingston; Rosemary Sadlier, Ontario Black History Society; Barbara McPhail, Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants; Tom Hill, Woodland Cultural Centre; Blanche Boissonneault-Doucet,

Regroupement des organismes du patrimoine franco-ontarien; and Jill Taylor, Taylor Hazell Architects.

Historian Professor Michael Bliss of the University of Toronto will be the Plenary Speaker on February 15.

Workshop sessions will address such current topics as change management, funding for conservation and advocacy in the '90s.

INSIDE:

134 Receive Foundation Recognition

New OHF Logo

New Director of Development

Yonge Street Plaque

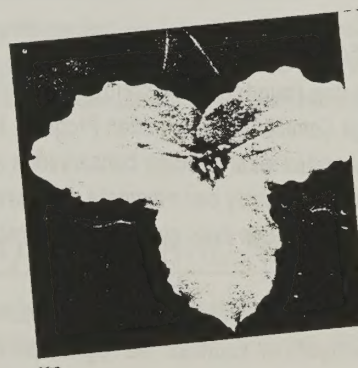
Parks Canada Award

OHF Volunteers Pinned

Upcoming Heritage Events

Chapter One

THE CONSERVING ETHIC



*Chapter One of Ontario's Heritage:
A Celebration of Conservation*

At press time, space was still available. For further information, call Dena Doroszenko at (416) 325-5038.

BOOK LAUNCH

During the conference, on Friday, February 14th, the Foundation is launching its new book: *Ontario's Heritage: A Celebration of Conservation*. The book presents hundreds of conservation stories about Ontario's heritage through the work of the Foundation with its many partners and supporters over the past 30 years.

Continued on page 2

ONTARIO HERITAGE FOUNDATION
FONDATION DU PATRIMOINE ONTARIEN



"It is a celebration of the natural and cultural heritage of the province and will appeal to a wide range of interests in the heritage conservation field," said Richard Moorhouse, the Foundation's Director of Heritage Programs. The book is laid out on a regional basis and highlights the distinct conservation issues and priorities within the different areas of the province.

The 240-page book, with over 200 photographs, retails for \$29.95 and will be available directly from the Foundation at 10 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, M5C 1J3. Copies are also available at the gift shops at Fulford Place in Brockville or the Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre in Toronto during regular business hours. For more information call the Foundation at (416) 325-5000.

The book launch on February 14, 1997 also offers guests from the heritage community an opportunity to celebrate together at the beginning of Heritage Week.

1997 HERITAGE COMMUNITY RECOGNITION PROGRAM

During Heritage Week, the Foundation will announce details of the second year of its Heritage Community Recognition Program. Launched in 1996, the program recognizes local heritage conservation achievement. Annually, each Ontario municipality can nominate one person who best exemplifies heritage conservation in its community. 134 recipients were honoured in 1996.

The response to the program in its first year was exceptional. Municipalities within virtually all counties and regions participated. Media coverage of recipients' achievements, and the special presentation events hosted by municipalities, helped spread word of the program and provided an important focus on the achievements of local people active in heritage.

GETTING PINNED

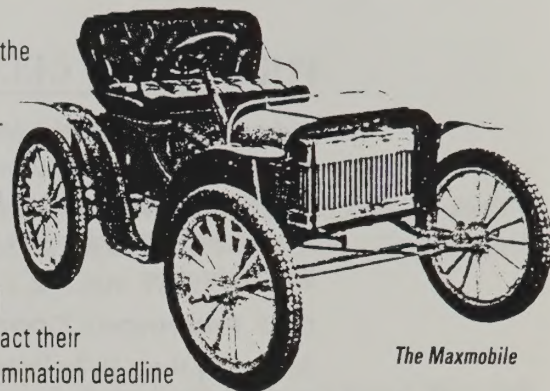
Over 120 OHF volunteers 'got pinned' in December. The occasions may not have been romantic, but they were definitely heart-felt! In a gesture of appreciation during the festive season, the Ontario Heritage Foundation presented its volunteers with special gold-coloured pins.

The distinctive gifts, shaped like small provincial plaques, made a fitting acknowledgement to the many individuals who volunteer at Foundation properties and attended the celebratory events at Fulford Place and the Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre. "What better way to recognize the multitude of activities undertaken by our volunteers than by giving a gift of appreciation in the shape of such a well-recognized provincial symbol," said Foundation Executive Director Lesley Lewis.

"Volunteers deserve our thanks," remarked Lewis. "From guiding tours of historic properties, to hosting special and fund raising events, to making Christmas ornaments, to cleaning and cataloguing artifacts ... OHF volunteers do it all."

This year, the Foundation is asking municipalities to once again consider all aspects of heritage conservation when making nominations under the program. In particular, the Foundation encourages municipalities to contemplate individuals who have worked hard to preserve Ontario's natural heritage, a sometimes overlooked aspect of our province's diverse heritage.

Nominations under the program must be made by municipalities. Organizations and individuals who wish to encourage the nomination of a particular individual should directly contact their municipality. The nomination deadline is June 30, 1997.



The Maxmobile

POSTER

In celebration of Heritage Week this year, the Foundation has produced a full colour poster which is being distributed province-wide.

The poster showcases the achievements of 28 of the 134 recipients under the 1996 Heritage Community Recognition Program. In projects ranging from the efforts of Ross Saunders in preserving the Maxmobile, a 1900 Watford Ontario automobile, to the late Roy Trimble's achievements in natural heritage and the Bruce Trail, the poster celebrates the sometimes unsung achievements in towns and cities across Ontario.

The poster is being distributed to organizations, including heritage groups such as LACACs, along with municipalities, libraries, and community information centres.

To obtain copies, contact the Foundation by fax at (416) 314-0744 or call (416) 325-5015.



Lesley Lewis presenting photograph to Darrell Bedford. Photo depicts first successfully completed partnership project between OHF and the "Friends of Fulford Place Association".

PROVINCIAL PLAQUE CELEBRATES YONGE STREET'S 200TH

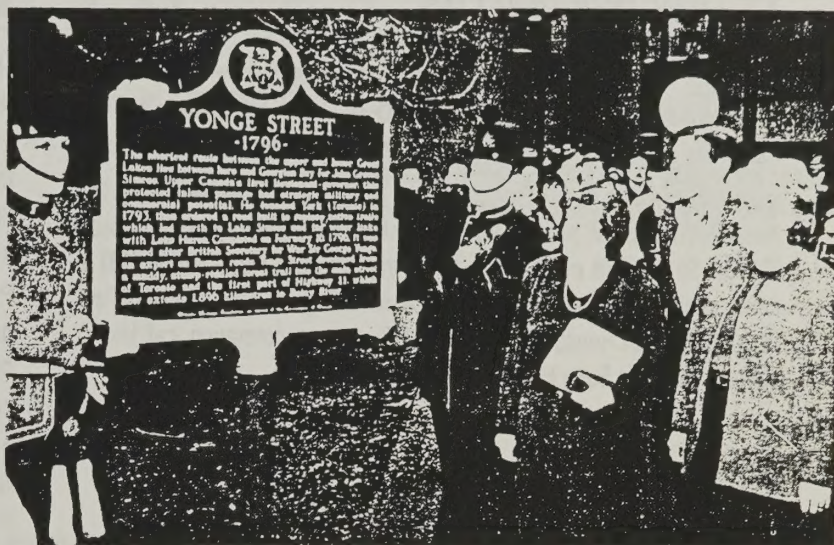
On December 1, 1996, the Foundation commemorated the 200th anniversary of Yonge Street with the unveiling of a Provincial Plaque at *The Toronto Star*, corporate sponsor for the event.

Approximately 150 people, including Toronto Mayor Barbara Hall, *Toronto Star* Publisher John Honderich, Foundation Chair Joanna Bedard, Foundation Executive Director Lesley Lewis and special guests including Foundation donors and supporters, took part in the festivities in the lobby of One Yonge Street.

"Celebrating the anniversary of Yonge Street is both appropriate and important. As the central corridor of Canada's largest city, Yonge Street has become the best known street in Canada," noted Joanna Bedard. "Its place in our collective history reaches back before European settlement. Its hold on the present is clear and it promises to continue to play a significant role in our future."

"We're proud to be a sponsor of this event," said John Honderich. The unveiling took place in conjunction with *The Toronto Star's* 25th anniversary celebration at its current Yonge Street location.

Following the official ceremony, the plaque was carried outside by members of The Queen's Own Rifles and 48th Highlanders of Canada, and installed at the foot of Yonge Street outside the offices of *The Toronto Star*.



Cpl. Doug Warren (left) and Colour Sgt. Bill Paton place the Yonge Street plaque in its permanent location outside *The Toronto Star* building as Foundation Chair Joanna Bedard, *Star* Publisher John Honderich and Toronto Mayor Barbara Hall look on.

FOUNDATION HIRES ITS FIRST DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT

In previous issues of *Heritage Matters*, it was noted that one of the Foundation's priorities is to identify new sources of revenue to enable the organization to enhance its program delivery capability and reduce its reliance on government funding.

In November of 1996, the Foundation hired its first Director of Development. Janet Devine Nankivell comes to the Foundation with over ten years experience in fundraising and development, most recently at the Canadian Diabetes Association and the University of Toronto.

Janet is enthusiastic about the opportunity of working with the OHF's many friends and supporters. "There are so many good projects and so much exciting work being done across the province that I am certain the year ahead will be busy and rewarding." If you are interested in speaking with Janet or in learning more about how you can support the work of the OHF, call (416) 314-4902 or fax (416) 314-4930.

PLAQUE SYMBOL NEW OHF LOGO

It's one of Ontario's most recognizable icons. It represents the oldest program of the Ontario Heritage Foundation. Now, it's the inspiration for the Foundation's new logo.

The Foundation recognized the need for a new logo to better identify the organization as the province's lead heritage agency.

"The Foundation's previous logo was adopted in the early 1980s following a student design competition. The symbol represented the four program areas of the Foundation (archaeology, architectural conservation, heritage trust and history)," says John Ecker, Manager of Marketing and Communications. "Unfortunately, the meaning of the logo was not readily understood nor appreciated by the public. There is no doubt that the plaque logo will better represent the Foundation."

The new logo, which is produced in both French and English versions, will be phased in over the next several months. Gradual implementation of the logo will ensure that existing materials will continue to be used until supplies are exhausted, saving both money and paper.

When produced in colour, the new logo features yellow/gold lettering on a dark blue background, similar to the Foundation's provincial plaques.



Ontario
Heritage
Foundation

A not-for-profit agency of the Government of Ontario



A not-for-profit agency
of the Government of Ontario

Out with the old . . .

In with the new.

UPCOMING HERITAGE WEEK EVENTS AT OHF PROPERTIES . . .

SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 16

CELEBRATION OF HERITAGE DAY

Duff-Bâby House and Interpretation Centre, (Sandwich) Windsor

From 1:00 to 4:00 p.m. the François-Baby House, in co-operation with *Les Amis Duff-Bâby*, will provide free tours of the Duff-Bâby House, located at 221 Mill Street. This event is one of the many to take place during 1997 in celebration of Sandwich's Bicentennial, including "A Walk Through Time" at the Duff-Bâby House on May 4, 1997. For more information, call Hugh Barrett, François Baby House, at (519) 253-1812.

FEBRUARY 22, 1997

CARING FOR YOUR HEIRLOOMS SEMINAR

Fulford Place, Brockville

The Foundation is pleased to present a seminar on how to care for heirlooms, geared to members of the public. Participants will learn how to care for their precious objects, how to handle textiles, furniture, glass, paintings and other materials, how to look for signs of trouble, do-it-yourself minor treatments and when to call in a professional. The seminar, to be led by Conservator Christine Adams, will take place at Fulford Place, 287 King Street East in Brockville, from 10:00 a.m. to Noon. Cost is \$7.00 per person to cover seminar materials and refreshments. Pre-registration is required. Please call (613) 498-3003.

UPCOMING SHOWS AT THE EWG THEATRE CENTRE

"**RSVP Broadway**" is a new musical that brings the 1930s to life with the elegance of art deco, the sophisticated dancing of Fred Astaire and Ginger Rogers, and the sly wit of Noel Coward. The show is adorned with stunning scenery, beautiful costumes and songs that will take you back to the golden age of musical comedy. Don't miss this wonderful new musical before it heads for Broadway. Previews begin February 22; opens March 5 for a limited run. Tickets from \$19.50 to \$59.50. Group rates available. In the Winter Garden Theatre. To order by phone call (416) 872-5555. Groups of 20 or more, call (416) 348-0697.

"**Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat**" starring Donny Osmond, returns to Toronto for an unprecedented 4th return engagement. Toronto theatre-goers will once again have the opportunity to delight in this all-singing, all-dancing, rockin' musical extravaganza. Previews March 7; opens March 11 for a limited run. Tickets from \$47.50 to \$85.00. Group rates available. In the Elgin Theatre. To order by phone, call (416) 872-2222, or 872-5555. Groups of 20 or more, call (416) 925-7466.

To purchase tickets in person, visit the Theatre Centre box office at 189 Yonge Street, just north of Queen Street, opposite the Eaton Centre.

CONSERVATION AUTHORITIES RECEIVE PARKS CANADA AWARD

The Association of Conservation Authorities of Ontario was one of ten recipients of the 1996 Parks Canada Award at a special ceremony on October 7 in Banff, Alberta.

In the Spring/Summer edition of *Heritage Matters*, the Foundation recognized the 50th anniversary of the 38 Conservation Authorities of Ontario and noted that it had nominated them for the Award.

Parks Canada Awards are given by the Government of Canada to publicly honour those who have exhibited outstanding efforts in heritage conservation.

"Ontario's Conservation Authorities have made a strong and enduring contribution to Ontario's environmental, economic, recreational and cultural well-being," noted Foundation Chair Joanna Bedard in her nomination letter. "The model that they developed over half a century is envied worldwide."

Congratulations to all of the 38 conservation authorities, many of which the Foundation has worked in partnership with over the years in acquiring, managing and protecting natural and recreational property, assisting with research, studying and protecting archaeological sites, etc.

"Artifact Profile" returns in the next issue of *Heritage Matters*.

Heritage Matters is published three times a year by the Ontario Heritage Foundation. If you have any questions, comments, or would like to be added to our circulation list, please contact the Foundation's Marketing and

Communications Branch at:

10 Adelaide St. East, Ste. 302,

Toronto, Ontario M5C 1J3

(416) 325-5015, fax (416) 314-0744.

ISSN 1198-2454





TOWN OF ANCASTER

300 Wilson Street East, Ancaster, Ontario L9G 2B9, General Inquiry (905) 648-4475, Fax (905) 648-3557

PLANNING AND BUILDING DEPARTMENT
PLANNING DIVISION - ph. (905) 648-4447

VIA FAX

April 9, 1997

Dear LACAC Colleagues:

RE: AREA MUNICIPAL LACAC MEETING

Attached please find a copy of the Agenda for the upcoming Area LACACs Meeting, to be held Saturday, May 3, 1997 at Fieldcote Museum, Ancaster. It would be appreciated if you could distribute this Agenda to each of your LACAC members, and encourage their attendance to what should be a great day.

Feel free to contact John Nielsen, Ancaster LACAC Chairman, at 648-2767, or myself, LACAC Secretary, at 648-4447 should you have any questions or comments in the interim.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Charles M. McConnell".

Charles M. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Senior Planner/LACAC Secretary

/cmm

cc. J. Nielsen, LACAC Chairman



UPCOMING HERITAGE WEEK EVENTS AT OHF PROPERTIES . . .

SUNDAY, FEBRUARY 16

CELEBRATION OF HERITAGE DAY

Duff-Bâby House and Interpretation Centre, (Sandwich) Windsor

From 1:00 to 4:00 p.m. the François-Baby House, in co-operation with *Les Amis Duff-Bâby*, will provide free tours of the Duff-Bâby House, located at 221 Mill Street. This event is one of the many to take place during 1997 in celebration of Sandwich's Bicentennial, including "A Walk Through Time" at the Duff-Bâby House on May 4, 1997. For more information, call Hugh Barrett, François Baby House, at (519) 253-1812.

FEBRUARY 22, 1997

CARING FOR YOUR HEIRLOOMS SEMINAR

Fulford Place, Brockville

The Foundation is pleased to present a seminar on how to care for heirlooms, geared to members of the public. Participants will learn how to care for their precious objects, how to handle textiles, furniture, glass, paintings and other materials, how to look for signs of trouble, do-it-yourself minor treatments and when to call in a professional. The seminar, to be led by Conservator Christine Adams, will take place at Fulford Place, 287 King Street East in Brockville, from 10:00 a.m. to Noon. Cost is \$7.00 per person to cover seminar materials and refreshments. Pre-registration is required. Please call (613) 498-3003.

UPCOMING SHOWS AT THE EWG THEATRE CENTRE

"**RSVP Broadway**" is a new musical that brings the 1930s to life with the elegance of art deco, the sophisticated dancing of Fred Astaire and Ginger Rogers, and the sly wit of Noel Coward. The show is adorned with stunning scenery, beautiful costumes and songs that will take you back to the golden age of musical comedy. Don't miss this wonderful new musical before it heads for Broadway. Previews begin February 22; opens March 5 for a limited run. Tickets from \$19.50 to \$59.50. Group rates available. In the Winter Garden Theatre. To order by phone call (416) 872-5555. Groups of 20 or more, call (416) 348-0697.

"**Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat**" starring Donny Osmond, returns to Toronto for an unprecedented 4th return engagement. Toronto theatre-goers will once again have the opportunity to delight in this all-singing, all-dancing, rockin' musical extravaganza. Previews March 7; opens March 11 for a limited run. Tickets from \$47.50 to \$85.00. Group rates available. In the Elgin Theatre. To order by phone, call (416) 872-2222, or 872-5555. Groups of 20 or more, call (416) 925-7466.

To purchase tickets in person, visit the Theatre Centre box office at 189 Yonge Street, just north of Queen Street, opposite the Eaton Centre.

CONSERVATION AUTHORITIES RECEIVE PARKS CANADA AWARD

The Association of Conservation Authorities of Ontario was one of ten recipients of the 1996 Parks Canada Award at a special ceremony on October 7 in Banff, Alberta.

In the Spring/Summer edition of *Heritage Matters*, the Foundation recognized the 50th anniversary of the 38 Conservation Authorities of Ontario and noted that it had nominated them for the Award.

Parks Canada Awards are given by the Government of Canada to publicly honour those who have exhibited outstanding efforts in heritage conservation.

"Ontario's Conservation Authorities have made a strong and enduring contribution to Ontario's environmental, economic, recreational and cultural well-being," noted Foundation Chair Joanna Bedard in her nomination letter. "The model that they developed over half a century is envied worldwide."

Congratulations to all of the 38 conservation authorities, many of which the Foundation has worked in partnership with over the years in acquiring, managing and protecting natural and recreational property, assisting with research, studying and protecting archaeological sites, etc.

"Artifact Profile" returns in the next issue of *Heritage Matters*.

Heritage Matters is published three times a year by the Ontario Heritage Foundation. If you have any questions, comments, or would like to be added to our circulation list, please contact the Foundation's Marketing and Communications Branch at:
10 Adelaide St. East, Ste. 302,
Toronto, Ontario M5C 1J3
(416) 325-5015, fax (416) 314-0744.

ISSN 1198-2454





TOWN OF ANCASTER

300 Wilson Street East, Ancaster, Ontario L9G 2B9, General Inquiry (905) 648-4475, Fax (905) 648-3557

PLANNING AND BUILDING DEPARTMENT
PLANNING DIVISION - ph. (905) 648-4447

VIA FAX

April 9, 1997

Dear LACAC Colleagues:

RE: AREA MUNICIPAL LACAC MEETING

Attached please find a copy of the Agenda for the upcoming Area LACACs Meeting, to be held Saturday, May 3, 1997 at Fieldcote Museum, Ancaster. It would be appreciated if you could distribute this Agenda to each of your LACAC members, and encourage their attendance to what should be a great day.

Feel free to contact John Nielsen, Ancaster LACAC Chairman, at 648-2767, or myself, LACAC Secretary, at 648-4447 should you have any questions or comments in the interim.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Charles M. McConnell".

Charles M. McConnell, MCIP, RPP
Senior Planner/LACAC Secretary
/cmm

cc. J. Nielsen, LACAC Chairman





TOWN OF ANCASTER

300 Wilson Street East, Ancaster, Ontario L9G 2B9, General Inquiry (905) 648-4475, Fax (905) 648-3557

LACAC

Town of Ancaster
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

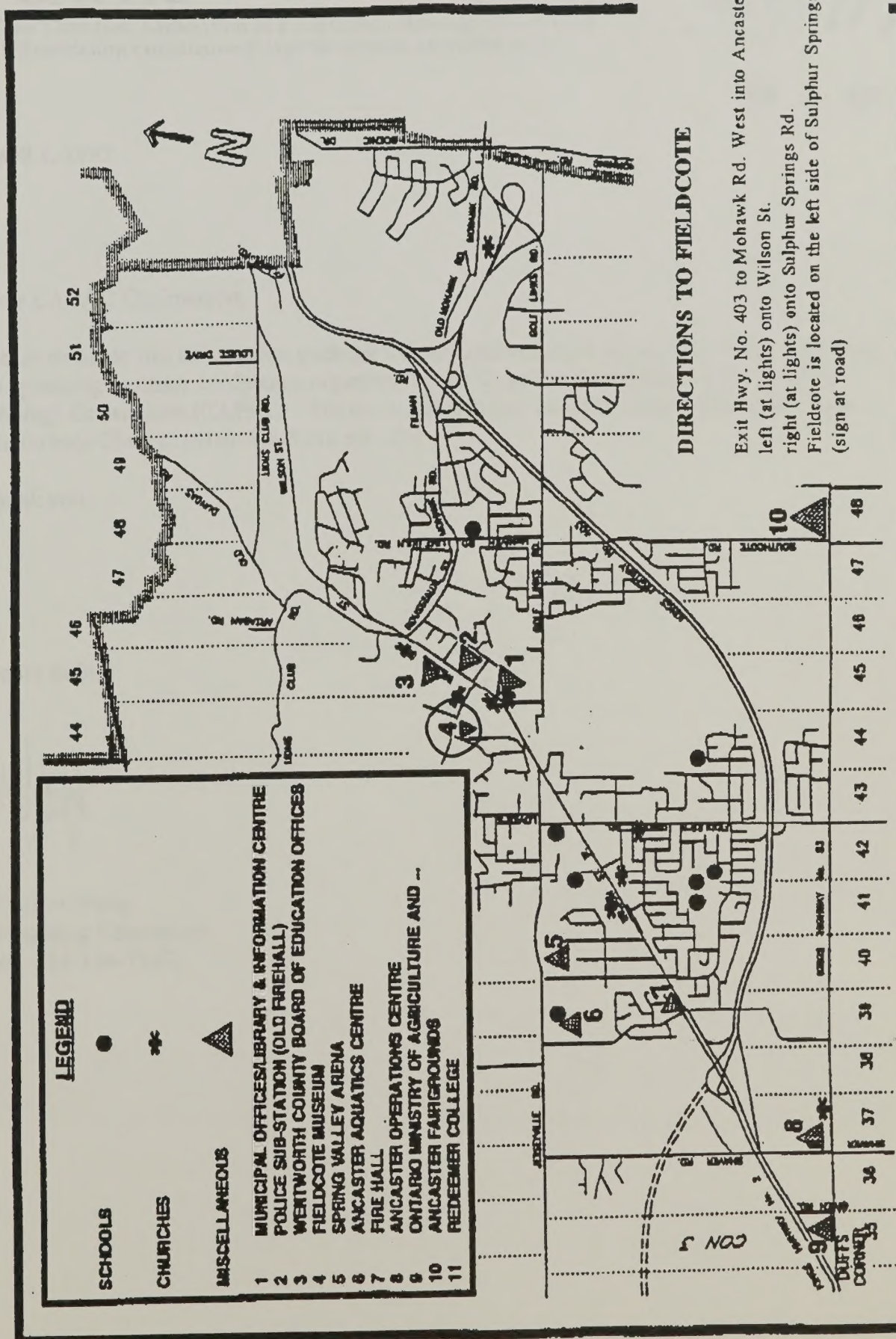
Third Meeting of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs
Saturday, May 3, 1997
at Fieldcote Museum
Sulphur Springs Road
Ancaster, Ontario
(Map on reverse side)

AGENDA

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| 09:30 - 10:00 AM | Refreshment and casual conversation |
| 10:00 - 10:30 AM | Update of a computer generated catalogue of Heritage Buildings:
At our last meeting, we discussed, that a computer program was in the works! Please an update. |
| | Creation of a Regional List of Restoration Specialists: Last meetings unfinished business. |
| 11:00 - 12:00 Noon | Guest Speaker |
| 12:00 - 1:00 PM | Lunch: Again bring your own lunch, Ancaster LACAC will provide coffee or tea. However, there are several fast food restaurants on Wilson Street. |
| 1:00 - 2:00 PM | Slide Presentation: Local Historian Mr. Colin Crozier has put together a series of slides, of the "designated" buildings and areas throughout the Town of Ancaster. |
| 2:00 - 3:00 PM | Walking and/or driving tour of Ancaster: Mr. Art Bowes, another local historian will conduct a tour of the old section of Ancaster. |



TOWN OF ANCASTER



Miscellaneous Community Facilities in Ancaster's Urban Area



The Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants
L'Association canadienne d'experts-conseils en patrimoine

RECE
PLANNING &

M.

APR 7 1997

April 1, 1997

Dear LACAC Chairperson,

Please circulate this information package to interested members of your LACAC, regarding an upcoming heritage conference organized by the Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants (CAPHC). For more information, you may contact Catherine Tanner, Conference Chair at (416) 926-8242 ext. 234.

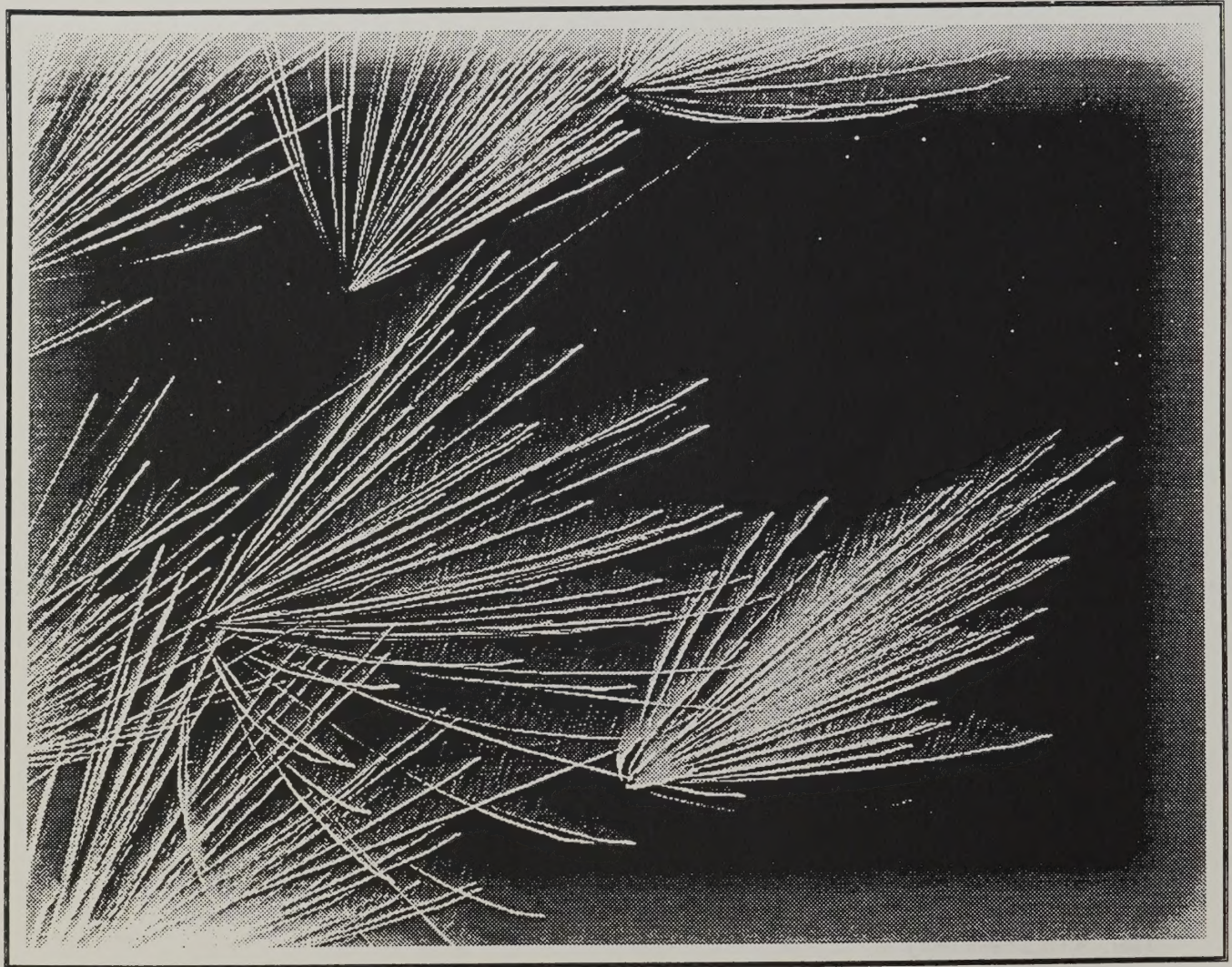
Thank you.

Yours truly,

Winston Wong
Organizing Committee
(tel: 416 314-7147)

CAPHC 1997 CONFERENCE & ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING
Collaboration - A Showcase of Heritage Disciplines

CAPHC - CONFÉRENCE ET RÉUNION GÉNÉRALE ANNUELLE - 1997
Collaboration - Une exposition sur les disciplines du patrimoine



10 Year Anniversary Conference
Conférence du 10^e anniversaire

May 23, 24 and 25, 1997 • Les 23, 24 et 25 mai 1997
Massey and Trinity Colleges/University of Toronto
Collèges Massey et Trinity/ Université de Toronto



CAPHC

The Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants
L'Association canadienne d'experts-conseils en patrimoine

Ten Year Anniversary Celebration

CAPHC 1997 CONFERENCE & ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING *Collaboration - A Showcase of Heritage Disciplines*

Conference Program

Friday May 23, 1997

Massey College Lounge and Quadrangle	Reception honouring 10 year members and opening the Members Showcase <i>Conference registration</i>	5:30 to 7:30
--	---	--------------

Saturday May 24, 1997

Morning sessions at Trinity College Seely Hall	<i>Conference registration</i> President's welcome - Barbara McPhail Annual General Meeting <i>Break</i> Panel discussion: Collaboration - Exploring New Markets History of Trinity College - Bill Greer	8:30 to 10:30 9:00 to 9:15 9:15 to 10:15 10:15 to 10:30 10:30 to 12:15 12:15 to 12:30
Afternoon sessions at Massey College	<i>Lunch and keynote speaker - Hal Kalman</i>	12:30 to 1:45
	Workshop 1a: Collaborative Projects Workshop 1b: Digital Imaging with Kodak <i>Break</i> Workshop 2a: Geographic Information Systems Workshop 2b: Practical Demonstration - Slate Roofing/ Lead Flashing <i>Break</i> Workshop 3a: Internet - Heritage On-Line Workshop 3b: Case Study - Adaptive Reuse and Masonry Restoration	2:00 to 3:00 3:00 to 3:15 3:15 to 4:15 4:15 to 4:30 4:30 to 5:30
Choose 3 of 6 workshops		
Lounge	Member's Showcase reception	5:30 to 6:30
Dining Hall	10 year Anniversary Banquet and awards	6:45 to 9:00

Sunday May 25, 1997

Meet tour bus at Massey College	Preview tour of heritage sites & lunch Don Valley Brickworks & Gooderham Worts	11:00 to 3:00
------------------------------------	---	---------------



CAPHC

The Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants
L'Association canadienne d'experts-conseils en patrimoine



Saturday Morning Presentations

Panel Discussion on *Collaboration - Exploring New Markets*

Panelists:

Barry Lord, Vice-President, Lord Cultural Resources
Lance Madden, Partner, Hodgson Russ Andrews & Goodyear
Philip Wong, Ontario International Trade Corporation
Mitchell Wigdor, Partner, Blake, Cassels and Graydon
Greg Young, Director, TCI Ltd. Management Consultants

International Projects
Working in the US
China & Hong Kong
Forays into Asia
New Ideas in Marketing

Keynote Speaker - Hal Kalman

As founding president of CAPHC, we are delighted to have Hal Kalman as our lunch-time keynote speaker for this special 10th Anniversary Conference. Hal is a well-known architectural historian and heritage consultant. He was born in Montreal and received his Ph.D. from Princeton University. He is the author of several books and his most recent publication, *A History of Canadian Architecture*, is in two volumes. Hal is a principal in the Vancouver office of Commonwealth Historic Resource Management Limited.



Saturday Afternoon Workshops

Workshop Session 1

1a Examining Collaborative Projects

Explore how many of today's projects are becoming successful collaborations of disciplines and skills. What makes a successful team? What opportunities exist for sub consultants? What are clients seeking? Case studies to be reviewed.

1b Digital Imaging

Kodak Canada Inc., a world leader in Digital Imaging, will introduce the technology of new digital cameras. This workshop will demonstrate the use of digital imaging in field work, site databases and office applications. Whether in architecture, archaeology, engineering, landscape architecture, museum environments, planning and management, this workshop will enhance your knowledge of digital imaging and its potential.

Workshop Session 2

2a Geographic Information System Technology for Heritage Conservation

Jim Wilson of Mayer Heritage Consultants, will discuss GIS technology and its applicability to cultural heritage resource conservation. Jim designed the City of London's Archaeological Master Plan, resulting in sophisticated computerized heritage mapping, now used by both government planning staff and private consultants. The session will demonstrate the applicability of GIS to archaeological, architectural, and landscape heritage resources.

2b Slate Roofing and Lead Flashing

Philip Hoad of Roof Tile Management, will give a "hands-on" practical demonstration of slate roofing and lead flashing. As part of the presentation, Mark Plewman of Liner Rolpanit Incorporated North America, will introduce new roofing products from Europe.

Workshop Session 3

3a Heritage On-line: what the Internet can do for us

Public exposure to the net has exploded in the past few years. This workshop, conducted by Joseph Muller, goes behind the pop image of the net and examines its potential for the Heritage Industry, including a brief description of what the internet actually is, how to gain access to it, what resources you can reach when you're there, and what sort of exposure you are likely to get. We will be on-line!

3b Case Study - Adaptive Reuse and Masonry Restoration

The original Federal Post Office Building in Cornwall has been converted into a new library by Shoalts and Zaback Architects Ltd. Gerry Shoalts will address the challenges of the adaptive reuse of this historic building. Peter Leigh of Summit Restoration, will discuss the collaborative relationship between the masonry contractor, the general contractor and the architect on this project.



Sunday - Preview Tour of Heritage Sites

A chartered bus will leave Massey College at 11:00 am for a preview tour of 2 heritage sites. Lance Alexander, Urban Development Services, City of Toronto will provide commentary on urban issues.

Don Valley Brickworks

The DVB tour will provide site access to preview work completed by Oelson Worland Architects and their associated team of CAPHC members Philip Goldsmith, Owen Scott, Marty Cooper and David Cuming prior to the late summer official opening. Learn about the geological importance of the site, see the brickwork building stabilization and hear how fundraising has realized over \$1 million in donations. Tour leader David Oelson. Lunch at DVB included following the tour.

Gooderham Worts

This tour will profile some of the early project restoration and commercial design work being completed at the site by Hotson Bakker Architects. Get a first hand look at the work completed by CAPHC members, including Chris Andreae, Steve Otto and Michael McClelland. Explore the rich industrial history of this National Historic Site.



Display a Poster at the Member's Showcase

The 10 Year Anniversary Conference theme is: *Collaboration - A Showcase of Heritage Disciplines*. In support of this theme, each CAPHC Member and Conference Sponsor is invited to display a poster at the Showcase. The objective is for Members to get to know one another better, and to encourage collaboration. The posters may describe the services that a Member or Member's firm provides, a particular project of interest or an area of research or investigation.

The posters will be displayed in the lounge at Massey College. There will be ample opportunity during the Conference to wander about and view the posters. The **Member's Showcase** will be opened at the Friday reception, and an hour on Saturday, between the end of the workshops and before the Anniversary Banquet, has been specially set aside for the Member's Showcase. These will be times for participants to relax, chat with colleagues, enjoy their favourite beverage and view the posters.

Poster Submission Guidelines

- Each Member or Conference Sponsor may submit up to 3 posters
- The poster format is 20" x 30", mounted on a rigid type board, oriented vertically
- The content on the posters is limited only by your creativity
- The Member or Conference Sponsor's name and phone number should be on the posters

Please deliver your posters by Friday, 16 May 1997 to:

Catharine Tanner
10 Year Anniversary Committee
c/o Sears & Russell Consultants Limited
111 Avenue Road, Suite 700
Toronto, Ontario M5R 3J8
Tel: (416) 926-8242 ext 234
Fax: (416) 926-1426

After the Conference, posters may be picked up at 111 Avenue Road, between Monday, 26 May and Friday, 30 May, during business hours.

CAPHC 10 YEAR ANNIVERSARY CONFERENCE & AGM

Registration Form

Conference Fees - all prices include GST

Please circle the Conference package that you have selected and fill in the total amount below

Package	CAPHC Members		Non-Members	
Registration Date	until April 11	after April 11	until April 11	after April 11
Full Conference	\$125	\$145	\$145	\$165
Individual Events				
Friday Opening Reception	\$25	\$30	\$30	\$35
Saturday Conference	\$80	\$90	\$90	\$100
Saturday Anniversary Banquet	\$45	\$55	\$55	\$65
Sunday Preview Heritage Tour	\$25	\$30	\$30	\$35



CAPHC

The Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants
L'Association canadienne d'experts-conseils en patrimoine

Total Conference Fee \$

Name: _____ Firm Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ Province: _____ Postal Code: _____ E-mail Address: _____

Tel: _____ Fax: _____

Send Form to:
CAPHC 10th Anniversary Conference
54 Nina St.
Toronto, Ontario
M5R 1Z4

Please enclose cheque payable to:
The Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants

Receipts will be available at the registration desk

OR fax form to:
(416) 588-2819

Questions?
Call Catharine Tanner at: (416) 926-8242 ext 234

Please indicate which workshops you will be attending by checking one in each session

Workshop session 1

- ☐ 1a Collaborative Projects
☐ 1b Kodak Digital Imaging

Workshop session 2

- ☐ 2a Geographic Information Systems
☐ 2b Slate Roofing/Lead Flashing

Workshop session 3

- ☐ 3a Internet - Heritage On-line
☐ 3b Case Study - Adaptive Reuse

☐ Yes I would like to receive information about CAPHC membership



n.

Storefront Conservation Workshops 1997

Join us for one of the 1997 Architectural Conservation Regional Workshops on *Storefront Conservation*. This series of workshops is being organized by the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation program and regional staff in partnership with host LACACs. The workshop program will provide participants with information on the history and components of storefronts; on local and regional examples of successful storefront conservation; on municipal planning issues in conserving historic commercial centres; and, on motivating people and sources of assistance for storefront conservation. In addition, the program will include a hands-on field activity examining local storefronts.

Choose the workshop closest to you! Mark your 1997 calendar!

April 5	Lindsay	May 10	Woodstock
April 12	Manotick	May 24	Seaforth
April 26	Parry Sound	June 7	North Bay
May 3	Orillia	June 21	Kenora

All workshops are offered free of charge, and participants must pre-register. The workshops will be held on Saturdays from 9:30 am until 4:00 pm. Course materials will be provided and light refreshments will be served. For more information on the Storefront Conservation Workshops please phone Mary Lou Evans at (416) 314-7131 or John Ota at (416) 314-7132. You will be sent the full workshop program, location and directions once we receive your registration.

To register, mail or fax the completed registration form to:

Angelina French
Technical Education Assistant
Cultural Programs Branch
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
77 Bloor Street West, 2nd Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9
Fax: (416) 314-7175
e-mail: frencha@gov.on.ca

↑
available from Heritage Planning staff



Ontario

1

Statistical Council

Report of 1991

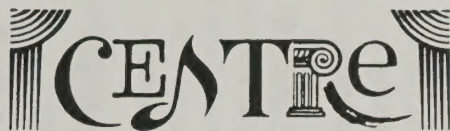
The Council has been established to provide a forum for the exchange of views and information on statistical issues. It is a body of experts in the field of statistics, and its main function is to advise the Government on statistical matters. The Council has been set up to provide a forum for the exchange of views and information on statistical issues. It is a body of experts in the field of statistics, and its main function is to advise the Government on statistical matters.

Chairman	Mr. J. H. ...
Members	Mr. A. B. ... Mr. C. D. ... Mr. E. F. ... Mr. G. H. ... Mr. I. J. ... Mr. K. L. ... Mr. M. N. ... Mr. O. P. ... Mr. Q. R. ... Mr. S. T. ... Mr. U. V. ... Mr. W. X. ... Mr. Y. Z. ...

The Council has been established to provide a forum for the exchange of views and information on statistical issues. It is a body of experts in the field of statistics, and its main function is to advise the Government on statistical matters. The Council has been set up to provide a forum for the exchange of views and information on statistical issues. It is a body of experts in the field of statistics, and its main function is to advise the Government on statistical matters.

Statistical Council

The Council has been established to provide a forum for the exchange of views and information on statistical issues. It is a body of experts in the field of statistics, and its main function is to advise the Government on statistical matters. The Council has been set up to provide a forum for the exchange of views and information on statistical issues. It is a body of experts in the field of statistics, and its main function is to advise the Government on statistical matters.



April 1997

William D. Poole
Director/Directeur

Dear Cultural Colleague:

The Centre for Cultural Management at the University of Waterloo, in partnership with Ontario's Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation and The Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation, is presenting a series of revenue generation training workshops for cultural organizations in the Ministry's Central Western Region. I am writing to invite and encourage you and members of your organization to take advantage of this opportunity to develop and/or refine your fundraising and revenue generation skills.

The *Resource Generation - An Integrated Approach To Fundraising* workshops are designed for staff of cultural organizations and/or new Board members and other volunteers with limited fundraising experience or those who want to strengthen their expertise in fundraising and resource generation. These workshops are based on the following principles:

- Fundraising is not done in isolation.
- Fundraising must be related to all of the organization's activities.
- Effective management of an organization's resources means the difference between an organization that thrives and one that only survives.
- A thriving organization manages people, time and money to provide services valued by its clients and the community.

Please review the enclosed brochure in relation to your organization's skills training needs. We hope you and members of your organization will take part in one of these workshops. There are no restrictions on the number of participants an organization may send. For example, you may decide to register the entire Fundraising Committee, Finance Committee or Board. However, the number of places available is limited and registration is on a first-come, first-served basis. To avoid disappointment, please complete and return the enclosed registration form at your earliest convenience. Registrations close one week before the date of the workshop.

Should you require additional information, please contact one of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation consultants listed in the enclosed brochure.

We hope to see you at one of the workshops.

Yours sincerely

William D. Poole
Director

Encl.

Strengthening your fundraising skills & leveraging resources!

RESOURCE

GENERATION:

An INTEGRATED APPROACH TO FUNDRAISING

A WORKSHOP PROGRAM FOR CULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

Presented by the

Centre for Cultural Management,
University of Waterloo

In partnership with the

Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and
Recreation and

The Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family
Foundation

With the support of

City of Hamilton

City of St. Catharines

Metropolitan Toronto and Region
Conservation Authority through
Black Creek Pioneer Village

Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto
Scarborough Recreation, Parks and
Culture Department

Do You Need Help?

How is your organization doing on raising funds? Do you need more skills and new ideas?

Cultural organizations in both urban and rural communities are facing a host of challenges as well as new opportunities for their success and survival. Their staff and board members are searching for new sources of support and skills to equip them for a world in which everyone is competing for limited funds.

In response to this challenge, the Centre for Cultural Management, University Waterloo in partnership with the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation and The Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation, is offering revenue generation skills workshops for cultural organizations in the Ministry's Central Western Region.

Resource Generation – An Integrated Approach to Fundraising is an intensive one-day workshop designed to help cultural organizations take stock of where they are now, build on their strengths, understand the broad range of fundraising methods and analyse the ones most suited to their needs, as well as develop the new skills they need to plan and execute their campaigns.

Who Should Attend?

The workshop is designed for Staff, Board Members and Volunteers who:

- Want to strengthen their knowledge of fundraising and resource generation
- Work in cultural organizations which are facing a host of challenges and new opportunities for success and survival
- Are involved in planning, implementing and managing fundraising activities,
- Are committed to building fundraising skills and seeking new sources of revenue
- Are seeking new ideas and skills to grasp new opportunities for generating revenues

Workshop Format

- Affordable registration fee of \$45.00 per person plus GST (including lunch);
- Six workshop locations to minimize participant's travel;
- Small group discussion sessions;
- Various methods to reinforce learning i.e. case studies, handbook, tools for analysing progress and change.

Workshop Facilitators

Workshop facilitators are all committed to community and volunteer development and are involved with numerous not-for-profit organizations at board and staff levels. They are certified trainers under the Skills Program.

Locations and dates

NORTH YORK – SATURDAY, MAY 24

9:00 to 4:30pm

Black Creek Pioneer Village

ST CATHARINES – SATURDAY, MAY 24

9:00 to 4:30pm

Russell Avenue Community Centre

TORONTO – FRIDAY, JUNE 6

9:00 to 4:30pm

Metro Hall

HAMILTON – SATURDAY, JUNE 7

9:00 to 4:30pm

Coach House, Dundurn Castle

SCARBOROUGH – SATURDAY, JUNE 7

9:00 to 4:30pm

Birkdale Community Centre

ETOBICOKE – SATURDAY, JUNE 14

9:00 to 4:30pm

Neilson Park Creative Centre

Cet atelier est également offert en français. Veuillez, appeler Dominique Guillaume, Marlène Fairbrother ou Susan Morrison pour plus de renseignements (voir la liste de personnes contact ci-dessous)

For further information contact the Ministry:

Sheila Bello, North York
(416) 314-6628

Karen Daniels, Hamilton
1-800-263-5821

Marlene Fairbrother, Barrie
1-800-461-4499

Dominique Guillaume, Toronto
(416) 314-6639

Susan Morrison, St Catharines
1-800-263-2441

Malka Rosenberg, Toronto
(416) 314-6642

Fausta Siu, Scarborough
(416) 314-6638

Registration

Workshop organizers strongly encourage organizations to send a minimum of two participants to the workshop – one staff and one board member or volunteer having responsibility for planning, implementing and managing fundraising campaigns.

In order to register please complete the enclosed registration form and return to:

Centre for Cultural Management
University of Waterloo
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3G1
(519) 888-4567 ext. 5058
Fax: (519) 746-3956

Centre for Cultural Management, University of Waterloo

The University of Waterloo's Centre for Cultural Management was established in 1989, with founding support from The Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation, to address the critical need for improved cultural leadership in Canada. The Centre is committed to promoting and supporting strengthened management and governance in the cultural sector through teaching, research and community service.

The Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation

One of the Ministry's responsibilities is to promote access to, encourage and protect the arts and heritage of Ontario as assets of fundamental importance to our identity and quality of life. The Ministry recognizes that culture is also an important part of community economies across the province and is committed to working at the local, regional and provincial levels to encourage the self reliance of individuals and groups in arts and heritage fields.

The Skills Program is a partnership of the federal, provincial and territorial governments committed to producing materials and tools to assist not-for-profit boards of directors in developing the skills they need to govern and manage their organizations more effectively. Resource Generation: An Integrated Approach to Fundraising is a Skills program specifically designed to address fundraising.

The Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation

Established in 1952, The Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation, is one of Canada's major private granting foundations. The Foundation is dedicated to fostering initiative and enterprise among Canadians. It is a leader in providing developmental funding to non-profit ventures in Canada which deal with challenging social, cultural and educational issues. One of the Foundation's goals is to foster excellence in cultural management development for the purpose of contributing significantly to the long-term stability and growth of the arts in Canada.

5

**Centre for Cultural Management
University of Waterloo**

1997 RESOURCE GENERATION WORKSHOPS Registration Form

Name of organization _____		
Address _____		
City _____		Postal Code _____
Telephone _____		Facsimile _____
Contact name _____		
Locations and dates	Names of Registrants	
NORTH YORK SATURDAY, MAY 24	_____	_____
ST. CATHARINES SATURDAY, MAY 24	_____	_____
TORONTO FRIDAY, JUNE 6	_____	_____
HAMILTON SATURDAY, MAY 3	_____	_____
SCARBOROUGH SATURDAY, JUNE 7	_____	_____
ETOBICOKE SATURDAY, JUNE 14	_____	_____
Please indicate any special access or dietary needs _____		
Total amount due: _____ registrants X \$48.15 per person = \$ _____		
MAKE YOUR CHEQUE PAYABLE TO THE UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO		
Three ways to register:		
1. FAX to (519) 746-3956		
2. CALL (519) 888-4567 EXT 5058		
3. MAIL to the Centre for Cultural Management, Hagey Hall 143, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, ON N2L 3G1		
Registration and Refunds: Registration is limited and based on a first-come, first-served basis. If your preferred dates and location cannot be accommodated you will be contacted. Your registration is not complete until the Centre for Cultural Management has received your payment in full. The Centre will accept cancellations until one week before the workshop. After that date refunds will only be given if participants cannot be accommodated at their preferred and/or an alternate location.		



JUN 16 1997

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1997 June 9
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**

**Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

AGENDA

1. PRESENTATION

Downtown Revitalization - Updates

- a) New Hamilton Courthouse - Reg Watkins, Project Manager, Ontario Realty Corporation
- b) Planning Initiatives - Bill Janssen, Planning and Development Department
- c) Proposed Housing Project by the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corporation: "City Places"
- d) Gore Heritage 2000 Program - Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 May 5

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- a) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital (no copy)
- b) Oakwood Place (former Jockey Club), 1091 Barton Street East (no copy)

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street (Designated)
- b) Victoria Hall (Designated) and the MacKay Building
- c) CN Station (Designated)
- d) Veevers House, 22 Veevers Drive (Designated)
- e) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling (Designated) (no copy)

6. **HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

1997 Plaquing Programme - Robert Land Commemorative Plaque

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 April 8
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of meetings held 1997 March 5 and May 7

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1997 May 5
12:00 o'clock noon
Coach House, Dundurn Castle

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman William McCulloch
Jeff Steadman
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

3

Regrets: Brian Henley (Vacation)

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Len King, Building Commissioner
Larry Harvey, Building Department
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. DELEGATION

Covering Up of Windows at Lister Block

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 April 1 from the Building Commissioner, requesting an opportunity to appear as a delegation at today's meeting to discuss the Committee's request to cover up the windows of the Lister Block.

Len King, Building Commissioner and Larry Harvey, Supervisor of Inspections, Building Department, appeared before the Committee to discuss the actions that have been taken to date to secure the Lister Block and to address their concerns respecting the Committee's request to have all of the windows in the building boarded up.

Len King, Building Commissioner, indicated that there are three hundred and seventeen windows in the building, which would result in substantial costs (estimated at \$6,000 for materials and \$15,000 - \$40,000 for installation) to block the windows up and was concerned that if the City asked the owner to secure the building in this manner, that he may apply for a demolition permit given the costs involved.

Committee Members were further advised by Mr. King that Building Department officials cannot enter the building and therefore cannot enforce the Property Standards By-law with respect to this building.

Larry Harvey, Supervisor of Inspections, advised Committee Members that the Building Department is dealing with issues of safety and have, over the years, repaired the chimney at the back of the building, removed some terra cotta that has fallen from the building, blocked up entrances to prevent trespassing and removed combustible materials following the fires in the building last year. Mr. Harvey added that the exterior of the building is inspected weekly.

Some discussion ensued on the recent initiatives respecting downtown revitalization, the loan programs that are available for property owners to convert existing space to residential use and the removal of all zoning restrictions in the downtown core to encourage development. Alderman McCulloch indicated that the Business Improvement Areas are aware of these initiatives.

Mr. King, while not at liberty to reveal any details, indicated that there may be other uses proposed for this building. Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, also reminded Committee Members that a developer from Oakville has expressed some interest in the building.

The Committee agreed to take no action on this matter at this time, but agreed to revisit the issue in 1997 September.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

The Committee Secretary was asked to send a letter to Mr. David Adames, Culture and Recreation Department, commending him and his Staff on both the meeting facilities and luncheon provided for today's meeting at the Coach House.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 March 10. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Hamilton Court House - Update

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that the tender for the final phase of the Court House project has been awarded and that they are proceeding with the interior restoration.

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Designation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 April 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that it is rumoured that the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital may be relocated to the Chedoke-McMaster Hospital and that the Province may demolish the existing buildings on the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital grounds and sell the land.

Alderman D'Amico indicated that he toured the site a few weeks ago and expressed his concerns that the buildings, particularly Century Manor, should be preserved. Some discussion ensued on potential uses for this building, such as a student residence for Mohawk College and the Committee approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the building known as "Century Manor", located on the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital grounds at 100 West Fifth Street, as a property of historical and architectural value as outlined in the Reasons for Designation attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and,

- c) That the property owners, the Ontario Realty Corporation, be advised of LACAC's recommendation before it is forwarded to City Council for approval.

b) **Community Heritage Trust Fund - 141 St. Clair Avenue**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 April 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following:

That a Community Heritage Trust Fund loan be approved for the designated property at 141 St. Clair Avenue based on the list of eligible projects attached hereto and marked as Appendix "B".

c) **Gore Heritage Area - Design Guidelines for new Construction**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 April 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, provided an overview of the report which was approved by the Research Sub-Committee at its 1997 April 4 meeting.

Nina Chapple added that the Planning and Development Department is also reviewing existing zoning in the Gore area.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Gore Heritage Area Design Guidelines for New Construction, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "C" be approved for use as a basis for implementing new policies for the Gore Heritage Area (King Street East from James Street to Catharine Street).

The Committee also received for information, an Information Report dated 1997 April 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the Gore Heritage 2000 Program

UPDATES

d) **Marshall Lime Kilns - Re-use of Salvaged Stones**

Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department, advised the Committee that the salvaged stones from the Marshall Lime Kilns will be moved to the Regional Transit Centre next week for storage until 1997 September when it is hoped they can be relocated to the berm of the East-West Expressway at the Upper James Street interchange.

e) **CN Station - Information on Offer to Purchase**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 April 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that, pursuant to An Act to Protect Heritage Railway Stations, there is an objection period of sixty days after the application to sell the property is filed. Nina Chapple

indicated that she is waiting for clarification from the Ministry of Canadian Heritage as to when this sixty day period begins.

Alderman D'Amico advised the Committee that he met with the proponents but reported that they have no firm plans for the building. Alderman D'Amico added that it is rumoured that Hamilton is being considered as a possible site for the Canadian Music Hall of Fame and that this building may be considered for this use.

Alderman D'Amico added that the Director, Planning and Development Department, has some information on the Church Street Station in Orlando, Florida, a railway station that was redeveloped into a cultural centre and thought that this information should be passed on to the potential buyer and Committee Members for their information.

The Committee agreed to place this matter on its next agenda for discussion.

f) St. Mark's Church

Committee Members were advised that Partners in Performance is actively fundraising to raise the monies necessary to upgrade the building for use as performing arts space.

g) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling Action Committee recently toured the buildings with representatives from Public Works Canada who have agreed to undertake some necessary repairs.

Nina Chapple added that the buildings have the potential to be incorporated as part of the Waterfront Regeneration Trail.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, indicated that she will contact the Junior League of Hamilton to see if they would be interested in taking over the building for use as a nature interpretive centre.

h) The Armoury, North Drill Hall, 200 James Street North - Repairs to Roof

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 April 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

i) St. Thomas Anglican Church

Committee Members were advised that the former St. Thomas Anglican Church has been purchased by Carisma Pentecostal Church (Portuguese). The Committee was pleased to learn that a church has purchased this building and agreed to send a letter to the new owners to congratulate them on their recent acquisition.

j) Imperial Building, 25-27 Hughson Street South - Explosion

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 April 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

k) **The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Restoration**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 April 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Copies of the booklet Hamilton's First Pumphouse were circulated for the Committee's information.

The Information Report was received as circulated.

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

The Committee received the following Committee/Sub-Committee Reports as circulated with the agenda:

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meetings held 1997 February 27, March 4 and March 18
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meetings held 1997 February 11 and March 11
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meetings held 1997 February 14 and March 14

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Thesis - Walter Peace**

Committee Members were advised that Walter Peace, former Member of the Hamilton Historical Board, recently received his Ph. D. for his dissertation entitled "People, Space and Time: Landscape Changes in Hamilton's Durand Neighbourhood: 1946-1994".

Alderman McCulloch suggested that copies of Mr. Peace's paper be made for future reference and Nina Chapple indicated that she would contact Mr. Peace to obtain his permission to copy this document.

b) **Oakwood Place - Request for Designation**

Committee Members were advised that Staff have been approached by a Manager at Oakwood Place (formerly the Jockey Club) requesting designation of the building that has recently been purchased by Canadian Tire and is scheduled to close in 1997 July. The Committee agreed to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for review.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

5a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 June 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street - neighbourhood concerns regarding proposed use

Attached are the following information items:

"Stinson group against Good Shepherd plan to renovate mansion", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 May 9

"Fearman permit angers politicians, neighbours", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 May 24

Report from Building Commissioner to Planning and Development Committee re: building permit for proposed alterations and additions, 1997 May 13

It should be noted that when LACAC recommended approval of the Heritage Permit for the proposed alterations and additions to the Fearman House, the Building Department had confirmed that the plans submitted by the architect met the "D" District zoning requirements for a two-family dwelling (i.e. two self-contained Class A dwelling units).

Bill Gern

Stinson group against Good Shepherd plan to renovate mansion

Residents fear it is another bid for residential care

By BARBARA BROWN
The Spectator
HAMILTON

Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes Inc. wants to sink \$1 million into restoring the old Fearman house on Stinson Street, but a neighbourhood watchdog is growling at the plan.

Stinson Community Association argues that the Good Shepherd Centres organization is trying to slide another residential-care facility into the area under the guise of "supportive housing."

Spokesperson Brenda Mitchell said Stinson Neighbourhood already has 26 second-level lodging homes and is "saturated."

Brother Richard MacPhee, a familiar face in the local social services community, appeared somewhat frustrated this week in explaining Good Shepherd's position to the city planning and development committee.

"We are not trying to run a hospice. It was never funded for that purpose and we do not propose to do that," he stressed.

Renovate

What MacPhee does propose is to completely gut and renovate the two-and-a-half-storey stone structure and create two apartments, each with five bedrooms and communal kitchen, bathroom and living areas.

The plan is to house up to 10 people who meet the Ontario Ministry of Health's funding guidelines for people needing long-term care. They might include the frail elderly, someone living with HIV/AIDS or a person with a physical disability.

MacPhee maintained the Fearman house will be different from a residential-care setting because its occupants won't necessarily need constant care, nor will their meals, housekeeping and laundry services be automatically provided.

The tenants will be charged 26 per cent of their income for rent and will live independently, perhaps sharing responsibility for cooking and housework.

MacPhee said some residents will require outside support from services such as Visiting Homemakers, Meals on Wheels or Victorian Order of Nurses.

"The issue we're struggling with is that we're going to be seeing more and more people needing care in the community, that's just the reality of where our hospital system is going.

"What we're trying to do is to provide a supportive environment for people to live and that's the extent of it."

The property at 90 Stinson St., for many years home to the Catholic Youth Organization, is owned by the Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton and zoned residential.



The Ministry of Housing has secured a \$1-million mortgage on the former Fearman mansion.

Ron Pozzer, The Spectator

Lawyer Peter Tice said the Good Shepherd proposal meets the definition of a private residential dwelling as defined by zoning bylaws, but not the definition for a residential-care facility.

Four years ago, the community association also opposed an application by the diocese to demolish the house, built in 1863 by Frederick William Fearman.

Fearman was a prominent citizen and businessman who made his fortune in smoked hams and bacon and pioneered the use of cold-storage warehouses.

The Fearman house, which combines elements of Gothic revival and Italianate design, is one of the few surviving stone mansions in Hamilton.

Mitchell said the community association would be "thrilled" to see the building and grounds restored to their former glory, but not at the cost of eroding the residential atmosphere in the neighbourhood.

Opposition

"Our stand has always been to work together for a win-win situation. But the other thing is that we're categorically opposed to any further increase in the number of residential-care facilities we have in Stinson."

She said city bylaws try to limit the concentration of residential-care facilities in a neighbourhood by stating they be located at least 180 metres apart. By that rule, Stinson should have only six, instead of 26, second-level lodging homes.

"Our concern is that the Fearman house and the plans they have will turn it into a care facility, no matter what you want to call it, without having to go through the licensing and the change in zoning."

MacPhee said the Ontario Ministry of Housing has secured a \$1-million mortgage on behalf of Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes to complete the restoration. Another \$350,000 a year will come from the health ministry for outside support services for residents.

The planning and development committee has asked staff to investigate and to report back on the property's zoning status by May 21.

Fearman permit angers politicians, neighbours

Good Shepherd accused of disguising plan

By BARBARA BROWN

24 May 1997 The Spectator
HAMILTON

Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes Inc. has a permit to begin renovating the historic Fearman House on Stinson Street.

That has angered some politicians and a neighbourhood association.

The city's planning and development committee, at its May 7 meeting, asked building department staff to review the agency's plan to house sick and disabled people. The committee wanted a report Wednesday on whether the Good Shepherd proposal meets the legal definition of a two-family dwelling or would be more accurately considered a residential-care facility.

The residential-care classification would have required Good Shepherd Centres to apply for a zoning change and a public hearing would have to be held on its proposal.

Satisfied

But city staff issued a building permit for the project May 9, almost two weeks before staff members were scheduled to report back to the committee.

Building commissioner Len King said he was satisfied the Good Shepherd's "supportive housing" concept meets residential zoning requirements. He said the test used to define a residential-care facility is whether it employs full-time staff and supervisors. Brother Richard MacPhee assured the committee earlier that this would not be the case at Fearman House.

He plans to house up to 10 people in

two five-bedroom apartments. Residents would meet Ontario health ministry funding guidelines for those in need of long-term care. They might be people living with HIV/AIDS, the frail elderly or people with physical disabilities.

MacPhee said some residents might need outside services, such as Visiting Homemakers or the Victorian Order of Nurses, but would otherwise live as independently as possible.

A clearly annoyed committee chairman, Alderman Don Drury, asked the commissioner, "How can you know there will be no supervision or nursing staff at some point in the future?"

King said Good Shepherd's architectural plans originally showed an office and nursing stations. Building department staff advised the agency these alterations would disqualify the building as a residential dwelling.

The architects returned with amended plans that complied, he said.

Brenda Mitchell, vice-president of the Stinson Community Association, has argued the Stinson Neighbourhood is already saturated with 26 second-level lodging homes.

She said Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes was disguising its intentions to get around applying for a zoning change.

"We're respectfully pointing out to this committee that you are setting a dangerous precedent that opens up our community to unlicensed and unregulated care facilities," she said.

Ward 2 Alderman Bill McCulloch said: "We're playing with semantics here. And it's nobody's fault, but if there's a way around something, people will find it."

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

MAY 13 1997

DATE: 1997 May 13

REPORT TO: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

FROM: L.C. King, P.Eng.
Building Commissioner

SUBJECT: Fearman House, 90 Stinson St - Building Permit for
Proposed Alterations and Additions (97.2.4.2.1.A)

BACKGROUND:

As directed by the Planning and Development Committee, at its meeting of 1997 May 7, for information regarding whether or not the intended use for the Fearman house meets the "D" District zoning requirements, please be advised that the Building Department has confirmed that the proposed conversion to a two-family dwelling is in accordance with the "D" District zoning.

On 1997 March 27, the project Architect, Greg Sather from McCallum Sather Architects Inc., made a building permit application to convert an existing building to a two family dwelling (i.e. a building comprising two self-contained Class A dwelling units). The scope of work proposed includes a two and half storey addition to the south, a one storey addition to the east and interior renovations to the existing building.

The property is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (By-Law No. 93-124). In accordance with the act, any changes to the designated facades, require City Council approval through the Heritage Permit process. City Council at its meeting held 1997 March 25, stated that a Heritage Permit be approved for the exterior alterations/additions to the building at 90 Stinson Street.

With respect to the use of the building, Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes Inc has confirmed to the Department that the building will be used exclusively as a two-family dwelling. Support services will be provided to tenants in the building, however, the services provided will be no different than services provided to anyone residing in a single family dwelling, townhouse, or apartment.

With respect to zoning by-law requirements, the following are definitions of uses which describe the proposed use:

"Dwelling, Two Family" shall mean a building comprising of two self-contained Class A dwelling units, whether or not a private garage or other accessory building is attached to the same, and which may also contain such lodgers' rooms as may be permitted under the provisions of this By-law in the district in which it is situate, and shall include a pair of semi-detached single family dwellings.

"Dwelling Unit" shall mean a Class A dwelling unit or a housekeeping dwelling unit, and shall include a single family dwelling or any other separate living quarters for one family within a building, whether detached, semi-detached or attached; but shall not include a tent, or a cabin or trailer in a tourist camp or trailer camp, or a room or suite in an apartment hotel, tourist homes, lodging house or other such premises;

The use of the building as a residential care facility has also been reviewed by the Department. The zoning by-law's definition is as follows:

"Residential Care Facility" means a fully detached residential building occupied wholly by a maximum number of supervised residents as permitted by a district, exclusive of staff, residing on the premises as a group because of social, emotional, mental or physical handicap or personal distress for the purpose of achieving well-being through either one or more programs of self-help, professional care, guidance, supervision not otherwise beneficially available within the resident's own family or if the resident were residing on the premises where,

- (a) the residents are referred to the facility by a hospital, court or government agency; or
- (b) the facility received all or part of its non-capital funds from a government; or
- (c) the facility is regulated by or supervised under any Federal or Provincial statute or a Municipal by-law,

The facility, as proposed, does not provide supervision and staff as contained in the definition.

In accordance with the Building Code Act, the Building Department issued a Building Permit on 1997 May 9 for the exterior alterations and additions to the existing building.

LCK/PGL/dt
Encls.

5b

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 June 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building - proposed renovation

A feasibility study for the proposed renovation of these two adjoining buildings has just been completed by architect John Mokrycke, with the assistance of a grant from the Heritage Hamilton Foundation. This report will be circulated at the meeting.

Attached is the recent newspaper article: "New life eyed for Gore Park landmark: Architect pushes plan to revive Foster Building", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 May 22.

Bill Gamm

New life eyed for Gore Park landmark

Architect pushes plan to revive Foster Building

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator
HAMILTON

22 May 1997

A Hamilton architect is gambling that there may still be a life left in a local landmark in the city core.

For the past three years, John Mokrycke has proceeded with a personal plan to make the historic Foster Building the most prestigious piece of property on the Gore Park strip.

With a little luck, he might just make it.

The effort to restore the Foster Building is just one of several public and private initiatives aimed at rejuvenating Hamilton's ailing downtown.

'It's a bit of a gamble, but ... I want to see the building restored. I think it can make a significant contribution to the core.'

John Mokrycke

Working free of charge, Mokrycke has found three potential users for the building on the south side of King Street between John and Hughson streets. The building actually consists of two adjacent structures — Victoria Hall, built in 1887, and the MacKay Building, started in 1914.

Thanks to a small grant from the Heritage Hamilton Foundation, a local building conservation organization, Mokrycke has completed a study that shows bringing history back to life on the Gore could cost about \$1.5 million.

He hopes to bring the building owner, Grail Investments Ltd. of Toronto, together with the three interested

tenants: a financial institution, Hamilton-Wentworth region and a local lawyer. If the number-crunching goes well, a rebuilding plan could be off the drawing board by next spring.

If the deal goes through, Mokrycke hopes to be hired as the architect.

"It's a bit of a gamble, but I'm willing to give it a shot. I want to see the building restored. I think it can make a significant contribution to the core."

Less than two years ago, it appeared the Foster Building was destined for a wrecker's ball. Two years before that, city council balked at a \$1.5-million restoration project.

At the time, a livid Alderman Bill McCulloch, who represents the downtown, blasted colleagues Vince Agro and Bernie Morelli for rejecting a plan to buy the building.

"They have destroyed the heart of the city and they should know better," McCulloch railed. "I can understand the Philistines on the Mountain not supporting this, but those two should be ashamed of themselves."

Enter Mokrycke.

"From a downtown point of view, both buildings are fine buildings in terms of their architecture. It is frustrating to see them just sit there.

"From a streetscape point of view, I would like to see them renovated. ... Both buildings are gems. I think they can become the most prestigious address on the Gore."

Ken Peters is The Spectator's downtown issues reporter

5c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 June 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

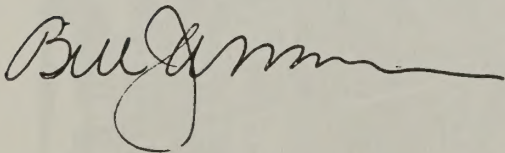
FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: CN Station - sale of property

The CN property is currently protected at the federal level under the Federal Heritage Railway Protection Act and at the municipal level through designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The Minister of Canadian Heritage was advised by letter on May 1st of the impending sale of the CN Property by Canadian National to a group of local investors. The 60-day period provided for under the federal legislation commenced on that date.

Currently, staff for the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada are requesting information from the prospective owners on the proposed new use of the building.



52

New life eyed for Gore Park landmark

After 100 years of the
HOT SPOT OF THE CITY

By [Name]

The Gore Park landmark, a 100-year-old building that has been a hot spot of the city for decades, is set to be reborn.

The building, which has been a landmark since its construction in 1910, is set to be transformed into a modern office space.

The project, which is being led by a local developer, is expected to be completed by the end of the year.

The building, which is located on the corner of [Street] and [Street], is set to be transformed into a modern office space.

The building, which has been a landmark since its construction in 1910, is set to be transformed into a modern office space.

The project, which is being led by a local developer, is expected to be completed by the end of the year.

The building, which is located on the corner of [Street] and [Street], is set to be transformed into a modern office space.

The building, which has been a landmark since its construction in 1910, is set to be transformed into a modern office space.

The project, which is being led by a local developer, is expected to be completed by the end of the year.

5d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

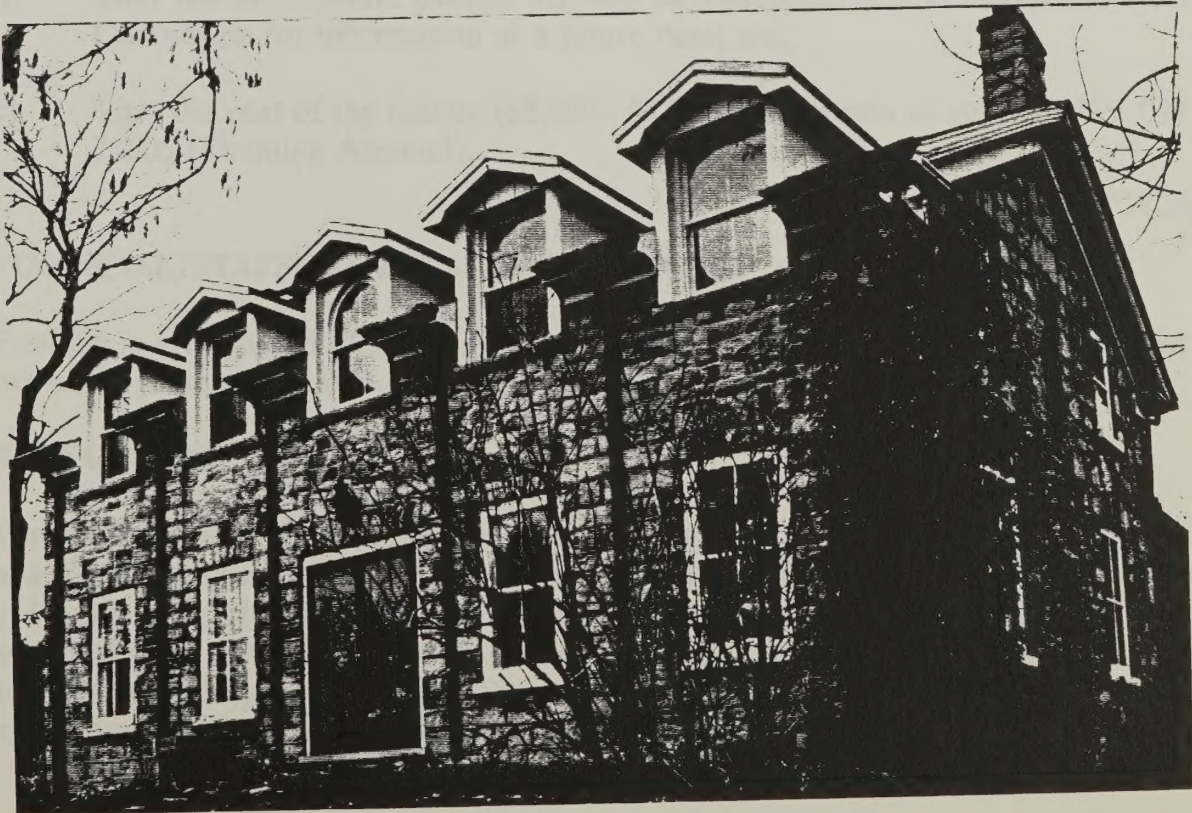
DATE: 1997 June 2

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Veevers House, 22 Veevers Drive - proposed repainting of exterior trim

This City-owned property is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Heritage Planning staff have just been advised by the Property Department that the exterior wood trim of this 1850s stone house is in need of repainting and that the work is to be undertaken this year. The trim is to be repainted the same colour (white). This maintenance work does not require a Heritage Permit.



Bill [Signature]

6

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 May 13

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: 1997 Plaquing Programme - Robert Land
Commemorative Plaque

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a double-sided plaque commemorating the historical significance of Robert Land as an early Hamilton settler be initiated and later erected in a prominent place on Barton Street East; and,
- b) That the appropriate plaque wording be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for information at a future date; and,
- c) That the cost of the plaque (\$3,000 - \$3,300) be charged to Account No. CH 55976 71505 (Plaquing Account).

Chouzel

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding is available in Plaquing Account No. CH 55976 71505. The estimated cost of the two-sided plaque is \$3,000 - \$3,300.

BACKGROUND:

The Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee at its meeting held 1997 May 7 approved the initiation of a commemorative plaque acknowledging Robert Land's role as one of the most important of Hamilton's early settlers. His residence at the Head of the Lake, beginning around 1782, was confirmed with a grant of 312 acres from the Crown in 1802. This grant was later augmented with grants to his sons for a total of 1,000 acres stretching from the mountain to the bay and from what is now Wellington Street to Sherman Avenue. Today's Barton

Street East area between Leeming and Smith Streets is considered to be the location of his original log cabin. Land's Wharf was a well-used point of departure and destination for the shipping of goods.

A plaque was erected on 1982 July 3 by Land's descendants with the assistance of Ontario's Ministry of Citizenship and Culture to mark the bicentennial of his settlement in Canada. This plaque is situated just outside of the main entrance of Robert Land School on Wentworth Street North. The school was built on property formerly owned by the Land family. A small stone tablet, initiated by the Robert Land Home and School Association, is installed in the school's foyer.

The significance of the proposed plaque and its placement on Barton Street East will complement the revitalization project currently underway on Barton Street East. Headed by the Department of Public Works and Traffic in co-operation with the Barton General Business Improvement Area and funded through the Province of Ontario, the third phase of streetscaping, building improvements and public art will be completed in the fall of 1997.

The Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1997 May 13 approved the above-noted recommendation.

cc Nina Chapple, Planning Department
 Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

7a

DATE: 1997 May 13

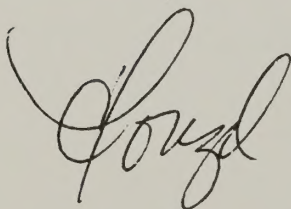
REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 April 8

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 April 8 as adopted by the Board on 1997 May 13.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

CITY OF WASHINGTON

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Board of Commissioners:

That the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Board of Commissioners:

That the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Board of Commissioners:

That the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Board of Commissioners:

That the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Board of Commissioners:

That the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Board of Commissioners:

That the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the files of the Board of Commissioners:

Tuesday, 1997 April 8
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: David Cuming

Also Present: Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

Board Vacancies

Gordon Birk, Chairman, advised Members that after reviewing the Board's mandate, he realized that there are currently two vacancies on the Board and suggested that the City Clerk be requested to include these two vacancies when other vacancies are advertised at the end of the year. The Secretary agreed to follow up on this request.

2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 March 11. The following amendments to the Minutes were made:

- a) Add Dennis Carson's name to the "There were Present" column; and,
- b) page 5, Item 6(a)(v), the last sentence was amended to read "The Sub-Committee is however, trying to co-ordinate the erection of this plaque with the 143rd anniversary of the MacNab Street Presbyterian Church on 1997 May 4."

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

There were no items of business arising from the Minutes.

4. **VIDEO PRESENTATION**

ON TV Video Coverage of March Break Programs at the Hamilton Military Museum and the Hamilton Children's Museum

ON TV video coverage of the March Break Programs at the Hamilton Military Museum and the Hamilton Children's Museum was shown for the Board's information.

5. DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT**a) 1997 Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 26 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka circulated two additional grounds use requests for the Senior Adult Ministries Picnic on 1997 June 5 and the Union Gas Retiree Association Picnic on 1997 July 10 that were recently received by the Department of Culture and Recreation.

The Board approved the recommendation as contained in the report, including the two additional grounds use requests as follows:

That the following 1997 grounds use requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

a)	Nicaraguan Foundation	May 31
b)	Canworkers Retirees' Club	June 17
c)	Canadian Mental Association	July 11
d)	German Canadian Benevolent Society	July 14
e)	Fundacion Nicoraguen	September 14
f)	Philpott Memorial Church	August 17
g)	Currie Family Reunion	August 23
h)	Senior Adult Ministries Picnic	June 5
i)	Union Gas Retiree Association	July 10

b) Summer Career Replacements Grant Application - Dundurn Castle

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 27 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. On Staff's recommendation, this report was withdrawn from the agenda.

c) The Children's Museum Reserve Account - Purchase of Exhibit Equipment

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 27 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That approval be given to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to expend up to \$1,300 from the Children's Museum's Reserve Account No. CH 5X942 00183 for the purchase of actuator buttons, a memory upgrade, and a CD-ROM for the MacIntosh computer for the exhibit area at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

d) Carriage Rides - Dundurn Park

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 27 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That approval, as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Section 37, be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to authorize the use of a horse and carriage in Dundurn and Harvey Parks for the official opening of the Coach House facility on 1997 May 10, to give public carriage rides, under the following terms and conditions:

- a) That proof of insurance be provided in the amount of \$1 million for comprehensive General Liability, Property Damage,

Bodily Injury, subject to cross-liability and severability provisions, naming the City as additional insured; and,

- b) That the operator assume responsibility for all clean-up related to the carriage rides.

e) **Children's Museum Birthday Party - 1997 July 17 in Gage Park (raindate 1997 July 18) - Request for Additional Parking and Animals in Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 March 27 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

- (a) That approval, as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Section 37, be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department, to authorize the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum to bring animals into Gage Park on the occasion of the 19th Birthday Party for the Hamilton Children's Museum to be held on 1997 July 17 (raindate 1997 July 18) subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - i) That proof of insurance be provided in the amount of \$2 million for Comprehensive General Liability, Property Damage, Bodily Injury, subject to cross-liability and severability provisions, naming the City as additional insured; and,
 - ii) That the exhibitors assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.); and,
 - iii) That special duty officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be approved at the applicant's expense; and,
 - iv) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team; and,
- (b) That approval, as required by Parks By-law No. 95-126, Sections 29, 30 and 33 be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department, to permit twelve (12) exhibitors to park their cars/trucks and trailers on the grass at the east and south sides of the south parking lot at the Hamilton Children's Museum during the Birthday Party event on 1997 July 17 (raindate 1997 July 18).

f) **ADDED - Young Canada Works - Dundurn Castle**

The Board was in receipt of an added report dated 1997 April 8 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board approved the following:

That the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation be authorized to apply to the Federal Department of Canadian Heritage for two positions (Historical Gardening Assistants) under the Young Canada Works programme for a period of eight (8) weeks at no cost to the City.

6. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**a) March Break Programs**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that attendance at the March Break programs at the five City Museums exceeded 7,500.

Photographs, newspaper clippings and promotional materials for the Museums' March Break programs were circulated for the Board's information.

b) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Cost Sharing Program

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the Honourable Sheila Copps, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Canadian Heritage, signed a cost share agreement with the City of Hamilton on 1997 March 7 for the restoration of the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks.

Board Members were advised that \$550,000 in matched funding has been approved for this project.

Marilynn Havelka added that Staff are currently preparing the project's Terms of Reference, a copy of which will be brought back at a future Board meeting.

c) Hamilton Children's Museum - Portable for Children's Programs

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that \$75,000 has been allocated in this year's capital budget to purchase a portable for the Hamilton Children's Museum to provide additional space for children's programs, meetings, workshops, birthday parties and evening programs, on a temporary basis.

Marilynn Havelka added that it would cost approximately \$35,000 - \$40,000 to purchase the portable and that remaining funds would be used to purchase furnishings and equipment.

Rough sketches showing two possible locations for the portable on the east side of the existing facility and a catalogue of portables currently on the market today, were presented for the Board's information.

The Board agreed that if a portable is going to be purchased, that it should be visually pleasing and blend in with the existing building.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that she is still investigating costs and will report back on the type of portable and location being recommended.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee****(i) MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque**

Board Members were reminded that the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque will be unveiled on Sunday, 1997 May 4 at approximately 12:15 p.m.

(ii) Barton Street Business Improvement Area - Historical Plaquing

Michael Murkovich advised Board Members that the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee at its last meeting met with Mr. Marco Tollis, a representative

from the Barton Street Business Improvement Area (B.I.A.), to discuss the B.I.A.'s ideas to plaque and erect statues in the B.I.A.

Alderman Morelli indicated that the Barton Street Business Improvement Area is interested in making the community aware of the historical importance of the area as a tie in with the redevelopment of Barton Street which is scheduled to begin 1997 April 18. Alderman Morelli agreed to meet with the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee to discuss the B.I.A.'s interest in plaquing the area.

(iii) Summer's Theatre Plaque

Dennis Carson advised Board Members that the Summer's Theatre plaque on Mountain Park Avenue at the top of the Wentworth steps has been missing for some time and questioned the status of this plaque. Marilyn Havelka indicated that this may be a provincial plaque and agreed to raise this issue when she meets with the Province to discuss the status of the provincial plaque at Whitehern.

(iv) Commemorative Plaque Suggestions for 1997

Board Members were advised that the Barton Street Business Improvement Area suggested that the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee consider erecting a commemorative plaque recognizing the contributions of Robert Land.

Jack McBurney advised Board Members that the Robert Land Public School on Wentworth Street North already bears a plaque commemorating Robert Land. Marilyn Havelka indicated however, that this is not a City plaque under the Joint Plaquing Program. Alderman McCulloch asked Staff to photograph the existing plaque for the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee's information.

Board Members with any other commemorative plaquing suggestions were asked to call Michael Murkovich or Marilyn Havelka by the end of the month.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

No report was presented as the 1997 April meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee was cancelled. The next meeting is scheduled for Monday, 1997 May 5.

c) Arts Advisory Commission

No report was presented.

d) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

Carolyn McCann presented the Architects Drawings for a new Hamilton Children's Museum as prepared by Stafford Haensli Architects Inc., who were kind enough to donate their services in this regard.

Carolyn McCann indicated that the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum are aware that they need a commitment from the City before a new facility is built and that the following questions need to be answered: Will the Hamilton Children's Museum remain in Gage Park? If so, where will it be located in Gage Park? Will the Gage House remain part of the Museum? What kind of building would best suit the needs of the Museum and where will funding come from?

Board Members were advised that a video depicting Children's Museums in the United States will be presented at the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum's Annual General Meeting tomorrow evening at 7:30 p.m. at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology. Board Members interested in seeing the video were invited to attend.

Alderman Morelli asked that the video be shown at a future meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board or at least be made available for Board Members to borrow. Marilyn Havelka agreed to follow up on this request.

e) **Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee**

Victoria Reiding reported that the Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee met last month to review the first draft of the long range plan and will meet on 1997 May 10 to review the second draft. Victoria Reiding added that it may be necessary to call a special meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board in 1997 June to review the Sub-Committee's report and recommendations.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Official Opening of Coach House**

Board Members were reminded that the Official Opening of the Coach House at Dundurn Castle is scheduled for 1997 May 10 at 2:00 p.m.

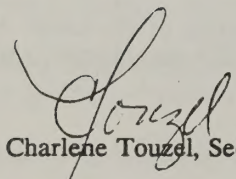
b) **Volunteer Screening**

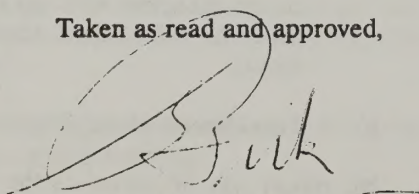
Victoria Reiding questioned whether or not volunteers at the five City of Hamilton Museums are subject to a screening process. Marilyn Havelka indicated that they are not, but that Staff have considered this matter.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,


Charlene Touzel, Secretary


Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

7b

Joint Plaquing Sub-committee Meeting

*Wednesday, March 5, 1997, 11:30 a.m.
Room 264, City Hall*

Present: Gordon Birk, Brian Henley, Stephen Kostyshyn, Michael Murkovich, Jeff Steadman

Marilynn Havelka, Joy Dubbeld

1. Election of Chairman

Michael Murkovich was nominated as Chairman and Stephen Kostyshyn as Vice Chair (Nomination by Jeff Steadman, seconded by Brian Henley)

2. Minutes of January 29, 1997 Meeting

Minutes were approved as written.

3. Enquiry re plaques for the Barton General BIA

A letter dated February 14, 1997 from staff, in reply to a verbal enquiry by Alderman Morelli, was handed out to Joint Plaquing Sub-committee members for information. Also distributed for reference were copies of the August 1994 "Proposal for a New Category of Plaques" regarding the Heritage Inventory Plaques.

The letter to Alderman Morelli concluded that if the BIA wanted a fourth category of City of Hamilton plaque to commemorate sites, it could request that the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee consider a fourth category. Alternatively, they may wish to develop a special plaque for the BIA, (featuring its own logo, for example).

Joy Dubbeld explained that accuracy was essential on all of the categories of the City of Hamilton's plaques and therefore, very time consuming. Brian Henley confirmed this.

Heritage Inventory Plaques entail more research than the Designated Property Plaques, since the latter properties had already been thoroughly researched prior to Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. This is why one of the requirements of the Heritage Inventory Plaque is that the applicant provide the text and documentation to support it.

A fourth category of plaque commemorating sites could become problematic, in terms of research.

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee agreed that it may be worthwhile to meet with representatives of the Barton General BIA. The Sub-committee could inform them what

is currently available and the BIA could advise what their needs/wishes are for plaques.

Joy Dubbeld agreed to prepare a letter for the Chairman's signature to this effect.

4. Whitehern Plaque - update

Marilynn Havelka advised that the vandalized Provincial plaque for Whitehern was in the process of being replaced, at the expense of the Province. The original text has been slightly modified. Ania Latoszek forwarded comments the Committee's comments concerning possible word changes to the Province. Staff will keep Committee advised of the progress.

5. Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque: Installation

Marilynn Havelka updated the Sub-committee on the status of this plaque, which has not yet been installed at the Jimmy Thompson Pool site.

Marilynn Havelka agreed to enquire if funds are available for an installation ceremony. Appropriate dates for a Spring installation would be investigated.

6. MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque

Gordon Birk advised the committee that he had been approached by MacNab Presbyterian Church regarding the date of installation of the plaque. The church will be celebrating its anniversary on Sunday, May 4, 1997 and would be prepared to host an installation ceremony.

It was agreed that it would be desirable to co-ordinate the two events. Sub-committee members would be advised by mail or telephone if necessary, in order to expedite arrangements.

7. Marshall Lime Kilns

At its meeting of July 21, 1993, the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee made a recommendation which was subsequently endorsed by both the HHB and LACAC, as follows:

"...in favour of the careful demolition of the draw arch of one of the Marshall Lime Kilns and its subsequent relocation to the berm of the East-West Expressway at the Upper James interchange (adjacent to Limeridge Road); and that after relocation, a similar plaque to the one commissioned by the Halton Region Conservation Authority be included in the interpretive area."

Since then, the inner draw arch of one of the lime kilns has been dismantled and

numbered. The stones were placed on pallets and transported to the former CN warehouse at 241 Stuart Street. Heritage Planning Staff was advised that the building will be demolished on or after April 1 and that the stones will have to be removed by this date.

The LACAC Research Sub-committee, at its meeting of March 4, re-iterated the recommendation that the salvaged portion of the draw arch be relocated as indicated above and that an interpretive plaque be installed to mark the area.

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee deferred comment until more information was available.

8. Commemorative and Designated Property Plaques for 1997: Request for Nominations

Gordon Birk noted that it would be wise to nominate sites for plaques as soon as possible, in order to avoid a last minute rush.

Reference was made to a memo of July 17, 1996 from LACAC to the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee, listing nominations of eligible sites. The MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District was the chosen site for a Commemorative Plaque, and 252 James Street South and the TH&B station were chosen for Designated Property Plaques for 1996. Remaining on the list of nominations are:

- a) Commemorative Plaques:
Westdale Area, Radial Lines located on the trail lines at the top of Dundurn Street;
- b) Commemorative or Designated Property Plaque (could be either):
CN Station;
- c) Designated Property Plaques:
1 Markland Street.

Jeff Steadman commented that the site of Robert Land's house (as noted in an article "The Preservation of Barton Street") could be eligible.

The Sub-committee representatives to the HHB and LACAC were requested to ask for nominations at the next meetings.

c.c. Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks

Plaque Approval
at meeting of
June 4, 1997

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

**Wednesday, May 7, 1997, 3:00 p.m.
Room 264, City Hall**

Present: Gordon Birk, Stephen Kostyshyn (Vice-Chairman), Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Michael Murkovich (Chairman), Jeff Steadman

Marilynn Havelka, Joy Dubbeld

1. Chairman's Remarks

Michael Murkovich commented that the unveiling ceremony of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation Commemorative Plaque on the previous Sunday (May 4) went very well.

It was noted that ON TV came after the ceremony to film footage which was aired later in the day.

2. Approval of Minutes of Meeting 2 April 1997

The minutes were approved as written.

(moved by Gordon Birk, seconded by Alderman McCulloch)

3. Business arising from the Minutes (see item 5, Commemorative Plaque for 1997)

4. Plaque Unveiling Ceremony - Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque

Marilynn Havelka advised that the best date and time for the unveiling would be Saturday, June 14, 11 a.m.

(moved by Alderman McCulloch, seconded by Stephen Kostyshyn)

After some discussion, it was agreed that the plaque should be positioned parallel to the building, with the Jimmy Thompson text facing King Street East.

As both sides of the plaque would be unveiled it will be important to have an accurate invitation list.

The Committee agreed to contact media

- Spectator (Paul Wilson)
- Cable 14

5. Commemorative Plaque for 1997/98

A motion was made that the subject of the 1997/98 Commemorative Plaque be Robert Land.

(moved by Gordon Birk, seconded by Stephen Kostyshyn)

The recommendation is to be forwarded to the Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC.

Marilynn Havelka agreed to contact James Elliott, who is writing a book on Robert Land, as to whether he would be willing to provide a plaque text.

There was some discussion regarding the location. Photo's were circulated of the Barton and Leeming Streets intersection, as one possible site. It was agreed that more information was necessary, including an examination of the plans for Barton Street.

6. Further Business

a) Whitehern Provincial Plaque

Marilynn Havelka updated the Sub-committee that the Province was doing further research on the text, which will be changed slightly prior to recasting.

b) Barton General BIA Heritage Inventory Plaques

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee endorsed the following text, after some changes:

228
BARTON STREET EAST

The world's first
manufactured hockey goalie pads
produced here by Emil Kenesky
(patented 1928).

Built 1884

281
BARTON STREET EAST

Built for Bank of Montreal

by Architects

Stewart & Witton, Hamilton
Peden & McLaren, Montreal

Built 1909

7. Next Meeting scheduled for Wednesday, June 4, 1997.



JUL 18 1997

NOTICE OF MEETING

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1997 July 14

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 233, City Hall

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. DELEGATION

Update on New Hamilton Courthouse - Rick Speironello, Ontario Realty Corporation (no copy)

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Reminder - No Meeting in 1997 August (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 June 9

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)

- a) Custom House - Erection of sign
- b) Gore Park Brochure - Reprinting

5. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) Gore Heritage 2000 Funding Program
 - (i) Current Applications (19-31, 54 and 62 King Street East) - Approval of eligible projects

1970-1971

1972-1973

- (ii) Future Applications - Delegation to Research Sub-Committee of authority to approve list of eligible projects
- b) King Street East Heritage 2000 Funding Program
- c) Designated Property Plaques (1997/98) - Nomination of two buildings
- d) *Huronian* 97, CHO Conference - 1997 September 26-28 - Appointment of Voting Delegates
- e) 160 James Street South - Application for Heritage Funding (report available at meeting)

UPDATES

- f) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act
- g) Former Nash Home, 2717 King Street East - Proposed Relocation
- h) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling (Designated)
- i) Victoria Hall (Designated) and the MacKay Building
- j) CN Station (no copy)
- k) St. Mark's Church (no copy)
- l) Community Heritage Fund - Reduction of interest rate on loans

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street - Amendment to Heritage Permit approved by City Council, 1997 March 25

7. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 May 13
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 June 4
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 May 16

8. OTHER BUSINESS

9. ADJOURNMENT

Monday, 1997 June 9
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Brian Henley
Jeff Steadman
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

3

Regrets: Alderman Frank D'Amico (City Business)
Alderman William McCulloch (City Business)

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Bill Janssen, Planning and Development Department
Mary Pocius, Central Area Plan Implementation Committee
Rick Speironello, Ontario Realty Corporation
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. DELEGATIONS

Downtown Revitalization - Updates

a) **New Hamilton Courthouse**

Rick Speironello, the new full-time site representative for the Hamilton Courthouse project, appeared before the Committee to provide an update on the status of the Hamilton Courthouse project scheduled to open in the fall of 1998.

The Committee made Mr. Speironello aware of its concerns respecting the Philatelic Centre openings in the postal lobby and Mr. Speironello indicated that the Project Architect is very much aware of the heritage components of this project but agreed to discuss this matter further with the Project Architect and report back at the next meeting.

Mr. Speironello added that a tour of the building could be arranged for the Committee but that some safety issues would have to be dealt with first. Mr. Speironello also indicated that he could provide the Committee with a work schedule which would give the Committee a good idea when the restoration of the heritage components of the project will commence.

b) **Downtown Planning Initiatives**

Bill Janssen, Planning and Development Department, appeared before the Committee and circulated a table highlighting the various City initiatives that have or will be undertaken to revitalize Hamilton's downtown.

Mr. Janssen reviewed for the Committee's information, all of the initiatives including streetscaping improvements, development incentives and the various proposals and projects that are currently underway to bring people back to the downtown.

c) **Proposed Housing Project by the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corporation: "City Places"**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members of the "City Places" Project being undertaken by the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton)

Housing Corporation for housing units at the corner of Ferguson Avenue and King William Street. The Committee was advised that \$700,000 will be provided by the City of Hamilton for this project.

d) **Gore Heritage 2000 Program**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that provincial approval of the Gore Heritage 2000 Program, a heritage funding program for facade restoration, improved storefront design and commercial signage, that was adopted by City Council on 1997 April 8, is expected in late July.

Committee Members were advised that to date, approximately twelve property owners have contacted the City expressing an interest in taking part in this program.

Nina Chapple indicated however, that one of the complaints she has received respecting the program is the restriction of \$5,000 per 20 linear feet per property. The Committee felt that this requirement was too restrictive and approved the following:

That the Gore Heritage 2000 Program be amended to delete the restriction of \$5,000 per 20 linear feet of frontage and replace it with a maximum grant of \$20,000 per property.

e) **Assessment of Vacant Buildings in the Downtown**

Mary Pocius expressed her concerns that buildings in the downtown core that are left vacant are assessed as residential and not commercial, thereby resulting in lower taxes which she feels rewards the property owners for leaving the buildings vacant. Ms. Pocius indicated that she has received some information from the Regional Assessment Office on this matter which she agreed to pass on to the Committee Secretary for the Committee's information.

The Committee agreed that this practice only compounds the problem in the City's core and the Chairperson suggested that consideration be given to inviting a representative from the Regional Assessment Office to attend a future Committee meeting to discuss the Committee's concerns in this regard.

f) **Gore Park Walking Tour Brochures**

While on the subject of downtown revitalization, Planning and Development Department Staff were asked to consider having the Gore Park Walking Tour brochures reprinted.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

No Chairperson's remarks were made at this time.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 May 5. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) **Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1997 June 5 from Mr. William Gerrard, Environmental Co-Ordinator - Cultural Heritage, Ontario Realty Corporation, expressing some concern that the Reasons for Designation for Century Manor as approved by the Committee at its last meeting, mention other features of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and are not specific to Century Manor.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Reasons for Designation for Century Manor, located on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, be amended at the request of the Ontario Realty Corporation, to remove any references made to other features of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, and that the authority to approve the Reasons for Designation, as amended, be delegated to the Research Sub-Committee.

b) **Oakwood Place (former Jockey Club), 1091 Barton Street East**

Jane Rigby, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, advised Committee Members that the Research Sub-Committee reviewed the request to designate Oakwood Place, 1091 Barton Street East, and have subsequently sent a letter to the applicant advising that the building cannot be designated for architectural reasons.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, added that the Mayor met with the applicant and agreed to contact Canadian Tire, owner, to discuss the possibility of saving this building.

It was agreed that the building has some historical significance, therefore, the Committee approved the following:

That the Research Sub-Committee be requested to send a letter to Canadian Tire asking that consideration be given to preserving the former Jockey Club at 1091 Barton Street East and to renaming it "The Jockey Club".

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 June 2 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting neighbourhood concerns regarding the building's proposed use. This Information Report was received as circulated.

b) **Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building - Proposed Renovation**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 June 2 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

John Mokrycke advised Committee Members that he has prepared a feasibility study for the proposed renovation of Victoria Hall and the MacKay building, copies of which have been sent to the owner and potential tenants, including the Regional Chairman who has indicated an interest in relocating his office to Victoria Hall.

Nina Chapple added that the owner has applied to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board for funding through the National Cost-Sharing Program, available to sites of national historical significance.

Committee Members were advised that a copy of John Mokrycke's report will be distributed with the next Committee agenda for their information.

c) CN Station - Sale of Property

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 June 2 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that plans for the re-use of the CN Station have not yet been submitted to the Ministry of Canadian Heritage and that the sixty day objection period ends in a few weeks.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That the Hamilton LACAC strongly support an appropriate re-use of the Hamilton CN Station, a designated heritage building now vacant; and,
- b) That a letter be sent to the Ministry of Canadian Heritage as part of the process provided for by the Federal Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act expressing concern that no plans for the re-use of the CN Station have been submitted to the Ministry to date and that LACAC requests copies of any plans submitted before the sixty day objection period ends and in the event that no plans are submitted, that LACAC's letter be taken as an objection to the sale of the building just on the basis that no information has been made available.

The Committee was also in receipt of report dated 1997 June 4 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting a heritage easement agreement for the CN Station. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC support the proposal made by the Ministry of Citizenship and Culture Heritage Properties Staff to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada that a provincial or municipal heritage easement be donated by the new owner of the former CN Station as a condition of purchase from Canadian National.

d) Veevers House, 22 Veevers Drive - Proposed Repainting of Exterior Trim

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 June 2 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

e) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling

Reg Wheeler reported on the repairs that the Federal Government is making to the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's dwelling and added that the Burlington Canal Lighthouse Action Committee will be sending a letter to the Federal Government encouraging them to rent the Keeper's dwelling until a decision is made on their future use.

Diane Dent added that she contacted the Junior League of Hamilton to determine their interest in taking over the building for use as a nature interpretive centre, but

reported that the Junior League have committed their efforts elsewhere and are unable to participate at this time.

f) **8-14 Chilton Place - Heritage Permit Application**

The Committee was in receipt of an added report dated 1997 June 9 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the authority to recommend approval of a Heritage Permit for the construction of a new single-family dwelling at 8-14 Chilton Place in the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District, be delegated to the Research Sub-Committee.

6. **HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

1997 Plaquing Program - Robert Land Commemorative Plaque

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 May 13 from the Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee was advised that the commemorative plaque will now be a single-sided plaque and amended the recommendation accordingly. The Committee approved the following as amended:

- a) That a plaque commemorating the historical significance of Robert Land as an early Hamilton settler be initiated and later erected in a prominent place on Barton Street East; and,
- b) That the appropriate plaque wording be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for information at a future date; and,
- c) That the cost of the plaque (\$1,800 - \$2,000) be charged to Account No. CH 55976 71595 (Plaquing Account).

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

The Committee received the following Committee/Sub-Committee Reports as circulated with the agenda:

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of Meeting held 1997 April 8
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meetings held 1997 March 5 and May 7

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Workshop re: Hamilton Harbour**

Committee Members were advised that a Workshop entitled "People and the Bay" focusing on the history of the Hamilton Harbour will be held on 1997 July 10 at the Custom House at a cost of \$5.00. Committee Members interested in attending were asked to see Nina Chapple for more details.

b) **Custom House - Erection of Sign**

Jane Rigby advised Committee Members that the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre is planning to erect a sign on a concrete pillar outside the

designated Custom House. Staff were asked to investigate further and report back at the next meeting.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

5a(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

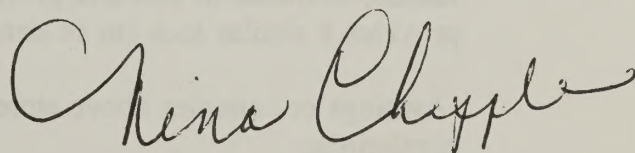
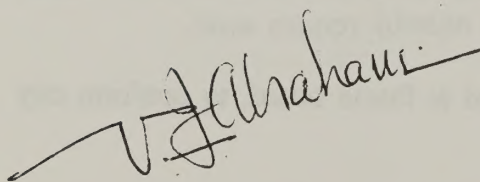
FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Gore Heritage 2000 Fund: Lists of Eligible Projects

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the attached Lists of Eligible Projects for properties considered for matching grants in the Gore Heritage 2000 Program:

- a) 19-31 King St. East, (the former Woolworth's Building)
- b) 54 King St. East, The Embassy Club (originally, the Bank of Nova Scotia)
- c) 62 King St. East, Fingers



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Gore Heritage 2000 Program was approved by Council on 1997 April 8 and is a component of the Downtown Hamilton Community Improvement Plan approved by Council 1997 June 24.

The Gore Heritage 2000 Program provides that the eligible projects are to be approved by LACAC based on the criteria established in the Gore Heritage Design Study, which was approved by Council 1996 September 26.

The Research Sub-committee reviewed the attached Eligible Projects Lists at its last meeting on 1997 July 2 and supported approval.

GORE HERITAGE 2000 PROGRAM

ADDRESS: 19-31 King St. East, formerly the Woolworth Building

PROPERTY OWNER: Aragon Group, Att: Kathy Wiegand

ELIGIBLE PROJECTS:

1. Restoration/improvements to Upper Facades

-Replication of existing front facade windows, with the same fenestration, but allowing for tinted glass because of southern exposure; finish to be bronze;

-Re-pointing of masonry in mortar matching in formula, colour and profile to the original, wherever necessary;

2. Storefront Improvement

-Replacement of storefront windows to match glass in above windows, allowing for a base panel and new entrance doors to individual stores;

-Installation at the ground floor level of the five wide vertical divisions of the upper facade, to match in size and profile; if not in matching stone, then in a material which provides a similar look (to be determined);

-Awnings or canopies above storefronts to be attached at fascia board, to conform city regulations;

3. New Commercial Signage

-Installation of banners, subject to design approval

-New fascia board signage, subject to design approval

No Property Standards infractions.

GORE HERITAGE 2000 PROGRAM

ADDRESS: 54 King St. East, the Embassy Club, formerly the Bank of Nova Scotia

PROPERTY OWNER: Mr. George Cortroneo

ELIGIBLE PROJECTS:

1. Restoration of Upper Facades

- Masonry to be repaired and repointed at balustrade and entablature, wherever needed;
- Structural support of cornice to be investigated
- Mortar to be a soft-lime mortar to match original in formula, profile, colour etc.
- Joints not to be enlarged by machine drilling when removing old mortar;
- All flashing to be repaired and made watertight;
- Bird repellent device to be provided for the top of cornice;

2. Storefront Improvement

- New canopy (design to be approved).

Subject to Life Safety Inspection by Building Department

GORE HERITAGE 2000 PROGRAM

ADDRESS: 62 King St. East, Fingers

PROPERTY OWNER: Mr. Louis Robis

ELIGIBLE PROJECTS:

1. Restoration of Upper Facades

- Restoration of the ornamental architectural features on the upper facade:
 - arched and pedimented window lintels
 - cornice with large and small bracketts
 - cresting along the top of the cornice
- in the original material (believed to be pressed metal for lintels and cornice and wrought iron for cresting) or, if not feasible, in a substitute material that resembles the original, to be approved by LACAC.

2. Storefront Improvement

- Open up the storefront by providing large area of shop windows to allow visibility into and out from the restaurant inside, to follow the principles of good storefront design, as provided in the Gore Heritage Design Study, subject to LACAC approval.
- Direct access to the upper floors could be provided by an exterior entrance.

3. New Commercial Signage

- To follow principles of good commercial signage as provided in the Gore Heritage Design Study, subject to LACAC approval.

Subject to Life Safety Inspection by Building Department

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5a(ii)

DATE: 1997 July 4

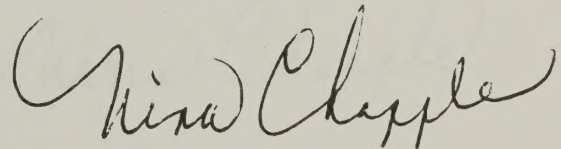
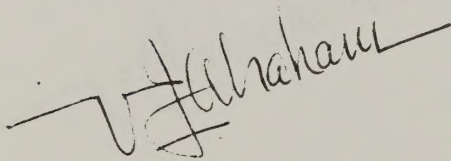
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Gore Heritage 2000 Fund: Delegation of Approval
Authority to LACAC Research Sub-committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC delegate its authority to approve the Eligible Projects Lists for the Gore Heritage 2000 Program to its Research Sub-committee.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Gore Heritage 2000 Program, approved by Council 1997 April 8, provides that the eligible projects are to be approved by LACAC based on the criteria established in the Gore Heritage Design Study. This approval is required before construction can begin.

The next meeting of LACAC is not scheduled until 1997 September 8. The delegation of approval authority is intended to facilitate use of the program during the summer.

CITY OF KANSAS

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

WHEREAS, the City of Kansas is desirous of establishing a system of public utility rates and charges, and

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5b

DATE: 1997 July 4

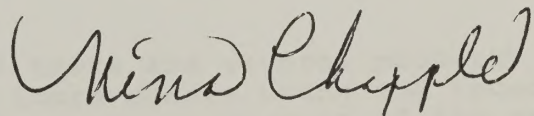
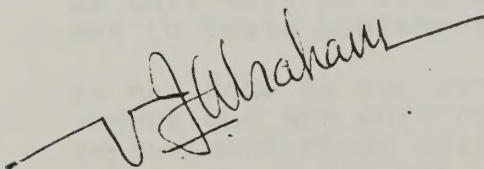
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: King East Heritage 2000 Program for King Street East,
from Catharine Street to Wellington Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Matching Grant Fund for Facade Restoration be approved for King Street East from Catharine Street to Wellington Street, modelled after the Gore Heritage 2000 Program with new funds budgeted specifically for this area.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: *Funding source to be determined*

BACKGROUND:

The Gore Heritage 2000 Program was announced in May 1997 and will be formally opened in July 1997 when approval of the Hamilton Downtown Community Improvement is given by the Minister of Municipal Affairs. Already many owners have approached the City with interest in the program; it is expected all the funds budget for the Gore Heritage 2000 Program will be used for buildings in the Gore area.

When information about the Gore Heritage 2000 Program was made public, five property owners on King Street East between Catharine St. and Wellington St. called in to the Planning Department, advising of their interest in the program. A letter was sent from the International

Village BIA executive director, Mary Pocius, requesting that the properties in this BIA be considered for a similar grant program for heritage buildings.

In 1992, J.E. Berzins, Urban Design Consultants, completed the International Village BIA Facade Improvement Study which will be of assistance in establishing the criteria for heritage funding.

The Research Sub-committee at its meeting on 1997 July 2 endorsed the setting up of a second matching-grant facade improvement program for heritage buildings, provided that the funds for the King East project were not taken from the Gore Heritage 2000 Program.



Box 91220 Effort Sq. P.O.
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 4G4

King St. E.
between
Wellington
& Mary

APR 29 1997

April 23rd, 1997

Mrs. Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Urban Design
Planning and Development Department
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
HAMILTON, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Nina:

RESTORE THE CORE PROGRAMME
Core 2000

As you are aware, International Village carried out a Facade Improvement Study ... of which you have a copy on file

We have been unable to get any of this work implemented due to the inequity of property assessments within the downtown. However, as this will be radically adjusted in January of 1998, we are all set to begin implementation.

It has come to our attention that there are several property owners who are working on facade improvements using the Facade Improvement Study criteria. Since the announcement of the matching grants up to \$20,000 under the above programme, these property owners have enquired of our Board members "should I postpone my facade work until our area is included in street renovations in 1998".... "don't want to spend the money and find out that I could have received a grant later"

Could this programme include International Village, as of now? Now that we have new property owners within the area as well as those loyal, long standing businesses who have been waiting for that "level assessment playing field" interested in facade improvement, we would hate to see our programme stalled, yet again.

Sincerely,

INTERNATIONAL VILLAGE BIA

Mary M. Pocius, Executive Director
cc: Mayor Robert M. Morrow
Victor Abraham, Planning Dept.

Alderman Bob Charters
Hazel Milsome, Community Renewal

AMERICAN

Journal

Volume 10, Number 1, January 1961
Published by the American Journal Company
New York, New York

Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Managing Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Assistant Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Editorial Board: J. Edgar Hoover
Editorial Board: J. Edgar Hoover

Editor: J. Edgar Hoover

Volume 10, Number 1, January 1961
Published by the American Journal Company
New York, New York

Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Managing Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Assistant Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Editorial Board: J. Edgar Hoover
Editorial Board: J. Edgar Hoover

Volume 10, Number 1, January 1961
Published by the American Journal Company
New York, New York

Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Managing Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Assistant Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Editorial Board: J. Edgar Hoover
Editorial Board: J. Edgar Hoover

Volume 10, Number 1, January 1961

Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Managing Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Assistant Editor: J. Edgar Hoover
Editorial Board: J. Edgar Hoover
Editorial Board: J. Edgar Hoover

Volume 10, Number 1, January 1961
Published by the American Journal Company
New York, New York

5c

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

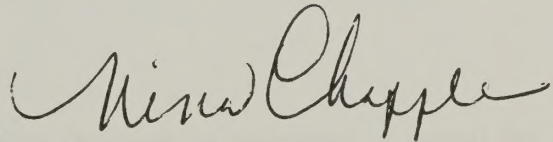
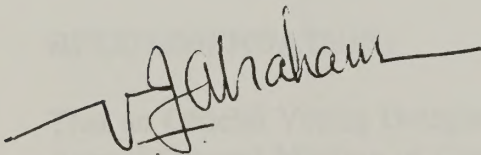
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Nomination of Buildings for Designated Property Plaques

RECOMMENDATION:

That former St. Thomas Church, 16 West Avenue South and former St. Mark's Church, 130 Bay Street South, be nominated as sites for Designated Property Plaques.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of 1997 June 10, the Research Sub-committee was advised that funding was likely for one or two Designated Property Plaques in 1997, since the Commemorative Plaque for Robert Land will be one-sided instead of two-sided.

In view of the current initiatives for the revitalization of the downtown core, the Sub-committee nominated two buildings in the core for Designated Property Plaques.

55

CITY OF NEWTON
RESOLUTION

Page 4

Date:

REPORT OF THE
CITY OF NEWTON

BY THE
CITY OF NEWTON

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

That the City of Newton, Massachusetts, do hereby

[Signature]

[Signature]

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

That the City of Newton, Massachusetts, do hereby

RESOLUTION

5d

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

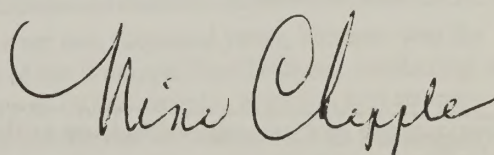
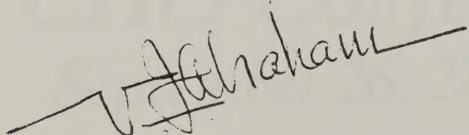
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Community Heritage Ontario, Annual General Meeting - appointment of voting delegates

RECOMMENDATION:

That an Official Voting Delegate and Official Alternate Delegate be appointed to attend the Annual General Meeting of Community Heritage Ontario, to be held 1997 September 28, in conjunction with the CHO Conference, *Huronian* 97.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

BACKGROUND:

The conference will take place September 26-28 in Victoria Harbour and Penetanguishene (location of AGM).

Official 1997 Voting Delegate Form and conference program attached.



OFFICIAL 1997 VOTING DELEGATE FORM

The Municipally Appointed Heritage Committee (or LACAC) of:

(name of your community)

has appointed

(please print the name of your voting delegate here)

as the Committee's OFFICIAL DELEGATE to vote on its behalf at the business sessions of the Annual General Meeting of Community Heritage Ontario (the provincial organization of LACACs), at the 1997 Conference and AGM to be held Sept. 28, 1997 in Penetanguishene.

Similarly, in the event that the committee's Official Voting delegate is not present,

----- has been named as Official Alternate Delegate.

Dated: _____, 1997.

(Signature of Committee Chair or authorized LACAC official)

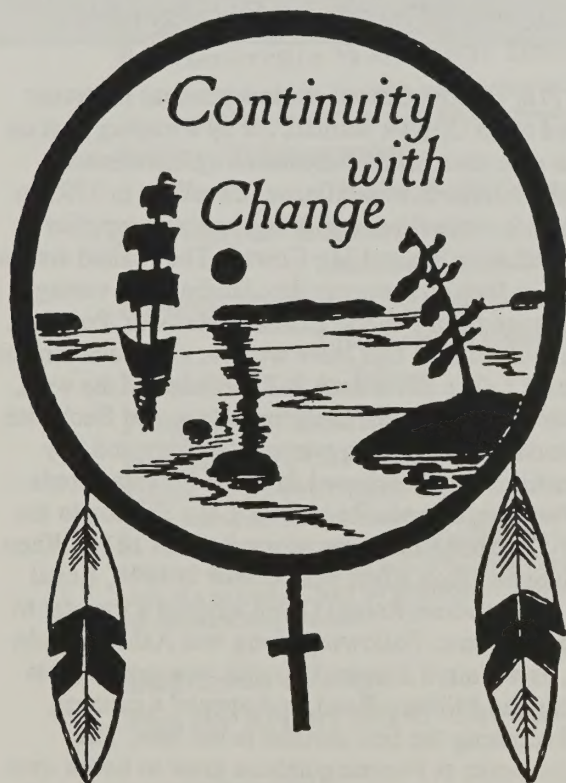
Please complete and return this form to as soon as possible to:

Rick Schofield, Corporate Secretary,
Community Heritage Ontario,
24 Conlins Road,
Scarborough, ON M1C 1C3

Community Heritage Ontario - Le Patrimoine Communautaire de l'Ontario

24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario, M1C 1C3

Hurononia '97



CHO Conference September 26, 27 & 28

1997

presented by

Community Heritage Ontario

and hosted by

Tay Heritage LACAC

Midland LACAC

Penetanguishene LACAC

Tiny Heritage Committee

Hurononia

Named for its first inhabitants, Huronia is an area of unsurpassed beauty, extending southward from the sparkling waters of Georgian Bay, through forested hills, lakes, and rivers. Step back in history with us during Huronia '97 at the four historic sites we have chosen for the Conference. Bring your family to enjoy the beaches, sailing, fishing, hiking, and golf. Visit the Wye Marsh Wildlife Centre and Martyr's Shrine Church. Tour the 30,000 Islands aboard one of the area's cruise ships. See our historic towns and villages. Year after year people come back to visit us.

Come and see why!

Thursday and Friday
September 25 and 26

Pre-Conference Workshop

Friday Evening

Reception and Registration

Hurononia Museum & Indian Village

Midland

For over two thousand years, Huronia was the home of the Ouendat First Nations, numbering as many as 10,000 people. Agrarian and strongly social, the nations were divided into geographical districts made up of large fortified towns, villages, and hamlets. A village, such as the one recreated here in Midland, would be home to 40 to 50 families. The Huron territory was encircled by the waters of Georgian Bay and Lakes Couchiching and Simcoe, and interconnected by many rivers and interior lakes. The Hurons became superb long distance travellers, trading throughout eastern North America in their birch bark canoes. The Europeans were attracted by the Hurons' skill at long distance trading, and in 1610 Etienne Brule was sent by Champlain to study their language and customs. Champlain followed in 1614 to forge a formal alliance with the Hurons.

Saturday September 27
Presentations
Marketplace
Tay Community Centre
Village of Victoria Harbour

The quaint village of Victoria Harbour was, like many others nearby, a lumber town. The first sawmill on Georgian Bay was built at the mouth of the Severn River in 1830. Soon the shores were dotted with mills. When John Waldie took over the lumber company at Victoria Harbour, he built it into the second largest operation in Canada. At the peak of the lumbering industry, sawmill production in Simcoe County averaged 200 million board feet annually. The lumber companies took great civic pride in their villages. The downtown boasts the Old Municipal Office (originally built as a library in gratitude to the village for voting for prohibition), and the Phoenix General Store across the street, painted the distinctive yellow that gave Victoria Harbour its nickname "Canary Town". Allow yourself time for a guided walking tour at lunch.

Saturday Evening
Banquet
Sainte-Marie among the Hurons
Midland

The Jesuits missionaries of France founded Sainte-Marie among the Hurons, the first European community in Ontario, in 1639. The mission prospered, becoming home to many skilled workers. But in 1648, tragedy loomed. Power struggles between the Huron and Iroquois were intensifying. Backed by English and Dutch traders, the Iroquois attacked the Huron nations. Weakened by famine and European disease, village after village succumbed to the warring Iroquois. Five Jesuit priests were tortured and martyred. The French abandoned Sainte-Marie, destroying their home by fire as they left. The winter of 1650 found 3000 Huron and French struggling to survive on Awendahoe (now Christian) Island. In the spring, the French and Christian Hurons travelled to Quebec, and the others scattered westward.

Sunday September 28
Presentations, Policy Forum, AGM
King's Wharf Theatre
Naval & Military Establishments
Discovery Harbour, Penetanguishene

In 1778, George Cowan, an independent fur trader married to an Ojibwa woman, set up a trading post on the east shore of Matchedash Bay. Lieutenant-Governor John Graves Simcoe, travelling in 1793 to find a safe route for transporting military supplies to the Great Lakes, visited Mr. Cowan. They sailed across Sturgeon Bay on a stormy day, landing at a vantage point across from Penetanguishene Harbour. Pointing, Cowan told Simcoe that *there* was the ideal location for his Great Lakes naval base. All the lands in the west, north to Thunder Strait, Christian, Hope and Beckwith Islands, and including present day Tiny and Tay Townships, was purchased from the Ojibwa people. The Penetanguishene Road from Lake Simcoe to the Military Establishments was completed in 1814. When the Nottawasaga River base closed in 1818, Royal Navy Commodore Robert Owen advised a transfer to Penetanguishene. Following along was Asher Mundy, who, as a United Empire Loyalist, was granted lots along the Military Road, and opened a canteen, becoming the first civilian in the area. The Establishments at Penetanguishene grew to house over 70 personnel, and the base maintained over 20 vessels. By 1834, the upkeep of wooden vessels had become prohibitively expensive, and relations between Upper Canada and the United States had improved, eliminating the need for a British Naval Base on the Upper Lakes.

Visit our website
www.southerngeorgianbay.on.ca
 and other sites of interest
<http://www.huronet.com>
<http://look-to-georgian-bay.gta.ca>
 For more information contact
 Art Bergie 705-534-4709
 Elizabeth Goetz 707-538-1665
goetz@csolve.net

CHO's Conference HURONIA 1997

Continuity with Change...

addresses the issue of understanding our heritage by, 'Making heritage resources accessible for Public understanding in a way that serves our individual and community interests.'

Pre-conference Workshop: Leader M. Christine Castle, Trainer Interpretation Canada.

"Interpretive Principles and Planning" 2 days at Huronia Museum. Thursday and Friday by *separate registration*.
Info (416) 465-5977 or 'ccastle@oise.utoronto.ca'; Regis Form: Conference Chair, 'murdochaw@ica.net' or (416) 237-9822.

Friday 26 September.

Opening Reception and Registration: Huronia Museum, Midland. 7 to 9 pm.

Saturday 27 September.

Location: Victoria Harbour Community Centre.

Keynote Address: Mr. Tom Salter, Chair of the Niagara Region LACAC.

Giving overall Context and Objectives.

9.00 - 9.30 am.

Market Place of Ideas:

All day 9.30 - 11.00 am.

Presenters: Illustrating actual implementations relating to or utilizing

9.30 - 10.15 am.

**1a - Buildings, Chris Tossell, OAA,
MRAIC, RIBA Architect. Sault Ste. Marie.**

Relocation of the Clergue Blockhouse. Located in secure area of St. Mary's Paper Co. property and inaccessible to the public, company expansion made it a case of 'use it or lose it'. Here is the story of a re-location with no government funding a foundation for successful interpretation.

**2a - Areas, Jean Bradshaw,
Chairperson Petrolia Heritage Committee**
Petrolia Mainstreet and Downtown Restoration. We have lost many buildings over the years and we did not want to see any more demolished. Facade restorations with more appeal help local businesses and Petrolia's image and finances.

Discussion Groups:

10.30 - 11.30 am.

Plenary Report Back: Councillor Mike Wagner (Kitchener)

11.30 - 12.00 pm.

LUNCHEON

12.00 - 1.00 pm.

Presenters: Illustrating actual implementations relating to or utilizing

1.00 - 1.45 pm.

**3b - Sites, Christine Nelson, London
Advisory Committee on Heritage.**

Identification, Evaluation and Conservation of Archaeological Resources: The City of London Archaeological Master Plan. "The archaeological record is a critical component of our community's heritage and as London is uniquely positioned to fill out our understanding of the peoples, times and events, about which there is little or no written record".

**4b - Heritage Landscape, Nancy Pollock-Ellwand,
the School of Landscape Architecture, Univ. of Guelph**
Blair Cultural Heritage Landscape CD-Rom. With the new Ontario *Planning Act* municipalities are now required to conserve 'cultural heritage landscapes'. This presentation offers a model that makes conservation of cultural landscapes accessible to local inhabitants in a highly effective marriage of technology with community, the old with the young, the professional with the knowledge of the citizen.

Discussion Groups:

1.45 - 3.15 pm.

Plenary Report Back: Councillor Mike Wagner (Kitchener)

3.15 - 3.45 pm.

Plenary Presentation:

3.45 - 5.00 pm.

The Rideau Corridor: John Bonser, Superintendent, and Manuel Stevens the Canal planner.

The Rideau Canal is a national historic site and recreational waterway managed by Parks Canada of the Department of Canadian Heritage. The real value of the Rideau Canal lies in the combination of the heritage features and landscapes which together create a unique heritage corridor. The Rideau Canal Management Plan establishes a vision for the Corridor and identifies the ways through which all interests can work together through stewardship and co-operative action.

Banquet

6.00 - 8.00 pm

Sunday, 28 September.

Location King's Wharf, Discovery Harbour
Penetanguishene.

Consecutive Presentations:

9.30 - 11.00 am

**1. Leah Wallace, Heritage Planning Services
Waterdown. Member CAPHC and Chair-
person Flamborough LACAC.**

ARCHNET a Canadian Interactive Inventory System designed as an on-line tool to assist municipalities and heritage groups in recording and publicizing structures of architectural and / or historical significance to the community.

**2. Eric Hanson MSc., Member and Past
Chair Peterborough LACAC.**

The Inventory of heritage resources in Peterborough by cataloguing the values inherent in neighbourhoods and discrete districts that residents felt were important to their understanding of the place, has triggered positive responses to community heritage.

**3. Ian Bender, Director of Planning,
County of Simcoe.**

Planning, Heritage Conservation, Tourism, and Land Development in a Heritage Master Plan for Simcoe.

Policy Forum

11.00 - 12 noon

AGM

12.00 - 1.00 pm.

Concluding Luncheon

1.00 - 2.00 pm.

PLAN TO ATTEND...

HERITAGE, its meaning, feelings

and physical by-products need, if it is to be a living thing, to be passed on to future generations. Doing so is our *interpretation* for our young people and our new found neighbours. This insight is a foundation for appropriate *use* of the heritage features be they song, music, visual art, architecture or neighbourhoods.

THIS year our presenters in dealing with specific examples, (a NW Fur Trade Co. blockhouse in Sault Ste. Marie, Petrolia's Main Street - Downtown, Archaeological remains in London, Blair Cultural Heritage Landscape, the entire Rideau Canal system, and new alternative approaches to the inventorying of tangible and intangible heritage elements) will help us:

- define the essentials of interpretation,
- how these can be used,
- the effects / results that are possible.

AS an attender your role will be, by discussion to evaluate the significance of the examples given and record possible application to your own community.

IT will be an occasion for you to be able to participate in the CHO Policy Forum. What are your Policy concerns ?

ATTEND your CHO's Annual General Meeting. Be part of the action.

5f

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P. *V. J. Abraham*
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

The building erected in 1884 for the Hamilton Asylum for the Insane (East House), now known as "Century Manor", is part the the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital (HPH). Its property is owned by the Ontario Realty Corporation. Century Manor has stood vacant since August 1995 and is now considered to be surplus to the needs of the hospital. Its long-term preservation is also threatened by the possible closure of the hospital, to be announced before the end of 1997. In the event that the HPH property was sold, the site could be redeveloped as a residential subdivision, in accordance with the current "B" zoning. The Planning and Development Department will be undertaking a review of its Official and Neighbourhood Plan policies for this site.

At its meeting held 1997 May 5, LACAC approved the *Intent to Designate* Century Manor, with the condition that the Ontario Realty Corporation be advised of LACAC's recommendation before forwarding it to City Council for approval. In view of concerns expressed by the ORC Environmental Coordinator, William Gerrard, with the broad scope of the *Reasons for Designation* (in which numerous other buildings on the site were mentioned), LACAC, at its last meeting on 1997 June 9, delegated to the Research Sub-committee the authority to approve the final version of the *Reasons* to accompany the designation recommendation.

Issues relating to the *Reasons for Designation* were subsequently resolved to the satisfaction of ORC staff and a recommendation forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee. This recommendation was approved by P&D at its meeting held 1997 July 2 and is expected to be approved by Council at its next meeting on July 8th. Copy of *Reasons for Designation* attached.

APPENDIX "A"

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

CENTURY MANOR (originally East House)

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital
100 West 5th Street

Context

The large High Victorian building, located on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and now known as Century Manor, was erected in 1884 as the second building built for the Hamilton Asylum for the Insane, a rapidly expanding complex of provincially-owned buildings devoted to the care and treatment of the mentally ill.

Century Manor is the focal point of a cluster of auxiliary buildings situated on the western half of the hospital property, where the main complex of asylum buildings was located until the early 20th century. Of the 19th century buildings located on the present hospital grounds, Century Manor is by far the largest and architecturally most distinguished (vacant since 1995).

History

Officially opened in March 1876 for the treatment of individuals suffering from mental illness, the Hamilton Asylum for the Insane was the sixth "insane asylum" in Ontario, following those opened in Toronto (1841), Kingston (1850), Amherstburg (1859), Orillia (1861), and London (1870). The emergence of these institutions reflected the 19th century trend for government to provide special care facilities for the mentally ill. Typically, the Hamilton asylum was planned and developed as a largely self-sufficient community. Much of the labour for maintaining the grounds, growing and harvesting crops, and new construction was provided by the patients.

By 1878, further expansion was based on the "cottage system", whereby patients were housed in separate smaller buildings providing a more home-like atmosphere. The first so-called "cottage", East House (since renamed Century Manor), was designed to house 60 patients; the second and much larger Orchard House (built 1887, since demolished) could hold up to 300.

The function of East House evolved to meet the hospital's changing needs. Initially intended for the reception and treatment of acute cases of mental illness, the building was subsequently adapted for the care and safekeeping of "criminally insane" patients, a use which it served until 1921. From that time on, East House/ Century Manor accommodated regular patients and/or various treatment facilities,

including the Mental Health Clinic (1929-1960), a therapeutic centre for adolescents (1968-74), a Forensic Unit (1972-78), and most recently, a day program for chronic psychiatric patients (1981-95).

Architecture

Century Manor is a rare surviving example of a special-purpose building designed to house mentally ill patients, originally referred to as a "cottage". Its design was based on the Kirkbride Linear Plan, the 19th century American prototype for new purpose-built asylum facilities, which was adopted as the standard for Ontario asylums. Century Manor is the only surviving building of its kind in Hamilton and one of few still standing in the province.

Century Manor also ranks among the finest High Victorian institutional buildings remaining in Hamilton. This large, imposing brick building, with a symmetrical facade, comprises four visually distinct yet stylistically unified components: a three-storey square centre block with flanking two-storey wings and a rear kitchen wing added in 1895. The elaborate centre block features a low-pitched hip roof with a pedimented gable over the projecting frontispiece, eaves embellished with modillions and paired brackets (terminating the corner piers), and paired windows above the entrance with round or segmental arches and prominent keystones. Punctuating the long facade of each wing is an octagonal bay with single eave brackets marking the four corners; the end of each wing is terminated by a square gabled bay echoing the design of the frontispiece. The architectural detailing of the centre block and wings is very similar, with sills and string courses made of stone and contrasting yellow brick used to accentuate the segmentally-arched window lintels, corner piers and quoins (lintels now painted white). The existing raised portico, though not original, still enhances the front entrance, with its coupled wood columns rising from cut stone plinths. The once impressive doorway with ornate glazed double doors, narrow sidelights and transom light has been replaced.

Designated Features

Important to the preservation of Century Manor are the original features of all four facades, including the window openings, sills and lintels; the decorative brickwork; the stone sills and string courses; the brick chimneys; the decorative wood eave brackets and modillions; and the entrance portico. Excluded on the front facade is the existing central doorway and two fire exit doorways in the gabled bays terminating each wing.

5g

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Former Nash home, 2717 King Street East - proposed relocation

The frame clapboard house at 2717 King Street East, erected for Samuel Nash in the early 19th century, was continuously owned and occupied by members of the Nash family until the death of Leone Nash (Mrs. A. Jackson) last year. The house is now vacant and the current owner, her son Owen, has offered it to the City of Stoney Creek. A proposal to relocate the building to Battlefield Park was endorsed by (Stoney Creek) City Council in June. A fundraising committee will now be established.

See attached report in *Stoney Creek News*, 1997 June 11

Nash home relocation plan gets local backing

Continued from page 1
for Leone Jackson anteing up another \$20,000.

The plan leaves one question still unanswered: where to put the house, built by pioneer Samuel Nash prior to the War of 1812.

City staff favor a location behind the concession stand, while many councillors and historical society members prefer the site of the bandshell, built in 1967 to commemorate Canada's 100th birthday.

Under the latter plan, the bandshell would be demolished, with a plaque erected in its place in recognition of the Centennial project.

"The bandshell is in need of a lot of

repair," said Ms. Bain, calling the site ideal for highlighting the park's newest feature. "Where the bandshell is you can see the monument and Battlefield House, so it all fits in."

While the relocation plan has strong support locally, others have questioned its appropriateness.

Charles Hazell, a heritage architect who helped develop the city's master plan for Battlefield Park, earlier this year argued the move will take the Nash home out of context and diminish its historical value.

In recommending against the plan, he said the Nash home's presence at park might also confuse visitors and detract from the Battlefield House.

"It creates 'unfair competition' as a more charming version of the same building type, which could diminish the inherent greater value of the (Battlefield) House," Mr. Hazell stated in a written opinion requested by the city.

"It is our opinion that the relocation of (Nash) House to Battlefield Park will not prove to be of significant interpretive or financial value to the site or the city."

The Ontario Heritage Foundation offered a similar assessment.

"Moving historic buildings from their original sites goes against conservation principles in general," the foundation stated.

"If the building was not originally on

the site, moving it there would falsify the history of the site."

Historical Society member Mary Lewis said Mr. Hazell is entitled to his opinion but her group sees the Nash home as a "wonderful addition" and opportunity to generate income for the park.

If properly developed, the home can provide a tea room, gift shop, meeting areas and exhibition rooms for its fine antique furniture, as well as a venue for weddings and other receptions, she said.

"You have to have a little vision," Ms. Lewis said. "I'll add interest to the park. When you have a second building in a historic park, people love to come and see as much as they can."

Nash home move may demolish bandshell

By RICHARD LEITNER
News Staff

The city will take up an offer by one of Stoney Creek's founding families to move their historic home to Battlefield Park, and may demolish the bandshell to make room for the house.

Councillors were expected to endorse a plan this week to relocate the Nash house from the corner of King Street and Nash Road at an estimated cost of more than \$200,000.

"I think it's a win for Battlefield Park," said Mayor Anne Bain, who sees a tea room as one of the ornate home's possible uses.

"If we display it properly it can be another asset. When you go to these parks, they usually have more than one feature. I don't think in any way it will take away from Battlefield House."

To help pay for the move, members of the Stoney Creek Historical Society have pledged to set up a fund-raising committee similar to the one struck to preserve the Battlefield Monument.

The committee hopes to raise \$100,000 over two to three years, with the city kicking in about \$80,000 and the family of benefac-

See NASH/ page 22

5h

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling

Recent correspondence between the Burlington Canal Lighthouse Action Committee and Public Works and Government Services Canada, Ontario Region, attached.

Further information relating to site visit made 1997 July 5 available at meeting.



Public Works and
Government Services
Canada

Ontario Region

4900 Yonge St.
North York, Ontario
M2N 6A6

Travaux publics et
Services gouvernementaux
Canada

Région de l'Ontario

4900, rue Yonge
North York (Ontario)
M2N 6A6

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUL 3 1997

Your File
Votre réf.

In reply quote:
Réf. à rappeler :

For further information please contact:
Pour de plus amples informations, prière de
communiquer avec :

June 27, 1997

Mr. Reg Wheeler
Vice Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Authority
Planning and Development Department
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

John Hammond
416 512-5531
Fax (416 512-5547)

Dear Mr. Wheeler:

Re: Burlington Lift Bridge - Lighthouse and Keepers Dwelling

Thank you for your letter of June 9, 1997 regarding the Burlington Lift Bridge lighthouse and lighthouse keepers dwelling.

I appreciate your recognition of our initiative to repair the roof and of scheduling a visit prior to the completion of the work in order to better understand the situation.

Examining potential public access to the site is assisted by your recognition of the numerous issues involved. Ensuring public safety while maintaining operational considerations are two matters which would require resolving.

The lighthouse keepers dwelling forms part of the bridge operations. The issues identified during your visit would require further discussion before it would be possible to consider alternatives for the site.

Currently PWGSC is undertaking an architectural historical assessment of both structures. I look forward to informing you of the findings.

Yours truly,

John Hammond
Project Consultant
Real Property Consulting Group

Canada

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

9 June 1997

John Hammond
Project Manager
Real Property Consulting Group
Public Works and Government Services Canada
OAS\RES. Ontario Region
4900 Yonge Street
Willowdale, Ontario M2N 6A6

Dear Mr. Hammond,

I am writing on behalf of LACAC and the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling Action Committee* to express our appreciation for the prompt completion of urgent repairs to these two structures following our site visit in April. Both the lighthouse and dwelling are recognized for their local architectural and historical significance through designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. The new wood-shingled roof will certainly help to secure the long-term preservation of the house and has greatly improved its appearance.

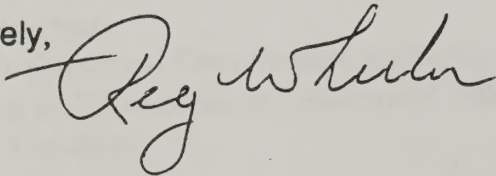
* Action committee appointed by LACAC to investigate possible uses for the historic Burlington Canal lighthouse complex.

It is our hope that public access to the buildings and surrounding lands will be possible at some point in the future. One can envisage the historic lighthouse complex as a key attraction along the Waterfront Trail, a stopping place where one could find tourist information, interpretive displays, washroom facilities, and possibly a snack bar. However, we also acknowledge that there are many issues to be resolved before such an ambitious scheme could be realized: safety concerns due to its proximity to an operating lift bridge, ownership of the land/buildings, funding for building rehabilitation, infrastructure and landscaping improvements, etc. Recognizing that this is a long-term goal involving meetings and negotiations with various stakeholders and levels of government, we would like to suggest a short-term use for the keeper's dwelling.

Perhaps the lightkeeper's residence, which is currently used only for storage purposes in connection with the lift-bridge operating facility, might provide living accommodation on a rental basis for a suitable occupant—someone willing to act as custodian, maintaining the house and a small garden. The costs incurred to undertake further exterior conservation work as well as interior renovations could be recuperated over time from the rental income.

Thank-you for your consideration of this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Reg Wheeler".

Reg Wheeler,
Chairman, Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling Action Committee;
Vice Chairman, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

c.c. Jane Rittenhouse, Property Manager, Real Property Services, Hamilton
(Public Works and Government Services Canada)

Diane Dent, Chairman, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory
Committee (City of Hamilton)

Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, Planning and Development
Department (City of Hamilton)

5i

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building

A feasibility study for the proposed renovation of these two adjoining buildings was recently completed by architect John Mokrycke, with the assistance of a grant from the Heritage Hamilton Foundation (report to be circulated at meeting).

Parks Canada recently submitted the completed heritage recording documents for Victoria Hall, prepared because of its status as a National Historic Site (report and drawings to be circulated at meeting).

12

UNIT OF MASSIVE
...
...
...
...
...

DATE: 10/1/71
...
...
...
...
...

SUBJECT: ...

A ... of ...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...

52

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development *V. J. Abraham*

SUBJECT: Community Heritage Fund

In order to encourage the use of this loan fund, intended for the conservation and restoration of heritage buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, a recommendation to reduce the interest rate from half of prime in the first five years and prime for the second term of five years to 2% for a single term of ten years is being forwarded to Council for approval at its next meeting on July 8th (approved by the Planning and Development Committee, 1997 July 2).

The Community Heritage Fund currently holds a balance of just over \$400,000, which is available for new applications. Applications for these low-interest loans dropped significantly after the provincial Designated Property Grant Program was terminated in 1995.

52

STATE OF NEW YORK

IN SENATE

January 1, 1901

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS OF THE LAND OFFICE

IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE SENATE

APRIL 1, 1900

ALBANY: PUBLISHED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK, 1901.

THE COMMISSIONER OF THE LAND OFFICE, STATE OF NEW YORK.

6

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 July 4

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street:
Revised Plans for Proposed Alterations/Additions

RECOMMENDATION:

That approval be given to the attached revised east elevation, dated 1997 May 6, as an amendment to the Heritage Permit approved by Council, 1997 March 25, for the Fearman House at 90 Stinson Street.

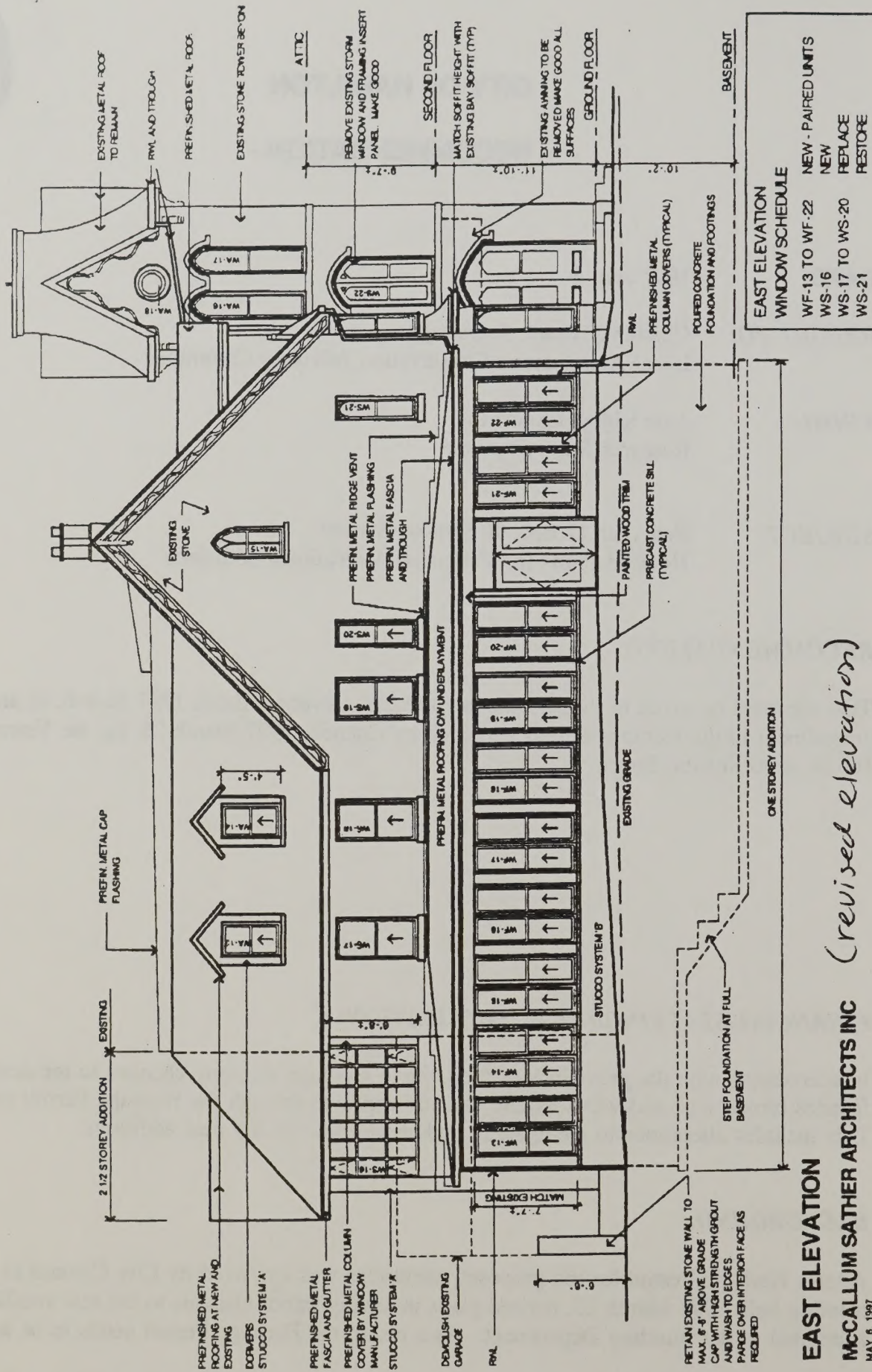
FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

In accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, any changes to the designated facades (north, east and west) require Council approval through the Heritage Permit process. This includes alterations to the existing building as well as any new additions.

BACKGROUND:

After a Heritage Permit for the proposed alterations was approved by City Council at its meeting held 1997 March 25, revised plans involving minor changes to the rear roofline were submitted to the Building Department. As a result, the Heritage Permit needs to be amended.

On 1997 May 8, LACAC's Research Sub-committee examined the revised plans and determined that the changes did not adversely affect any designated features.



EAST ELEVATION

McCALLUM SATHER ARCHITECTS INC

MAY 6, 1997

(revised elevation)

May 6, 1997

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

7a

DATE: 1997 June 10

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 May 13

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 May 13 as adopted by the Board on 1997 June 10.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

72

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
530 SOUTH EAST ASIAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607-7070

4000-1
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
530 SOUTH EAST ASIAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607-7070

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
530 SOUTH EAST ASIAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607-7070



THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
530 SOUTH EAST ASIAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607-7070

Tuesday, 1997 May 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Thérèse Charbonneau, Culture and Recreation Department
Ania Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern
Laura Binns, Conservation Intern, Culture and Recreation Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Gordon Birk, Chairman, assumed the Chair and called the meeting to order.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 April 8. The Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Children's Museum - Architect's Drawings for New Facility

David Cuming, in reviewing the Minutes of the 1997 April 8 meeting, indicated that he was surprised to read that the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum have obtained Architect's drawings for a new Children's Museum given that funding for a new facility is not included in the City's ten year Capital Budget and was somewhat concerned that the Board had not been made aware of this undertaking before the last meeting.

Carolyn McCann advised Board Members that the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum did not solicit the Architect's drawings, but that they were donated by a Brampton Architect interested in getting established in the Hamilton area.

Mr. Cuming added that the Hamilton Historical Board and the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum should be working together and suggested that the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum submit a workplan to the Board on an annual basis. Marilyn Havelka indicated that an annual workplan is required under the Friends' Constitution. Carolyn McCann stated that she is not aware of this provision.

It was agreed that a meeting would be called with the appropriate parties to discuss further before the next meeting.

4. DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENTa) **1997 Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 May 2 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1997 grounds use requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|----------|
| a) | Mother Goose Co-op | - | June 14 |
| b) | Joybringers | - | June 16 |
| c) | Community Family Treatment Program | - | July 3 |
| d) | Hamilton West P.C. Association BBQ | - | July 18 |
| e) | R.H.L.I. Picnic | - | July 24 |
| f) | Johnston Family Picnic | - | August 9 |

b) **1997 Grounds Use Requests - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 May 5 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1997 grounds use requests for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology be approved:

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers Days | - | May 25, June 15,
July 1, August 17,
September 21 and
October 19 |
| Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show | - | July 26 and 27 |
| Ontario Model Locomotive Efficiency Trials | - | September 7 |

c) **Deaccessioning of Objects - Hamilton Military Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 May 2 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department, indicated that the deaccessioning number for the fifth item listed in the report's recommendation (copy of the Canadian Bill of Rights, 1960) is incorrect and should be amended to read "1978.474.3". The Committee approved the following as amended:

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| a) | That approval be given to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to deaccession the following objects from the Hamilton Military Museum collection: | |
| | 1976.32.1 | Colour print of Lord Roberts cut down from a larger image |
| | 1977.231.1 | Tusk (unknown - perhaps boar or walrus) |
| | 1977.255.1 | Monochrome print entitled "The Dawn of Majuba Day, 1900" showing Canadian troops at Paardberg, South Africa |

1977.432.1	Typewritten history of the British Imperial Veterans Association mounted on masonite with membership pin glued to the surface of the paper
1978.474.3	Copy of the Canadian Bill of Rights, 1960
1979.626.1	1925 traced copy of an 1834 map of Burlington Heights made in 1925
1979.752.1-4	Reproduction newspaper accounts, map and print of Custer's last stand
1985.293.4	Photographic copy of the officers' list, 3rd Battalion, Wentworth Militia, November 22, 1986; and,

- b) That the deaccessioned items be transferred to other areas of the museum operation or disposed of where appropriate.

d) **The Children's Museum Reserve Account - Purchase of Exhibit Equipment**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 May 2 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That approval be given to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to spend up to \$4,000 for the purchase of a multi-message recorder and directional speaker system for the Hamilton Children's Museum from the Children's Museum Reserve Account No. CH 5X942 00183.

Board Members were advised that the Children's Museum Reserve Account has an approximate balance of \$13,000.

e) **Archaeological Investigation Terms of Reference for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Conservation and Presentation Project**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 May 5 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department, advised Board Members of some minor wording changes that she has made to the Terms of Reference and added that the financial/staffing/legal implications should also be amended to read "The archaeological component is \$30,000 inclusive of PST and all expenses, exclusive of GST, from Account No. CF 719241003 (part of an overall \$1,100,000 Conservation and Presentation Project)."

After some discussion, the Board approved the following:

That the Terms of Reference for the archaeological investigation for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be approved as amended.

5. PRESENTATIONS**Integrated Pest Management System at the Museums**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 May 5 from the Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Laura Binns, a Sir Sanford Fleming College student in the Art Conservation Techniques Program who has been working as a Conservation Intern in the Department of Culture of Recreation for the past eight months, appeared before the Board to present an overview of her work in developing a pest management system for the five City of Hamilton Museums.

Samples of some of the pests found on site were circulated. Board Members interested in seeing other pest samples could do so using the slides and microscope provided, following the meeting.

Board Members were presented with an Executive Summary of the Integrated Pest Management System report prepared by Laura Binns on 1997 May 13 which included a series of recommendations and suggestions that could be implemented to assist the Museums in the identification and detection of pests before they become a serious problem. Marilyn Havelka indicated that these recommendations will be reviewed by the Collection Management Team.

b) **Stone Wall Restoration at Whitehern**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 April 31 from the Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Ania Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern, appeared before the Board to provide an update on the project's progress. A slide presentation which highlighted the archaeological work on Whitehern's south and east walls was then shown for the Board's information.

6. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICESa) **Conservation of Steam Engines and Related Machinery at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

Marilynn Havelka circulated a copy of a memorandum dated 1997 May 13 from the Project Manager, Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Conservation and Presentation Project, requesting comments on the pre-qualification request for restoration teams to undertake conservation work on the mid-19th Century steam engines and related machinery at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology. David Cuming suggested that this information should be put on the Internet. Marilyn Havelka agreed to follow up on this suggestion.

b) **Hamilton Children's Museum - Portable**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that Staff are recommending that the portable for the Hamilton Children's Museum be located at the rear of the existing building instead of on the east side of the building that would result in the removal of three mature trees and existing playground structures. Marilyn Havelka added that Staff are also reviewing the flow of traffic around the Museum for safety reasons and was hopeful that the portable will be in place by 1997 November.

c) **International Museums Day**

Board Members were advised that International Museums Day is 1997 May 18 and that the City Museums have partnered with the Art Gallery of Hamilton to highlight the significant treasures found in the Museums in the City of Hamilton.

d) **Festival Country**

Board Members were advised that David Adames, Culture and Recreation Department, is the new President of Festival Country, a destination marketing organization for the travel region between Niagara Falls and Oakville.

e) **Museum Brochures**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the Department of Culture and Recreation is working on new Museum brochures, samples of which were circulated for the Board's information.

f) **Hamilton-Scourge Annual General Meeting**

Board Members were advised that the Hamilton-Scourge Annual General Meeting will be held tomorrow at 7:30 p.m. at the Coach House. Board Members were encouraged to attend.

g) **Friends Of Hamilton Museums**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that she is still working on a report on the establishment of Friends of Hamilton Museums. David Cuming suggested that Dennis Missett who has approached the City about setting up a Friends of Whitehern group, be invited to attend a future meeting to discuss his proposal further.

7. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**(i) **MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque**

Michael Murkovich, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, reported that the unveiling of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Commemorative Plaque on 1997 May 4 was well attended and thanked Staff and Board Members for their contributions and participation.

(ii) **Jimmy Thomson Plaque**

Board Members were advised that the Jimmy Thomson Plaque will be re-erected on 1997 June 14 at 11:00 a.m. at Central Memorial Pool. Board Members were encouraged to attend.

(iii) **Robert Land Commemorative Plaque**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 May 13 from the Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

- a) That a double-sided plaque commemorating the historical significance of Robert Land as an early Hamilton settler be initiated and later erected in a prominent place on Barton Street East; and,

- b) That the appropriate plaque wording be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for information at a future date; and,
- c) That the cost of the plaque (\$3,000 - \$3,300) be charged to Account No. CH 55976 71505 (Plaquing Account).

b) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

The Board received the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 March 10 as circulated with the agenda.

c) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Claire Riddell reported that Hamilton and area arts groups have been asked to submit three arts-related issues that could be addressed at the Arts Symposium on 1997 June 19.

d) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Carolyn McCann advised Board Members that the Annual General Meeting of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, which was to be held on 1997 April 9, was cancelled and will be rescheduled sometime this fall.

e) **Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee**

Victoria Reiding advised Board Members that the Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee will meet once again to finalize the second draft of the Long Range Plan and added that a copy of the report will be sent to all Board Members and appropriate Staff in the next couple of weeks for review and input.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Official Opening of Coach House

Board Members were advised that a new date has not yet been finalized for the Official Opening of the Coach House at Dundurn Castle, however, Marilyn Havelka indicated that it is hoped that the liquor licence will be in place by 1997 June and agreed to send a copy of the new tea and luncheon menus to Board Members for their information.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

APPENDIX "A"

5. PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

.1 BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The 1859 Hamilton Waterworks has been formally recognised as a national historic site by the Government of Canada. It is commemorated by a Historic Sites and Monuments Board Plaque and the site has been accepted for financial assistance through the National Cost Sharing Program.

Parks Canada administers the National Cost-Sharing Program, a program of contribution agreements designed to ensure the conservation and presentation of sites, not owned by the federal government, which are of national historic significance. A cost-sharing partner can be reimbursed for up to 50 percent of eligible expenses. The Parks Canada contribution for this project is \$550,000.

The Hamilton Waterworks is part of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology located at 900 Woodward Avenue in Hamilton's Northeast and 12 km from the centre of the city. It is bordered by the Queen Elizabeth Way to the north, the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth's Water and Waste Water Treatment Plants to the east and south, and by a light industrial area to the west. Lake Ontario is located approximately 900 metres north of the site.

The museum was opened in 1983 by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. In 1988, the ownership and operation was transferred to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton under its Department of Culture and Recreation. The museum is opened year round.

In matters of policy the site receives guidance from the Hamilton Historical Board, which is composed of interested citizens appointed by the City, and, two members of City Council.

The site has been designated at the Provincial and Federal levels, and operates under an Ontario Heritage Foundation Heritage Easement.

This component of the project is conducted within a larger project. The Archaeologist is required to collaborate with other Consulting teams on the project. The Archaeologist is also required, upon invitation, to attend project team meetings (up-to 5 meetings) which involve other professions and activities until the total completion of the project in November 1998.

The overall project will ensure the long term conservation and presentation of the nationally significant heritage resources (specifically the resources directly associated with the Hamilton Waterworks; all 1859 structures, engines, related machinery,

landscape features and archaeological resources). Major components of the project include:

- Architectural and Engineering work including:
 - stabilization of the 1859 chimney and re-pointing of exterior brickwork;
 - re-pointing of selected masonry elements of the 1859 Boilerhouse and Pumphouse;
 - stabilization of water infiltration into the 1859 structures;
 - investigation and restoration of 1859 interior finishes; and
 - investigation and restoration of 1859 roofs.
- Mechanical Engineering work including;
 - stabilization and restoration of both 1859 engines and related equipment; and
 - installation of an electric friction drive motor on the North engine.
- Archaeological Investigation work; and
- Exhibit Development including installation of a new permanent exhibit in the 1859 Boilerhouse presenting the nationally significant site interpretive messages.

.2 PREVIOUS ARCHAEOLOGICAL WORK CONDUCTED ON SITE:

In 1992, a test pit was dug at the northwest corner of the pumphouse adjacent to the boiler house. The pit was dug to confirm the composition of the pumphouse foundations. The pit was approximately 8 feet square and, ultimately, almost 20 feet deep. The pit was hand dug by contractors. Jouppian Associates, an archaeological research firm, monitored the excavation.

Please note that a written report is not available and there is no Borden number designated to the site.

.3 THE SCOPE OF WORK:

This project will determine the archaeological resources of the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks site and to provide information to assist in the long term conservation and presentation of the resources.

The work will consist of:

- Background Research
- Auger Core Survey

- Test excavation as identified below
- Coring and Geo-phonic Survey
-
- Monitoring of Engineering Test Pits and Other Excavations
- Report Preparation

Background Research will consist of a review of existing documentary sources currently on file at the Museum. Documents will be used to produce a base map of all built features and landscape features as recorded in the cartographic records. The base map will serve as the primary planning document for locating archaeological resources on the property.

The auger core survey will assist in determining the spatial extent of the landscape features and structures prior to test excavation. The core survey will verify locations of features (such as kitchen gardens) not indicated on plans or maps.

Test excavation will be conducted on each of the nationally significant archaeological features. All units will be placed to intersect walls and sample interior/exterior areas. All units will be excavated stratigraphically and all sediment will be screened through wire mesh. Excavation records will consist of plans, profiles, field notes, photographs.

Coring and geo-phonic survey will involve testing to determine the location of the 1859 oak stave and brick conduit on the east side of the property. The first phase will locate the conduit using a geo-phonic survey. The second phase will core test to verify the location and retrieve a sample of the original material.

Before commencing work on the restoration of the Chimney, a test pit will be made to examine the foundations of the Chimney. Digging the test pit will be the responsibility of the Architectural prime consultant. Foundation excavation activities shall be monitored by the archaeologist. This work will consist of observing the work of the excavation and noting and recording any significant archaeological features exposed if any. It is believed that there is no archaeological significance in this area near the chimney as it is mainly fill material.

The report preparation phase will involve the completion of a report which details all of the above work. The report will include a complete catalogue of material recovered during the excavation, a thorough stratigraphic and historical analysis, report quality plans and profiles of excavation units, photographs and a list of all photographs and excavated layers/features.

Sites for test excavation will include:

- Chief Engineer's House
- Assistant Engineers' House

- 1887 Pumphouse
- Coal Shed (adjacent to Chimney)
- 1859 Chimney foundations

Please note: The extent of ground disturbance will be determined by the Archaeologist, in consultation with the staff, as the "optimum" strategy and approach within budget. This will also be confirmed with the project architect prior to the commencement of any archaeological work.

Any work undertaken must be conducted with extreme sensitivity due to the historical significance of the property.

.4 PROJECT BUDGET:

The total budget for the Archaeological component of the project is: \$ 30,000 (inclusive of P.S.T. and all expenses, exclusive of G.S.T).

.5 METHODOLOGY:

All features shall be mapped in a detailed plan (scale 1:10) and photographed in black and white and coloured slides. All pertinent stratigraphic profiles shall be recorded, mapped and photographed.

All artifacts (not just diagnostics) will be washed and bagged with unit number and lot level, and assigned a progressive accession number. A catalogue and summary tables shall be provided.

.6 PUBLIC AWARENESS AND SAFETY:

The museum will be open during the project. Interpretation by the Archaeologist and other Consultants on site, of the project to Visitors, including school groups and the media, is a component of the project.

- The consultant will make two (2) presentations of the project results, to the Hamilton Historical Board at a regularly scheduled meeting and to the general public at a public lecture to be scheduled.

All facilities must be fully operational and safely accessible to all patrons during construction.

The Archaeologist shall take diligent measures to ensure Public Safety in areas of excavation and maintain safe access to patrons at all times of operation.

.7 PROJECT SCHEDULE:

It is assumed that regular consultation with City staff will take place throughout the project. In addition, a minimum of three (3) scheduled meetings between the Consultant and City of Hamilton staff shall take place. These meetings will be held:

- 1) prior to the commencement of fieldwork
- 2) prior to the ground moving activity during wall restoration work; and,
- 3) presentation of the final report.

Fieldwork except "Engineer Test Pits Monitoring" must be completed by September 1997. A draft copy of the report will be due in November 1997. A final copy of the report will be submitted 3 months from completion of all ground moving activities and research related to the restoration project (final report to be submitted no later than January 10, 1998).

.8 REPORTING AND FORMAT OF FINAL REPORT:

The final report shall include:

- objectives of the Study
- methodology
- extent of excavations (drawings are required)
- interpretation of all testing
- description of features
- description of soil types, layers, and colours (Munsell)
- maps and drawings of each unit
- scale drawings of significant features
- complete set of black and white prints, negatives, and slides
- artifact catalogue, artifact analysis and interpretation
- field notes
- summary and conclusions

This component of the project is conducted within a larger project. The Archaeologist is required to collaborate with other Consulting teams on the project in addition to the meetings with staff. The Archaeologist is also required, upon invitation, to attend project team meetings (up-to 5 meetings) which involve other professions and activities until the total completion of the project in November 1998.

.9 PROPOSAL CONTENT:

Submissions are to include:

QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

- 1) Firm profile, experience in historic archaeology, and experience in the field of work to be undertaken
- 2) Work related references, names of three contacts, telephone number(s) project names, telephone numbers and a note permitting Staff to contact references
- 3) Current resumes of the project team, and subcontractors with proven experience at Industrial heritage sites, as well as proven ability dealing with the public and media.
- 4) A statement of the applicants proposed method of undertaking this project as pertaining to test and survey strategy, crew make-up and timing,
- 5) The Consultant must provide proof of all licenses required to perform archaeological work in Ontario.

WORK PROPOSAL AND SCHEDULE

- 1) A work schedule following the proposed payment schedule:

start date of fieldwork
completion of fieldwork
draft report submission
final report submission

Summer of 1997
October 1997
November 1997
January 1998

.10 PAYMENT OF FEES:

Phase 1:

25% of the fee amount shall be paid upon completion of fieldwork and submission of a "Work Completed To Date" statement.

Phase 2:

25% of the fee amount shall be paid upon completion of 4 days of monitoring of the ground moving operations associated with foundations repairs and submission of a "Work Completed To Date" statement.

The balance of the fee shall be paid upon submission and approval of the Final Report.

Work noted above is to be completed given a fixed total budget of \$30,000 (inclusive of P.S.T and all expenses, exclusive of G.S.T).

Allocation of funds towards major equipment purchases will not be allowed within the terms of the contract.

A fee schedule (fixed fee or per-diem with upset limit).

.11 SELECTION CRITERIA:

Selection of the successful proposal shall be based on the following:

- 1) the qualifications and direct relevant experience of the consultant, academic and work experience relevant to industrial archaeological projects and experience working with the public and media,
- 2) familiarity with the site and project,
- 3) understanding of the scope of project,
- 4) ability to conform to schedule provided,
- 5) the proposed strategy, and,
- 6) budget breakdown and cost allocation.

The following table shows the results of the survey conducted in the month of June 1964. The data is presented in the form of a table with 10 columns and 5 rows. The first column represents the 'Year' and the subsequent columns represent the 'Month' from January to May. The data is as follows:

Year	Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
1964	Jan	10	15	20	25	30
1964	Feb	12	18	22	28	32
1964	Mar	14	20	24	30	34
1964	Apr	16	22	26	32	36
1964	May	18	24	28	34	38

Table 1: Survey Results for June 1964

The data in Table 1 shows a steady increase in the number of responses over the five-month period. The number of responses starts at 10 in January and increases by 2 each month, reaching 38 in May. This indicates a consistent growth in the survey's reach and participation over time.

Table 2: Survey Results for July 1964

The data in Table 2 shows a similar trend to Table 1, with a steady increase in the number of responses over the five-month period. The number of responses starts at 12 in January and increases by 2 each month, reaching 40 in May.

Table 3: Survey Results for August 1964

The data in Table 3 shows a similar trend to the previous tables, with a steady increase in the number of responses over the five-month period. The number of responses starts at 14 in January and increases by 2 each month, reaching 42 in May.

Table 4: Survey Results for September 1964

The data in Table 4 shows a similar trend to the previous tables, with a steady increase in the number of responses over the five-month period. The number of responses starts at 16 in January and increases by 2 each month, reaching 44 in May.

DRAFT

7b

**JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 4, 1997, 3:00 P.M.
ROOM 264, CITY HALL**

Present: Gordon Birk, Brian Henley, Stephen Kostyshyn (Vice-Chairman), Michael Murkovich (Chairman), Jeff Steadman

Marilynn Havelka, Ania Latoszek, Joy Dubbeld

Hazel Milsome, Community Renewal, Public Works Department

1. Approval of Minutes of Meeting 7 May 1997

The minutes were approved as written.
(moved by Stephen Kostyshyn, seconded by Gordon Birk)

2. Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque

Date: tentatively, September 20th, provided that there is no conflict with other events, ie. at Jimmy Thompson Pool or the Barton General BIA Celebration of Success festival.

Program: British Empire Games: Marilyn Havelka has contacted Val Sarjeant of the Hamilton Olympic Club regarding a speaker

Jimmy Thompson: Joanna Malar could be asked to speak

Invitation list: ?

Reception: Marilyn Havelka and Michael Murkovich will investigate Scott Park as a potential venue.

3. Robert Land Commemorative Plaque and Robert Land Statue

Hazel Milsome advised the Sub-committee of the City's revitalization program for Barton Street.

Two alternatives for the location of the Robert Land plaque were presented:

- 1) In the St. Matthews House parking lot, at the south west corner of Barton and Leeming Streets, provided the agency gives permission.
- 2) In the City of Hamilton parking lot, west of St. Matthew's House in the same block. The Parking Authority has said that one parking space could be dedicated as a site.

Also to be taken into consideration by the Sub-committee was the wish of the Barton General BIA to have the plaque mounted on the square granite base of the Robert Land statue, for which the BIA is fundraising.

Costs of the statue have been reduced, since Cheryl York, Culture and Recreation Arts Co-ordinator is assisting by researching, with James Elliott, what Robert Land may have looked like (no portraits exist).

Marilynn Havelka asked James Elliott if he would be willing to write a plaque text. He requested that he be credited on the plaque.

The unveiling of the statue (and plaque) is targeted for September (possibly the 20th), at the Celebration of Success festival. James Elliott's book will also be launched at the festival.

Comments of the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee:

- The site at the corner of Barton and Leeming Streets was preferable.

Moved by Brian Henley, seconded by Jeff Steadman.

This location is also preferred by the Barton General BIA.

It was felt that either site would require landscaping (shrubs, groundcover), to soften the effect of the surrounding asphalt. Hazel Milsome advised that there is no money left in the revitalization program budget, but that the BIA may have funding.

A letter should be sent to Wendy Roy, Canon of St. Matthews House, for Michael Murkovich's signature, requesting use of space in the parking lot and requesting advance approval of landscaping.

- The Sub-committee was agreeable to the BIA's request that the plaque be mounted on the base of the statue.

Moved by Brian Henley, seconded by Jeff Steadman.

The plaque would have to be ready for the September unveiling: plaque text preparation, casting, etc. Text could be mailed to HHB/LACAC members and a deadline given for replies, if timing becomes critical.

Marilynn Havelka noted that the cost of a one-sided plaque would enable the purchase of designated property plaques from the allocated budget.

- It was agreed that crediting James Elliott as author of the plaque text would not conform with the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee's policy. In the past, neither purchasers of City plaques nor authors of text have been credited on the plaque itself.

However, Mr. Elliott could be acknowledged in other ways, such as the unveiling program.

Marilynn agreed to contact him with this information, to determine if he was still willing to write the text.

4. Next Meeting

At the call of the Chair, possibly the second week of July.

c.c. Bob Chrystian, Public Works Dept.
Attention: Hazel Milsome, Public Works Dept.

The following information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

The information is for your information only. It is not intended to be used as a basis for any action.

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMM
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committ
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Art Gallery of Hamilton, Board Room

Friday, May 16, 1997

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Alderman Caplan
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
John Eyles
Carlo Gorni
Ron Faichney

International Village BIA
Alderman, Ward 1
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
McMaster University
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Senior Citizens Council

REGRETS / ABSENT

Karen Wood
James Wilson
Helen Kirkpatrick
Rick Lintack
Greg Fraleigh
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman
Kathleen Byrne

Physically Disabled Committee
Senior Citizens Council
Central Neighbourhood
Hamilton Society of Architects
Citizen-at-Large
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association
Citizen

STAFF AND OTHERS

Ted Pietrzak
Vladimir Matus
Bill Janssen
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Art Gallery of Hamilton
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed all to the meeting, and there were introductions.

2. Welcome - Art Gallery of Hamilton

Ted Pietrzak, Executive Director of the Art Gallery of Hamilton, welcomed members to the Art Gallery. He said the gallery wants to be a part of downtown strategies, and to strengthen relationships. Some of the works are over 100 years old, and this is the fourth largest gallery in Ontario, after the National and Toronto galleries. The collection of 7500 works is valued at \$ 44M, and is in constant demand by others. Current challenges include a shortage of funding. A summer closure was anticipated, but funding has been found, so this will not be necessary. Ted Pietrzak is working closely with Economic Development, and was involved in the charrette, so he is active in downtown matters and wants to continue to liaise with CAPIC and others.

3. Minutes of Previous CAPIC Meetings

The minutes of the February 14 and March 14, 1997 meetings had already been approved, at the previous meeting. The minutes of the April 11, 1997 meeting were distributed at the meeting. **Motion:** It was moved by Ron Faichney, seconded by Carlo Gorni, and carried, to approve the minutes of the April 11, 1997 meeting of CAPIC.

4. Business Arising

Mary noted Spallachi had applied for a demolition permit for the King St. E. property, but it had not been issued yet. Condominiums are being considered, rather than rental units, due to the changing market. Gil Simmons attended David Foote's presentation on April 22, and thought it was very good. The funding for the 2 way street review was turned down at Council on Tuesday night. This review will be included in the Downtown Transportation Study. Traffic calming is being discussed now, as never before. The Two Way Street Committee are to be partners in the study.

5. New Business

a) Community Councils

Gil Simmons asked about the relationship between community councils and CAPIC. She noted a meeting was held recently, organized by Helen Kirkpatrick, to see about having a community council established in Central Neighbourhood. Nick Scime of the Culture and Recreation Department was present to discuss this process. Gil had concerns since it seemed to her that many of the issues being discussed had to do with the Planning Department, not Culture and Recreation. She felt we need to know which groups are doing what, and coordinate activities of all agencies. Russell Elman also felt that there was a need for better coordination and communication, and perhaps there should be a member of Culture and Recreation liaising with CAPIC.

These community councils differ from the grass-roots neighbourhood associations, and are also separate from the neighbourhood planning process. They usually focus on specific activities such as fund-raising for playground equipment. There are specific

organizational rules associated with this process, which do not suit the needs of each neighbourhood for every issue. The constitution deals with recreational activities and community activities, which may not be the most important issues in all areas.

Durand residents recently took part in a questionnaire from Culture and Recreation, which was sent to all neighbourhood associations within the last month. There seems to be an encouragement to set up more community councils. It was felt desirable that there be an independent neighbourhood association, where possible, as well as community councils where needed to take advantage of City grants and programs, such as for recreation.

Vladimir noted the articles in the agenda package, on the congress for the new urbanism. He said physical planning used to be the domain of the Planning Dept., but this is now being taken over by other departments. We must coordinate, and reduce any overlap. Bill said many departments are now doing community-based planning of various types.

Alderman Caplan said there are many different types of community groups, including those mentioned as well as task-oriented groups on specific issues. In order to have coordinated planning of the downtown, there should be a downtown neighbourhood association, with representatives from all areas, and CAPIC can make this happen if it wishes to, perhaps by being this organization.

Action: Staff will invite Nick Scime of Culture and Recreation to attend the next meeting of CAPIC, to discuss what community councils are, and how they are organized. It was suggested we devote one hour of the next meeting to this matter. Other types of groups will also be compared, ie. neighbourhood associations and Neighbourhood Watch. Members of all neighbourhood associations in the central area will also be invited out to this meeting, to hear about this matter, including Stinson, Central, Beasley, etc. The others are usually represented at CAPIC.

6. Downtown Neighbourhood

Vanessa reported on the discussions at a meeting held April 15, 1997, at which were present Mary, Gil, Russell, Carlo, Vladimir and Vanessa. The purpose was to talk about the downtown neighbourhood plan, and the preparation of policies for this area. There was also further discussion. The following were the major points of agreement:

- Name of the area is important. Many prefer not to use the term Downtown, because it has negative connotations in some ways. Recommend use of the name City Centre Special Policy Area. This was decided over several alternatives.
- Urgency - the area should be established as soon as possible. It was felt necessary to establish the downtown neighbourhood as a policy area, in the near future, and definitely before the end of the year. This can be done even before the related policies are prepared. Action is needed due to the changes in the assessment process, which will affect downtown, and the upcoming municipal election.
- Neighbourhoods - there are 2 ways to address the surrounding neighbourhoods. Either the 4 surrounding neighbourhoods could each give up their portion of the

downtown, or it could be set up as an additional layer or overlay on top of the existing neighbourhoods, in the interim or for longer. The Durand Neighbourhood Association expressed concern about losing a portion of its area right away, without knowing what policies would be put in place here. It passed a resolution at the meeting of April 14, 1997 to this effect, noting that people in the neighbourhood must participate in the process of preparing this plan, and its' implementation. They have started to see business interests dominate at their meetings, and want to retain the integrity of the neighbourhood association. Setting it up as an overlay for now would be preferable.

- Advisory Committee - for this process could be CAPIC, or a sub-committee of CAPIC, or CAPIC with some people added to ensure representation from all neighbourhoods and stakeholder groups. The latter seems most appropriate. Perhaps only people who can also see beyond the needs of their particular interest group should be invited.
- Contents - may include land use plan, urban design plan and site specific policies.
- Next Steps - suggested were taking a report to Planning and Development Committee, getting authorization for this study, and recommending that the downtown neighbourhood be set up as an overlay area, in the interim, so that existing boundaries of neighbourhoods are not eliminated. This proposal was to be added to the minutes of the April 11 CAPIC meeting, so that members can discuss it at the May 16 meeting.

There are several mechanisms for developing these policies, including a special policy area. The implications of creating a special policy area must be identified, as compared with other policy mechanisms. Alternatives are Official Plan Amendment, and Neighbourhood Plan. The advantages of each approach should be considered. There are many special policy areas in the Official Plan at present, but these are not well-known, and often have a fuzzy boundary. Neighbourhood plans, on the other hand, are better known, and have well-defined boundaries.

CAPIC is on record with the Planning and Development Committee as recommending the establishment of a downtown neighbourhood plan. The boundaries of the downtown for this plan have been identified by prior analysis, and are the same as for the downtown Community Improvement Plan.

General discussion about downtown followed. With a population base of 29,000 people, and 24,000 people who also work here, there should be a strong market to support business. Downtown should be considered as a pedestrian-friendly place, with human qualities / human scale; expansion of green character of the Gore; as a winter city.

Staff could prepare a one-page discussion paper concerning the various mechanisms available for this plan, namely special policy area and neighbourhood plan. This will identify advantages / disadvantages of each; implications for business / residents; etc. **Action: Vanessa.** This will be mailed out to members for comment before next meeting.

7. Downtown Partnership - Liaison With CAPIC

At the April 11 CAPIC meeting, it was moved that a meeting be held to develop a workable relationship between CAPIC and the Downtown Partnership. Accordingly, a meeting was held on April 22 with Mark Mascarenhas, Alderman Charters, Mary Pocius and staff, to discuss this matter. Mark said all CAPIC members would be welcome to participate as individuals with the various task forces, and some will be members, including Gil Simmons. It was agreed that CAPIC would partner with the Strategic Planning Task Force. Mark provided a letter to this effect, which was included in the agenda package. This allocation of CAPIC resources will be announced by the Partnership in a newsletter which they will prepare. CAPIC may also wish to let the Planning and Development Committee know about this partnership role. CAPIC will keep the Partnership informed about its activities, by expanding its mailing list.

As a followup to these discussions with Mark Mascarenhas, it was requested that Ed Fothergill attend CAPIC to discuss the work of the Strategic Planning Task Force of the Downtown Partnership, and liaison with CAPIC. Unfortunately, he was unable to attend this meeting, but will be invited to attend the next meeting. This task force had not yet met, but is expected to have its first meeting by about the end of May. There was some discussion about the lack of CAPIC representation on the Partnership Board, and the type of high-profile people some feel should be on this Board. It includes bankers and developers.

8. Status Reports

Vanessa distributed to members a status report on various downtown initiatives and heritage initiatives, in table form. This will be updated on a monthly basis, and will become a standard item in future agenda packages. See table for description of status. There was discussion on several items.

- a) Hamilton Home Builders Association It was asked what their proposal is - no information yet. It will be presented to the BIAs on May 21 at noon.
- b) City Places This project is underway in 2 phases; buildings have been demolished. The City has made arrangements with Theatre Aquarius regarding the parking areas.
- c) Gore Streetscaping - Restore the Core There was concern about how much impact a \$20,000 grant would make on a facade in the core. Funding is being supplemented by the Region, part of their overall \$2M, to allow inclusion of the IVBIA area and facades. It is hoped some of this money can be used for facades - this will be determined.

- 9. Next Meeting The next meeting of CAPIC will be Friday, June 13, 1997, at 9:30 a.m., in Room 219 at City Hall. We will meet again at the Art Gallery, perhaps in the fall, and have a tour first. There was no time for the tour today, as the meeting went late, and many people had to leave early. The board room at the Art Gallery was a very pleasant change of venue. Ald. Caplan feels CAPIC must partner with the arts community.

- 10. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

vg/CAPMINMY.97

The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative study of the country's development. The second part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development. The third part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development.

The fourth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development. The fifth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development. The sixth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development.

The seventh part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development. The eighth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development. The ninth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development.

The tenth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development. The eleventh part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development. The twelfth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development.

The thirteenth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development. The fourteenth part of the report deals with the specific details of the country's development. It is a very detailed and informative study of the country's development.

DOWNTOWN NEIGHBOURHOOD - POLICY FORMAT

PRELIMINARY DISCUSSION PAPER FOR CAPIC

Purpose

This discussion paper outlines some of the various mechanisms available for policies in the downtown area. This is intended to assist staff and CAPIC members in the selection of the most appropriate and effective policy format.

Background

Relevant policies for the downtown are considered very important, in order to effectively manage its' current growth and anticipated redevelopment. As the Regional Centre, and the heart of the City of Hamilton, the downtown remains a vitally important area, despite the competition which it faces from other commercial centres. The geographic area which is emerging as a frequently-used definition is the area bounded by Queen, Cannon, Victoria and Hunter Streets.

The downtown area is presently included within the boundaries of four neighbourhoods, namely Central, Beasley, Corktown and Durand. However, the neighbourhood plans which exist for these areas are concerned primarily with residential character; and the downtown area is often regarded as a left-over area. There is a need to develop comprehensive policies for this downtown area, which are compatible between these component neighbourhoods. The Central Area Plan, as updated in OPA 66 in 1988, includes policies for the Downtown Core, which partially overlaps with the downtown area as defined here. The policies in this plan need to be reviewed and updated in order to effectively manage development in the downtown.

Alternative Approaches

Special Policy Area

- The existing Hamilton Official Plan includes policies for the Central Area in the form of Special Policy Area 3.
- These areas generally have a fuzzy boundary, or one which is not well-defined.
- Would not necessarily require an advisory committee process, but would likely have one.

Neighbourhood Plan

- Neighbourhood plans are a well-known policy approach, and Hamilton has a rich tradition of preparing neighbourhood plans. The boundaries are specifically defined.
- These plans are not presently adopted as policy by Council, but rather serve as guide plans.
- Secondary plans, which are becoming more common, have been adopted by Council as policy, in the form of Official Plan Amendments.

Name

The name of this area and plan is considered important. Some prefer not to use the term Downtown, because it has negative connotations in some contexts. The name City Centre Special Policy Area was recommended - however, the mechanism used would affect this name.

New Area or Overlay

One approach would be for each of the four surrounding neighbourhoods to give up their portion of the downtown. Alternatively, the area could be set up as an overlay, on top of the existing four neighbourhoods, for the interim or indefinitely. This would preserve the integrity of the existing neighbourhoods and their associations, at least until the policies are in place.

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

The history of the United States is a story of the growth of a nation from a collection of small, separate colonies to a united people. It is a story of the struggles for freedom, of the search for a better life, and of the triumph of the American spirit.

The story begins with the first settlers, who came to the New World in search of a better life. They found a land of opportunity, but also a land of hardship. They fought for their freedom, and they fought for their right to live as they saw fit. They built a nation, and they built a future.

The story continues with the growth of the nation. The colonies grew into states, and the states grew into a nation. They fought the Revolutionary War, and they won. They wrote the Constitution, and they signed it. They built a government, and they built a future.

The story continues with the growth of the nation. The colonies grew into states, and the states grew into a nation. They fought the Revolutionary War, and they won. They wrote the Constitution, and they signed it. They built a government, and they built a future.

The story continues with the growth of the nation. The colonies grew into states, and the states grew into a nation. They fought the Revolutionary War, and they won. They wrote the Constitution, and they signed it. They built a government, and they built a future.

The story continues with the growth of the nation. The colonies grew into states, and the states grew into a nation. They fought the Revolutionary War, and they won. They wrote the Constitution, and they signed it. They built a government, and they built a future.

The story continues with the growth of the nation. The colonies grew into states, and the states grew into a nation. They fought the Revolutionary War, and they won. They wrote the Constitution, and they signed it. They built a government, and they built a future.

DOWNTOWN INITIATIVES

PROJECT	STATUS
Hamilton Homebuilders Association	HHHB made presentation to City and Regional Council at end of April to request \$8,000 for Phase 1 investigation and feasibility study. This was approved. Agreed to form task force with Aldermen, to provide regular updates of initiatives. HHHB will receive more money, based on completion of various components of work, up to total of \$180,000. Are working with groups to bring them downtown eg. Aragon, King Medical Centre, etc. Have drafted a generic development plan. Next step is to identify areas and have development occur.
City Places	This is City Housing Department project for work/live housing units on Ferguson at King William. Received Capital Budget approval for \$700,000. Demolition has started of existing buildings on site; construction will start this summer.
Restore the Gore Streetscaping Improvements	Capital Budget funds approved for streetscaping, lighting and street furniture improvements, totalling \$2.5M. Of this, \$200,000 will be for Gore 2000 program for facade restoration. Region approved \$2M to assist City in 1997, to accelerate streetscape program. Staff are currently preparing a list of Regional initiatives.
Downtown Partnership	Mark Mascarenhas, Interim Co-ordinator, met with Task Force Chairs Ed Fothergill (Strategic-Planning), Al Peckham (Business Development) and Gerry Attard (Marketing). He expects to report to Finance and Administration Committee by the end of June with names of Partnership members. In the interim, Task Forces are starting to work.
BIA Banners	New banners have been put up for BIAs, using fountain logo. Downtown Initiatives Committee agreed to use fountain silhouette as logo in all downtown materials.

Development Incentives	All Planning and Building related fees are to be refunded for downtown development for a 3 year period.
Downtown Transportation Plan	Request to close south leg of King Street has been taken to Committee and Council, for June 22 until after Labour Day. All buses to be moved to Rebecca Street for now. First part - south leg of King - to be done by the end of June to set up staging area, water, hydro hookups, parking in bus bays on south side. Transportation Plan approved - \$100,000 set aside for undertaking plan. Bill O'Brien is finalizing Terms of Reference for this study.
Two Way Streets	Proposal for \$10,000 to hire a consultant to study two way streets, and to investigate how to implement, was denied. Referred to Region to be addressed as part of Transportation Plan.
Gore Park Summer Programming "Positively Downtown"	Summer activities will include Library programs, puppets, stars in sidewalk. Farmers Market to have booths there on non-market days. Lots of musical programs. Brochure to be printed with events.
Mural Program	\$69,000 in funds allocated. Cheryl York (Culture and Recreation) and Hazel Milsome (Community Development) are identifying sites; four sites to be identified, in north, south, east and west quadrants. Hope to recreate Art Gallery works with murals on Hamilton. Maybe related to store front activities on south leg of King.
Downtown Coordinator	Funds in Capital Budget include \$60,000 each from City and Region and \$60,000 from private sector, to set up an office and hire a coordinator for one year. No private funds received yet, maybe after Downtown Partnership set up.
Parking Initiatives	Working with Region and Parking Authority to provide parking opportunities for affordable, accessible parking in the downtown.

Development Incentives	All Planning and Building related fees are to be refunded for downtown development for a 3 year period.
Downtown Transportation Plan	Request to close south leg of King Street has been taken to Committee and Council, for June 22 until after Labour Day. All buses to be moved to Rebecca Street for now. First part - south leg of King - to be done by the end of June to set up staging area, water, hydro hookups, parking in bus bays on south side. Transportation Plan approved - \$100,000 set aside for undertaking plan. Bill O'Brien is finalizing Terms of Reference for this study.
Two Way Streets	Proposal for \$10,000 to hire a consultant to study two way streets, and to investigate how to implement, was denied. Referred to Region to be addressed as part of Transportation Plan.
Gore Park Summer Programming "Positively Downtown"	Summer activities will include Library programs, puppets, stars in sidewalk. Farmers Market to have booths there on non-market days. Lots of musical programs. Brochure to be printed with events.
Mural Program	\$69,000 in funds allocated. Cheryl York (Culture and Recreation) and Hazel Milsome (Community Development) are identifying sites; four sites to be identified, in north, south, east and west quadrants. Hope to recreate Art Gallery works with murals on Hamilton. Maybe related to store front activities on south leg of King.
Downtown Coordinator	Funds in Capital Budget include \$60,000 each from City and Region and \$60,000 from private sector, to set up an office and hire a coordinator for one year. No private funds received yet, maybe after Downtown Partnership set up.
Parking Initiatives	Working with Region and Parking Authority to provide parking opportunities for affordable, accessible parking in the downtown.

Zoning Initiatives	Removal of lot area requirements for residential units. Removal of parking requirements for residential uses.
Alleyway Improvements	Improved alleyway, garbage clean-up with 2 per week, and new garbage receptacles.
Gore Heritage Design Study	A study of the revitalization of buildings in the GORE, based on heritage theme.
Student Bus Passes	McMaster student bus passes approved, to provide unlimited bus use for students, at a fraction of cost. Price to be added to student activity fees. Also investigating similar passes for Mohawk students and downtown employees.
Casinos	By-law was amended to restrict casinos to the downtown area, within limited core district.
Encroachments	City investigating changes to regulations on encroachments, to make it easier for property owners to set up a table to sell goods, have outdoor cafes.
Downtown Energy System	Staff meeting with Federal Government about creation of a downtown energy system. This would use waste heat from Stelco, to provide energy to downtown area. A feasibility study is to be done.
Policing	Downtown Initiatives Committee working with Police to encourage provision of additional security downtown.
Gore 2000	Matching Grant Program for heritage building facades, signs and canopies in the Gore Area. \$200,000 committed for grants up to \$25,000 per building.

Introduction	The purpose of this study is to investigate the effects of the proposed system on the performance of the system. The study is divided into two main parts: a theoretical analysis and an experimental evaluation.
Background	The background of this study is the need for a more efficient and reliable system. The current system has several limitations, including slow response time and high error rate. The proposed system aims to address these issues by introducing a new architecture and algorithm.
Problem Statement	The problem statement is to design and implement a system that can handle large amounts of data and provide accurate results in a short time. The system should be able to adapt to changing conditions and maintain high performance over time.
Objectives	The objectives of this study are to: 1) Analyze the current system and identify its weaknesses. 2) Design a new system architecture that addresses the identified weaknesses. 3) Implement the new system and evaluate its performance. 4) Compare the performance of the new system with the current system.
Methodology	The methodology of this study is based on a combination of theoretical analysis and experimental evaluation. The theoretical analysis involves modeling the system and analyzing its performance. The experimental evaluation involves implementing the system and measuring its performance under various conditions.
Results	The results of the study show that the proposed system is more efficient and reliable than the current system. The new system architecture and algorithm significantly reduce the response time and error rate. The experimental results also show that the new system can handle large amounts of data and maintain high performance over time.
Conclusion	The conclusion of this study is that the proposed system is a viable solution for the problem at hand. The new system architecture and algorithm provide a significant improvement in performance over the current system. The study also highlights the importance of a thorough analysis and evaluation of the system.

Convert-to-Rent Program	Low interest loan program to encourage the conversion of non-residential space, or improve various residential space in the downtown.
Specific Development Proposals	Spallaci Development - King Street East; DeSantis Project, King and Hughson; New Provincial Court House; Go Centre; Urban Core Health Centre; Bank of Montreal; numerous inquiries.

c:\w\storage\victor\dic\downinit.tbl

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1997



Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

URBAN MUNICIPAL

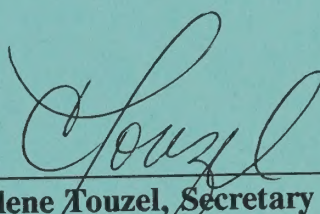
SEP 19 1997

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Monday, 1997 September 8
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. **DELEGATIONS** (no copy)

- a) Economic Development in the Downtown Area - Nick Catalano, Director and Mark Benassi, Development Officer, Economic Development Department
- b) James Mountain Road Reconstruction - Gerry Forbes, Special Projects Office, Regional Transportation Department

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Meeting Date Change for 1997 November (no copy)

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 July 14

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES** (no copy)

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

DOWNTOWN ISSUES AND INITIATIVES

- a) Gore Heritage 2000 Program
 - (i) Introduction of Juris E. Berzins, Urban Designer (hired on a contract basis to assist with the promotion and implementation of grant program)
 - (ii) Progress Report (no copy)
- b) Vacant Landmark Buildings in the Downtown Core - Establish Action Committee(s)
- c) City View Vision (City of Hamilton Official Plan)
- d) Hiring of U.S. Consultant to Assist with the Co-ordination of Initiatives to Revitalize Hamilton's Downtown Core

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATIONS

- e) 117 St. Clair Avenue - Eligible projects (Report available at meeting)
- f) 202 St. Clair Boulevard - Eligible projects (Report available at meeting)

OTHER ITEMS

- g) CN Station - Heritage Easement Agreement
- h) Bank of Montreal - New sign and neon lighting

UPDATES (no copy)

- i) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Designation status
- j) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District - New house at 20 Chilton Place
- k) Barton Street
 - (i) Streetscaping Improvements
 - (ii) Barton Village Improvement Area - Property Inventory Study (copy to be circulated at meeting)
 - (iii) Former St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 109 Smith Avenue (designated) - Recent purchase by a Spanish Pentecostal congregation

- l) Playhouse Theatre, 177 Sherman Avenue North - Proposed performing arts facility
- m) Attendance at Upcoming Conferences - Community Heritage Ontario, 1997 Septemeber 26-28; Heritage Canada, 1997 October 16-18

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meetings held 1997 May 28, June 10, July 2 and July 9
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 June 10
- c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 July 16
- d) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 June 13

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1997 July 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

3

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby

Regrets:

Alderman William McCulloch (City Business)
Jeff Steadman
John Mokrycke

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Keith Extance, Planning and Development
Rick Speironello, Ontario Realty Corporation
Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

1. DELEGATIONS

a) New Hamilton Courthouse

Mr. Rick Speironello of the Ontario Realty Corporation attended and provided the Committee with an update on the new Hamilton Courthouse Restoration. He informed the Committee of a change of plan with regard to windows whereby part of the window will be removed, the window frames will be wrapped in order to insulate, and reglazed. Most of the work is behind the scenes at this point with about 80 people on site. This number is expected to increase to between 200 and 300.

Mr. Speironello advised that completion was anticipated for the Fall of 1998 but that the date for the total completion had yet to be determined. It was noted that it would be at least one year before the Heritage Lobby would be done and this would be the Committee's main focus. Discussions are presently taking place with the son of Alexander Louis Temporale, the original carver of the Coat of Arms and Mr. Speironello will let Nina Chapple know when this gentleman is present in order that photographs may be taken.

The Chairperson thanked Mr. Speironello for attending and bringing the Committee up-to-date on the New Hamilton Courthouse project.

b) City View Vision

Keith Extance of the Planning and Development Department attended and provided an update on the Official Plan and City View Vision of Hamilton. He circulated copies of the draft City View Vision together with a submission sheet for comments thereon.

Mr. Extance explained that the Planning Department was attempting to gain input into the City View Vision and would then submit a new Official Plan for the City of Hamilton. He advised of a key policy shift within the Vision which is basically to recognize the importance of what is already here rather than focusing on new development. The six specific theme areas included in the document are:

- (1) Downtown
- (2) Neighbourhoods
- (3) Natural Heritage
- (4) Economic Base
- (5) Community Well-Being
- (6) Infrastructure

Mr. Extance explained that the Planning Department looked forward to hearing what LACAC had to say about the Vision in order to ensure that its concerns were addressed.

The Chairperson thanked Mr. Extance and said the Committee would consider the Draft City Vision and complete the submission sheets when it had an opportunity to digest the information.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

The Chairperson reminded Committee Members that there would be no meeting in August.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee meeting dated 1997 June 9. These minutes were adopted as circulated.

The Chairperson requested that a letter of thanks be sent to Bill Janssen of the Planning and Development Department who had appeared before the Committee at its 1997 June 9 meeting and reviewed the Downtown Planning Initiatives.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Custom House - Erection of Sign

The Committee discussed the recent erection of a sign at the newly renovated Custom House and whether a letter should be sent to the building occupants in this regard. It was noted however that the sign was not actually affixed to the building and that great care had been taken with the restoration of the building.

b) Gore Park Brochure - Reprinting

Nina Chapple advised the Committee of the need to reprint the Gore Park Brochure and pointed out that the printing costs would be cheaper than for the previous printing. After discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That approval be given to the reprinting of 5,000 additional Gore Park Brochures.

5. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

a) Gore Heritage 2000 Funding Program

(i) Current Applications (19 - 31, 54 and 62 King Street East) - Approval of Eligible Projects

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 July 4 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter. Alderman Frank D'Amico asked how property owners were being made aware of the program. He suggested that personal contact be made rather than just by a letter, and that a possible lunch meeting be held to advise property owners of the program. After consideration the Committee approved the following:

That LACAC approve the attached list of eligible projects for properties considered for matching grants in the Gore Heritage 2000 Program.

(a) 19 - 31 King Street East (the former Woolworth's building)

(b) The Embassy Club (Originally the Bank of Nova Scotia)

(c) 62 King Street East, Fingers.

(ii) Future Applications - Delegation to Research Sub-Committee of Authority to Approve list of Eligible Projects

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 July 4 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter and approved the following:

That LACAC delegate its authority to approve the Eligible Projects List for the Gore Heritage 2000 Program to its Research Sub-Committee.

b) Downtown Heritage 2000 Program (as a new and separate program to the Gore Heritage 2000)

The Committee was in receipt of a revised report dated 1997 July 14 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter. After consideration the Committee approved the following:

(1) That a matching grant fund for facade restoration be approved for the Downtown Heritage 2000 Program, modelled after the Gore Heritage 2000 Program but funded separately (not out of the Gore Heritage 2000 Funding);

(2) That as a pre-condition for eligibility, a facade improvement study be prepared and adopted by Council for each specific area;

(3) That the Facade Improvement Study for the International Village BIA, prepared by Juris E. Berzins, Urban Designer, in March 1992 be adopted in principle (details to be reviewed at time of application) for King Street East, Catharine Street to Wellington Street.

c) Designated Property Plaques (1997/98) - Nomination of Two Buildings

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 July 4 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter and approved the following:

That former St. Thomas Church, 16 West Avenue South and former St. Mark's Church, 130 Bay Street South, be nominated as sites for designated property plaques.

d) Community Heritage Ontario, A.G.M. and Heritage Canada Conference - Appointment of Voting Delegate

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 July 14 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter and approved the following:

- (a) That the Chairperson of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, or her designate, be authorized to attend either:
 - (i) the Community Heritage Ontario Conference and Annual General Meeting in Victoria Harbour and Penetanguishene, Ontario from 1997 September 26 - 28, or
 - (ii) the Heritage Canada Conference in Ottawa from 1997 October 16 - 18; and,
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend a source of funding for Conference costs in the approximate amount of \$500.

e) 160 James Street South - Application for Heritage Funding

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 July 11 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter and approved the following:

That Heritage Funding be approved for the designated property at 160 James Street South based on the following list of eligible projects:

- (1) **Stone and Brick Masonry Conservation**
Repointing wherever needed on the rubblestone south wall and stone capping of parapet wall; repair of front corner of parapet where mortar has disintegrated and some stones are missing; spot repointing of dressed-stone facade and brick chimney, if required.

Mortar to match original as closely as possible in composition, texture and colour (mortar mix subject to the approval of Heritage Planning staff).
- (2) **Windows of Front Facade**
Second storey: Repair and painting of three wood sash windows; or replacement with new units replicating the appearance of the original six-over-six sash windows.

First storey: Replacement of the two existing modern fixed single-pane windows with new units replicating the appearance of the original multi-paned sash windows (exact configuration to be determined through further research).

- (3) **Front Doorway**
Rebuilding of the front entrance (twice altered in recent decades) with a wood doorway based on the design of the original one, with its rectangular transom and sidelights.
- (4) **Painting**
One-time repainting of all exterior woodwork to be retained (e.g. soffit and upper window frames)* and painting of any new woodwork, in an appropriate historic colour (paint quality and colour subject to the approval of Heritage Planning staff).
- *to include scraping of all loose paint, sanding, spot priming of bare areas, repainting (where necessary).
- (5) **Roofing**
Re-roofing in the original material (wood shingles).

5. UPDATE

f) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Designation Under the Ontario Heritage Act

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 July 4 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee received the report as circulated.

g) Former Nash Home, 2717 King Street East, Possible Relocation

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 July 4 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee received the report as circulated.

h) Burlington Canal Lighthouse Action Committee - Appointment of New Member

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 July 9 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter and approved the following:

That Gil Simmons be appointed as a member of the Burlington Canal Lighthouse Action Committee.

The Committee was also in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 July 4 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling which it received for information.

i) Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 July 4 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee was advised that a Feasibility Study for the proposed renovations of the Victoria Hall and the MacKay Buildings which was recently completed by Architect John Mokrycke was to be recirculated. Nina Chapple, Jane Rigby and Diane Dent are to meet with Mr. Mokrycke prior to the next LACAC meeting in order to discuss possible available options.

j) CN Station

Nina Chapple gave a verbal update on the CN Station and advised of a proposed purchase.

k) St. Mark's Church

Nina Chapple advised that Partners in Performance were still working on fundraising.

l) Community Heritage Fund - Reduction of Interest Rate on Loans

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 July 4 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter which it received for information.

m) Tivoli Theatre - Building

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the current tenants are looking for another location because the roof needs replacing and the boiler will not likely last another winter.

n) Revenue Canada Building - 150 Main Street West - Addition to Inventory

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 July 14 from the Director of Planning and Development respecting the above-noted matter and approved the following:

That the Revenue Canada Building at 150 Main Street West be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest for the City of Hamilton.

6. FEARMAN HOUSE, 90 STINSON STREET - REVISED PLANS FOR PROPOSED ALTERATIONS/ADDITIONS

The Committee was in receipt of report dated 1997 July 4 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter and approved the following:

That approval be given to the revised east elevation plans dated 1997 May 6 attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A", as an amendment to the Heritage Permit for the Fearman House located at 90 Stinson Street, Hamilton, as adopted by City Council on 1997 March 25.

7. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Committee received the following Committee/Sub-Committee reports as circulated with the agenda:

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 May 13
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 June 4
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 May 16

8. OTHER BUSINESS

a) Remains of the Grassi Blacksmith's Shop

Alderman D'Amico drew the Committee's attention to the remains of the Grassi Blacksmith's Shop located on Mud Street and suggested a possible relocation in view of the Red Hill Creek Expressway construction. Discussion ensued and the Committee agreed that the matter of its possible relocation be placed on the Agenda for the next LACAC meeting.

b) Lister Block

Alderman D'Amico expressed concern that more windows had been broken in the Lister Block. The difficulty of obtaining access to the inside of the building was discussed and it was noted that the expense of replacing these windows from the outside was prohibitive. Nina Chapple reported that the breakage appeared to have been the result of natural causes. The Committee agreed that this matter be placed on the Agenda for the next LACAC meeting.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

SG/mec

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology used in the study. It includes information about the sample, the data collection methods, and the statistical analysis.

The methodology section is divided into three main parts: the sample, the data collection methods, and the statistical analysis. The sample is described in terms of its size, composition, and the way it was selected. The data collection methods are described in terms of the instruments used and the procedures followed. The statistical analysis is described in terms of the tests used and the results obtained.

The results section is divided into two main parts: the descriptive statistics and the inferential statistics. The descriptive statistics are presented in the form of tables and graphs. The inferential statistics are presented in the form of text and tables. The results are discussed in terms of their significance and their implications for the study.

The conclusion section is divided into two main parts: the summary of the findings and the recommendations for future research. The summary of the findings is presented in the form of text and tables. The recommendations for future research are presented in the form of text.

The bibliography section is divided into two main parts: the books and the articles. The books are listed in the form of text and the articles are listed in the form of text and tables.

The appendix section is divided into two main parts: the raw data and the processed data. The raw data are presented in the form of text and the processed data are presented in the form of text and tables.

The index section is divided into two main parts: the subject index and the author index. The subject index is presented in the form of text and the author index is presented in the form of text and tables.

The list of figures section is divided into two main parts: the figures and the tables. The figures are presented in the form of text and the tables are presented in the form of text and tables.

The list of tables section is divided into two main parts: the tables and the figures. The tables are presented in the form of text and the figures are presented in the form of text and tables.

The list of references section is divided into two main parts: the references and the tables. The references are presented in the form of text and the tables are presented in the form of text and tables.

The list of appendices section is divided into two main parts: the appendices and the tables. The appendices are presented in the form of text and the tables are presented in the form of text and tables.

MCCALLUM SATHER ARCHITECTS INC
MAY 8, 1997

EAST ELEVATION

(revised elevation)

EAST ELEVATION WINDOW SCHEDULE	
WF-13 TO WF-22	NEW - PAIRED UNITS
WS-16	NEW
WS-17 TO WS-20	REPLACE
WS-21	RESTORE



WEST ELEVATION

(See page 10 for location)

Architectural drawing of a building elevation, showing a long structure with multiple windows and a gabled roof section. The drawing is oriented vertically on the page.

5a(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 August 29

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: The Gore Heritage 2000 Program - Introduction of contract employee,
Juris E. Berzins, Principal, Urban Design Consultants

Urban Designer Juris E. Berzins has been hired by the Planning Department on a contract basis with funds from the capital budget for the Gore Heritage 2000 Program to assist with its promotion and implementation. His contract runs from August 1, 1997 to January 31, 1998; the deadline for applications is 1997 December 31. Mr. Berzins is working in close co-operation with Heritage Planning staff; his tasks include encouraging eligible property owners and tenants to apply for the matching grants to restore and enhance their building facades, providing technical information and design drawings, and assisting applicants in obtaining the required estimates.

Urban Design Consultants has extensive experience in the development and implementation of commercial facade and streetscape improvement plans for Ontario towns and cities, including the facade improvement study prepared for the International Village B.I.A. in 1992. List of implemented projects attached.

Mr. Berzins will be introduced to LACAC at the upcoming meeting and will make a brief presentation outlining his work to date and project schedule.

Bill [Signature]

1. Our Experience

We are THE most experienced firm in Ontario in Facade Improvement Projects for communities. We have provided some examples of communities, which have been implemented:

1. *City of Toronto, Commercial Facade Loan Program*, Toronto
BIA case study projects to develop the City of Toronto Loan Program.
Queen Broadview Village
- Renovation of 30 facades in the amount of \$ 150, 000.
2. *City of Niagara Falls, Urban Design Plan and Facade Improvement Study*, Niagara Falls
- Renovation of 45 facades in the amount of \$ 450, 000.
3. *International Village, Facade Improvement Plan*, Hamilton
4. *Village of Morrisburg, Facade Reconstruction Project*,
Morrisburg
- Renovation of all 50 facades in the order of \$ 500, 000.
5. *Le Village BIA, Facade Study, Cornwall* - Use of the Federal Government Futures Program, to fund a Facade Project.
- Renovation of 53 facades in the amount of \$ 550, 000.
6. *Town of Stouffville, Revitalization and Facade Improvement Plan*,
Stouffville
- Renovation and rehabilitation of 18 facades in the amount of \$ 200,000.
7. *City of Chatham, Facade Improvement Project*, Chatham
- Renovation of 22 facades in the amount of \$ 40, 000.
8. *Town of Huntsville, Facade Improvement Guidelines Plan*,
Huntsville
- Renovation of 12 facades in the amount of \$ 65, 000.
9. *Old Parkdale, Facade Improvement Project*, Toronto,
- Renovation of 18 facades in the amount of \$ 30, 000.

10. *Welland Urban Design and Facade Improvement Plan*, Welland
11. *City of Thorold, Downtown Revitalization Plan*, Thorold
12. *Fort Erie, Downtown Revitalization Project and Facade Improvement Plan*, Fort Erie
13. *Town Of Wallaceburg, Urban Design & Facade Improvement Project*, Wallaceburg
14. *Town of Goderich, Downtown Revitalization Plan of Heritage Conservation District*, Goderich
15. *Town of Petrolia, Downtown Revitalization Project*, Petrolia
16. *Town of Ingersoll, Urban Design Plan* - developed a comprehensive Community Improvement Plan to fund a \$ 2, 000, 000. project.

5b

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 August 29

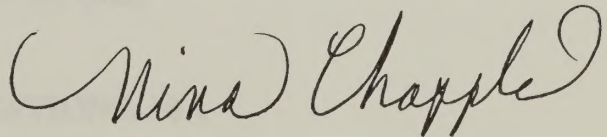
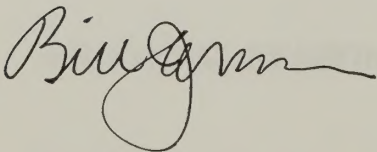
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Vacant Landmark Heritage Buildings in the Downtown Core
- Action committee(s)

RECOMMENDATION:

That one action committee or two separate ones be established to develop strategies for the preservation and adaptive re-use of two vacant landmark heritage buildings in the downtown core: the Lister Block (designated under the Ontario Heritage Act) and Victoria Hall (designated and a National Historic Site).



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

These two vacant landmark buildings are of particular concern to LACAC due to their architectural/historical significance and their neglected and deteriorating condition.

52

CITY OF WASHINGTON

RESOLUTION

1. That the Board of Commissioners be and they are authorized to

2. That the Board of Commissioners be and they are authorized to

3. That the Board of Commissioners be and they are authorized to

4. That the Board of Commissioners be and they are authorized to

5. That the Board of Commissioners be and they are authorized to

RESOLUTION

That the Board of Commissioners be and they are authorized to

Charles E. Smith

George W. ...

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR 1914

REMARKS

These two sections have been prepared by the Finance Committee and are

5c

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 August 29

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chair
LACAC Research Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: CityView Vision (City of Hamilton Official Plan)

RECOMMENDATION:

That, in response to the request by the Planning and Development Department for public feedback on the CityView Vision, outlined in the brochure: "What is your Cityview Vision? It's Here!" (1997), the following points be forwarded to the Official Plan Review Team:

- A Context Impact Assessment should be made for all major new construction projects on the Gore.
- A height limitation of six stories at street frontage should be imposed on any new building erected on the Gore.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Copies of the CityView brochure were circulated to LACAC members, following the presentation made by Keith Extance, Official Plan Review Team, Planning and Development Department, at the July meeting of LACAC.

The concept of regulating the heights of buildings in the downtown core to preserve the existing historic character of the Gore and surrounding streetscapes was proposed by several teams participating in the Downtown Ideas Charrette, held in June 1996 (documented in the Final Report prepared by the Hamilton Society of Architects, January 1997).

50

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 August 29
REVIEWED BY: Council 1 (2nd Reading)
LOCAL AND REGIONAL COORDINATION Awaiting Information
COUNCIL: 1997 August 29
LOCAL RESOLUTION: 200-1997
STATUS: 1997 August 29 (2nd Reading) (Final)

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Police Services Board be authorized to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Hamilton Police Services Board, dated 1997, to provide for the mutual cooperation and assistance of the City and the Board in the area of law enforcement and public safety.

A further recommendation is made that the City and the Board be authorized to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Hamilton Police Services Board, dated 1997, to provide for the mutual cooperation and assistance of the City and the Board in the area of law enforcement and public safety.

A further recommendation is made that the City and the Board be authorized to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Hamilton Police Services Board, dated 1997, to provide for the mutual cooperation and assistance of the City and the Board in the area of law enforcement and public safety.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND BUDGETARY IMPACT

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City of Hamilton be authorized to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Hamilton Police Services Board, dated 1997, to provide for the mutual cooperation and assistance of the City and the Board in the area of law enforcement and public safety.

The purpose of this recommendation is to provide for the mutual cooperation and assistance of the City and the Board in the area of law enforcement and public safety. The recommendation is based on the fact that the City and the Board have a long history of working together in this area and that this recommendation will further strengthen their relationship.

5d

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 August 29

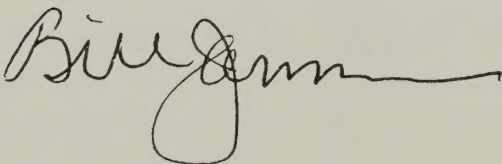
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hiring of U.S. Consultant to Assist with the Co-ordination of Initiatives to Revitalize Hamilton's Downtown Core

City Council has approved the spending of \$10,000 (from the Downtown Hamilton Partnership account) to hire Gianni Longo of American Communities Partnership to co-ordinate a one-day Downtown Vision Workshop and recommend a course of action for revitalizing Hamilton's downtown core ("Downtown Action Agenda"). This New York based firm has considerable experience in downtown revitalization efforts with communities of all sizes.

See attached article, "U.S. consultant will help heal the downtown", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 August 27 and Terms of Reference.



54

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE:

1997 August 29

REPORT TO:

City Council, Joint Session
1 and 2nd Council Chambers, 10th Floor

FROM:

V. J. Anderson, M.P.P.
Minister of Planning and Development

SUBJECT:

Impact of the Proposed to Build and Operate a
Gasification Plant in Hamilton

City Council has approved the proposed siting of the Hamilton Gasification Plant (HGP) in the City of Hamilton. The HGP is a gasification plant that will produce synthetic natural gas (SNG) from coal. The HGP is located on the east side of the City of Hamilton, near the Hamilton Harbour. The HGP is a gasification plant that will produce synthetic natural gas (SNG) from coal. The HGP is located on the east side of the City of Hamilton, near the Hamilton Harbour. The HGP is a gasification plant that will produce synthetic natural gas (SNG) from coal. The HGP is located on the east side of the City of Hamilton, near the Hamilton Harbour.

The HGP is a gasification plant that will produce synthetic natural gas (SNG) from coal. The HGP is located on the east side of the City of Hamilton, near the Hamilton Harbour. The HGP is a gasification plant that will produce synthetic natural gas (SNG) from coal. The HGP is located on the east side of the City of Hamilton, near the Hamilton Harbour.

[Signature]

U.S. consultant will help heal the downtown

Stories by LEE PROKASKA
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator
HAMILTON

An American consultant with a reputation for reviving downtown cores is coming to Hamilton.

Gianni Longo, of New York City-based American Communities Partnership, will be hired to tie together a wide range of downtown initiatives and provide a strategic blueprint for the future of Hamilton's city centre.

Last night, city council approved spending \$10,000 from the downtown partnership account, to which the city and the region have contributed \$60,000 each.

And Mayor Bob Morrow is confident Longo will have a positive effect on downtown redevelopment.

"I believe this will set a pace that will be impossible to slow down and I think success will flow from it," he said.

Longo is to co-ordinate a day-long Downtown Vision Workshop, which will bring together key downtown stakeholders as well as members of the general public.

City staffers hope the workshop can be held next month.

Longo's visit will include a guided tour of the core, interviews with key downtown and community leaders, an issues session with the mayor and city council, a town-hall-style meeting open to the public and focus group sessions with downtown leaders and city and regional staff.

The consultant will be expected to recommend a course of action, to be dubbed the Downtown Action Agenda, designed to pull everything together. As well, he'll recommend a formal structure bringing together the downtown business community, the city, the region, the federal and provincial governments and citizens, to implement the revitalization plan. And he'll recommend an implementation sequence that will identify how to proceed.

Right now, a number of initiatives are on the go in the core. New sidewalks, lighting and signage are going in. A small residential-commercial project is slated for Walnut Street. Parking solutions are being sought and the region is shifting office staff to vacant commercial space.

OUTLINE - DR. LONGO'S VISIT

Phase I

- Conduct a guided tour of Downtown and the Community.
- An opening meeting with the Downtown Initiatives Committee. DIC is suggested as the committee responsible for this process.
- Interviews with key downtown and community leaders, arranged by DIC.
- An issue session with the Mayor, the Chair of the Downtown Partnership, and Council.
- A "town hall " meeting - widely publicized and open to the public - to define the community's VISION for Downtown in the year 2000.
- A focus group session with leaders of business and non-profit/community organizations involved in Downtown, such as the Chamber of Commerce, B.I.A.'s, YMCA, Hoteliers Association, HECFI, etc.
- A focus group session with City/Region department heads and senior staff.

Phase II (after two weeks)

Provide a draft document that includes:

- A description of the preferred future Downtown defined by Downtown's constituents during the site visit. This should be further condensed into a widely distributed vision statement after Council approval.
- A recommended course of action - called "Downtown Action Agenda" - designed to move Downtown from its current condition to the preferred future Downtown defined by the community.
- A recommended structure and assistance with creating a formal partnership - that would bring together the Downtown business community, City Hall, the Region, Federal and Provincial Governments, and citizens - to implement the Downtown Action Agenda.
- A recommended "implementation sequence" that condenses the Downtown Action Agenda into a series of sequential steps identifying who should implement each step (the Downtown Partnership, City Hall, BIA's, Chamber, etc.).

The Downtown Action Agenda must be designed to recommend and guide progressive and aggressive actions that should be taken in partnership. The Downtown Action Agenda must address the issues, concerns, and desires raised by those participating in this process. The inclusive process allows literally hundreds of individuals, from both the public and private sectors, to be involved in revitalization.

59

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 August 29

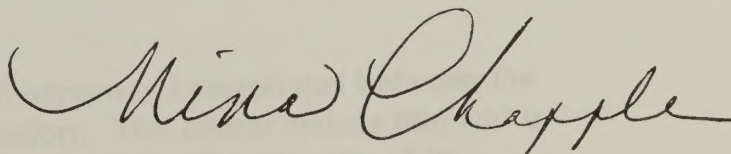
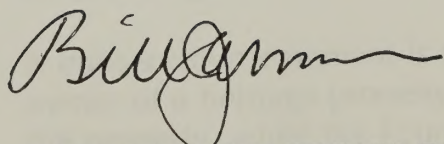
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: CN Station, Hamilton: Heritage Easement

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That a letter be sent to the Minister of Canadian Heritage advising that the City supports the recommendation of the Department of Canadian Heritage to implement a Heritage Easement Agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation as part of the terms of sale of the CN Station located at 360 James Street North/241 Stuart Street, Hamilton, to the prospective owners in order to ensure the preservation of the railway station; and,
- b) That approval be given to the Ontario Heritage Foundation's request for a municipal contribution towards monitoring the Heritage Easement consisting of the following:
 - (i) a one-time contribution to the Ontario Heritage Foundation in the amount of \$8,300 to be financed through the Heritage Acquisition Reserve Account (Centre No. CH 00120); and,
 - (ii) annual site visits to be undertaken by municipal Heritage Planning Staff.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Funding for the one-time cost of \$8300. toward a Heritage Easement can be drawn from the Heritage Acquisition Reserve Account (CH 00120) which has sufficient funds. Heritage Planning staff can incorporate into its work program the annual site visit to monitor the heritage easement, requested by the OHF.

BACKGROUND:

LACAC at its meeting on June 9, 1997, agreed to convey its concern to the Department of Canadian Heritage that no plans for the future use of the Hamilton CN Station had been submitted within the time limit established under the federal Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act.

The enclosed copy of a letter from the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada to one of the prospective buyers, Mr. Vecchi, dated August 5, 1997, describes the request for an Heritage Easement Agreement.

The enclosed letter to the LACAC chairman from the Office of the Minister of Canadian Heritage, dated August 7, 1997, addresses LACAC concerns by ensuring that mechanisms will be in place for "the long-term protection of the distinguishing heritage features of the station, irrespective of the future use of the building" as part of the sale agreement.

The Ontario Heritage Foundation has advised that it has been necessary in recent years to institute a new policy for implementing Heritage Easement Agreements whereby a sum of money is requested, the interest from which is used to pay OHF costs to monitor easement agreements. In this particular case, the OHF has asked for \$7000. less than the usual fee, on the condition that municipal heritage planning staff would agree to undertake the annual monitoring of the site. The amount of work and costs which the OHF incurs when implementing a Heritage Easement Agreement are described in letters dated May 14 and August 29, 1997.

attached



Historic Sites
and Monuments
Board of Canada

Commission des lieux
et monuments
historiques du Canada

AUG - 1 1997

OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0M5
July 23, 1997

18/5
AUG 05 1997

8400-1213

C to client

Mr. Angelo + Mr. Cullen
+ other C.C. members

Mr. Angelo Vecchi,
Richstate Homes Inc.
46 Tinder Lane
Ancaster, Ontario
L9G 4A6

Dear Mr. Vecchi:

Thank you for your letter of June 16, 1997 concerning the proposed sale of the CNR Station in Hamilton, Ontario to Richstate Homes Inc. under the terms of the *Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act (HRSPA)*.

I appreciated receiving your assurances that the heritage character of the station building will be respected to the extent possible in any alterations which may be undertaken by your company following the completion of this transaction. Accordingly, we will be suggesting to the Minister of Canadian Heritage that she recommends to the Governor in Council that the sale of this station to Richstate Homes Inc. be authorized.

However, it is our belief that, in the absence of specific information on the intended use of the station building, the best method of ensuring the long-term protection of the station once it leaves the protection of the *HRSPA* is to insert in the Order in Council for this station a requirement that, as a condition of sale, Richstate Homes Inc. agrees to offer to donate, to the Ontario Heritage Foundation, a heritage conservation easement on the distinguishing exterior and interior heritage features of the building.

A conservation easement is a voluntary legal agreement negotiated between the owner of a heritage property and the Foundation. The owner retains title and use of the property, while the Foundation ensures the continued protection of its significant heritage features. Conservation easements do not freeze properties in time, but, the Foundation must be consulted when planning changes that may diminish the property's heritage significance. Might I encourage you to contact Mr.

.../2

-2-

Jeremy Collins of the Foundation in order to discuss in detail the implications of such a condition being attached to the sale of the Hamilton Station. He can be reached at (416)-325-5017.

I hope that the foregoing information is satisfactory.

With all good wishes.

Yours sincerely,

Original signed by
L. M. B. FRIEND

Lawrence Friend
Executive Secretary

VAN DUSEN/FRIEND/HSMBC/997-4033

c.c. Gerry Cloutier, Parks Canada, Cornwall
c.c. Dr. Richard M. Alway
c.c. Trudy Cowan
c.c. Lynda MacLeod, CN, Montreal
c.c. Marilyn Miller, Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, Toronto
c.c. Jeremy Collins, OHF, Toronto
c.c. Alice Willems, Minister's Office
c.c. Mayor Robert Morrow
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street
Hamilton, L8N 3T4



Ottawa, Canada K1A 0M5

Ms. Diane Dent

Chairperson

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory

Committee

Office of the City Clerk

City of Hamilton

71 Main Street West

Hamilton, Ontario

L8N 3T4

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

AUG - 7 1997

AUG 14 1997

Dear Ms. Dent:

On behalf of the Honourable Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage, thank you for your letter of June 20, 1997, submitting an objection, under the terms of the *Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act*, to the proposed sale of the CN Station in Hamilton, Ontario, on the basis that no information is available on the future use of this building.

The prospective purchaser of the Hamilton station, Mr. Angelo Vecchi of Richstate Homes Incorporated, Ancaster, Ontario, was requested to provide a commitment, in writing, that the heritage character of the station will be respected, to the extent possible, in any alterations that may be carried out following its sale. Although this commitment was received, no information on the intended re-use of the station was provided.

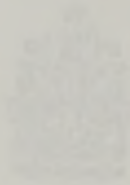
Please be assured that the Minister shares your concerns and that no action will be taken relative to the sale of the station until mechanisms are in place ensuring the long-term protection of the distinguishing heritage features of the station, irrespective of the future use of the building.

I trust that this information is helpful. Please accept our best wishes.

Yours sincerely,

Mary O'Neill
Policy Advisor

c.c.: Ms. Lynda MacLeod, Canadian National Railways
Mr. Jeremy Collins, Ontario Heritage Foundation
Ms. Nina Chapple, City Of Hamilton ✓



Document 100-100

100-100

100-100

100-100

100-100

100-100

100-100

The purpose of the present document is to provide information on the results of the research conducted by the Canadian Heritage Foundation in the field of the history of the Canadian people. The document is intended to provide a general overview of the results of the research and to provide a basis for further study and discussion.

The present document is a summary of the results of the research conducted by the Canadian Heritage Foundation in the field of the history of the Canadian people. The document is intended to provide a general overview of the results of the research and to provide a basis for further study and discussion.

The present document is a summary of the results of the research conducted by the Canadian Heritage Foundation in the field of the history of the Canadian people. The document is intended to provide a general overview of the results of the research and to provide a basis for further study and discussion.

The present document is a summary of the results of the research conducted by the Canadian Heritage Foundation in the field of the history of the Canadian people. The document is intended to provide a general overview of the results of the research and to provide a basis for further study and discussion.

The present document is a summary of the results of the research conducted by the Canadian Heritage Foundation in the field of the history of the Canadian people. The document is intended to provide a general overview of the results of the research and to provide a basis for further study and discussion.

Mr. J. G. Macdonald, Canadian National Archives
Mr. J. G. Macdonald, Canadian National Archives
Mr. J. G. Macdonald, Canadian National Archives

5h

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 August 29

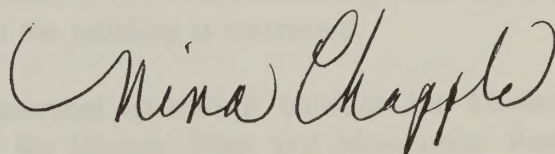
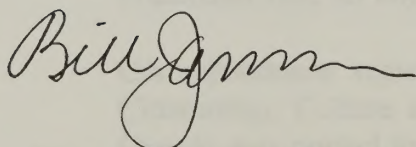
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Bank of Montreal Building, 52 James Street South:
Letter to Tenant Regarding Alterations

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC send a letter to the owners of Monopoli nightclub, expressing concern about the recent unauthorized installation of a sign and lighting fixtures on the Bank of Montreal building.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of July 23, 1997, it was brought to the attention of the LACAC Research Sub-committee that certain alterations had been made to the east facade of the Bank of Montreal building, namely a new backlit sign and light fixture above the entrance, electrical cables, and neon tube lighting on the columns (photographs available at meeting).

The Research Sub-committee felt that the alterations were a detraction from the appearance of the building, and that the correct procedure was not followed. The Ontario Heritage Foundation (OHF) holds an easement on the Bank of Montreal building, which is also Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Both the OHF and City of Hamilton Heritage Planning staff (as well as the Building Department, where applicable) should be advised of proposed alterations before any action is taken. LACAC would then have an opportunity to comment on the proposal.

It was agreed that a letter should be sent to the owners of Monopoli, copied to ACTCO, the owner of the Bank of Montreal building, reminding them of the heritage status of the building and advising them of the correct procedure.

6a

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

DATE: 1997 May 28

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
John Mokrycke
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

1. CN Station - update

Nina Chapple updated the Sub-committee on meetings and discussions with the prospective purchasers of the CN Station.

Concern was expressed that, to date, no use for the building has been announced. This makes it difficult to determine whether, in accordance with the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act, an objection to the sale of the building is warranted.

Correspondence regarding a heritage easement agreement between the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation and the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada was copied to the Hamilton LACAC.

The CN property is currently protected at the federal level under the Federal Heritage Railway Protection Act and at the municipal level through designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. Designation under the provincial legislation does not, however, provide long-term protection against demolition. Because the federal legislation will no longer apply once the property is sold to a private owner, a heritage easement agreement would be necessary in order to provide permanent protection against demolition.

The Sub-committee recommended:

That LACAC support the proposal made by MCZCR Heritage Properties staff to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada that a provincial or municipal heritage conservation easement be donated by the new owner of the former CN Station as a condition of purchase from Canadian National Railway.

2. Oakwood Place (formerly the Jockey Club), 1091 Barton Street East

The Manager of Oakwood Place has asked (letter dated May 2, 1997, attached) if LACAC can be of any assistance in preventing the demolition of 1091 Barton Street East. His goal is to preserve the banquet hall/restaurant/bar as is, including its present workforce.

LACAC referred this matter to the Research Sub-committee at its May meeting.

After some discussion, the Research Sub-committee concluded that it could not recommend designation of the building under the Ontario Heritage Act, on the basis of its architectural significance.

However, the following comments were made in favour of the preservation of the building:

- the building is a regional landmark due to its proximity to the former site of the Jockey Club race track (now Centre Mall);
- the demolition of the building, a local landmark, could undermine the revitalization of the neighbourhood;
- the demolition of a functioning building for parking could not be condoned; and
- in terms of urban design, this building anchors the north east corner of the block.

In conclusion, the Research Sub-committee agreed that alternatives to the demolition of the building should be explored.

3. Gore Heritage 2000 Facade Improvement Program

Nina Chapple updated the Sub-committee on the status of the program and showed a draft of the brochure describing it.

It was agreed that a discussion regarding the eligibility of individual buildings for funding should be discussed at another meeting.

4. 180 King Street East (former site of Terminal Hotel): Redevelopment Proposal

The proposal for the above vacant lot has been submitted to the Planning Department as a preliminary application for Site Plan Approval.

The proposed use is for an autoglass shop which requires car access from King Street East and parking spaces on site. No elevation was provided with the plans, but the plans show a one storey building and 14 parking spaces.

Regarding the proposed site, the Research Sub-committee noted that:

- it is situated in International Village, which is a potential heritage district and an area with a special identity;
- the continuity of the streetscape and pedestrian quality of King Street East should be preserved, particularly in view of the current initiatives to revitalize the core.

After discussion, the Research Sub-committee made the following comments:

- the proposed one-storey development is not in keeping with the streetscape;
- the use is incompatible with the existing businesses.

The Sub-committee would like to see elevations of the infill building.

7. High Level Bridge: proposed bicycle lane

The Research Sub-committee was advised of a proposal to widen the pavement on the Burlington Bay side of the bridge to allow for a bicycle path.

It was agreed that the proposed path would have a negative effect on the visual symmetry of the bridge. In view of the heritage status of the bridge (Ontario Heritage Foundation easement, designated under the Ontario Heritage Act), the Research Sub-committee did not support the proposal.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

DATE: 1997 June 10

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

1. 8/14 Chilton Place - Heritage Permit Application

Background:

In accordance with Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, all new construction within a Heritage Conservation District requires Council approval through the Heritage Permit process.

The proposed new house is located on one of the four lots of record formerly occupied by the 2-1/2 storey late Victorian mansion at 65 Markland Street, demolished in 1990. Two new houses have since been built on the other three lots.

A Committee of Adjustment application for a reduction in the front yard depth of about 3 metres has already been approved. As a result of this variance, the front facade of the house will be aligned with the facades of the other houses on the west side of Chilton Place.

In order to expedite the issuance of the Heritage Permit, LACAC delegated authority to recommend approval to the LACAC Research Sub-committee, at its meeting of 1997 June 9.

Discussion:

The Research Sub-committee reviewed the plans. It was determined that they conformed with the guidelines for new buildings outlined in the *Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District Plan (Part I: District Conservation, Design and Landscaping Guidelines)*.

Recommendation:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the construction of a new single-family dwelling

at 8/14 Chilton Place in the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District (designated under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act), as shown on the drawings A-1 (dated 1997 May 15) and A-4 (dated 1997 May 20).

2. Century Manor (Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital)

- Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act

At its meeting of 1997 June 9, LACAC discussed a letter from the Ontario Realty Corporation dated 1997 June 5 which requested modifications to the Reasons for Designation. Final approval of the modified text prior to forwarding to City Council was delegated to the LACAC Research Sub-committee.

The requested modifications required that the Reasons for Designation of Century Manor exclude reference to the other buildings and lands on the HPH grounds.

The Research Sub-committee agreed that it was important to ensure that Century Manor was protected by designation as soon as possible, but emphasized the necessity to analyze the property in its entirety. For, example, if a portion of the lands were subdivided (the property is presently zoned single-family dwelling), schools and parks would be needed. Planning tools (Zoning, Official Plan) should be employed to protect the buildings and site. The buildings could be adaptively re-used and the best use for the lands (not simply the most lucrative) determined.

Postscript: The LACAC Research Sub-committee approved the final version of the modified Reasons for Designation (attached) on 1997 June 23.

3. Designated Property Plaques

The Research Sub-committee was advised that funding has become available for one or two Designated Property Plaques in 1997/98, since the Commemorative Plaque for Robert Land will be one-sided instead of two-sided.

In view of the current initiatives for the revitalization of the Core, the Sub-committee nominated two buildings in the Downtown Core for Designated Property Plaques:

former St. Thomas Church, 16 West Avenue South and
former St. Mark's Church, 130 Bay Street South.

4. St. Mary's Rectory, 56 Mulberry Street: Conversion to Parish Hall

The Research Sub-committee examined plans which had been submitted for a building permit.

The elevations were similar to the ones submitted for the Site Plan Application (DA-97-15), which were satisfactory. At that time, however, the Sub-committee expressed concern that such extensive alterations to the ground floor might undermine the integrity of the building.

It was noted that the plans submitted to the Building Department were not detailed enough to indicate whether the structural integrity can be preserved. How will the building be supported while the beams are being installed?

Staff was requested to verbally convey these concerns to the Building Department plans examiner and enquire whether the specs responded satisfactorily to the complicated structural changes.

5. 171 James Street South (former Lounsbury Office) - demolition permit application

The Sub-committee was advised that an application for a demolition permit has been made for this building, which is listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest for its streetscape value.

After some discussion, the Research Sub-committee concluded that they could not protect the building from demolition with designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. The demolition could certainly not be condoned, however, since it would leave another gap on the streetscape and the vacant lot would most likely become a parking lot.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

DATE: 1997 July 2

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

1. Heritage Funding Programs in the Core

a) Gore Heritage 2000 Facade Improvement Program

Lists of eligible projects for properties considered for matching grants were reviewed:

- a) 19-31 King Street East (former Woolworth's building)
- b) 54 King Street East - the Embassy Club (originally the Bank of Nova Scotia)
- c) 62 King Street East - Fingers.

The Research Sub-committee supported approval by LACAC of the above-referenced lists.

LACAC will not meet between July 14 and September 8. In order to facilitate use of the program during the summer, the Research Sub-committee agreed to evaluate the eligibility of projects, should it be delegated authority by LACAC at its July meeting.

b) Funding Program for International Village

The Sub-committee was advised of International Village's interest in the Gore Heritage 2000 Facade Improvement Program.

The Research Sub-committee endorsed the setting up of a second matching grant facade improvement program for heritage buildings in the downtown core, provided that funds were not taken from the Gore Heritage 2000 Program.

2. Planning and Development Department Publication: *City View: Hamilton's Plan for Tomorrow*

Copies of the above publication and reply form were distributed to the Research Sub-committee.

A draft copy of Official Plan policies prepared by staff were also distributed for consideration at a later meeting.

3. Oakwood Place, 1091 Barton Street East: Referral from LACAC

At its meeting of 1997 June 9, LACAC requested that the Research Sub-committee send a letter to Canadian Tire asking that consideration be given to preserving the former Jockey Club and to renaming it "The Jockey Club".

The building closed on 1997 June 28, and fixtures and equipment were auctioned off.

In spite of this, the Research Sub-committee maintained that it can not condone demolition for additional parking spaces and advocated the adaptive re-use of the building by the owner, Canadian Tire.

4. Call for Expressions of Interest for Space Available for Lease, by Public Works and Government Services Canada

The Research Sub-committee received the above advertisement (Spectator and Globe and Mail, 1997 June 27) for information.

It was felt that a letter should be sent in reply to the advertisement (attached), informing Public Works of the vacant buildings which suit their requirements.

5. 276 Wellington Street North (230 Barton St. East)

The Research Sub-committee was advised that an Application for a demolition permit had been made for the above building, which is listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

The existing use of the building is a restaurant and a multiple dwelling (7 units). Due to the residential component, residential units require approval from the Planning and Development Committee and City Council prior to issuance of a demolition permit.

The Research Sub-committee maintained that it can not condone demolition of the building for parking.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

DATE: 1997 July 9

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
John Mokrycke
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

1. DISCUSSION OF BUILDINGS FOR LISTING/POSSIBLE DESIGNATION

a) Revenue Canada Building, 150 Main Street West (for listing)

In view of a recent advertisement by Public Works and Government Services Canada for 18,000-25,000 square metres of office space, it was thought that the property at 150 Main Street West may face an uncertain future.

Built in 1953-5 for the federal Department of Public Works, according to plans drawn up by Hamilton architect Hugh D. Robinson of Husband, Robertson and Wallace, the building was originally intended to house 21 different federal government departments.

Parks Canada prepared a paper on the Revenue Canada Building and gave it *recognized* status, the second highest (the first being *classified*) heritage significance conferred to a federally-owned building by the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office (FHBRO). *Recognized* status indicates that FHBRO "will evaluate the extent of a significant intervention and will offer expert advice to encourage conservation and continued use".

The Research Sub-committee recommended that 150 Main Street West be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest, on the basis of the rating it received from FHBRO.

b) 137 Catherine Street North (Pearson Home), (listed, enquiry re designation)

Heritage Planning staff received an enquiry as to the heritage status of the above building.

The 2-1/2 storey house was built in 1887 by the Wesley Methodist Church as a parsonage. Lester B. Pearson (Prime Minister of Canada 1958-68) lived here while his

father, Rev. Edwin Pearson, served as the minister of the Wesley Church (since demolished) at John and Rebecca Streets.

The building is a restrained vernacular version of the Italianate Style: typical features include the square proportions, hip roof with tall chimneys, bracketed eaves, tall round-headed windows (with brick arches, stone lintels, incised keystones, and arched shutters).

The building is listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest. At its meeting held 1989 May 30, LACAC approved the recommendation:

That LACAC approve the house at 137 Catherine Street North as eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act and that staff be requested to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation.

Draft Reasons for Designation have been prepared.

The Research Sub-committee agreed that, workload permitting, that Heritage Planning Staff should proceed by approaching the owners regarding designation of 137 Catherine St. North.

c) 49 Royal Avenue (former Post Office), West Hamilton (request to list on Inventory)

Heritage Planning staff advised that a West Hamilton resident requested that the above building be listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historic Interest, out of concern that it would be demolished for parking for the adjacent West End Bar and Grill at the north east corner of Royal Avenue and Emerson.

The Research Sub-committee noted that listing on the Inventory will not prevent the demolition of the building. However, since the building is residential, demolition control is in effect and the application for a demolition permit would have to go to the Planning and Development Committee.

In principle, the Sub-committee could not condone the demolition of any building for a parking lot.

Since no photo's or research were available, the Sub-committee deferred evaluation of the building for listing to another meeting.

2. CITYVIEW VISION: THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT OFFICIAL PLAN REVIEW

Request for Comments on the draft from Research Sub-committee/LACAC

The heritage components of the brochure were summarized, and the Research Sub-committee was requested to submit comments (on heritage or any other aspect) to the Planning Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6b

DATE: 1997 August 12

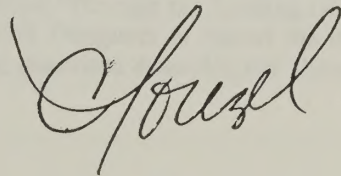
REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 June 10

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 June 10 as adopted by the Board on 1997 August 12.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

CITY OF WASHINGTON

INFORMATION

DATE: 10/15/1975
TO: THE BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENTS
FROM: THE DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND ZONING

SUBJECT: 1000 15th Street, N.W.
RE: Application for a Special Use Permit for a community center.

On 10/15/75, the Department of Planning and Zoning received an application for a Special Use Permit for a community center at 1000 15th Street, N.W. The applicant is the Washington Community Center, Inc. The proposed use is for a community center, which will include a gymnasium, a kitchen, and a meeting room. The applicant is requesting a Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

The Department of Planning and Zoning has reviewed the application and the site plan. The proposed use is consistent with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, which allows for community centers in certain zones. The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years. The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years. The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years. The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years. The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years. The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years. The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years. The Department of Planning and Zoning is recommending that the Board of Zoning Adjustments grant the Special Use Permit for a period of five years.

Tuesday, 1997 June 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Alderman William McCulloch (City Business)

Also Present: Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ania Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern
Joe Kipp, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Chantel Cartier, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum
Dennis Missett
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

A. VIDEO PRESENTATION

Prior to the meeting, the video entitled "Through the Looking Glass" - an interview with Architects, Curators and Exhibit Designers to discuss the design and spacial needs of Children's Museums using American examples was shown for the Board's information.

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Gordon Birk, Chairman, assumed the Chair and called the meeting to order.

2. PRESENTATIONS

a) Video Presentation - 1996 Hamilton Children's Museum Birthday Party - Joe Kipp and Chantel Cartier, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

Joe Kipp and Chantel Cartier of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum appeared before the Board to show the video taken by Mr. Kipp of the 1996 Hamilton Children's Museum Birthday Party.

b) Proposal for a Friends of Whitehern - Dennis Missett

Dennis Missett, former Board Member, appeared before the Board to express his interest in setting up a Friends of Whitehern to raise awareness and be a public voice for the Museum.

Dennis Carson supported the idea and thought Mr. Missett would be a good person to head up such a group.

Brian Henley echoed his support by stating that any public advocacy for City Museums should be encouraged but added that the Board has to make sure that their responsibilities and goals are clearly spelled out.

Alderman Morelli added that with cutbacks and depleting resources, a "Friends of" group could be beneficial if there is in fact some areas that they could focus on to assist Staff.

Marilynn Havelka thanked Dennis Missett for his interest and indicated that she is in the process of preparing a report on the establishment of "Friends of" groups and is currently soliciting comments from Staff and Museum professionals before bringing the report back to the Board for approval.

Gordon Birk, Chairman, also thanked Mr. Missett for his interest in what he believed to be a very positive opportunity for the Museum. Mr. Birk suggested that the Hamilton Historical Board should push this issue to the forefront and asked Marilyn Havelka to bring forward her report as soon as possible.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 May 13. The following amendments were made:

- a) page 1, item 3, 2nd paragraph, line 3, the word "local" was changed to "Brampton"; and,
- b) page 5, item 6(d), the paragraph was amended to read as follows:

"Board Members were advised that David Adames, Culture and Recreation Department, is the new President of Festival Country, a destination marketing organization for the travel region between Niagara Falls and Oakville."

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Workplan

As the issue of an annual workplan for the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum was discussed by the Board at its last meeting, Carolyn McCann advised Board Members that while she is not sure whether or not an Annual Report was prepared in 1996, that a copy of the Friends' workplan was included in the 1995 Annual Report that was presented to the Board. Carolyn McCann added that the 1997 Annual Meeting will be held this fall and will ensure that a copy of its workplan for the upcoming year is presented to the Board for approval.

5. DIRECTOR, CULTURE AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

a) **1997 Grounds Use Requests - Whitehern**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 June 2 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the action taken by the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation in approving the following grounds use requests for Whitehern:

Seniors Carousel, Garden Tea Social - June 8, 10

- b) That the following grounds requests be approved for Whitehern:

Music in the City - July 22, August 12

- b) **Dundurn Castle Reserve Account - Artifact Conservation Treatment**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 June 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That approval be given to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to spend up to \$1,300 from Reserve Account No. CH 5X999 00401 (Dundurn Castle) to provide conservation treatment to the Beasley log book.

A suggestion was made that some of the pages of the Beasley log book could be reproduced and sold as souvenirs. Other souvenir suggestions were made and Staff were asked to look at their collections to determine which items could be marketable and reproduced as souvenirs.

- c) **Request to Sell Food and Beverages at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology during Golden Horseshoe Live Steamer Days**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 June 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That approval be given to the action taken by the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to approve the selling of food and beverages by Tom Anderson at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology on Golden Horseshoe Live Steamer Day (1997 May 25) and that further approval be given on 1997 June 15, July 1, August 17, September 7 and 21, and October 19 subject to the following terms and conditions:

- a) That the applicant assume responsibility for clean-up and any damages to the grounds; and,
- b) That the applicant agree to donate \$.25 per non-beverage sale to be shared by the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers; and,
- c) That proof of \$3 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the Corporation of the City of Hamilton as co-insured be provided to the City Hamilton.

- d) **1997 Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of an added report dated 1997 May 27 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1997 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

St. Elizabeth Visiting Nurses Association - June 25-26

CHML 900 Hometown Radio - June 28

e) **Boris Brott Summer Concerts at Dundurn**

The Board was in receipt of an added report dated 1997 June 9 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That permission be granted to the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to permit the Boris Brott Summer Concert Series to erect a canopy and hold outdoor chamber music concerts on the north lawn of Dundurn on 1997 July 20 and August 10.

6. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**a) **Whitehern - Seniors Carousel**

Board Members were invited back to Whitehern following the meeting to take part in the Seniors Carousel Garden Tea Social.

b) **Whitehern - Stone Wall Restoration**

Ania Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern, advised Board Members that the Consultant's report on the restoration of the stone wall at Whitehern has just been received, a copy of which has been forwarded to the Ontario Heritage Foundation for comment. Board Members were advised that the proposal calls for the following:

lower east wall - repointing above grade, removing the capping stones to flush out the wall's interior and inserting metal poles and liquid grouting to stabilize the wall while preserving the wall's historical exterior veneer

higher east wall - complete repointing

south wall - repairs to existing cracks

Marilynn Havelka added that it is hoped that the work will be completed by 1997 October. Board Members interested in receiving a copy of the Consultant's report were asked to contact her following the meeting.

c) **Archaeological Investigation Terms of Reference - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the Terms of Reference for the archaeological investigation at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology as approved by the Board at its last meeting have been sent to a number of Archaeologists who may be interested in working on this project. Board Members were further advised that the pre-qualification for Architects for this project has been advertised, with a closing date of 1997 June 23 and a mandatory site visit on 1997 June 16.

d) **Collections Management Policy**

Marilynn Havelka reported that Staff are working on a Collections Management Policy which will be presented to the Board in the next few months.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee****(i) Jimmy Thompson Plaque**

Michael Murkovich, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, advised Board Members that the unveiling of the Jimmy Thompson plaque has been postponed to the fall. Information will follow when plans are finalized.

(ii) Robert Land Plaque

Board Members were advised that the Robert Land plaque as approved by the Board at its last meeting will now be a one-sided plaque, located in either the parking lot of St. Matthew's House at the corner of Leeming Street and Barton Street East or in Municipal Carpark No. 82 located at 402 Barton Street East.

After some discussion, the Board approved the following:

That the recommendation to approve a two-sided plaque in commemoration of Robert Land as approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1997 May 13 be reconsidered.

The Board then amended the recommendation to change the plaque from a two-sided plaque to a one-sided plaque and approved the following:

- a) That a one-sided plaque commemorating the historical significance of Robert Land as an early Hamilton settler be approved and erected at one of the following locations yet to be determined:
 - (i) Option 1 - On the property of St. Matthew's House located at the corner of Barton Street East and Leeming Street
 - (ii) Option 2 - Municipal Carpark No. 82 located at 402 Barton Street East
- b) That the appropriate plaque wording be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for information at a future date; and,
- c) That the cost of the plaque in the approximate amount of \$2,000 be charged to Account No. CH 55976 71505 (Plaquing Account); and,
- d) That in the event that the plaque is erected on the property of St. Matthew's House, listed as Option 1 above, that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare an agreement to have the plaque placed on private property.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 May 5.

Brian Henley updated Board Members on a number of issues being dealt with by LACAC including City initiatives to restore the Downtown, the status of the new

Hamilton Courthouse project, the possible designation of Century Manor on the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital grounds and the proposed sale of the CN Station.

Some questions were raised on the status of the Lister Block and the need to cover up the windows to preserve the designated building and the Board approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Building Commissioner expressing considerable concern respecting the derelict condition of the Lister Block and encourage every attempt to secure the building from further deterioration.

c) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Information respecting the Teen Arts Experience Camp that will run from 1997 July 14-25 at Dundurn Park was circulated for the Board's information.

Board Members were further advised that nomination forms for the Hamilton Arts Award will be available in 1997 September.

d) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Board Members were reminded that the Hamilton Children's Museum Birthday Party will be held on 1997 July 17.

e) **Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee**

Victoria Reiding advised Board Members that the second draft of the Long Range Plan is in the process of being typed, a copy of which will be mailed to all Board Members in advance of the next meeting.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Next Meeting Date

Board Members were reminded that there will not be a meeting of the Board in 1997 July. The next meeting will be held on 1997 August 12.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

DRAFT

6c

Joint Plaquing Sub-committee Meeting

Wed. July 16, 1997, 3:15 p.m.

Room 264, City Hall

Present: Gordon Birk, Brian Henley, Stephen Kostyshyn (Vice-Chairman), Michael Murkovich (Chairman)

Marilynn Havelka, Ania Latoszek, Joy Dubbeld

1. Minutes of meeting of June 4, 1997

The minutes were approved, with one change to the location of the Jimmy Thompson reception:

Marilynn Havelka and Michael Murkovich will further investigate the venue.

Moved by Brian Henley, seconded by Stephen Kostyshyn.

2. Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee decided that 13 September was the preferable date for the unveiling.

(moved by Brian Henley, seconded by Gordon Birk)

It was determined that the plaque would be located on the east side of the building, back from the street (east of the main entrance).

(moved by Brian Henley, seconded by Gordon Birk)

3. Robert Land Commemorative Plaque Text

Hazel Milsome and Marilyn Havelka will meet with the Executive Director of St. Matthew's House, Wendy Hoy, to discuss the location of the plaque in St. Matthew's parking lot, and Ms. Hoy will convey the request to the Board of Directors.

It was noted that if the plaque was located on St. Matthew's property, that a legal agreement would be necessary.

The plaque text written by James Elliott was reviewed by the Joint Plaquing Subcommittee and a few suggestions were made. Marilyn Havelka agreed to convey this information to Mr. Elliott.

cc: Bob Chrystian, Public Works Dept.
Hazel Milsome, Public Works Dept.



6d

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COM
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Comm
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, City Hall

Friday, June 13, 1997

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Gil Simmons, Acting Chairperson
Alderman Caplan
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Karen Wood
Rick Lintack
James Wilson
Carlo Gorni

North End Neighbourhoods
Alderman, Ward 1
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Physically Disabled Committee
Hamilton Society of Architects
Senior Citizens Council
Downtown Hamilton BIA

REGRETS / ABSENT

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Gerry Kennedy
John Eyles
Ron Faichney
Helen Kirkpatrick
Greg Fraleigh
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman

International Village BIA
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
McMaster University
Senior Citizens Council
Central Neighbourhood
Citizen-at-Large
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association

STAFF AND OTHERS

Alderman Charters
Helene Fallen
Ed Fothergill
Ken Harrop
Larry Collinson
Vladimir Matus
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Downtown Partnership
Durand Neighbourhood
Downtown Partnership
Culture and Recreation
Culture and Recreation
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Gil Simmons, who was chairing the meeting, welcomed all to the meeting. Mary Pocius was unable to attend due to another commitment.

2. Downtown Partnership - Strategic Planning Task Force

Ed Fothergill, principal of Fothergill Planning and Development consultants, and chairperson of the Strategic Planning Task Force, was present to discuss the work of the task force and potential for liaison with CAPIC. He was involved in the Downtown Development Corporation, which resulted in the Strong Medicine report, which is a plan for action in downtown. There is a need for a longer-term vision, as there is none now. The intent is to take 12 - 14 months, to prepare a long-term strategy for downtown. Task Force members include Gil Simmons, Carlo Gorni, Mary Pocius from IVBIA, Bill Janssen from Planning, Real Estate Board, and hopefully rep.s from Home Builders Association and Harbour Commissioners.

They want to prepare a questionnaire for the public, to determine who lives downtown, why, how to encourage more; who works downtown, why; similarly who shops downtown, and what outsiders use downtown for, why. Many outside businesses feel downtown is important, that there are links. They want to make this process open to the public, by means of public meetings and newsletters.

A meeting of the task force will be held Thursday, June 12. The questionnaire will be prepared, and it is hoped to have responses back and compiled by October or November. The Spectator may be asked to include the questionnaire in the paper, to reach all Hamiltonians. Part-time staff are also being sought, to help by attending meetings of different groups, and help with communication and coordination. The overall objective is to create a broad vision for downtown, and better coordination, to encourage action. The task force will meet every 2 weeks for now, and will keep in contact with CAPIC by means of members who are on both committees, as well as continuing to receive minutes. CAPIC members may be asked for help.

In the question and answer period which followed, Ald. Caplan said several groups have been working on a plan for downtown. He had hoped that DCDC would be the clearing house for all actions. There is still not a table where all players speak. It will be hard to defend if everyone is not part of the process. Ed Fothergill is preparing a complete list of stakeholders, but Ald. Caplan feels this is not enough - that it won't work unless there is a clearing house which all players buy into.

Russell Elman was concerned about the role of the Downtown Partnership. He referred to the O.P. Vision CityView document which had just been received, and asked whether the O.P. review for the downtown was not doing the same thing. He felt it would be better if all these processes were melded together. Ed noted the O.P. will be a different kind of plan, mainly land use planning, whereas the Downtown Partnership will be creating a strategic plan, which takes a broader view, but also focuses on enabling action.

Helene Fallen said the interests of residents, not just business people, must be considered in defining the vision for downtown. There was discussion about the differences between CAPIC's plan for downtown, and that being prepared by the Task Force. Ed feels there is a need for both documents, since they serve different purposes. Vanessa noted there are many linkages between them, CAPIC members and staff, to ensure compatibility. Alderman Charters felt the work of the Strategic Planning Task Force should be complementary with the proposed downtown neighbourhood plan, and that it should fill in any gaps.

Rick Lintack noted the charrette had called for one downtown coordinator, to oversee all downtown matters. Ed said the task force will likely recommend this also. Mark Mascarenhas is an interim coordinator. Private funding of a downtown office is needed. Helene said the report of the task force should have a title and content which shows it reflects the interests of many sectors. Ed noted he wants to get feedback from many.

Motion: It was moved by Russell Elman, seconded by James Wilson, and carried, that CAPIC recommends a totally coordinated approach to preparation of this strategic plan for the downtown. This should include coordination of all groups and players.

3. Minutes of May 16, 1997 Meeting of CAPIC

These minutes were reviewed. Russell asked that they be amended on page 4, first paragraph. In the sentence "They have started to see business interests dominate at their meetings", the word "their" should be replaced with "various". **Motion:** It was moved by Carlo Gorni, seconded by Russell Elman, and carried, to approve the minutes of the May 16, 1997 CAPIC meeting.

4. Community Councils

Ken Harrop, Manager of Community Services with the Culture and Recreation Department, was present to discuss community councils. Also present was Larry Colison, Supervisor at Pinky Lewis Recreation Centre, who also worked for many years at Huntington Park. With the move to decentralization of services, several other staff have become involved with Community Councils, in addition to Nick Scime. These staff are now working out of the recreation centres, to be more accessible to citizens, and to help refer them to other services as needed, such as health care and youth.

He provided copies of booklets which are usually provided to groups wishing to set up councils. Staff do not actively recruit new councils, but rather assistance is provided on request. Usually residents will approach an alderman with an issue of concern, and the alderman will call Culture and Recreation. Staff will set up a meeting to discuss. The issue may be establishing a play structure, or traffic lights, or problems with prostitutes, as in Stinson, which lead to the first Night Out in the City. Culture and Recreation start the committee, but will look to many other departments for expertise. Culture and Recreation provides funds to support programs run by other agencies, such as YMCA/YWCA; CYO; etc., as these groups have the staff to offer programs ie. day camp.

They try to avoid overlap with other departments, such as Planning. All the important issues may not be identified until after the first meeting. They don't get into the planning of communities, but focus on special activities such as fundraising for play structures. Funding is on a 50/50 basis, from the City/community. They also hold workshops for residents on how to do fundraising, and how to conduct meetings properly.

Members had concerns about the use of the term Community Councils recently, in the context of municipal restructuring, as the name for the local citizen council. It may be necessary to use another name to avoid confusion. There was also discussion about the perceived incident in Beasley some years ago, and the desire for independence on the part of neighbourhood associations. The funding of community councils is a concern if it affects their impartiality. There is a \$300 seed grant for start-up, with a possible \$500 more later. Culture and Recreation wants to stay out of the residents business. Neighbourhoods such as Durand and Stinson haven't needed help from Culture and Recreation, since the residents are very capable, and know their way around City Hall.

There is potential for better coordination between Planning, and Culture and Recreation, to discuss what neighbourhoods are currently active, and what issues are being raised. Ken Harrop is willing to attend CAPIC if this would help provide better coordination.

5. Downtown Neighbourhood Plan - Discussion Paper

Vanessa had prepared a brief discussion paper on this matter, as requested. This was included in the agenda package, and outlined several approaches available for the format of such a plan. The existing Central Policy Area is a Special Policy Area within the Official Plan, which includes a generally-defined area and broad policies. A Neighbourhood Plan has a well-defined format, including an advisory committee, although these plans are adopted as guide plans only, not as official policy. Secondary Plans, on the other hand, are adopted as City policy, some in the form of Official Plan Amendments, such as was done for Mountview.

It was noted that CAPIC has previously stated a position in favour of establishing a special planning area in the downtown. This was in the form of a letter dated October 23, 1996 to Planning and Development Committee. This is a pending item on the Planning and Development Committee's list, with no deadline noted.

There was discussion about the various approaches possible. Russell said the new plan should be an overlay on top of existing neighbourhood plans, which would dominate in the event of a conflict. This would mean neighbourhoods such as Durand would not have to change their boundaries. It was noted the Official Plan review is underway, and a policy framework is being prepared for the downtown, and other areas of the City. It is important that whatever plan is adopted has teeth, namely Council approval status. The implementation tools, such as design guidelines and development envelopes are very important, and all of these must be in line with policies.

As a result of this discussion, the following motion was adopted.

Motion: CAPIC recommends the establishment forthwith of a secondary plan for the City Centre, as an Official Plan Amendment. This plan will include appropriate strategic goals, zoning changes, design guidelines and other planning techniques such as development envelopes.

In the event of a conflict between the City Centre plan and those in existing neighbourhood plans, the City Centre policies will prevail, if deemed in the public interest. A process, including public meetings, will be implemented to determine boundaries of the City Centre, and to draft policies pertaining specifically to this area.

This motion was moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Rick Lintack, and carried. The motion was fine-tuned slightly in discussions with Russell Elman on June 19, 1997. It was directed that this motion be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee at the next possible meeting, which will be the July 2, 1997 meeting. It was considered an urgent matter, due to the need to have a downtown neighbourhood established by the fall of the year, in time for the assessment review process.

6. Other Business

Karen Wood indicated this will be her last meeting of CAPIC. She is stepping down because she has taken on a couple of other new committees, and has no more time in her busy schedule. She was thanked for providing a great deal of wisdom, advice and assistance on CAPIC in the area of accessibility for people with physical disabilities. Her input will be missed.

7. City Official Plan - Vision Brochure

Copies of the vision brochure had been provided in the agenda package. A vision for the downtown is included, noting the importance of this area to the City, with the central theme "The Downtown is a place where people wish to live, work and visit." Several objectives for downtown are included. Since there were only a handful of members remaining at this point in the meeting, it would be advisable for CAPIC to review this vision in detail as a group at their next meeting, and respond to it. Russell noted the Official Plan will have to anticipate any problem areas, and be responsive to them. "What if" scenarios may be good as test cases. Vanessa also noted the June 23 public meeting, to which all are invited, on the Vision.

8. Date for Summer Meeting

Several dates for summer meetings were identified by Vanessa, as requested by Mary. July 11 was the preferred date. Staff will poll all members by phone to check their availability for this date, and will confirm.

9. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

vg/CAPMINJU.97



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

City of
HAMILTON

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4 (905) 546-4221 Fax (905) 546-4202 TDD-546-2448

October 23, 1996

TC-CAP(A)

Alderman Don Drury, Chairperson
Planning and Development Committee

Dear Alderman Drury:

Re: CAPIC Support for Establishment of a Downtown Neighbourhood

The Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC), at its meeting of October 18, 1996, discussed various downtown revitalization initiatives. One action considered to have much merit is the creation of a downtown neighbourhood, as recommended in the Development Corporation's Downtown Partnership Strategy (Strong Medicine) report.

As a result of this discussion, CAPIC adopted the following resolution supporting the establishment of a Downtown Neighbourhood. It is noted that CAPIC has already begun this work, in conjunction with Planning Department staff, who are integrating this analysis with the downtown policy component of the Official Plan review. Therefore, this letter is provided for your information. The boundaries of Queen, Victoria, Cannon and Hunter Streets, adopted as the area for the "Open for Business" initiatives, is recognized as a starting point for this definition of downtown.

Motion: Moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Gil Simmons, and carried unanimously, that in regards to the many initiatives related to downtown Hamilton, including the Downtown Partnership Strategy (Strong Medicine), prepared for the GHDCDC, the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee feels it is necessary to coordinate these various downtown initiatives. Therefore, CAPIC recommends:

1. That a special planning area be established in the downtown;
2. That the Planning and Development Committee direct staff of the Planning and Development Department to carry out the work necessary to establish this area, and that the initial steps to implement this will include the preparation of:
 - a) an inventory of all current initiatives and proposals related to development downtown;
 - b) a list of all current policies and plans which affect the downtown area; and,
 - c) a list of new approaches to be considered for the downtown, including the proposal for a development permit system;
3. That this matter be considered a priority item for the work program of the Planning and Development Department; and,

4. That staff be asked to liaise with CAPIC and report back to the Planning and Development Committee with a set of proposals on this matter.

This resolution is being provided to you at this time as a letter. If you wish, this request can be formulated into a report for the next meeting of the Planning and Development Committee.

Please call Vanessa Grupe at 546-4160 should you wish to discuss this matter.

Yours truly,

original signed by

Mary M. Pocius, Chairperson
Central Area Plan Implementation Committee

cc. Members of Planning and Development Committee

vg
CAPIC.96



OCT 6 1997

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1997 October 6

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. DELEGATIONS (no copy)
 - a) Hamilton Courthouse Update - Rick Speironello, Ontario Realty Corporation
 - b) Economic Development in the Downtown Area - Nick Catalano, Director, Economic Development Department
2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)
3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 September 8
4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)
5. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

James Mountain Road Reconstruction - Proposed Barrier
6. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
 - a) 90 Markland Street (Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District) - Heritage Permit for Proposed Addition to Rear Wing

- b) Tax Increase Deferral for Designated Buildings (report available at meeting)
- c) Stone Wall Reconstruction, Jackson Street West

UPDATES (no copy)

- d) Gore Heritage 2000 Program
- e) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Designation Status
- f) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District - New House at 20 Chilton Place
- g) Barton Street
 - (i) Streetscaping Improvements
 - (ii) Barton Village Improvement Area - Property Inventory Study (report available at meeting)
 - (iii) Former St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 109 Smith Avenue (Designated) - New Owner
- h) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology (1859 Pumphouse) - Building and Engine Conservation Work
- i) St. Mark's Church
- j) Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - Barrier-free Access
- k) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling
- l) Conservatory of Music Building, 126 James Street South - New Owner
- m) Community Heritage Ontario Conference, Midland, Ontario - 1997 September 26-28

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 August 12
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 August 12
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 July 11

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1997 September 8
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

Regrets: Alderman Frank D'Amico

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Bill Janssen, Planning and Development Department
Mary Pocius, C.A.P.I.C.
Juris Berzins, Urban Design Consultants
Mark Benassi, Economic Development Department
Gerry Forbes, Regional Transportation Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. DELEGATIONS

a) **Economic Development in the Downtown Area - Mark Benassi, Development Officer, Economic Development Department**

Mark Benassi, Development Officer, Economic Development Department, appeared before the Committee to advise of the initiatives that have been undertaken by the Economic Development Department to market the vacant buildings/land, both publicly and privately owned, in the downtown core, in an effort to attract quality retailers and developers to the area.

Mr. Benassi indicated that the number of inquiries respecting buildings in the downtown have increased dramatically and added that the ongoing upgrades to the area (ie. lighting upgrades, beautification efforts and increased policing) will induce people to invest in the downtown area.

The Committee expressed particular concern respecting the buildings on the north side of King Street East between James and Hughson Streets. John Mokrycke indicated that the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth has taken over the two upper floors of the Woolworth's building and that the owners of this building are anxious to fill the vacant storefront on street level.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, indicated that she will personally contact the Director, Economic Development Department, and invite him to attend the Committee's next meeting to discuss the Department's initiatives further and to pass on the Committee's concerns respecting the preservation of the historically and architecturally significant buildings in the downtown core.

b) **James Mountain Road Reconstruction - Gerry Forbes, Special Project Office, Regional Transportation Department**

Gerry Forbes, Special Project Office, Regional Transportation Department, appeared before the Committee to get some feedback on the proposed plans for the reconstruction of the James Mountain Road.

Mr. Forbes advised the Committee that the new road will follow the same alignment as it does now with a slight modification to eliminate the sharp curve at the top of the mountain access.

The Committee was advised that the existing historical Inglewood wall would be preserved but was asked to comment on the erection of a new barrier along the entire length of the north side of the road. Two suggestions were made including the construction of a steel beam guardrail or a stonewall barrier. The Committee asked Mr. Forbes to provide drawings of both proposals for its consideration.

Mr. Forbes added that the Region is also developing a Concept Plan to enhance the small parcel of land at the foot of the James Mountain Road that could provide a gateway to the James Street stairs and agreed to bring the Concept Plan back to the Committee for approval at a future meeting.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, was hesitant to approve any recommendation without first consulting the Durand Neighbourhood Association and the Committee approved the following:

That the issue of the construction of a barrier along the north side of the James Mountain Road be referred to the Research Sub-Committee, to seek input from the Durand Neighbourhood Association, and bring forward a recommendation to the Committee at its next meeting.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Meeting Date Change for 1997 November

Committee Members were advised that given the fact that the Municipal Election will be held on 1997 November 10, the meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee previously scheduled for that day has been rescheduled to Monday, 1997 November 3.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 July 14. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

There were no matters of business arising from the Minutes.

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

DOWNTOWN ISSUES AND INITIATIVES

a) **Gore Heritage 2000 Program**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 August 29 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the hiring of Mr. Juris E. Berzins, Principal, Urban Design Consultants, on a contract basis, to assist the Department in promoting and implementing the Gore Heritage 2000 Program.

Mr. Berzins was introduced and outlined to the Committee, his efforts to meet with all property owners on King Street East from James Street to Catharine Street to encourage them to participate in the Gore Heritage 2000 Program.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that capital funding in the amount of \$200,000 has been approved for 1997 only and that every effort is being made to advise all property owners of the Program and to encourage them take advantage of the available funds to restore their building facades.

Some discussion ensued on the need to make the amount of funding available under this Program more equitable for properties with relatively large frontages (ie. the Woolworth's building). The Committee approved the following:

That approval be given to amend the Gore Heritage 2000 Program by providing an additional matching grant of up to \$20,000 for heritage properties in the Gore Heritage Area (King Street East from James Street to Catharine Street) with a frontage of fifty (50) feet or more.

The Committee was advised that the provision of an additional grant would affect the following pre-1950 building/rowhouse units that are each assessed as a single property:

- 19-31 King Street East (former Woolworth store; currently under renovation for mixed retail/office use)
- 35-41 King Street East (Park Place/The Right House)
- 43-51 King Street East (former Kresge store; now a bingo hall)
- 53-59 King Street East (one building with two storefronts)
- 67-71 King Street East (three units of Stinson block with two storefronts)
- 105-115 King Street East (former Spectator building)
- 18-22 King Street East (Kerr block; three storefronts)
- 82-112 King Street East (Royal Connaught Hotel and Annex)
- 10 John Street South (former Dominion Public Building; under renovation for new Hamilton Courthouse)

b) Vacant Landmark Buildings in the Downtown Core - Establish Action Committee(s)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 August 29 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the establishment of Action Committees to develop strategies for the preservation and adaptive re-use of the Lister Block and Victoria Hall, both vacant landmark heritage buildings in the downtown core.

At the Chairperson's request, Brian Henley and Jeff Steadman agreed to assume the role of watchdogs for Victoria Hall and the Lister Block respectively until the end the year, at which time, the need for a formal Action Committee for these two buildings will be discussed.

On the status of the Lister Block, Alderman McCulloch reported that after repeated meetings with the Mayor, the Director of the Economic Development Department and the President of Mohawk College, Mohawk College has abandoned the idea of converting the Lister Block to a residence for student housing.

c) City View Vision (City of Hamilton Official Plan)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 August 29 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That, in response to the request by the Planning and Development Department for public feedback on the Cityview Vision, outlined in the brochure: "What is your Cityview Vision? It's Here!" (1997), the following points be forwarded to the Official Plan Review Team:

- a) A Context Impact Assessment should be made for all major new construction projects on the Gore; and,
 - b) A height limitation of six storeys at street frontage should be imposed on any new building erected on the Gore.
- d) **Hiring of U.S. Consultant to Assist with the Co-ordination of Initiatives to Revitalize Hamilton's Downtown Core**

The Committee received an Information Report dated 1997 August 29 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATIONS

- e) **117 St. Clair Avenue - Eligible projects**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 September 5 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 117 St. Clair Avenue, based on the accompanying list of eligible projects attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A".

- f) **202 St. Clair Boulevard - Eligible projects**

Staff indicated that this report has not yet been prepared but asked that consideration be given to referring this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for approval. The Committee approved the following:

That authority be delegated to the Research Sub-Committee to review and approve the list of eligible projects for heritage funding for 202 St. Clair Boulevard.

OTHER ITEMS

- g) **CN Station - Heritage Easement Agreement**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 August 29 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- a) That a letter be sent to the Minister of Canadian Heritage advising that the City supports the recommendation of the Department of Canadian Heritage to implement a Heritage Easement Agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation as part of the terms of sale of the CN Station located at 360 James Street North, Hamilton, to the prospective owners in order to ensure the preservation of the railway station; and,
- b) That approval be given to the Ontario Heritage Foundation's request for a municipal contribution towards monitoring the Heritage Easement consisting of the following:

- (i) a one-time contribution to the Ontario Heritage Foundation in the amount of \$8,300 to be financed through the Heritage Acquisition Reserve Account (Centre No. CH 00120); and,
- (ii) annual site visits to be undertaken by municipal Heritage Planning Staff.

h) Bank of Montreal - New sign and neon lighting

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 August 29 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC send a letter to the owners of Monopoli nightclub, expressing concern about the recent unauthorized installation of a sign and lighting fixtures on the Bank of Montreal building.

UPDATES (no copy)

Given that the Committee lost its quorum at this point in the meeting, the following items of business would be brought forward to the Committee's next meeting:

- 5.
 - i) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Designation status
 - j) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District - New house at 20 Chilton Place
 - k) Barton Street
 - (i) Streetscaping Improvements
 - (ii) Barton Village Improvement Area - Property Inventory Study
 - (iii) Former St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 109 Smith Avenue (designated) - Recent purchase by a Spanish Pentecostal congregation
 - l) Playhouse Theatre, 177 Sherman Avenue North - Proposed performing arts facility
 - m) Attendance at Upcoming Conferences - Community Heritage Ontario, 1997 September 26-28; Heritage Canada, 1997 October 16-18

6. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

The following Committee/Sub-Committee Reports as circulated with the agenda were received:

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meetings held 1997 May 28, June 10, July 2 and July 9
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 June 10
- c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 July 16
- d) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 June 13

7. OTHER BUSINESS

a) **St. Mark's Centre - Consideration of Naming Park "Princess Diana Park"**

Alderman McCulloch brought to the Committee's attention that he will be asking the neighbours of the former St. Mark's Anglican Church for their input on naming this park "Princess Diana Park".

The Committee felt that consideration should first be given to naming this park after Freida Richards, who, for many years, cared for the Church gardens.

b) **Tivoli Theatre**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, agreed to contact the owner of the Tivoli Theatre to determine the status of this building.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

5

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 September 25

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman
LACAC Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: James Mountain Road Reconstruction: Options for
barriers on the north side of the road.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the guard rail on the north side of James Mountain Road be of concrete, faced in stone on the road side to resemble the historic stone wall near Aberdeen Avenue, and textured concrete to look like stone on the residential side.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

Mina Chapple

BACKGROUND:

At the Research Sub-committee meeting of September 3 and the LACAC meeting of September 8, Gerry Forbes, (Special Projects Office, Regional Transportation Department) presented alternatives regarding the barrier on the north (adjacent to residential) side of James Mountain Road.

The options are:

- a) an unpainted steel beam guard rail supported by pressure treated wood; or
- b) a concrete wall faced in stone on the road side to resemble the historic stone wall near Aberdeen Avenue, and textured like stone on the north side.

- c) a concrete wall which would be textured to look like stone.

On September 3, the Research Sub-committee concluded that the concrete wall, as described in b), was the preferable option. It was noted at the meeting that the stone wall would also have a stone coping and that the north side would eventually be covered by plantings.

LACAC, at its meeting of September 8, referred the matter back to the Research Sub-committee, to report back to LACAC October 6. The Research Sub-committee met and reiterated its preference for option b).

Subsequent to the September 23rd Research Sub-committee meeting, Anton Gudinskas, spokesman of the Durand Neighbourhood Association, was contacted.

He advised that the majority of the Durand-Markland Neighbourhood Association members favoured option a), the guard rail, but that the members whose residences abut the James Mountain Road prefer the concrete wall. He will be present at the LACAC meeting to discuss the matter.

6a

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 September 25

REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: 90 Markland Street, Durand-Markland Heritage
Conservation District - Heritage Permit for Proposed
Alterations/Addition

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the following exterior alterations/addition to the building at 90 Markland Street (designated under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act), as shown on the drawings (north, east and west) dated 1997 September 19 attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A":

- a one-storey addition to the rear of 90 Markland Street by raising the roof;
- the addition of a dormer (east side), skylights (west side) and window (north side);
- removal of chimney;

with the following conditions:

- a) that the dormer be made of wood, modelled on the dormer at the front of the house and,
- b) that unless closely matching stone can be found, it would be more appropriate that the addition be of board and batten.

Bill Gunn

Nina Chapple

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

In accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, any changes to designated features of buildings designated under Part IV or Part V of the Act require Council approval through the Heritage Permit process.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of 23 September 1997 the LACAC Research Sub-committee reviewed the plans referenced above.

The proposal is to raise the roof of the existing rear wing of the building to create space for an additional room with a dormer, skylights and a window. The Research Sub-committee noted that, according to the drawings, the addition will not be visible from Markland Street and the footprint of the building will remain the same.

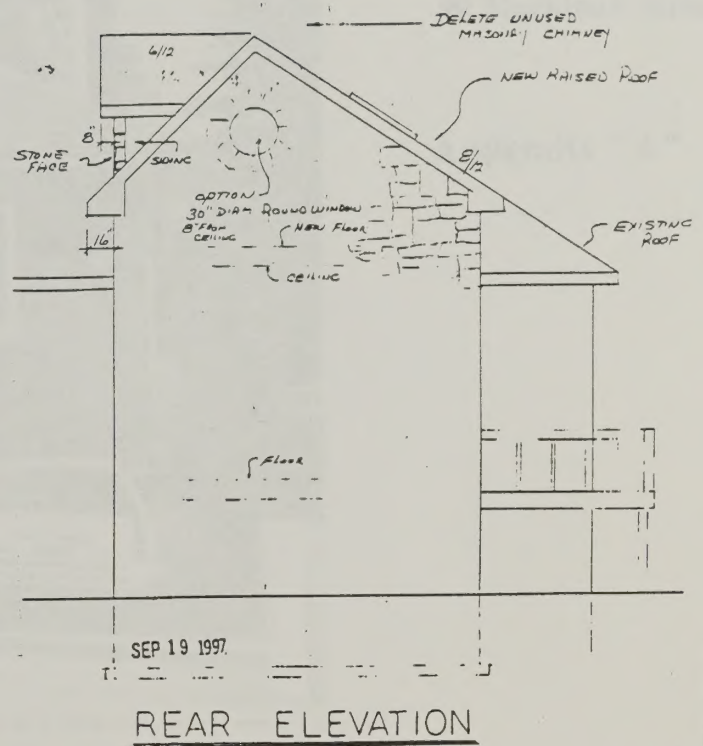
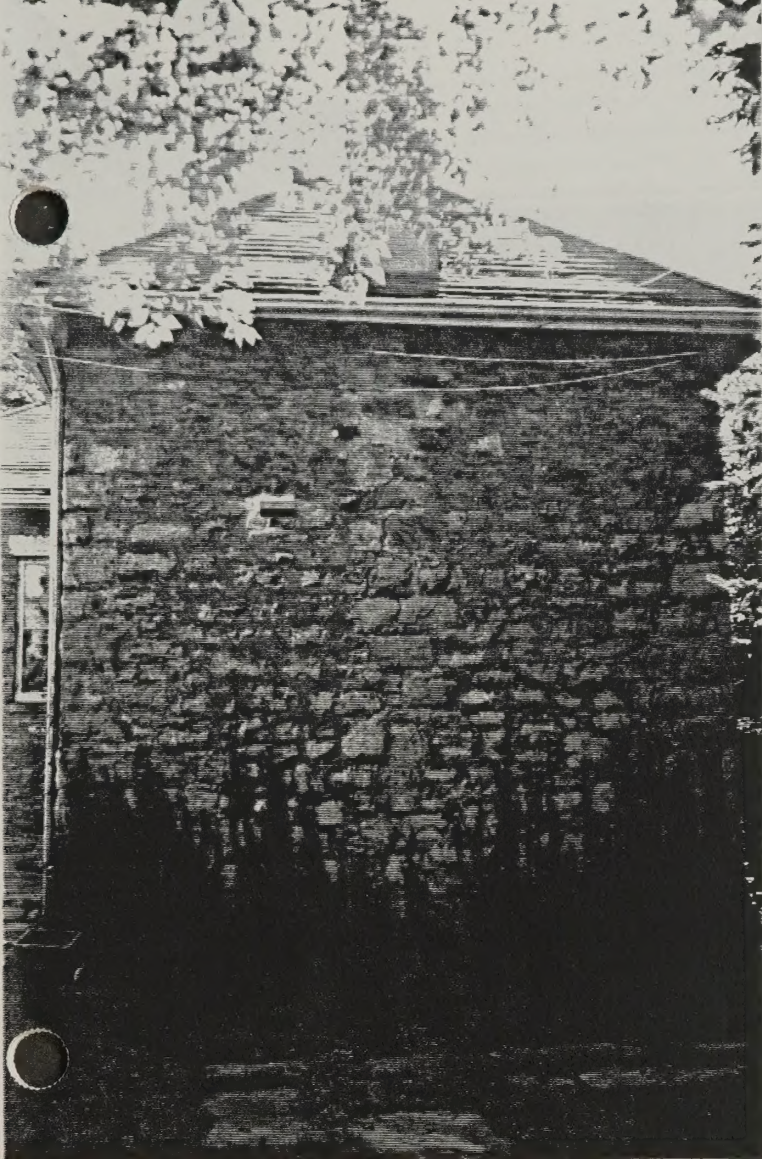
The drawings show that the raised wall and dormer will be faced with matching stone. The Research Sub-committee agreed that it is difficult to find matching stone, and that a dormer faced in stone is inappropriate to this architectural style.

The Research Sub-committee felt that acceptable and authentic alternatives would be

- a) that the dormer be made of wood, modelled on the dormer at the front of the house, with similar proportions and divisions, and,
- b) that unless closely matching stone can be found, it would be more appropriate that the addition be of board and batten.

These alternatives could be more feasible as well as less expensive.

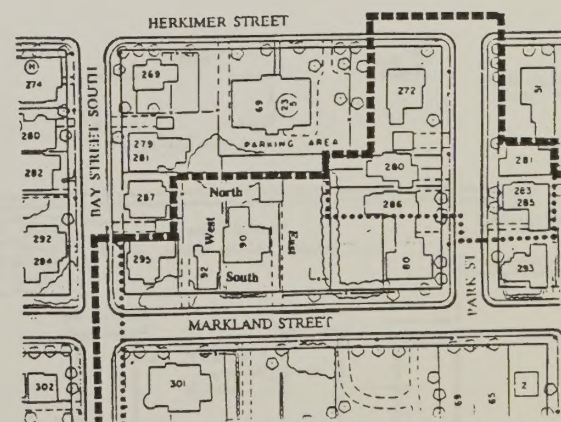
Staff contacted the owner of 90 Markland Street to convey this information and the owner agreed to investigate the alternatives and advise of her findings, prior to the LACAC meeting of 1997 October 6.



▲ North Elevation - proposed

The LACAC Research Sub-committee recommends that unless matching stone can be found, that the addition be of board and batten.

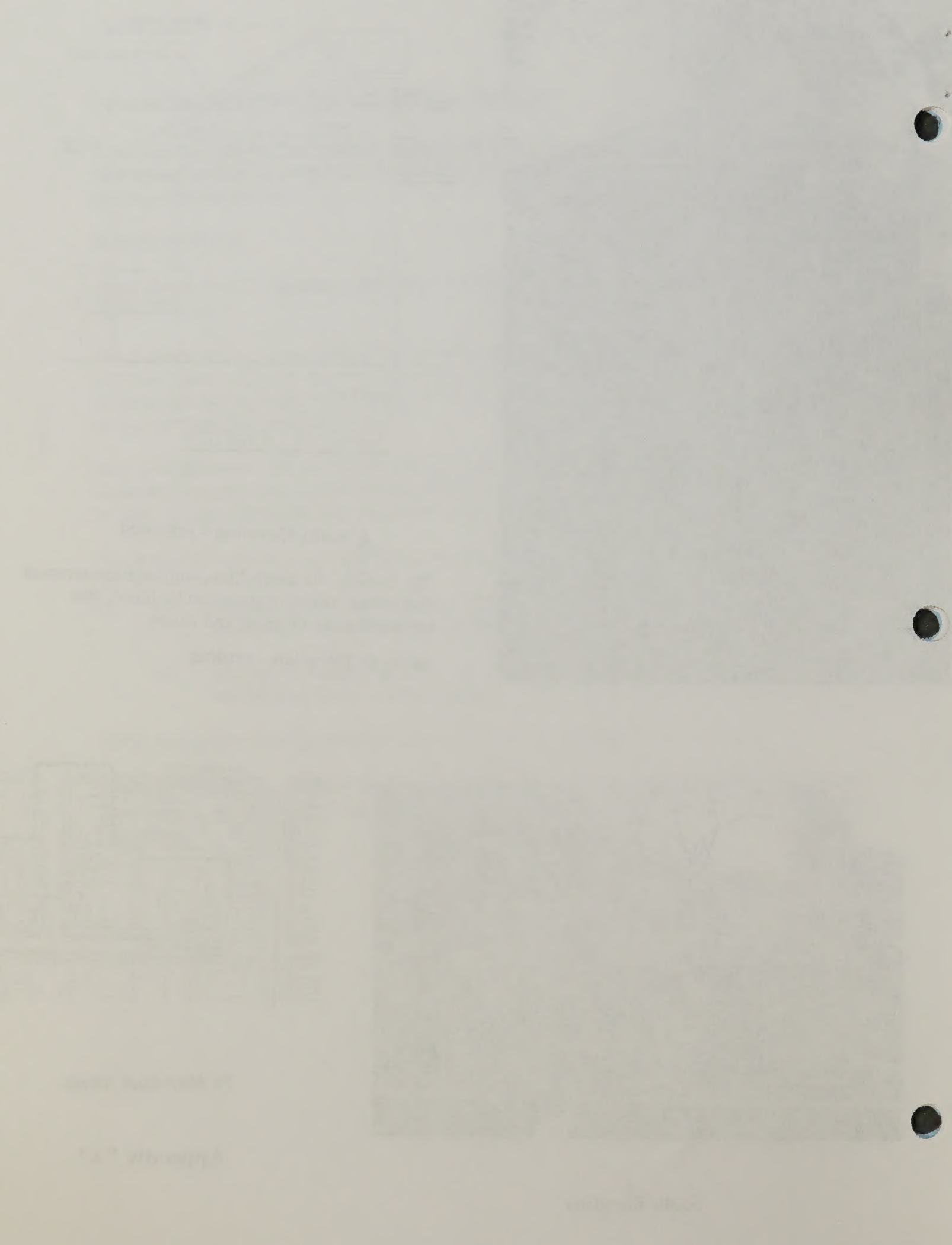
◀ North Elevation - existing



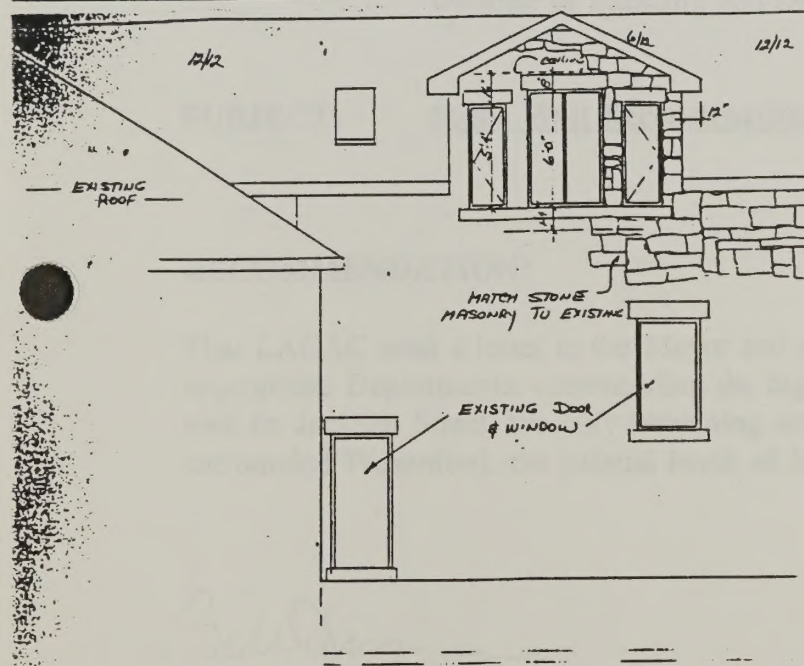
90 Markland Street

Appendix "A"

South Elevation



Appendix "A"

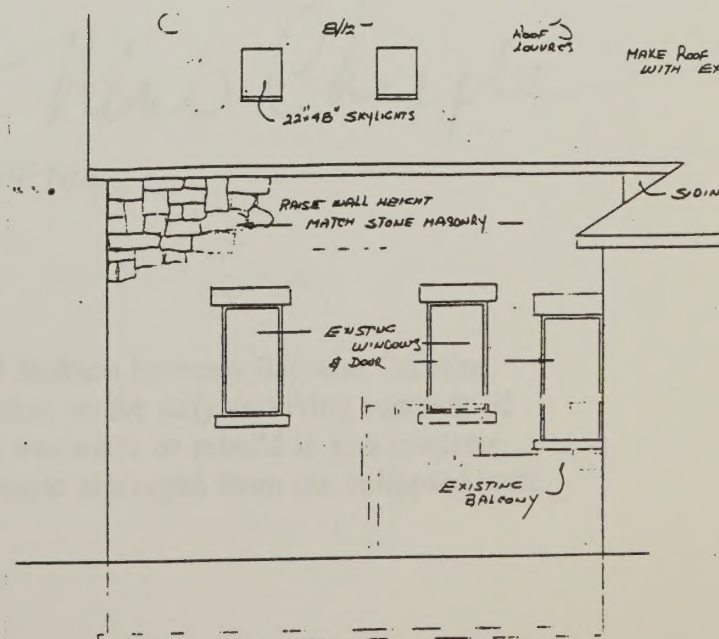


▲ East Elevation - existing

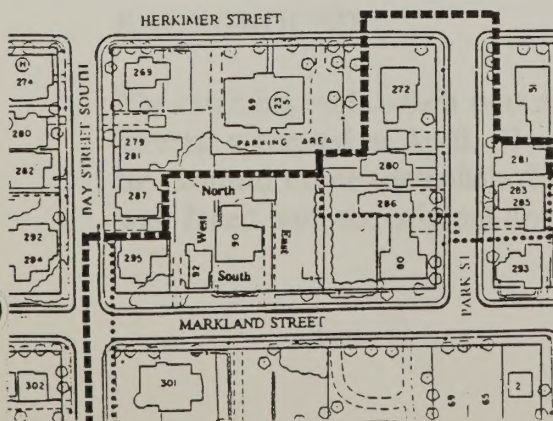
◀ East Elevation - proposed

- The LACAC Research Sub-committee recommends
- that the dormer be made of wood, modelled on the dormer at the front of the house; and
 - that unless matching stone can be found, that the addition be of board and batten.

▼ West Elevation - proposed

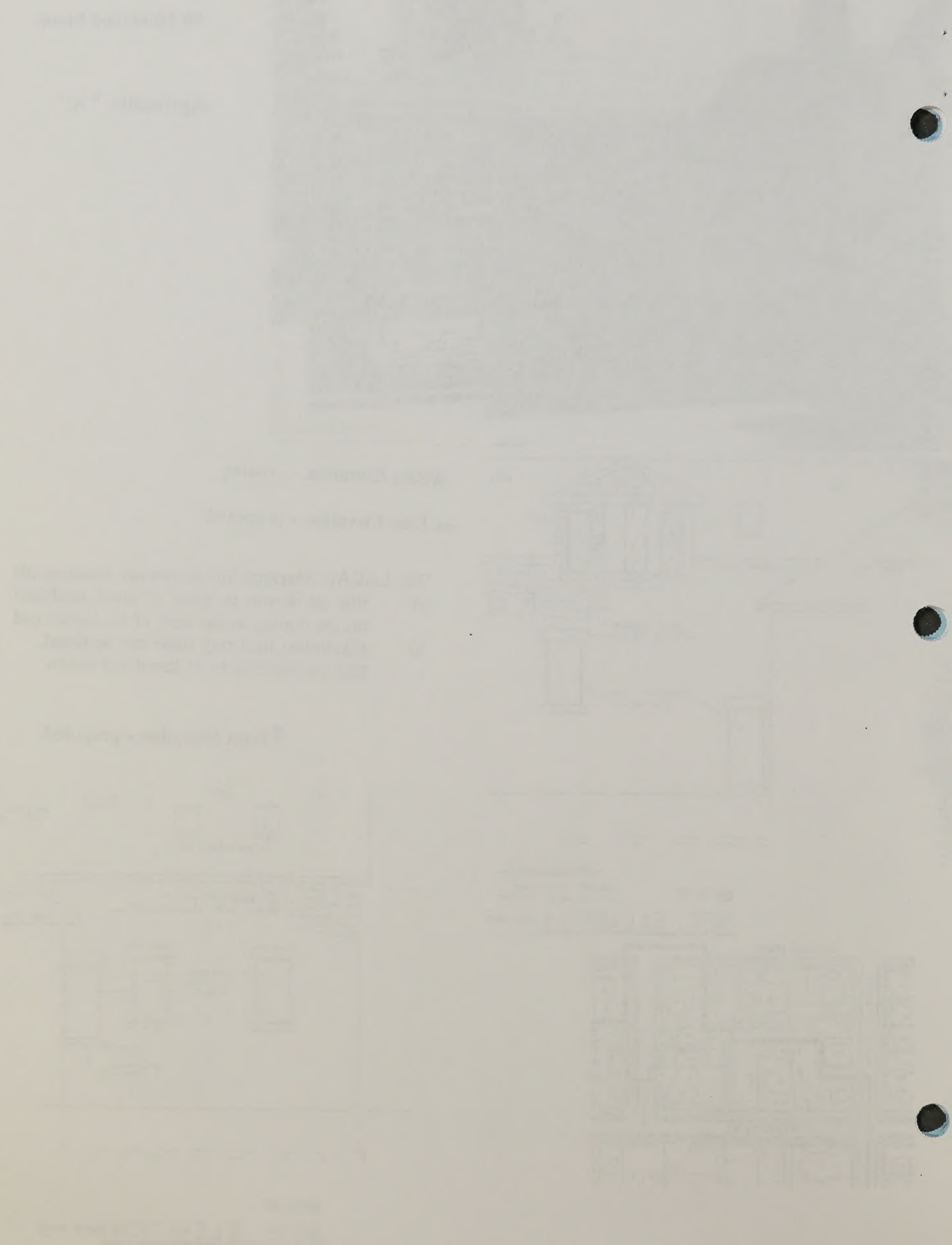


SEP 19 1997
 CORN. 20 60 SIDES
 FIB. - 2 - 20 68 CENTRE
 SIDE ELEVATION (EAST SIDE)



SEP 19 1997

SIDE ELEVATION (WEST SIDE)



6c

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 September 25

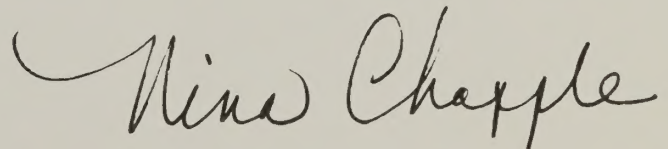
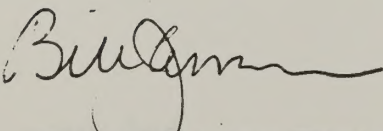
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Stone Wall Reconstruction, Jackson Street West

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC send a letter to the Mayor and members of City Council, with copies to the appropriate Departments, commending the high quality reconstruction of the stone retaining wall on Jackson Street, the only remaining section of the historic stone wall that once surrounded Wesanford, the palatial home of Senator William E. Sanford.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The retaining wall, which runs along the south side of Jackson between Bay and Caroline Streets, collapsed in April. Because of its heritage value, as the only surviving remnant of the Sanford estate (demolished in 1939), the decision was made to rebuild it as a concrete wall faced with the original limestone ashlar and capstone salvaged from the collapsed wall.

At the last meeting of LACAC's Research Sub-committee, held 1997 September 23, members were shown photographs of the stone wall reconstruction in progress. The Committee was impressed by the quality of the workmanship and the successful recreation of the historic character of the original stone wall. It was agreed that a letter of commendation, praising the efforts of all those involved in the project, should be forwarded to the Mayor and members of City Council.

Photographs available at meeting.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

7a

DATE: 1997 September 9

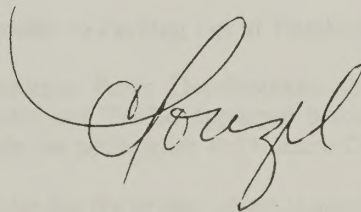
REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 August 12

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 August 12 as adopted by the Board on 1997 September 9.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

70

CITY OF HAMILTON

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
FOR THE YEAR 1900
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
ON THE 12TH DAY OF JANUARY 1901

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
FOR THE YEAR 1900
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
ON THE 12TH DAY OF JANUARY 1901

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
FOR THE YEAR 1900
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
ON THE 12TH DAY OF JANUARY 1901

CONTENTS

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
FOR THE YEAR 1900
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
ON THE 12TH DAY OF JANUARY 1901

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
FOR THE YEAR 1900
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
ON THE 12TH DAY OF JANUARY 1901

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
FOR THE YEAR 1900
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
ON THE 12TH DAY OF JANUARY 1901

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
FOR THE YEAR 1900
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
ON THE 12TH DAY OF JANUARY 1901

Tuesday, 1997 August 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Stephen Kostyshyn
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman

Regrets: Alderman Bernie Morelli
Claire Riddell

Also Present: Marilyn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Lawrence Stasiuk, Department of Public Works and Traffic
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS**

Gordon Birk, Chairman, called the meeting to order and advised Board Members of an added presentation respecting upgrades to the parking lot at Dundurn Castle.

2. **PRESENTATIONS**

a) **ADDED Presentation - Upgrades to Parking Lot at Dundurn Castle**

Lawrence Stasiuk, Landscape Architect, Parks Development and Maintenance Section, Department of Public Works and Traffic, appeared before the Board to report on the City's plans to upgrade the parking lot at Dundurn Castle.

Mr. Stasiuk presented a landscape plan for the project which showed the addition of 108 defined parking spaces as well as 5 for handicapped parking and 2 for bus parking; a bus drop off area; the extension of the City's bikeways path to connect the east end of the park with Harvey Park to the west; and the proposed landscaping and grading improvements.

Board Members were further advised that the landscape improvements will now direct visitors to the front of the Castle.

Mr. Stasiuk added that funding for the project, in the approximate amount of \$180,000, has been secured through the Canada/Ontario Infrastructure Works Program and the Bikeways Development Program. Some discussion ensued on the need for improved lighting in the area, however, Mr. Stasiuk indicated that funding is not available for these improvements at this time.

The Board did suggest however that historic plantings be used in the landscaping beds proposed for the new walkways at Dundurn Castle. Mr. Stasiuk welcomed the Board's input and asked that any suggestions on the types of plantings to be used be forwarded to Marilyn Havelka as soon as possible.

The Board was advised that tenders for this project close on 1997 August 26 and that it is anticipated that construction will begin by the second week of September for completion by the first week of October.

b) **Media Events at City Museums**

ONTV coverage of various events at City Museums including the archaeological dig at the Beasley Site was shown for the Board's information.

c) **A.L.H.F.A.M. - Conference Highlights**

A video taken by Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, of the Association for Living Historical Farms and Agricultural Museums (A.L.H.F.A.M.) Conference held in Virginia from 1997 June 14-22 was shown for the Board's information.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 June 10. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

As referenced in Section 5(e) of the 1997 June 10 Minutes, Gordon Birk, Chairman, brought to the Board's attention that the Boris Brott Summer Concert held in Dundurn Park on 1997 August 10 was moved from the north lawn to the south lawn. Marilyn Havelka indicated that the decision to move the Concert was made so that the music could be heard over the noise from the Hydroplane Regatta held in the harbour that day.

5. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**a) **Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 July 29 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Board approved the following:

a) That the following 1997 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- | | | | |
|------|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| (i) | Martindale Family Reunion | - | September 7 |
| (ii) | Westside Baptist Church | - | September 13 |

b) That approval be given to the action taken by the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation in approving the following 1997 Grounds Use Requests for Dundurn Park:

- | | | | |
|-------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| (i) | U.N.H. Incorporated Barbecue | - | August 13 |
| (ii) | Invest in Kids | - | August 9 |
| (iii) | Investors Group Financial Services | - | July 30 |

b) **Target Market Audience - The Hamilton Children's Museum**

At the recommendation of Marilyn Havelka, this report was tabled to the next meeting.

6. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**a) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Cost Sharing Program**

The Board was in receipt of the project requirements and scope of work for the Engine Conservation and Consulting Architects/Engineers for Parks Canada's

National Cost-Sharing Program for The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology. This information was received as circulated.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that she will be meeting with the Curator of The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology on 1997 August 26 to review all tenders submitted for this project so that a report recommending the hiring of Consultants for this project can be presented to City Council at its 1997 September 30 meeting.

b) Hamilton Children's Museum - Public Meeting

Board Members were advised that a Public Meeting to discuss the future of The Hamilton Children's Museum was held on 1997 July 24.

Proposed plans for the improvements at The Hamilton Children's Museum were presented showing the addition of a temporary structure, roadway and parking improvements. Construction will begin in 1997 September.

c) Museum Tourism Cards - Cultural Division

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 July 30 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

d) Canada Student Exchange Project - Cultural Division

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 July 23 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

e) Division Update

(i) Plastimet Fire - Museum Attendance Figures Affected

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the attendance figures for out of town visitors were down last month at all five City Museums which Staff attribute to the recent Plastimet fire.

(ii) Ontario Museum Association Conference - Authorization to Attend

Board Members were advised that the Ontario Museum Association's Conference entitled "Catching the Wind: Full Sail Ahead" will be held in Burlington from 1997 October 23-24. Some Board Members expressed an interest in attending this Conference and the Board approved the following:

- a) That up to three members of the Hamilton Historical Board be authorized to attend the Ontario Museum Association Conference to be held in Burlington, Ontario, from 1997 October 23-24; and,
- b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the Conference costs in the estimated amount of \$640.

Joyce Newman and Victoria Reiding expressed an interest in attending this Conference. Any other Board Member interested in attending this Conference was asked to contact Marilyn Havelka or the Committee Secretary as soon as possible.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee****(i) Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Plaque unveiling**

Michael Murkovich, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, advised Board Members that an unveiling ceremony for the Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Plaque will most likely be held on 1997 September 13, invitations to which will be mailed to Board Members in the near future.

Photographs of the plaque's proposed location were circulated and the Board agreed that the plaque should be located in the forecourt on the east side of the building. Marilyn Havelka indicated that she will follow through by sending an Information Report to the Parks and Recreation Committee advising of the plaque's location.

(ii) Robert Land Plaque

Board Members were in receipt of the revised text for the Robert Land Commemorative Plaque.

Board Members were further advised that this plaque may not be unveiled on 1997 September 20 as was previously hoped. Board Members were advised that the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee will meet immediately following this meeting to discuss further.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 June 9.

Brian Henley reported on the issues presently being dealt with by LACAC including the Gore Heritage 2000 Program and the designation of Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital.

c) Arts Advisory Commission

In the absence of Claire Riddell, no report was presented.

d) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

Carolyn McCann thanked Board Members for their assistance at The Hamilton Children's Museum's Birthday Party held on 1997 July 17. Photographs of the Birthday Party were circulated for the Board's information.

Carolyn McCann also advised Board Members that the Friends of Gage Park staffed a Hamilton Children's Museum display at Festival of Friends that was held in Gage Park from 1997 August 8-10.

e) Military Museum Long Range Plan Sub-Committee

Victoria Reiding advised Board Members that the Military Museum Long Range Plan has been sent to print, a copy of which will be mailed to all Board Members next week.

Board Members were advised that this report will be placed on the Board's September agenda, at which time the Board can decide whether or not a special meeting should be called to deal with the report's recommendations.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

a) **Museum Admission Fees**

After a recent visit to a number of American Museums, Joyce Newman remarked that the City of Hamilton Museums offer good value for the admission fees charged. Marilyn Havelka added that the current Museum admission fees have pretty well saturated the market at this point and Staff are not recommending a fee increase at this time.

b) **Trees at Dundurn Castle**

David Cuming brought to the Board's attention that one of the weeping trees in the south lot near Dundurn Castle was in need of some attention. Marilyn Havelka agreed to bring this matter to the attention of the Museum's Curator.

c) **Parking Lot - Dundurn Castle**

David Cuming expressed his concern that the Board was not given an opportunity to comment on the proposed upgrades to the Dundurn Castle parking lot until today's meeting, which he felt was too late given that the project has already gone to tender. In the future, the Board asked that such matters be brought before the Board earlier for comment.

d) **Museum Reports - 1997 July**

Museum Reports for all five City of Hamilton Museums for the month of 1997 July were received.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

DRAFT

7b

Joint Plaquing Sub-committee Meeting

**August 12, 1997, 3:00 p.m.
Room 264, City Hall**

Present: Gordon Birk, Brian Henley, Stephen Kostyshyn (Vice-Chairman), Michael Murkovich (Chairman), Jeff Steadman

Marilynn Havelka, Joy Dubbeld

1. Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Commemorative Plaque

Michael Murkovich advised that he had gone to Embree to inspect this plaque and that it was not ready as yet for the unveiling of September 13. Marilyn to follow up.

Both he and Marilyn Havelka had been working at arranging for speakers for the unveiling: Leslie Bardozzi of the HWAC re Joanna Malar, and Jimmy Thompson's family members.

At the last meeting it was determined that the plaque would be located on the east side of the building, back from the street (east of the main entrance).

At this meeting it was determined that the side featuring Jimmy Thompson should be facing King Street and the side featuring the British Empire Games should face the building.

The reception will take place at Scott Park Secondary School.

2. Robert Land Commemorative Plaque Text

Jack McBurney informed the committee that he wished to attend this meeting because he is a descendant of Abel Land, the son of Robert (Sr.).

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee reviewed James Elliott's revised version of the plaque text.

The Sub-committee was informed that, since the plaque would not be manufactured on the Embree premises, there would be no opportunity to proofread the text prior to casting, if the plaque were to be completed in time for a September 20 unveiling.

In addition, it was considered prudent to advise representatives of the descendants of Robert Land regarding the proposed text.

It was regretted that the unveiling could not coincide with the Barton Street Festival on September 20th, but with the above factors in mind, the following motion was made:

That, in the interests of a complete historical account, and in order to involve Robert Land's family members in the procedure, the plaque should be produced in 1997 for an unveiling on Heritage Day, 1998.

Moved by Brian Henley, seconded by Gordon Birk.

Staff was requested to do the following:

- inform Hazel Milsome as soon as possible, prior to the finalization of the programme for September 20;
- prepare a letter thanking James Elliott for writing the text and advising him of the delay in having the plaque cast.

cc: Bob Chrystian, Public Works Dept.
Attention: Hazel Milsome, Public Works Dept.



7C

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COI
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Comm
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, City Hall

Friday, July 11, 1997

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Gil Simmons
Alderman Caplan
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
Rick Lintack
James Wilson
Carlo Gorni

International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Alderman, Ward 1
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Hamilton Society of Architects
Senior Citizens Council
Downtown Hamilton BIA

REGRETS / ABSENT

John Eyles
Ron Faichney
Helen Kirkpatrick
Greg Fraleigh
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman

McMaster University
Senior Citizens Council
Central Neighbourhood
Citizen-at-Large
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association

STAFF AND OTHERS

Joanne Hickey-Evans
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks
Mary Pocius welcomed everyone to the meeting.
2. Minutes of June 13, 1997 Meeting of CAPIC
These minutes were reviewed and approved as circulated. **Motion:** It was moved by

Russell Elman, seconded by Alderman Caplan, and carried, to approve the minutes of the June 13, 1997 CAPIC meeting.

3. Downtown Policies / Neighbourhood Plan

Vanessa Grupe said a motion had been adopted at the previous meeting of CAPIC, concerning support for the establishment forthwith of a secondary plan for the City Centre area. This motion had not been carried forward to Planning and Development Committee as requested. She noted the reasons why, namely the fact that Planning staff were in the midst of the Official Plan review, and policies for the downtown area were being prepared as a part of this plan, which will serve as the interim policies for the downtown. It will not be until early next year that a separate secondary plan for downtown can be initiated, due to staff resources and the need to establish the planning framework first in the O.P.

Joanne Hickey-Evans, Acting Division Head of Development Section, and coordinator of the Official Plan Review, was present to provide clarification on this matter. She noted the O.P. vision brochure had been circulated to many parties, and there had been much feedback to date. She noted two meetings had been held for reviewing the vision, a public workshop and a meeting of the Director's Advisory Committee. CAPIC, LACAC and other such groups have an opportunity to comment on the vision now.

She noted the existing Official Plan has blanket policies for all areas of the City, whereas in fact there are different dynamic areas. The new O.P. will contain separate policies for the downtown, urban and suburban neighbourhoods, to reflect the differing character and policy implications of these areas. The Official Plan will provide the overall framework for policies, but not implementation details. A secondary plan for the downtown cannot be prepared until the Official Plan is done, as the broad policies are required first. It is hoped to have a draft of the O.P. by the end of the year. CAPIC comments are needed on the vision now, and on the detailed policies later.

There was discussion about whether a neighbourhood plan, or a secondary plan, is the best approach for downtown policies. The former would be only a guide plan, and easy to amend. The latter is more cumbersome to amend, with each amendment to go through the Region, not the Province. A secondary plan was done for the Mountview area in Hamilton, where there was a new subdivision planned in the midst of an older area.

Members had some questions and concerns. Russell Elman said it seemed logical that the implementation policies be done now, at the same time as the O.P. policies. It was noted the O.P. review is taking up much staff time at present, and there are no additional resources available. Members asked whether Council could be requested to allocate additional funds for staff to carry out a thorough downtown policy review at the same time as the Official Plan review. Alderman Caplan said the Planning Dept. has had much pressure placed on it, and Council would not likely consider favourably the allocation of more staff resources for this purpose or others.

Concerning the proposed neighbourhood plan or secondary plan, the following was raised:

- members felt having a plan with teeth is more important than ease of amending;
- some staff feel plan should not be an overlay, but downtown a separate area;
- not useful to amend existing O.P. now, since it is being rewritten;
- not worthwhile to pull out policies from 4 existing neighbourhood plans;
- should consider combining remaining portions of neighbourhoods, such as Durand and Corktown; Central and Beasley.

In regards to downtown revitalization:

- it was felt existing downtown policy tools are not that far off the mark, as the existing "I" zoning allows almost any use;
- recent changes to the zoning by-law, to permit more residential use and other changes regarding parking exemptions and fees, have helped enable development;
- some people felt these downtown initiatives have not been well communicated to business, especially to people outside of Hamilton;
- it was felt amendments to the zoning by-law should be mailed to developers and builders, as is done by other municipalities. This is up to the Building Dept. Ald. Caplan will contact the Building Dept. regarding this, with Ald. Charters and Victor Abraham;
- there is a list of agencies who receive all general text amendments, including Architects Society, Real Estate Board, Assessment, CMHC. Joanne will provide a mailing list to Vanessa for CAPIC;
- Ald. Caplan said perhaps CAPIC should be the central clearing house for such information, if no-one is doing this at present. CAPIC might have had this role.

There was discussion about the need for a full-time downtown coordinator, and a single table to bring all downtown issues, to bring focus to planning process. The two downtown BIAs perhaps hiring their own downtown coordinator, if this is not done by the City. This person might not be connected with the City. The first step is to prepare a plan for the downtown, so the ground rules are set.

The role of a downtown coordinator would include handling inquiries about interest in various sites. As well, it is necessary to bring all downtown stakeholders together, to see what each is doing, provide coordination, and to facilitate the exchange of information on downtown. There is felt to be much information available, but it is not shared.

Concerning the motion which CAPIC had passed at the last meeting, several members felt CAPIC had not been well-served by this motion having been held back, as CAPIC report to Planning and Development Committee, not to staff. They felt the Committee may have needed to hear about the situation, in order to know there is a shortage of staff resources to carry out the secondary plan at present. Others felt staff were correct in the handling of this motion. It was felt the secondary plan should be prepared to go forward with the Official Plan, as a companion document. Staff noted there will be a draft of the entire O.P. by the end of the year.

Alderman Caplan felt the Planning and Development Committee, and Council, would not be able to allocate additional funds and resources, which would be required to expedite the preparation of a secondary plan. He noted present budget restraints, and further 30% cuts anticipated for next year. He felt it would be more effective to push for a downtown coordinator, and that funds and other resources would be allocated as a result. He also felt Gianni Longo should be hired to facilitate a workshop on the downtown.

It was noted the urgency of this matter was still great, but defining the downtown as a neighbourhood may not be as critical for the sake of the revamping of the Assessment as was originally thought.

As staff already intend to prepare a secondary plan / neighbourhood plan for downtown, it was felt sufficient to ask staff to report back on progress regarding downtown policies. It was resolved to let the motion from the June 11 meeting remain on the books, and to add the following motion.

Motion: It was moved by Russell Elman that when the updated Official Plan goes forward, there should be a companion document, in the form of a secondary plan, or other such plan which has Council approval and can be carried out, outlining the policies for the downtown.

This motion is to be for the record, but not forwarded to Planning and Development Committee. Staff noted that the June motion did serve the purpose of getting staff to discuss the format and timing of the secondary plan, and start coming to consensus on this, so the motion did have some results. Rick Lintack said he would like to work with staff further on the June motion, at the next meeting, to see whether something appropriate could be developed.

It was suggested that a meeting be held as soon as possible to review the preliminary work which has been done on policies for downtown, by the O.P. review team. Some of the staff involved will be away on vacation during August, but if possible a meeting will be set up for the third week of August. Staff will phone members to confirm this.

Gil Simmons said it would be very useful for all maps of the Central Area to extend one block beyond the actual boundary, to add the context of the street. Study areas for any future plans should be considered carefully, and the middle of the street may not be the appropriate boundary line.

4. City Official Plan - Vision Brochure

This matter was tabled due to lack of time, and since there were few members remaining at the meeting. It will be discussed at the next meeting. Members were encouraged to forward any comments directly to the Planning Department.

5. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 11:40 a.m.

vg/CAPMINJL.97

BACKGROUND

In May of this year, Regional Council directed the Commissioner of Transportation to undertake a Downtown Hamilton Transportation Study (Smart Moves). The goal of Smart Moves is to produce a revised transportation network for the downtown that has regard for the directions of Vision 2020, local economic revitalization initiatives, and the needs of the adjacent neighbourhoods.

The area where revisions are expected to occur is bounded by Victoria Avenue, Queen Street, Cannon Street and Hunter Street. A broader area bounded by Hamilton Harbour, the Niagara Escarpment, Highway 403 and Sherman Avenue will be used to assess impacts related to proposed revisions.

Smart Moves will force us to rethink the way in which vehicular traffic moves around and through the downtown; examine ways to make the downtown businesses more accessible; maintain safe emergency access; and improve conditions for pedestrians, cyclists and transit. Balancing these interests in a fiscally, environmentally and technically responsible way is the challenge of the study.

PEDESTRIAN PRIORITY

"There is no balance between pedestrian and motorist." - Submission to City of Hamilton Transport & Environment Committee, Citizen Two-Way Street Committee, March 1997.

Local government is committed to reducing dependence on the car and to promoting a wider choice of alternatives such as walking, cycling and public transit. Collectively, Regional and City Council approved policies like Vision 2020, the Regional Transportation Review, the Regional Official Plan, and the Central Area Plan all supporting this philosophy. Similar to other communities it's time to consider the merits of two-way streets, more on-street parking, and better pedestrian facilities. Walking should be promoted as the primary means of transportation in the downtown, and encouraged through better planning and design. We need to find the balance between designing roads for pedestrians, cyclists and transit and ensuring relatively efficient local deliveries and emergency access.

LAND USE FIRST

Transportation decisions should not be obstacles to economic redevelopment

The goal of both government and the private sector is to make downtown Hamilton a vibrant place to live, work and visit. How this is accomplished will depend on, among other things, land use and transportation planning. To date the desired density and pattern of land use in the downtown is undetermined. This situation is not unusual. Land use and transportation plans must be integrated and, in many successful revitalization projects, are developed concurrently through a series of iterative steps (see **The General Approach** on the back page).

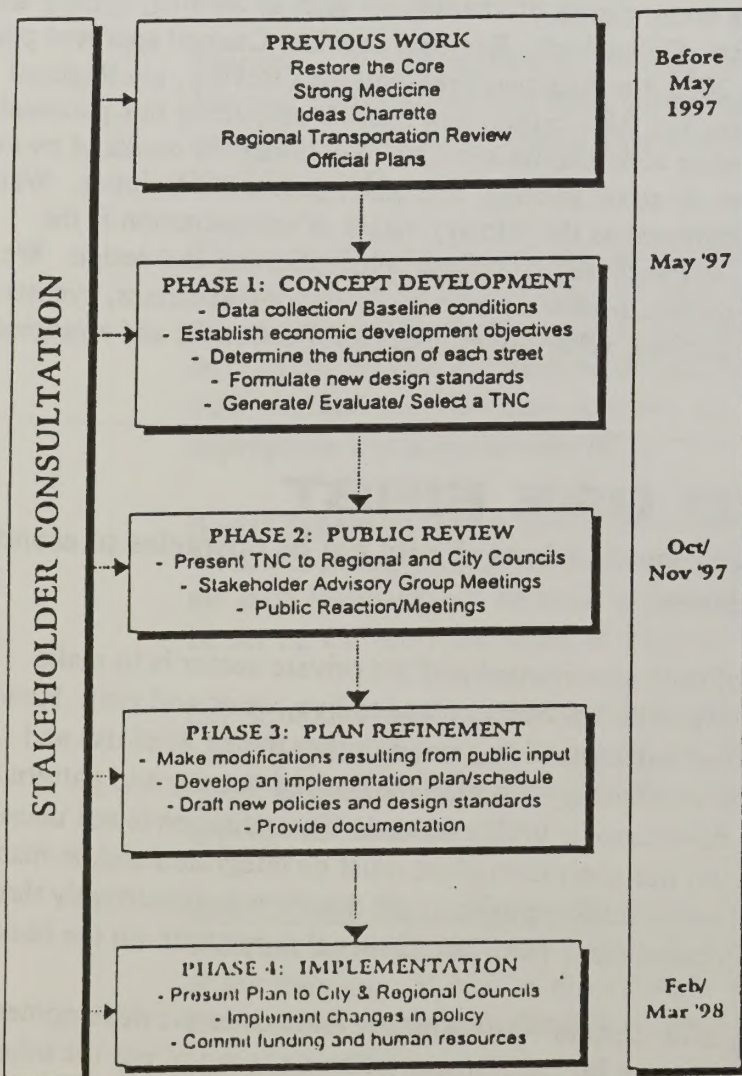
One thing is for certain -- the land use and economic development will set the parameters for the transportation system and not the other way around.

"...the traffic system should be designed around the quality of environment envisioned for downtown... efficient movement of traffic should not take precedent over other objectives." - Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette Final Report, Hamilton Society of Architects, 1996.

THE GENERAL APPROACH

Regional Council approves streamlined approach

The Council approved process for the Smart Moves study has four phases, and is shown below. This procedure is preferred for two important reasons. Firstly, it recognizes and makes use of stakeholder input at the start, and throughout the study. Secondly, it is streamlined to permit presentation of a preferred plan to Council, and implementation of short term initiatives in 1998.



YOUR ROLE

Stakeholder/Public involvement is critical to success

The first steps are to review your verbal and written submissions to the media, City and Regional Council and municipal staff, and to develop an initial transportation network concept that incorporates the expressed interests. In the coming months a multidisciplinary study team, of regional and city staff, will be refining the concept. During this phase your role is to contact any member of the Study Team to express your concerns, questions, issues, suggestions and/or potential solutions.

Once approved in principle by City and Regional Councils, we will present the concept to the community for review. We invite you to critically review it and to work with us to identify the elements which you support, and the changes that will make it work even better.

For more information contact:

Gerry Forbes, Study Coordinator
Regional Transportation Department
25 Main Street West, 10th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario, L8P 1H1
Phone: (905) 546-4277
Fax: (905) 546-2385

Stakeholder Advisory Group Members

Central Area Plan Implementation Committee

Mary Pocius, Chairperson

Canadian Automobile Association

Catherine Newell, Director of Marketing & Public Affairs

Downtown BIA

Carlo Gorni, Executive Director

Hamilton Society of Architects

Ken Coit

Hamilton Halton Home Builders Association

Dan Condon, Executive Director

International Village BIA

John Kenyon

Citizen Two-way Streets Committee

Carl Turkstra

Hamilton & District Chamber of Commerce

Lee Kirkby, Executive Director

Downtown Partnership

Ed Fothergill, Strategic Planning Task Force Leader

*smart*moves

downtown Hamilton transportation study

.....

Study Team

Study Director

Dale Turvey
Commissioner
Transportation Department
330 Wentworth Street North
Hamilton, ON L8N 3V9
Phone: 528-4200 Fax: 528-5410

Study Coordinator

Gerry Forbes
Project Manager
Transportation Department
25 Main Street West, 10th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8P 1H1
Phone: 546-2433 Fax: 546-2385

Team Members

Mark Benassi, Business Development Officer
Economic Development Department
1 James St. S., 3rd Floor
Hamilton, ON L8P 4R5
Phone: 546-4475 Fax: 546-4107

Bill O'Brien, Director of Transportation Services
Hamilton Street Railway
330 Wentworth Street North
Hamilton, ON L8N 3V9
Phone: 528-4200 Fax: 528-5410

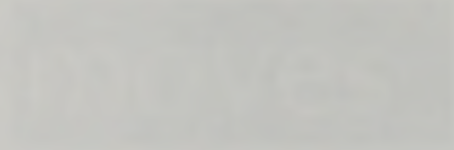
Bill Janssen, Division Head
Planning & Development Department
71 Main Street West, 7th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8N 3T4
Phone: 546-4147 Fax: 546-4202

Hart Solomon, Manager of Operations
Public Works & Traffic Department
71 Main Street West, 1st Floor
Hamilton, ON L8N 3T4
Phone: 546-4584 Fax: 546-2419

Vlad Matus, Manager of Urban Design
Planning & Development Department
71 Main Street West, 7th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8N 3T4
Phone: 546-4455 Fax: 546-4202

Gary Wilson, Planner
Environment Department
35 King St. E., 4th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8N 4A9
Phone: 546-4320 Fax: 546-4364

Chris Murray, Environmental Planner
Transportation Department
25 Main Street West, 10th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8P 1H1
Phone: 546-2486 Fax: 546-2385



Business Solutions Department

Business Solutions Department

Smart Business Solutions

Smart Business Solutions

John Taylor
Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

Smart Business Solutions

John Taylor
Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

Smart Business Solutions

John Taylor, Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

John Taylor, Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

John Taylor, Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

John Taylor, Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

John Taylor, Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

John Taylor, Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

John Taylor, Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

John Taylor, Executive
Business Solutions Department
111 Main Street, Suite 100
Burlington, ON L7R 4A1
Phone: 781-447-1234 Fax: 781-447-1235

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1997



URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOV 4 1997

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1997 November 3
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. DELEGATION

Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue (Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act) - Proposed Demolition - Clair Sellens, Property Owner

- a) Report from the Director, Planning and Development Department (report available at meeting)

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 October 6

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)

5. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) 109 Charles Street (MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District) - Heritage Permit
- b) Tax Incentive Program for Downtown Commercial/Industrial Buildings Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act

Kathy Deiter
Urban Munic. Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

1947

1948

- c) Mission Statement and Goals: Heritage Conservation in Hamilton's Downtown
- d) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling - Proposed restoration and use (report available at meeting)
- e) Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association - News bulletin and call for nominations for HWWHA Volunteer Service Awards
- f) Recent Conferences:
Community Heritage Ontario Conference, Midland, 1997 September 26-28
Heritage Canada, 24th Annual Conference, Ottawa, 1997 October 16-18

UPDATES

- g) Downtown Issues, Initiatives and Buildings
 - (i) Hamilton Society of Architects, All Candidates Meeting (topic: downtown revitalization), 1997 October 22
 - (ii) Gore Heritage 2000 Program (no copy)
 - (iii) Recent articles in *The Hamilton Spectator*
- h) St. Mark's Church - Proposed use (no copy)
- i) Former Playhouse Theatre, 177 Sherman Avenue North - Proposed Playhouse Community Performance Centre

6. CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED

- a) Letter from City Clerk re: Citizen Appointments to City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions
- b) Letter from Donna and Robert Yates re: Listing of Alumni Hall at McMaster University and Impact of a Proposal for new University Centre

7. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 September 23
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 September 9
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 September 12

8. OTHER BUSINESS

9. ADJOURNMENT

1

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 October 27

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: "Bellevue", 14 Belvidere Avenue - Proposed Demolition

An application to demolish this mid-19th century two-storey stone house was submitted to the Building Department, 1997 October 14, by the current owner, Mr. Clair Sellens. This application has been forwarded to LACAC for comment as the property is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (By-law No. 83-183).

Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act states that Council, after consultation with its LACAC, shall consider an application for demolition and within ninety days of receipt shall either consent to the application or refuse the application and thereby prohibit any work to demolish or remove the building for a period of 180 days (from the date of its decision). In this case, Council must make its decision by 1998 January 11. The application of a 180-day delay of demolition is a standard procedure to provide the necessary time to investigate alternatives to demolition.

Architectural/ Historical Significance

Built in 1848-50 overlooking the Mountain brow, "Bellevue" was one of the earliest escarpment estates and one of a select number of early mansions constructed of local limestone. Similar to Whitehern, its Classical Revival design displays a fine sense of proportion and scale and high level of craftsmanship. The house was built for John Bradley, an Irishman who attained local prominence as a businessman and politician.

Recent History

When purchased in 1971 by Clair Sellens, the "Bellevue" property comprised four lots of record (identified as lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the Grandview Survey, Registered Plan No. 457). He then obtained permission to sever this parcel of land into six building lots for single-family dwellings. Three lots were subsequently created to the east and new houses built (on lots #1 and #2. "Bellevue" currently stands on the original lot #3; lot #4 is technically a separate building lot, where a new house could be built (see attached plan).

"Bellevue" was left standing vacant for a number of years before an arrangement was made in 1980 with a religious group called *The Family of God in Hamilton*. He donated the house to this group, which agreed to lease the land for an 8-year term.

This lease was subsequently extended but the group finally moved out in 1994 and ownership of the house reverted back to Mr. Sellens. The property was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1983 at the request of The Family of God, but only after a Conservation Review Board Hearing was held as a result of an objection to the proposed designation filed by Mr. Sellens. The CRB recommended designation to Council, which approved the recommendation, and the by-law was then passed.

The house has stood vacant since The Family of God moved out and during this time has suffered from neglect and vandalism.

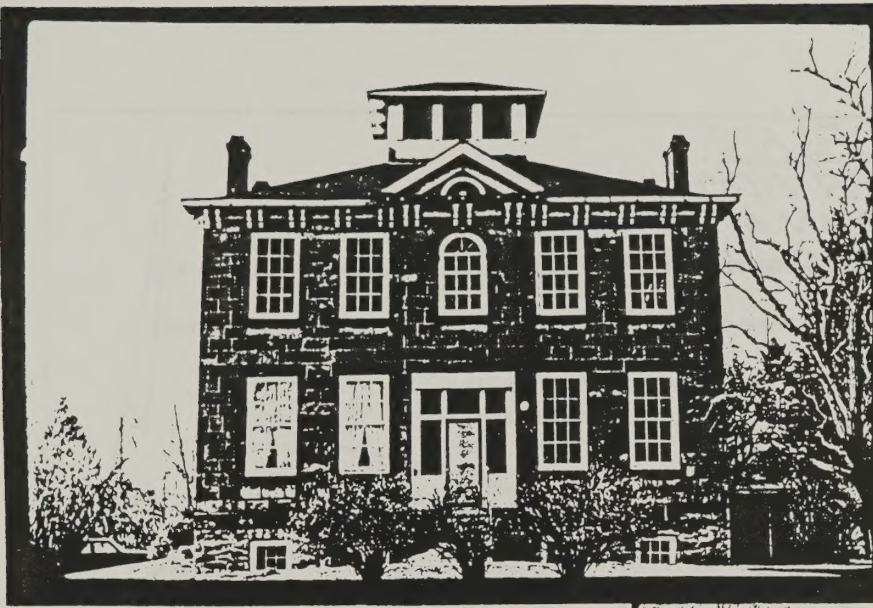
Planning Background

Zoning: "C" District (urban protected residential). Permitted uses include a single-family dwelling, foster home, residential care facility (for 6 or less occupants), day nursery, and a variety of public uses. Height requirements: no building to exceed 2 1/2 storeys. The existing house could be converted to a two-family dwelling, subject to certain requirements of the City of Hamilton Zoning By-law.

The property is located in the Niagara Escarpment Commission's Urban Area, which is no longer under Development Control (July 1997). Owners of properties located in this Urban Area therefore are not required to apply for a Development Permit to alter or demolish a building, as was the case in the past.

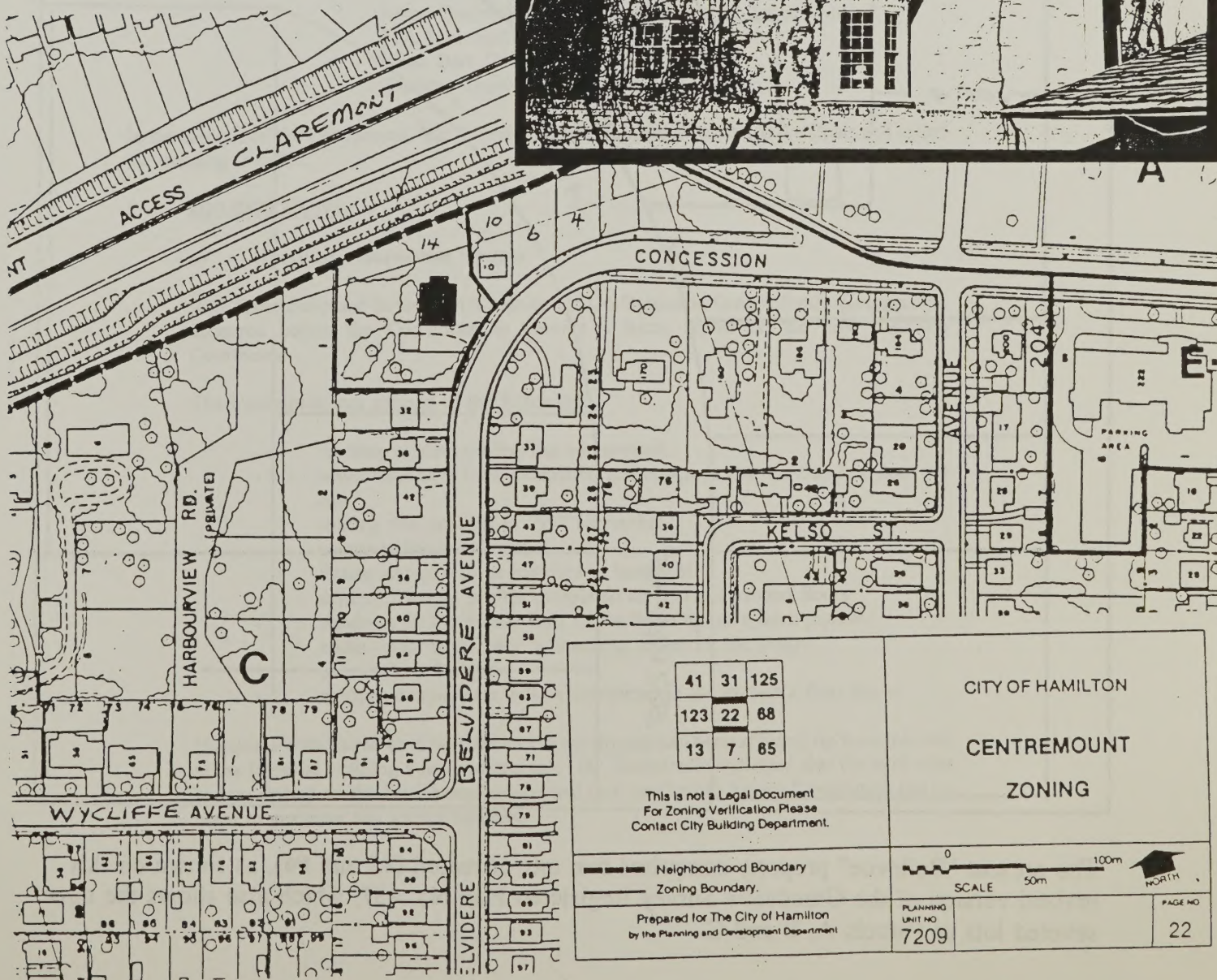
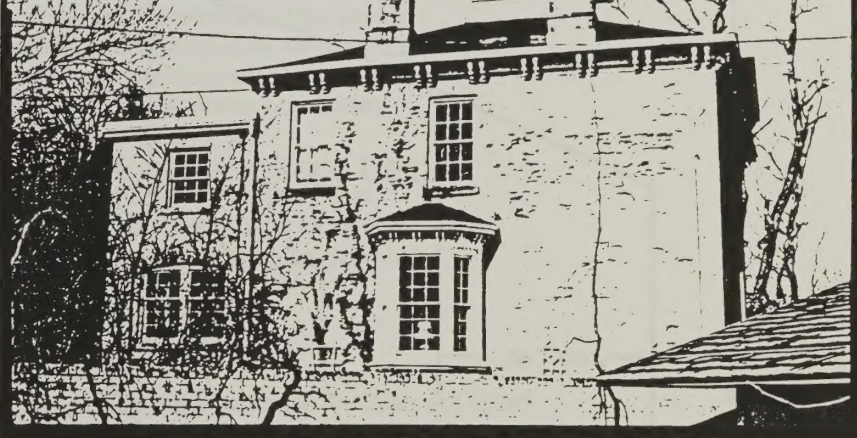
Maps and photographs attached. Additional photographs available at meeting.

Ann Gillespie

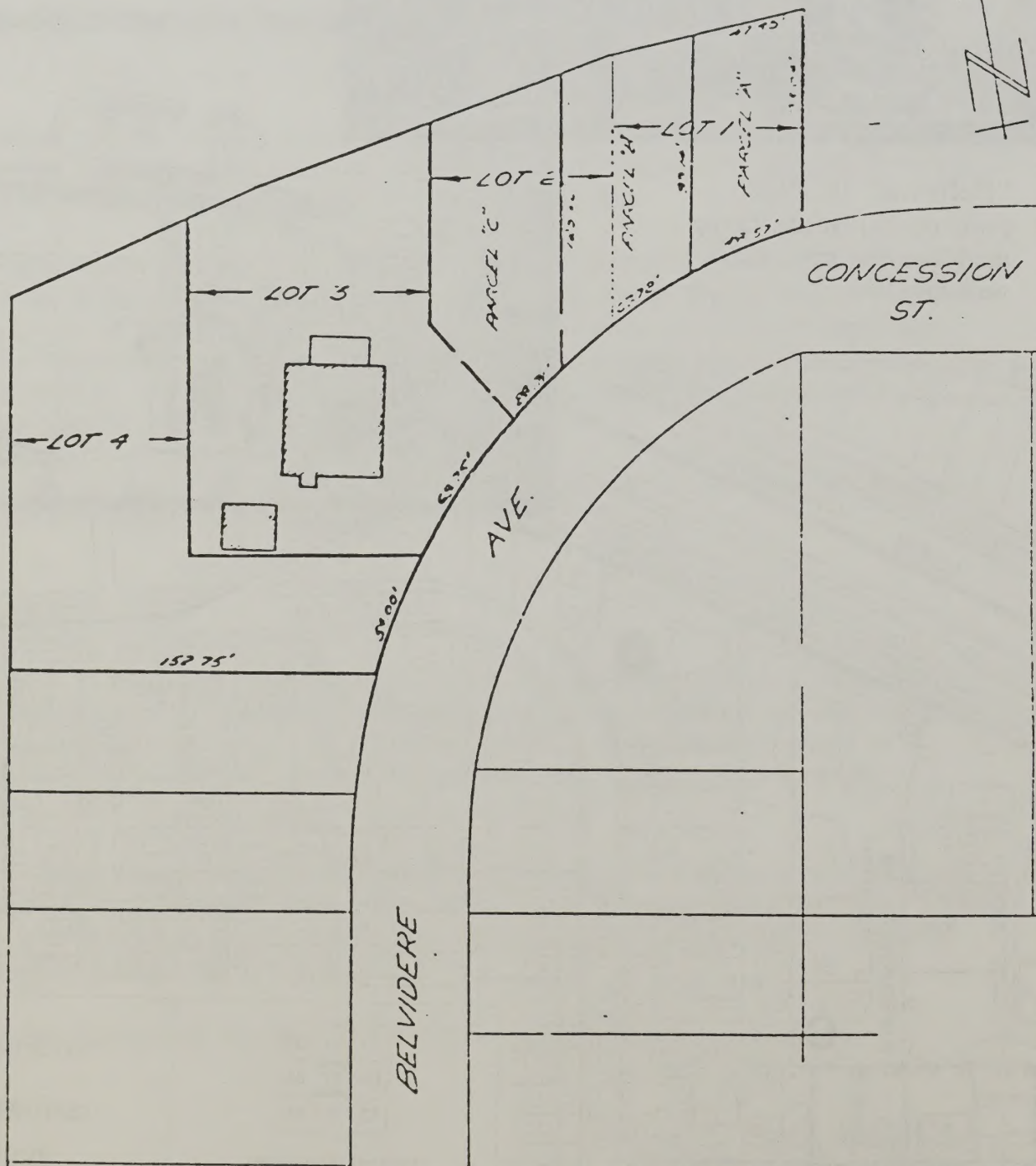


14 Belvidere Avenue

"Bellevue" in 1982:
Front (north) facade, facing
the Mountain brow, and
west facade.



PLAN
 LOTS 1-4 GRANDVIEW SVY.
 REG'D. PLAN NO. 457
 IN THE CITY OF HAMILTON



The present "Bellevue" property comprises two lots of record (#3 and #4), as shown on this revised version of the Grandview Survey Registered Plan No. 457, which also shows the three severed lots as Parcels A, B and C.

Monday, 1997 October 6
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

Regrets: Diane Dent, Chairperson

Also Present: Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Bill Janssen, Planning and Development Department
Juris Berzins, Urban Design Consultants
Nick Catalano, Director, Economic Development Department
Gerry Forbes, Regional Transportation Department
Vanessa Grupe, Planning and Development Department
Anton Gudinkas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Rick Speironello, Ontario Realty Corporation
Susan Dart, Ontario Realty Corporation
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

In the absence of the Chairperson, Mr. Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson, assumed the Chair and called the meeting to order.

1. DELEGATIONS

a) **Hamilton Courthouse Update**

Rick Speironello and Susan Dart, Construction Co-Ordinator, Ontario Realty Corporation, appeared before the Committee to provide a status report on the new Hamilton Courthouse.

The Committee was advised of the following:

- washing of the building has commenced
- water tests have been completed and conclude that the building does not leak
- roofing will proceed in 1997 November
- basement has been painted
- Police system will be installed in basement
- drywall framing is 50% completed on first and second floors
- windows on the former Post Office building have been reglazed
- audio/visual is the only outstanding tender for the project
- project is on budget
- heritage components will be completed in the project's final phase

Questions were raised as to whether or not the project had been affected by the explosion at the Imperial building a few months ago. Mr. Speironello indicated that the explosion had no impact on the Courthouse project and that the Ontario Realty Corporation has no plans to purchase this vacant building.

Mr. Speironello added that the Committee's suggestion that heritage lighting be installed on the exterior of the building has been passed on to the Project Architect.

Susan Dart, in response to a question on the number of people that will work in the new Hamilton Courthouse, indicated that she will be looking at the traffic flow in the building next month and will be able to provide the Committee with this information at that time.

In closing, Mr. Speironello added that when the project is nearing completion, that a meeting could be arranged on site.

b) **Economic Development in the Downtown Area**

Nick Catalano, Director, Economic Development Department, appeared before the Committee to bring the Committee up to date on the initiatives that the Economic Development Department has undertaken to promote the City's downtown including the work they have done with the Business Improvement Areas, private developers, the Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce, H.E.C.F.I., the Hamilton Farmer's Market and Eatons etc. to generate traffic in the City's core.

Mr. Catalano addressed the possible location of the Canadian Music Hall of Fame and charitable gaming locations in downtown Hamilton as well as the Regional Chairman's endeavours to co-ordinate a meeting with all banking officers in the City to discuss financing issues for downtown buildings.

Mr. Catalano indicated that the Department is following the direction of the "Strong Medicine - A Prescription for the Heart of Hamilton-Wentworth" report as prepared by the Chief Administrative Officers for the City of Hamilton and the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth and the Director, Economic Development Department dated 1996 August.

The Committee was encouraged to hear that all developers coming to the Economic Development Department's office inquiring about downtown development, are told of the downtown's historical importance.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

No Chairperson's Remarks were made at this time.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 September 8. The following amendment was made:

page 1, Item 1(a) - The last sentence in the third paragraph was amended to read as follows:

"John Mokrycke indicated that the owners have received a lot of offers but are looking for AAA tenants".

The Minutes were adopted as amended.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

There were no items of business arising from the Minutes.

5. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

James Mountain Road Reconstruction - Proposed Barrier

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 September 25 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

Anton Gudinskas advised the Committee that the Durand Neighbourhood Association has discussed this matter and supports the erection of a metal guardrail but that the residents whose properties abut the roadway prefer the stone wall option which would also serve as a sound barrier for their properties.

The Committee approved the following:

That the guard rail on the north side of James Mountain Road be of concrete, faced in stone on the road side to resemble the historic stone wall near Aberdeen Avenue, and textured concrete to look like stone on the residential side.

6. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

a) **90 Markland Street (Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District) - Heritage Permit for Proposed Addition to Rear Wing**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 September 25 respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the following exterior alterations/addition to the building at 90 Markland Street (designated under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act), as shown on the drawings of the north, east and west elevations dated 1997 September 19 attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A":

- a) a one-storey addition to the rear of 90 Markland Street by raising the roof; and,
- b) the addition of a dormer (east side), skylights (west side) and window (north side); and,
- c) removal of chimney;

with the following conditions:

- (i) that the dormer be made of wood, modelled on the dormer at the front of the house and,
- (ii) that unless closely matching stone can be found, it would be more appropriate that the addition be of board and batten.

b) **Tax Increase Deferral for Designated Buildings**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Committee Members that Staff are working on a report on the above-noted matter for presentation to the Committee at a future meeting.

c) **Stone Wall Reconstruction, Jackson Street West**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 September 25 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. Photographs of the new retaining wall were circulated for the Committee's information.

The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC send a letter to the Mayor and Members of City Council, with copies to the appropriate Departments, commending the high quality reconstruction

of the stone retaining wall on Jackson Street, the only remaining section of the historic stone wall that once surrounded Wesanford, the palatial home of Senator William E. Sanford.

The Committee also agreed that a similar letter be sent to the Laborers International Union of North America (LIUNA) thanking them for their co-operation in this project in affording apprentice masons an opportunity to work on this historic wall.

UPDATES

d) Gore Heritage 2000 Program

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that a meeting was held with tenants and owners of buildings in the Gore Heritage 2000 Program area to encourage them to take advantage of available funding to restore their buildings' facades.

It was brought to the Committee's attention that the Chairperson of the Downtown Hamilton Business Improvement Area felt that buildings should be members in good standing of the BIA in order to be eligible for funding under this Program. The Committee received this information as presented but agreed to take no further action as this matter does not fall under the Committee's jurisdiction.

e) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Designation Status

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that a letter has been received by the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee thanking the Committee for recommending the designation of Century Manor and for Ann Gillespie's efforts in preparing a history display for its Museum.

Given that the Committee was about to lose its quorum, Item 7 was moved up on the agenda.

7. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Committee received the following Committee/Sub-Committee reports:

- a) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 August 12
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 August 12
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 July 11

At this point in the meeting, the Committee lost its quorum.

6. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (Continued)

UPDATES (Continued)

f) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District - New House at 20 Chilton Place

Committee Members were advised that a Heritage Permit was not necessary for the new home at 20 Chilton Place as the owner applied for a Building Permit before the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District was established.

g) Barton Street

(i) Streetscaping Improvements

For the Committee's information, Ann Gillespie circulated photographs of the documented streetscaping improvements on Barton Street.

(ii) **Barton Village Improvement Area - Property Inventory Study**

A copy of the Barton Village Improvement Area Property Inventory Study was circulated for the Committee's information.

(iii) **Former St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 109 Smith Avenue (Designated) - New Owner**

Committee Members were advised that a Spanish Pentecostal congregation has purchased the former St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church at 109 Smith Avenue. Photographs highlighting the major repairs that need to be undertaken on the building were circulated for the Committee's information.

h) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology (1859 Pumphouse) - Building and Engine Conservation Work**

Committee Members were advised that the Engine Conservation and Consulting Architects/Engineers have been interviewed for the capital work at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

i) **St. Mark's Church**

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised the Committee that on 1997 October 3, she was contacted by a newly-formed Ecumenical group that has expressed an interest in using the former St. Mark's Church for Sunday morning Church services and marriage ceremonies as well as allowing community groups to use the building when they are not.

Alderman McCulloch added that the new group would like a Member of City Council and a Staff Member to serve on their Board and Working Committee respectively.

Nina Chapple indicated that she has not yet had an opportunity to discuss this matter with Partners in Performance, the performing arts group that had previously indicated an interest in the building, but agreed to contact them in this regard.

j) **Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse - Barrier-free Access**

Ann Gillespie circulated photographs of the Property Department's plans to create a barrier-free access at the Hamilton Cemetery Gatehouse. Plans for the proposal were also presented for the Committee's information. The Committee was advised that when drawings are available, they will be reviewed by the Research Sub-Committee.

k) **Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling**

Committee Members were advised that someone is interested in redeveloping the Burlington Canal Lighthouse. Additional information will be provided as it becomes available.

l) **Conservatory of Music Building, 126 James Street South - New Owner**

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the Conservatory of Music building at 126 James Street South has been taken over by the Hamilton Ballet School and that Staff will work with the new owner to give specialized advice on the heritage components of the building and to advise of heritage loans for any restoration plans.

m) **Community Heritage Ontario Conference, Midland, Ontario - 1997 September 26-28**

In the interest of time, the Secretary was asked to place this matter on the next agenda.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

a) **ADDED REPORT - Wording of Robert Land Plaque**

The Committee was in receipt of the proposed wording for the Robert Land Commemorative Plaque to be unveiled on Heritage Day 1998 as approved by the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee. The Committee reviewed the wording and suggested that brackets be placed around Robert Land's date of birth and date of death and that reference be made that Robert Land is buried in the Land family vault in the Hamilton Cemetery.

b) **CN Station - Heating of Building**

Jeff Steadman questioned if the heat is on in the CN Station and Nina Chapple agreed to contact Ottawa to determine if the sale of the building has been finalized, and if not, to ask that the Federal Government continue to heat the building through the winter months to prevent any further deterioration of this designated building.

c) **Appointment to City Committees/Boards/Commissions**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1997 October 1 from the City Clerk respecting the above-noted matter. Given that the Committee had lost its quorum, the Secretary was asked to place this item of correspondence on the Committee's next agenda.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

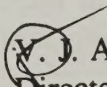
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

5a

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 October 24

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

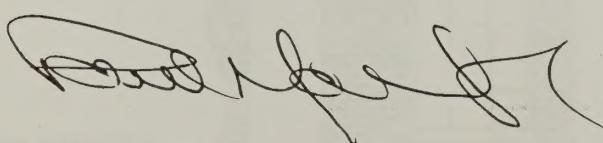
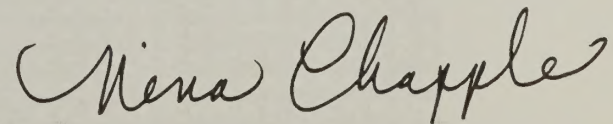
FROM:  V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: 109 Charles Street - Heritage Permit

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the north unit (#109) of the 1850s semi-detached stone cottage at 109-111 Charles Street, located within the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, to undertake the following work:

Rebuilding the brick masonry wall (east facade) of the rear addition, re-installing the existing six-over-six wood sash window in the new opening and installing a new window to match in place of the present doorway; both windows to have arched brick lintels and stone sills to match the rear windows of #111.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act (heritage conservation districts), alterations to the original fabric or features of the building exterior (all facades) requires Council approval through the Heritage Permit process.

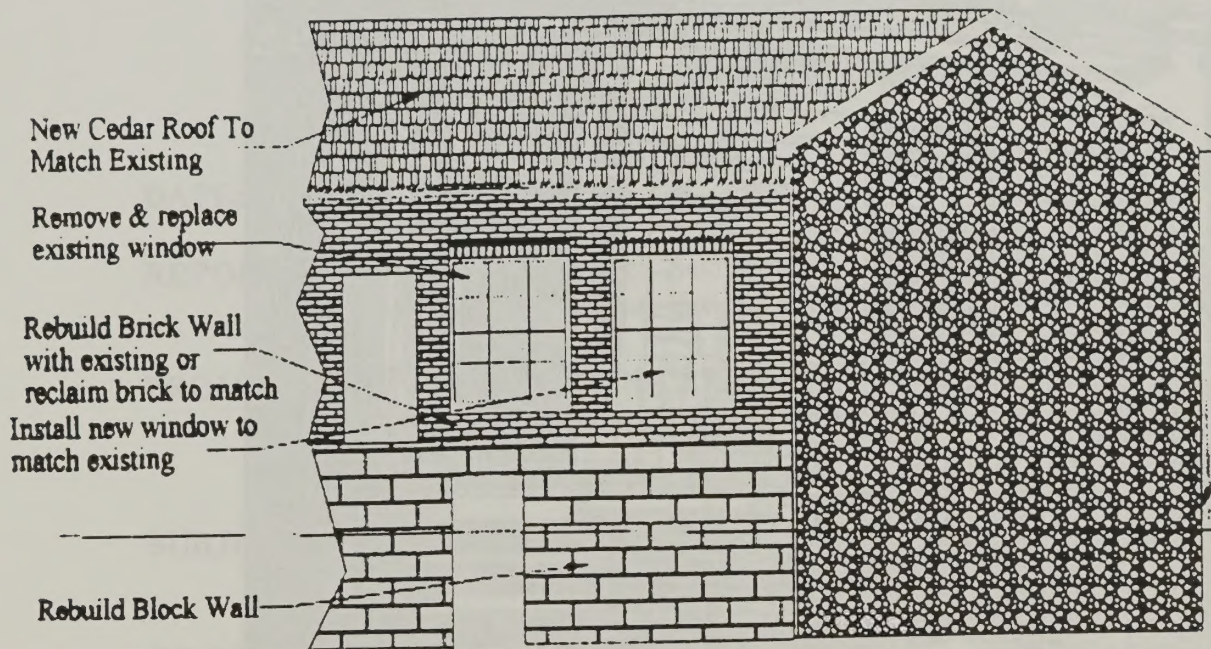
The north half of the semi-detached stone cottage at 109-111 Charles Street was recently purchased by the owners of #111, Rick and Sue Nelson. The ground floor serves as their principal residence while the basement accommodates their financial and retirement consulting business. They plan to renovate the basement of #109 for extra office space while the ground floor will serve to extend their living space.

The recent removal of a rear wood deck revealed a serious structural problem with the brick wall, where a supporting wood beam was badly rotted. The beam rests on a concrete block foundation wall (not original). The entire wall needs to be rebuilt, and due to its hazardous condition, a building permit has already been issued for rebuilding the concrete block foundation, in a way that will provide a stable base for the masonry wall above. A heritage permit is not required for this work.

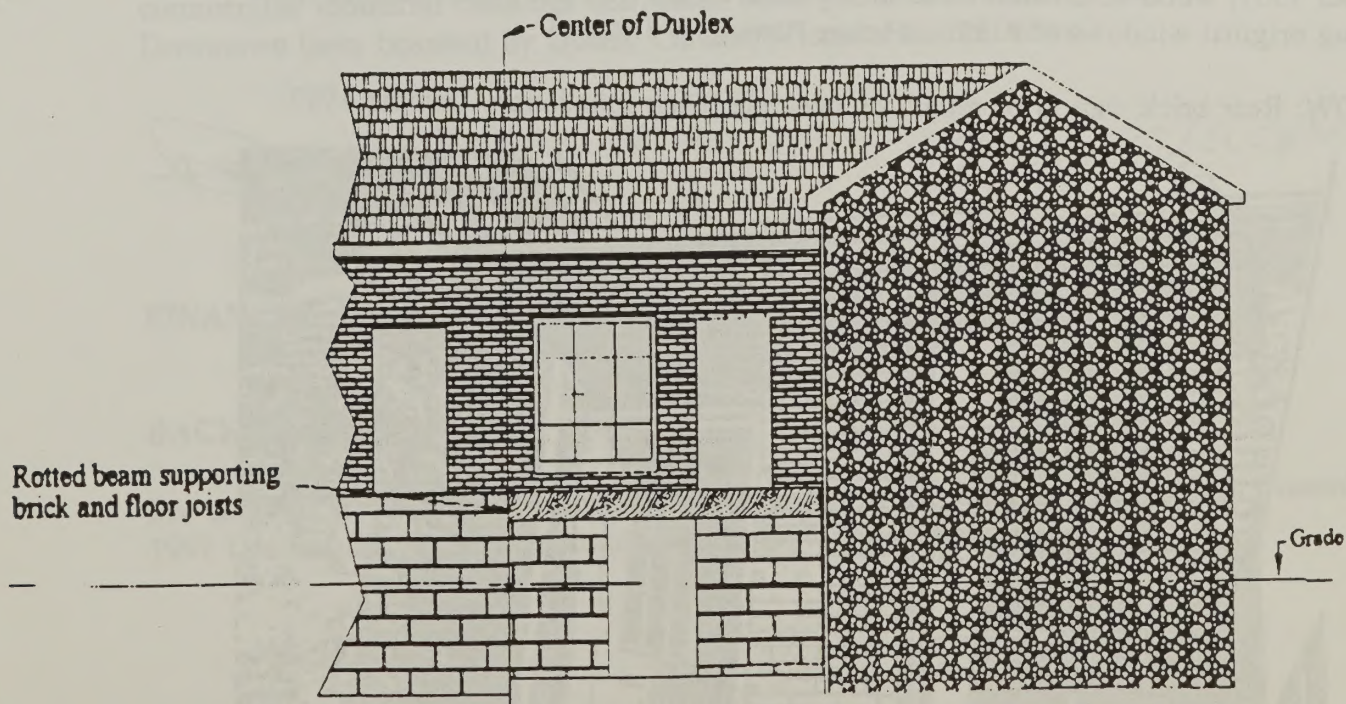
Conservation work now in progress includes the repair and repainting of the exterior woodwork (eaves, windows, and door frame) and the removal of parging from the stone masonry east wall of the rear wing.

Conservation work planned for this fall or next spring includes the replacement of the existing asphalt-shingled roof with a cedar-shingled one to match the one on #111; the replacement of the two front sash windows with six-over-six paned units to match the existing original windows of #111; and the replacement of the aluminum storm windows with 12-paned storms to match those on #111; repair/ repointing of stone masonry on both #109 and #111. An application for a Community Heritage Trust Fund loan has been made for the work on the windows and stone masonry. The List of Eligible Projects will be prepared for LACAC's approval at the December meeting.

Photographs and schematic drawing showing proposed treatment of rear brick wall attached; additional visual material available at meeting.



Proposed Elevation



Existing Elevation

NELSON RESIDENCE



ABOVE: Work in progress on front (west facade): preparation for repainting of wood eaves, October 1997; wood sash windows to be replaced by six-over-six paned units to match existing original windows of #111. (Heritage Planning roll #1997-12)

BELOW: Rear brick wall to be rebuilt on concrete block foundation, October 1997.

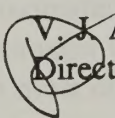


5b

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 October 24

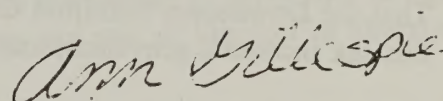
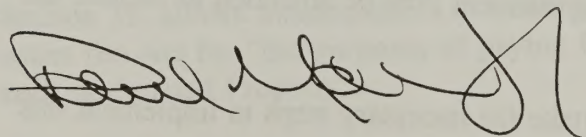
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM:  V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Tax Incentive Program for Downtown Commercial/ Industrial Buildings
Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC endorse the attached recommendation regarding a Tax Incentive Program for commercial/ industrial buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and located in the Downtown (area bounded by Queen/ Cannon/ Victoria/ Hunter streets).



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

See attached recommendation, which was approved by the Downtown Initiatives Committee, 1997 October 20, subject to comments from the Treasury Department.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -
DRAFT

DATE: 1997 October 23

REPORT TO: V. J. Abraham, Chairman
Downtown Initiatives Committee

FROM: Nina Chapple,
Architectural Historian

SUBJECT: Tax Incentive for Downtown Commercial/Industrial
Buildings Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given for a Tax Incentive Program for commercial/industrial buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and located in Hamilton's Downtown that would defer any increase in tax assessment due to building renovations for a five-year period following the completion of the work;
- b) That the Downtown Hamilton Community Improvement Plan be amended to include the this tax incentive provision; and
- c) That the Law Department be directed to undertake the necessary steps to implement this initiative.
- d) That this Tax Incentive Program be forwarded to Regional Council for consideration so that the Program can utilize the Region's percentage of the property tax;
- e) That this Tax Incentive Program be forwarded to the Hamilton School Board for consideration so that the Program can also utilize the Hamilton School Board's percentage of the property tax;

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

If all the above recommendations are approved, the City, Region and School Board will not receive any increase in property tax resulting from the renovation of a designated commercial/industrial building in the Downtown until after the five-year deferral period is completed. If this same property were not renovated, however, there would be no increase in property taxes in any event.

BACKGROUND:

Of the eleven designated buildings currently eligible for this Tax Incentive Program, some are in the greatest need of renovation, namely: the Lister Block, Victoria Hall (Foster Building) and Tivoli Theatre.

Tax incentives have proven to be an effective tool in promoting downtown revitalization by counteracting the common deterrent to the renovation and recycling of older buildings--the increase in the owner's property taxes resulting from the improvements made to the buildings. This tax credit approach encourages property owners to renovate their heritage properties without paying the penalty of higher taxes for five years.

With the change in property taxes proposed for 1998, property taxes are expected to be allotted as follows: approximately 25% for the Hamilton School Board and the remaining 75% to be divided evenly between City and Region. The cooperation of all three participants would make this program run most effectively.

General benefits to the community include:

- increasing economic activity in construction work
- providing more job opportunities (CMHC, 1986 Report, renovation provides 27.8 jobs per \$1m spent; new construction provides 12 new jobs for \$1m spent);
- converting underused structures into fully functional properties;
- contributing to Downtown revitalization and improving the image of the downtown; and,
- ensuring the usefulness of the City's top priority heritage buildings.

In addition to the provisions of the Planning Act and Municipal Act, the Ontario Heritage Act, Section 39, allows municipalities to make grants or loans to the owners of properties designated under the Act for "the purposes of paying for the whole or any part of the cost of alteration of such designated Property".

The Hamilton Downtown Community Improvement Plan, approved in August 1997, enables the City of Hamilton to offer loans and grants to property owners within its boundaries (Cannon to Hunter Streets, Queen Street to Victoria Avenue). The C.I.P. specifically identifies the use of both heritage grants and a tax rebate program.

Tax incentives for designated heritage buildings are a preservation tool widely used in the U.S. and other parts of Canada, including Saskatoon and Edmonton. In Ontario, precedents can be found in:

Perth, Ontario By-Law No. 2294

Coburg, Ontario By-Law No. 43-96

London, Ontario Downtown London Community Improvement Plan

Kitchener, Ontario. Adaptive Re-use Program.

Eligibility criteria for the tax incentive program for commercial/industrial buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act is as follows, to qualify:

-the building must be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, and presently or formerly used as a commercial or industrial building;

-the building must be located within the boundaries prescribed in the Hamilton Downtown Community Improvement Plan (Queen Street to Victoria Avenue, Hunter to Cannon Streets);

-buildings would have to be renovated in such a way that would not compromise the Reasons for Designation, as determined through the Heritage Permit process;

-the property must be insured at replacement value;

-the property shall not be in a position of property tax arrears;

-the total amount of tax benefit is not to exceed the cost of the work done.

The following conditions will apply:

-if a building is sold within this five-year period, the tax incentive will cease with the sale of the building;

-if the building is demolished within the five-year delay period, the property will be disqualified for the tax incentive program and the owner will be required to pay the City the total amount of tax benefits received.

As of September 1997, the following eleven properties would be eligible for the tax incentive program:

Lister Block, 28-44 James St. North
Right House, 35-41 King St. East
Victoria Hall (Foster Building), 68 King St. East
Bank of Montreal, 52 James St. South
Pigott Building, 36-40 James St. South
Sun Life Building, 42 James St. South
Tivoli Theatre, 108-112 James St. North
72-74 George St.
107-109 George St.

The method of implementation will be determined by the Treasury Department.

5c

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 October 23

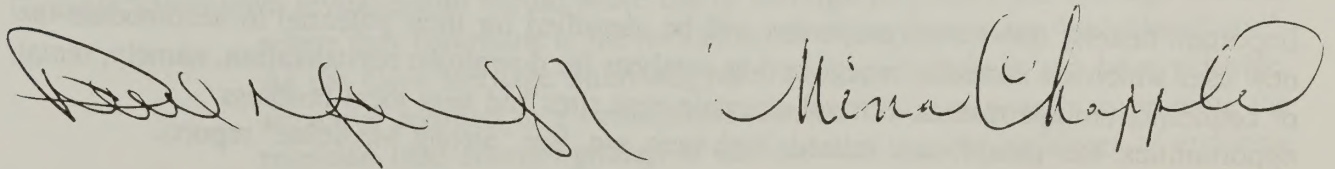
REPORT TO: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, Director
Planning and Development Department

SUBJECT: Mission Statement and Goals: Heritage Conservation in Hamilton's Downtown

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton LACAC adopt the attached Mission Statement and Goals: Heritage Conservation in Hamilton's Downtown (Appendix A) as the committee's contribution to the development of an integrated Downtown Revitalization Plan for Hamilton's Downtown.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The Mission Statement and Goals: Heritage Conservation in Hamilton's Downtown was prepared by staff at the request of Mr. Gianni Longo, consultant from New York City, who has been hired by the City to integrate the vision statements and goals of various groups into one comprehensive Downtown Plan for Hamilton.

The LACAC Research Sub-committee has reviewed and commented on this report.

APPENDIX "A"
MISSION STATEMENT AND GOALS:
HERITAGE CONSERVATION IN HAMILTON'S DOWNTOWN

Mission Statement

Through the skillful adaptation and restoration of primary architectural resources, Hamilton's Downtown will achieve an urban environment which is uniquely Hamilton, distinctive in character, visually attractive and respectful of its historical evolution.

In addition to the stewardship of significant historic buildings, new construction will be encouraged, particularly targeting vacant lots. In-fill construction will be expected to fit into and enhance existing streetscapes, thereby enabling Hamilton to project a positive multi-layered city image where both old and new buildings work in harmony with each other.

Recycling of Hamilton's Downtown buildings will concentrate on new uses which will attract increasing numbers of people to visit, work, shop and live in the Downtown. The City's and Region's long-term commitment to conservation and sustainable development supports the re-use of the Downtown's existing building stock (estimated at a replacement value of at least \$5 billion).

Goals

Revitalization of these historic Downtown properties will focus on recycling those buildings/districts considered to be the most important to the City and on recapturing their original, authentic architectural character, rather than introducing a new pseudo-historical theme.

Important historic downtown properties will be identified for their potential to accommodate the new uses which are currently recognized as catalysts for downtown revitalization, namely, rental or condominium apartments, cultural-entertainment sites and new local business opportunities, etc. (health-care related, high-tech, etc. See "Strong Medicine" report).

Financial programs, technical assistance and public/private partnerships will be provided to ensure that significant older buildings are re-cycled with new uses considered beneficial to the Downtown.

The Downtown's older fine-grained streetscapes (James Street North and South and King Street East and West) and the more recent, large-scaled urban renewal projects (Jackson Square Mall, Eaton's Centre, Civic Square, City Hall) will be integrated in order to function as a mutually-supportive, united downtown.

Demolition of buildings will be discouraged through incentives and preventive legislation.

New in-fill buildings will be expected to fit in with the existing streetscapes in terms of scale, proportions, height and architectural treatment.

HERITAGE CONSERVATION STATEMENTS FOUND IN
CURRENT REPORTS ON HAMILTON'S DOWNTOWN

Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal, Six Recommendations for the Greater Hamilton Downtown Revitalization report: undertake a study to determine how best to conserve and enhance the historic Gore (King St. East from James to Catharine St.)

Greater Hamilton Downtown Revitalization, Economic Development Department, 1995:

"Conserve a superb historic streetscape", p. 3

"A beautiful historic building stock"--part of foundation to build on, p. 3

"Designated Heritage Area" on King St. from James to Catharine Sts, p. 9

Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette, Hamilton Society of Architects, 1996

Strengths: "excellent stock of existing and heritage buildings of all types" Team 1 14/15
"wealth of heritage buildings in the City is an unrealized asset..." Team 3 4/6
"identified the tight urban fabric which gives coherent identity and a clear sense of place to the downtown as an asset. This includes a fine collection of architecture and a remarkable cultural and social history which other newer centres can only dream of imitating." Team 5 3/4

Conclusions: maximum building height of 6 storeys
development permit process to control scale/design (Conclusion 2/3)

Strong Medicine...A Prescription for the Heart of Hamilton-Wentworth, 1996. Approved by Council. "Downtown revitalization should make use of heritage properties and heritage features where they contribute to the revitalization of the Downtown "neighbourhood". As the Gore Heritage Study suggests, heritage buildings can be a valuable, attractive addition to a commercial district." "We may wish to promote the retention (and accent-lighting) of facades and specific buildings of enduring architectural quality..." pp.11-12

Action Step #2:

"City and Regional staff, in co-operation with members of the Hamilton Society of Architects, should contact landlords of major vacant commercial buildings, seeking permission to develop architectural renderings of possible adaptations of existing commercial and residential space, suitable for artists, designers, software houses, studios, loft apartments and similar uses", p.20.

Gore Heritage Design Study, 1996, Hamilton Planning and Development Department.

Approved by City Council, following numerous presentations to interests groups and public meetings.

This Study determines that the Gore has always been and still is the heart of the City; that its six-block architectural enclosure around the park represents an unparalleled record of the 150-year evolution of the City; that as the City's prime public place the Gore streetscape should be restored and enhanced; and that new development should be controlled by a development permit process. An illustrated **VISION** was prepared, with large exhibition boards showing both a present view and a coloured potential restoration of each block.

HAMILTON - WENTWORTH HERITAGE ASSOCIATION

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

5e

Dear member:

Please let me introduce myself to those of you who may not know me. My name is **Mary Lewis** and I am fortunate to have been a founding member of the Stoney Creek LACAC and to have served as it's chairman for 6 years. I was also a founding member of the Stoney Creek Historical Society and served as it's president for 7 years. My husband George and I are volunteers at Battlefield House Museum. I am honoured to be the second recipient of the Heritage Community Recognition Program Award. I look forward to meeting and serving all the member groups under the HWWHA umbrella.

Your annual \$20.00 **membership fees** help to produce the Who's Who Heritage Directory and the Volunteer Service Awards each year. If your society or organization has yet to send in the voluntary fee, please do so as soon as possible. Help to maintain these fine heritage services!

The H.W.H.A Volunteer Service Awards for 1998 will be held at the Heritage Day Ceremonies on Sunday, February 15, 1998 at 2:00 PM at **Stoney Creek City Hall Chambers and Atrium** and the following day, Monday, February 16th, 1998 at noon in **Hamilton City Hall Council Chambers**. Please ask your volunteer recipient which ceremony is convenient for them and their families to attend and indicate their choice on the enclosed nomination form. Mail the completed form(s) to our address noted above. The deadline is November 30, 1997. Nominations received after that date will be held over to the 1999 Heritage Day ceremonies.

The **Who's Who Heritage Directory** need to hear about any changes in phone numbers; E-mail address or fax; newly elected officers or contact person(s) or perhaps a WWW address. Also if you know of a heritage group that is not listed in the directory, please advise us and we will add them to the directory.

The H.W.H.A. Annual Business Meeting will be held on Tuesday, May 19, 1998 at 5:30 PM. We have been invited by the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum committee to hold our AGM in a meeting room at the HPH and to tour their marvellous museum which relates the history of the psychiatric care and the development of the hospitals on the site over a period of 100 or more years.

For further information please call any of the executive listed below:

Mary Lewis, President @ 463-3665

Rondalyn Brown, member-at-large @ (519) 621-8851

Margaret Anderson- Hermann, vice-president @ 648-1780

Dianne Crawley, secretary @ 648-4184

Doris Patterson, member-at-large @ 385-6211

Stewart Leslie, treasurer @ 679-1313

Nina Chapple, LACAC representative @ 546-3933

Don Bethune, member-at-large @ 648-4654

Emily Cain, Who's Who Production Manager @ 648-1070

55

HAMILTON - WESTPORT HERITAGE AL

THE HERITAGE OF THE TOWN OF WESTPORT

The town of Westport is situated on the west coast of the island of New Zealand, in the Bay of Islands. It is a small town, but it has a rich history and a beautiful scenery. The town was founded in 1840, and it has since then grown into a thriving community. The town is known for its beautiful scenery, its rich history, and its friendly people. The town is a great place to visit, and it is a great place to live.

The town of Westport is a beautiful town, and it is a great place to visit. The town is known for its beautiful scenery, its rich history, and its friendly people. The town is a great place to visit, and it is a great place to live.

The town of Westport is a beautiful town, and it is a great place to visit. The town is known for its beautiful scenery, its rich history, and its friendly people. The town is a great place to visit, and it is a great place to live.

The town of Westport is a beautiful town, and it is a great place to visit. The town is known for its beautiful scenery, its rich history, and its friendly people. The town is a great place to visit, and it is a great place to live.

The town of Westport is a beautiful town, and it is a great place to visit. The town is known for its beautiful scenery, its rich history, and its friendly people. The town is a great place to visit, and it is a great place to live.

The town of Westport is a beautiful town, and it is a great place to visit. The town is known for its beautiful scenery, its rich history, and its friendly people. The town is a great place to visit, and it is a great place to live.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

5f

DATE: 1997 October 27

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Recent Conferences attended by LACAC Representatives

Huronian '97: Community Heritage Ontario Conference, Midland, 1997 September 26-28

Attended by Ann Gillespie (report and background material attached).

Taxation, Regulation and Heritage Property: Heritage Canada, 24th Annual Conference, Ottawa, 1997 October 16-18

Attended by Jane Rigby and Nina Chapple (verbal report and background material available at meeting).

Ann Gillespie

Community Heritage Ontario

Annual General Meeting, 1997 September 28

Background

See attached reports:

President's Report, 1996-7

Membership Report, 1996-7 (and Member Groups)

Actions of the Board of Directors

Policy Forum

Questionnaire

New Business

Issues raised and discussed:

- need to expand membership and/or increase membership fees; current \$50. fee only covers cost of publishing and mailing newsletter (*CHO News*); in future, may also have to cover a portion of the operating costs which up to now have been covered by the Provincial Operating Grant received annually from the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation.
- CHO currently has a reserve fund of \$30,000 but members agreed with President that while it could be used for ongoing operational expenditures to offset reductions in provincial funding, a more productive use could be found; one suggestion that will be investigated further by the Board of Directors is the hiring of a part-time executive director with a permanent office (as the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario has done).
- options for reducing cost of newsletter: publish less frequently (due to informative nature and high quality of newsletter members generally supported its continued publication on a quarterly basis) or increase advertising revenues (generally considered to be a preferable alternative); it was also suggested that some cost savings could result from sending out fewer copies to each LACAC.
- possibility of setting up an awards program to specifically recognize the outstanding work of individual LACACs and LACAC members to be investigated (e.g. successful conservation/adaptive re-use projects, educational initiatives).
- possibility of forming financially beneficial partnerships with other heritage organizations, such as the ACO, to be investigated (sharing of office space, running joint conferences, etc.).

Presentations of Particular Interest (abstracts and additional information attached)

"Petrolia Mainstreet and Downtown Restoration" (Commercial Facade Improvement Program)

"ARCHINET Canadian Interactive Inventory System"

CHO Conference '98

The next conference, with the theme "What's the Use", will be co-hosted by the LACACs of Kitchener, Cambridge and Waterloo and held in Kitchener from May 29-31, 1998 (Call for Presentations attached).

President's Report 1996-1997

Following the Annual General Meeting held in Peterborough in September, 1996, meetings of the full Board were held in the Meeting House, McMichael Canadian Art Collection, Kleinburg, October 27th & December 8th, 1996 and February 23rd, April 27th, June 22nd & August 24th 1997. All members of CHO were, and are, welcome to attend the Board meetings.

Meetings of the Executive Committee were held on November 24th, 1996 and February 3rd, April 1st, May 26th & July 29th, 1997; the latter four by conference call in order to cut down on travel expenses in view of the substantial reduction in our annual operating grant from the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation.

A number of standing committees were combined, reducing from 8 to 6: By-laws and Membership, Communications and Education, Finance/Ways and Means, Liaison/Policy Development, Conference, and Nominating. These committees continued to meet either by conference call, in person or even via E-mail, as the circumstances required.

Four issues of *CHO News* were published (October and December, 1996 and March and June in 1997) in accordance with our objectives of "facilitating the exchange of information and the promotion of activities among the membership" and "researching and disseminating to the membership, information relating to heritage."

As part of an effort to become more financially self-sufficient by encouraging paid advertising in *CHO News*, letters were sent to businesses listed in the Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants Directory with some positive response. Further such approaches are planned for the future.

Also, in order to bring in more membership fees, those LACACs which had not renewed for the current year (as well as those who may not have known about CHO), were contacted. Further efforts to broaden our membership base are in the works, with different categories of membership being considered. In a related effort to encourage membership, the draft text of a new CHO flyer has been prepared for presentation to the Board prior to its publication.

Unfortunately for financial reasons, it was not possible to continue with the series of educational and technical workshops that had been so well received by those in attendance during the previous term of the Board.

An investigation was made into having a CHO web site to further facilitate communication with the membership. At the present time, this proposal appears to be beyond our financial and human resource capabilities.

Similarly, we ultimately had to forgo participation in the Ministry's Experience '97 program because of the lack of personnel to supervise the work of a student for several weeks during the summer.

President's Report 1996-1997 (cont.)

Since there are so many worthwhile activities that we might pursue, and so few resources with which to accomplish them, the Board feels that a new strategic plan should be developed, based upon the needs and priorities of the membership. For this reason we included a preliminary questionnaire in the conference kit and encouraged everyone to return their responses prior to leaving the Huronia Conference.

On a more positive note, the CHO Conference Committee, along with representatives of Tay Heritage LACAC, Midland LACAC, Penetanguishene LACAC and Tiny Heritage Committee met throughout 1996-97 to put together the wonderful conference enjoyed by the 1997 Conference participants.

Community Heritage Ontario, along with representatives of the cities of Kitchener-Waterloo and Cambridge, have already been meeting to prepare for the next CHO Conference to be held at Kitchener City Hall, May 29th-31st, 1998 using the theme "What's The Use." We look forward to seeing everyone again in Kitchener.

My thanks are extended to all who have contributed towards making this past term another successful year for CHO.

respectfully submitted,
Steven Wohleber, President.

Membership Report , 1996 - 1997

Membership in Community Heritage Ontario for 1996-1997 stands at 107 Municipal Heritage Groups (LACACs) which are voting members, and 23 supporting members. Total members thus stands at 130 groups and individuals.

This represents 90% of those groups who were members in 1996 and while we are pleased with the continued support of our members, we are concerned that some Municipal Heritage Groups (LACACs) are not adequately funded by their respective municipal government and cannot afford to pay CHO's modest annual fee. We are also concerned that the upcoming municipal restructuring will eliminate several municipal heritage groups and put even more responsibility on the shoulders of those volunteers who choose to become members of these larger municipal heritage groups. Although restructuring has not been finalized, Metropolitan Toronto, for example, currently comprises six LACACs. After January 1st, there may be only one. This will obviously have an effect on our membership base and may impact on our annual budget, if membership fee structure remains unchanged.

A complete list of 1996-1997 CHO voting members is attached.

Community Heritage Ontario - Member Groups, 1996-1997

Ajax	Almonte/Ramsay	Aurora	Aylmer
Barrie	Belleville	Bexley	Brantford
Brockville	Burlington	Caledon	Charlottenburgh
Clarington	Cobourg	Colborne	Cramahe
Cumberland	Dundas	Elizabethtown	Elora
Ernestown	Essex	Etobicoke	Fergus
Flamborough	Forest	Front of Escott	Georgian Bay
Gloucester	Goderich	Gravenhurst	Grimsby
Guelph	Haldimand (Town)	Haldimand Twp.	Hamilton (City)
Hawkesbury	Hope Twp.	Huntsville	Kingston
Kitchener	Lindsay	London (City)	London (Twp)
Markham	Midland	Millbrook Village	Milton
Mississauga	Mono Twp.	Napanee	Nepean
Newmarket	Niagara Falls	Niagara Region	Niagara-on-the-Lake
Norfolk	NorthDorchester	North York	Norwich
Oakville	Orangeville	Orillia	Ottawa
Owen Sound	Oxford-on-Rideau	Paisley	Paris
Parry Sound	Penetanguishene	Percy	Perth
Peterborough	Petrolia	Pickering	Pittsburgh
Port Colborne	Port Elgin	Port Hope	Prince Edward
Rayside-Balfour	Rear of Leeds &	Richmond Hill	Rideau
Sarnia	Scarborough	Seaforth	Springwater
St. Catharines	St. Marys	St. Thomas	Stoney Creek
Stratford	Sydenham	Tay Twp	Thorold
Thunder Bay	Tillsonburg	Toronto	Uxbridge
Vanier	Vaughan	Waterloo	Whitby
Whitch'ch-St'ffvill	Windsor	Woodstock	

ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

During the term September 1996 to August, 1997 the Board of Directors met on seven (7) occasions.

The following represents a summary of the major actions taken by the Board since the last Annual General meeting held in September, 1996 at Peterborough.

note: At each Board meeting, various reports are provided by the Chairs of each sub-committee. Information on the general operation of the committees is available on request but not included here except where actions of CHO have an impact on the operation of the Corporation.

1996/09/21

This was an informational meeting only, following the 1996 AGM.
Don Fraser, guest, expressed interest in helping CHO with advertising through a co-op program at central Tech Art Department.
There were no formal business resolutions presented.

1996/10/27

The report of the Nominating Committee was received and recommended that the following be appointed as Executive Officers:

President - Steve Wohleber, Vice Presidents - Marcia Cuthbert and Mary Stephens,
Treasurer - Vernon Clark, Chair/Finance - John Theisen,
Executive At Large - Robert Saunders and Palmier Stevenson-Young

Following discussions with lawyer Marc Denhez, it was ascertained that CHO Directors did not require liability insurance.

The editor of CHO *News* was asked to initiate discussion with the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario (ACO) regarding the feasibility of producing a joint newsletter/publication.

The Board established seven standing committees: Executive, Finance/Ways and Means, Nominating, Communication/Education, Conference, Policy/Liaison, By-laws/Procedures Manual.

Meetings of the Board were established, generally being the fourth Sunday of alternating months. Due to budget constraints, it was agreed to continue to meet at Kleinburg to minimize travel expenses. It was agreed that CHO would take out a Corporate Membership with the McMichael Gallery in exchange for the use of their meeting facilities and free parking.

1996/12/08

The Board accepted, with regrets, the resignations of Gordon Young and Sietze Praamsma from the Board. Maureen Wideman and Jean Haalboom were subsequently appointed to fill the vacancies.

The Board agreed to provide the usual mileage allowance to the editor of CHO *News* when she is invited to attend Board meetings.

The following were confirmed as Committee Chairs:

Hagit Hadaya (By-laws Committee), Palmier Stevenson-Young (Communications/Education)
Art Murdoch (Conference),

cont...

1997/02/23

The matter of transcribing the London Conference was discussed at length but due to circumstances beyond the control of the Board, the matter was left with the Chair for a future report.

Following the resignation of Crawford Smyth as CHO auditor, the Board appointed Hume and Johnson (Sarnia) for the 1996-1997 fiscal year.

Reduced annual honoraria for the CHO News editor (\$750.), Treasurer (\$ 250.) and Corporate Secretary (\$250.) were approved.

Various partnerships with ACO, AMO and AMCTO are being pursued by the Policy and Liaison Committee.

It was agreed that volunteers from the Tay LACAC, hosting the 1998 Conference in Huronia, be able to attend the conference at no registration fee costs. This was later revised to include "local co-hosting LACAC members with on-going tasks at the Conference."

1997/04/27

It was agreed that in order to reduce transportation costs, Executive Committee meetings would be held on the fourth Sunday of the months when the Board is not meeting, and that the Executive meetings would be a linked conference call with any Board member welcome to participate.

Vern Clark advised the Board that, although he will stand for re-election to the Board, he would prefer not to accept re-appointment as Treasurer following the September, 1997 AGM. A search for a new treasurer would be undertaken by the Ways and Means Committee.

Liability Insurance for the AGM to be held at King's Wharf, Discovery Harbour, will be covered by the municipal policy of Penetanguishene.

Editing of the Ottawa Conference has been completed and forwarded to others for computer formatting and review. However, editing of the London Conference is still on-going.

The Board approved an application to hire a summer student under the Ministry's Experience program. (Due to unforeseen difficulties, the application was later withdrawn).

The Board approved, in principle, the Policy Statement to be circulate for the Conference.

The Board approved the proposed theme for the 1999 Conference and agreed to explore the status of management of local heritage as well as the challenges of archaeological and natural / cultural landscapes into the new millennium.

Confirmation of the 1998 Conference was noted: The title would be "What's The Use" and the dates of May 29-31, 1998 approved. A preliminary CHO budget of \$ 8000. was allocated.

The Finance / Ways and Means Committee reported on the proposal to create a CHO web site as a possible fund raiser. The province was not interested in participating but it was noted that 15 LACACs are already on the Web. More discussions will take place.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS (cont.)

pg. 3

1997/06/22

Vern Clark indicated he would consider continuing as treasurer until the end of the 1997-98 fiscal year should the Board be unable to fill the position by the AGM.

Final plans for the Huronia Conference were set in place and ongoing discussions with Kitchener for the 1998 Conference are well underway.

1997/08/24

The Board approved a recommendation to cover the Corporate Secretary's expenses for the AGM.

Approval was given for CHO to apply to the Ministry for the Provincial Operating Grant for 1997-98.

ACO offered to share its office space (rent, insurance & phone) in partnership with other heritage groups. CHO's cost would be \$ 2500. - \$ 3000. annually but it was agreed that this matter would be left to the new Board following the AGM.

Discussion of the future direction of CHO, contractual staff (part-time), strategic plan and policy handbook were deferred to the October, 1997 meeting of the new Board. A facilitator will be necessary.

The Board advised the Treasurer to reinvest GICs maturing in October for a one year term.

The Board approved the Policy and Liaison's "Policy Forum" to be placed before members at the AGM.

Marilyn Mushinski, the minister in charge of Heritage matters will be advised that CHO will lobby the present government to take the necessary action to initiate speedy passage of the revised Heritage Act.

Several items remain unfinished and will be dealt with following the Huronia AGM:

- expanding membership categories to include students and corporations.
- proposals for a study of marketing performance,
- revisiting the issue of educational workshops

Summary:

In all, the Board of Directors met seven times and accomplished a great deal of business dealing with the preservation of our heritage, the role of Community Heritage Ontario, Annual Conference issues and a need for continued future planning. The Executive Committee met an additional six times to put together items for the regular Board meeting and to assist with the general operation of the Corporation.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the membership of Community Heritage Ontario ratify the above actions of the Board of Directors for the term ending August 31st, 1997.

POLICY FORUM

CHO Conference 1997



Huronion 1997: Continuity with Change

Process

Since its founding, Community Heritage Ontario (CHO) has been committed to a policy-making process based on open discussion at its annual conference. The Policy Forum is held separately from the Annual General Meeting because it has been found that such a discussion can focus better on the policy issues of concern to us. We define heritage policy as goals toward which CHO should be striving or principles which CHO supports.

It is important to remember that CHO is your organization for the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees (LACACs) in the province. It is your collective voice in dealing with the provincial government and in providing support and advice to local committees and groups. The Policy Forum deals with issues to establish our collective position as Ontario's municipal heritage advisory committees. The policies adopted by CHO are those which guide the CHO Board of Directors and Executive Committee in their decisions and actions representing you.

The Policy Forum provides an opportunity for member LACACs to bring their ideas to the provincial organization for discussion and possible adoption as policy by their fellow members. Any interested member of CHO should be comfortable raising a policy proposal personally at the Forum. Resolutions can be passed to adopt a statement of position on an issue or to instruct the Board to look into a particular issue. Such a resolution would ask that the Board report and bring possible recommendations to the membership so that such recommendations could be considered for policy adoption at the following Policy Forum.

You and all CHO members can participate in the discussion. Only official voting delegates representing LACAC members are able, however, to vote on resolutions at the Policy Forum.

The 1997 Policy Forum will be held on Sunday, September 28 between 11:00 a.m. and 12:00 noon in the meeting room at King's Wharf, Penetanguishene immediately before the annual general meeting.

Issues

A statement of the CHO Policy entitled "CHO Provincial Policy Statement #1, 1995" was sent to all members in 1996 in accordance with the decision made at the 1995 Policy Forum. Those policies are still relevant and important. Members should look at them to refamiliarize themselves with the organization's goals. Additional copies of the CHO Policy Statement #1 are available from the CHO corporate secretary.

The theme of the 1997 conference is the interpretation of our heritage. If it is to be a living presence, heritage, its meaning, feelings and physical by-products all need to be passed on to future generations. We need to be able to tell its story, to show why and how it is important to us and to the future. Interpretation of the physical environment around us for our young people and new neighbours helps us to understand and to develop a commitment to protection and preservation of the built and natural environment and of our shared cultures.

Within this context, it is therefore important that CHO urge strongly all LACAC's in the province that they do everything in their power to create means of interpreting, telling the stories of, the heritage in their communities. This may involve things like pamphlets identifying and telling about heritage sites in the local community or as sophisticated as video or multimedia materials about the history and culture of the area. Policy motions on this topic are particularly relevant for this conference and Forum.

The CHO Policy and Liaison Committee has also identified other topics of interest to CHO members which might be addressed as policy matters.

- the basis on which to make decisions about the appropriate level of government to deal with heritage conservation issues.
- municipal tax treatment of heritage property and provincial legislation permitting municipalities to use property taxes as an incentive to preservation and protection. While CHO Policy 1990-4 already in part addresses this matter, at a time when assessment and property tax policy is under review clearer statement may be needed
- access to provincial financial support from "discretionary" income sources such as lotteries, casinos etc. to support heritage activities
- protection and use of lines and properties of railways operating under provincial charter

--protection and use of abandoned rights of way and properties of federally chartered railways

--CHO's position and recommendation to its member LACAC's with respect to heritage charters such as the Venice or the Appleton Charters.

Finally, the Policy and Liaison Committee is very concerned about the prolonged delay by the provincial government in introducing major change to the Ontario Heritage Act. Draft legislation was circulated widely in 1995 and feedback given to the government by interested groups. The amendments to the Planning Act addressed some concerns and made heritage considerations a factor in municipal planning. The Planning Act should have, however, a considerably revised Ontario Heritage Act to go with it.

The Minister, the Hon. Marilyn Mushinski, has indicated her interest in and support for the amendment package proposed, but the government appears to have given such legislative change very low priority.

The Committee, therefore, recommends that the CHO meeting

(1) again declare its support for revision to the Ontario Heritage Act as proposed in the draft bill and ask for speedy introduction and passage of the amending package (such a resolution would be a re-affirmation of Resolution 1995-3), and

(2) direct the President to write to the Premier stating our support for speedy introduction of amendments to the Ontario Heritage Act as proposed in the draft legislation circulated in 1995.

We look forward, therefore, to receiving from you, in advance if at all possible, appropriate policy resolutions for discussion at the Policy Forum on this, any of the topics noted above or other topics of concern. In order that your policy resolution(s) may be distributed ahead of time to delegates to the 1997 CHO Policy Forum, send such resolutions by August 20 to :

Mr. R.E. Saunders,
Chair, CHO Policy and Liaison Committee,
19 Castle Hill Drive,
Agincourt, Ontario, M1T 2Y2.

WHERE ARE WE GOING?

Would you be kind enough to complete this questionnaire and return it to either Rick Schofield, Corporate Secretary, at the registration desk or to Bob Saunders, Chair, Liaison / Policy Committee.



1. Are you
- A LACAC or Heritage Committee member _____
 - Municipal staff _____
 - Individual CHO member _____
 - Other _____
- Please specify _____

2. How did you become aware of CHO?
- Through your LACAC/Heritage Committee _____
 - Through reading CHO News _____
 - Other _____
- Please explain _____

3. How long have you been aware of CHO?
- _____ months _____ years

4. Community Heritage Ontario should:

Yes

No

Continue to publish CHO News

Continue to hold an annual conference and policy forum

Organize in cooperation with area LACAC's regional workshops/seminars on topics of interest/concern locally

Help/advice regional LACAC's in organizing workshops/seminars on topics of interest/concern locally

OVER

Yes

No

Lobby municipal government organizations and the provincial government on matters of concern to LACAC's and Heritage Committees (e.g. Ontario Heritage Act amendments, tax incentives for preservation/restoration)

Support research and dissemination of such research on matters of concern to LACAC's / Heritage Committees

Encourage the formation in municipalities of LACAC's

Other activity (please specify)

5. Workshops/ seminars organized by CHO will have to be self-supporting financially with a registration fee to cover the costs. In this case, can you identify two topics of interest to you for a workshop/seminar in your area of the province?

1. _____

2. _____

6. Is there an issue where the CHO Board or resource people provided through CHO might be able to help you and your LACAC / Heritage Committee?

7. Identify, if possible, a topic for research which would benefit your LACAC / Heritage Committee?

8. Would your municipality or committee members be willing to increase the annual fee from \$50?

Yes _____ No _____

If yes, to what amount? \$75 _____ \$100 _____ More _____

9. Do you see a future role and value for CHO? Yes _____ No _____

10. Region of the province where you reside _____

II. Jean Bradshaw, Chairperson Petrolia Heritage Committee.

Petrolia Mainstreet and Downtown Restoration.

In the Fall of 1995 a demolition permit was requested for one of our downtown main corner buildings. This request was passed on to the local LACAC committee for their information.

This, basically, was the beginning of our downtown restoration project. Our objective then, and still is, is to have the facade of every building in the heritage district of our downtown restored.

Our first point of business was to state the boundaries in which we would be working. Then guidelines were submitted to Council with our annual budget with a new category of "Restoration Fund" of \$30,000.00 added. We received approval from Council and our project was on the way. We then set the guidelines in which these funds would be allocated to the property owners. We agreed on paying 50% of the labour costs and 75% of the material costs. Proposals had to come to us with the costs broken down including GST. Letters then went out to the property owners and tenants requesting proposals, from contractors, if they were interested in having their building facades restored. We defined very clearly what we required as far as brick work, windows, signs and awnings were concerned. We received 15 phone calls and letters of interest in a very

short time. Proposals followed and we dealt with them as we received them. Some were sent back for clarification. Signs were a major problem we had to deal with. The town is in the process of establishing a signage bylaw and this came into our decisions and placed a few roadblocks. One restaurant sign had to be dealt with and this took a great deal of time and by the time it had been settled it was too late in the season to finish the work so this building will not be completed until 1997. A request to hold this money in reserve will have to go to Council.

Our aim is to preserve our oil heritage and our heritage buildings downtown. We have lost many buildings over the years and we do not want to see any more demolished. We may have to deal with another major building on a main corner within our heritage district because of severe water damage from a storm.

There were a few concerns voiced to spending taxpayers money on private buildings and the heritage committee had to point out that the facades that are restored make the downtown more appealing and that would help the local businesses and in turn help Petrolia's image and finances. We have hopes and dreams that this project will continue until our downtown is completely renovated but changing Councils and money resources will determine the outcome.



For more information about Petrolia
Please Contact Municipal Office
(519) 882-2350 • Fax: (519) 882-3373

1-800-717-7694

P.O. Box 1270

Petrolia, Ontario

Canada N0N 1R0

"You're Special to Us."

Victoria Hall

This architectural work of art was completed in 1889 at a cost of thirty-five thousand dollars. It housed municipal offices, police and fire stations, a jail and an opera house—the acoustics of which were said to be second to none. The beautiful building with its stained glass windows and clock tower was tragically destroyed by fire just before its hundred year anniversary. Restoration of the hall was completed and re-opened with a gala event in September of 1992. The Town's administrative offices are housed in the building along with Victoria Playhouse Petrolia (VPP), a 425 seat, professional state of the art theatre. Victoria Hall offers space for weddings, socials, seminars, workshops and conferences to name a few.



DISCOVER PETROLIA

*Canada's
Victorian
Oil Town*

Annual Special Events

Spring

Town-Wide Garage Sale, Farmer's Market, Fitweek

Summer

Canada Day Celebrations, Summer Festival,
Sidewalk Sales Days, Summer Theatre

Autumn

Home & Town Tour,
Petrolia & Enniskillen Fall Fair, Pumpkinfest

Winter

Christmas in the Park,
Santa Claus Parade,
Jingle Bell Walk,
International Silver Stick
Midget Hockey Tournament

Walking Tour



Street Map



≡ Petrolia ≡

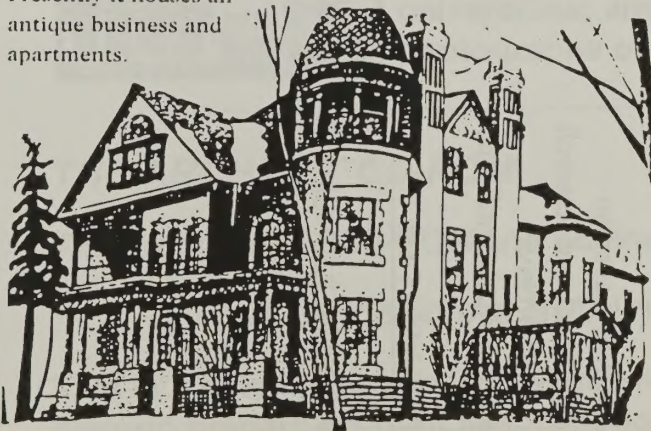
Canada's Victorian Oil Town

- ☼ The product of North America's first oil boom. A collection of shacks in the 1860's became, by the 1890's, a place of brick and industry—the centre of a worldwide petroleum empire and richest town per capita in the young dominion.
- ☼ The magnificent architecture of the public buildings and churches, and the stately elegance of many homes, pay tribute to the wealth of this town at the turn of the century.
- ☼ While preserving the character of a by-gone era, Petrolia has much to offer the people of today.

Fairbank House

This magnificent mansion was built in 1890 by John H. Fairbank who made his fortune in oil, real estate and industry. This house was one of the finest in its day. It had twenty two rooms including a ballroom and a billiard room on the third floor. The grand staircase is hand carved.

Presently it houses an antique business and apartments.



Special acknowledgement is given to the artists for capturing our heritage in their illustrations.

Fairbank House—Tim Ellacott

Downtown Business Sector—Lindsay Core

Old Post Office—Ariel Lyons

St. Andrews Presbyterian Church—Anne Marsh Evans

Covered Bridge—Tim Ellacott

Nemo Hall—Carrie-Ann Wilson

Burfoot Residence—Karen Cascaden

Library—Ariel Lyons

Downtown Business Sector

Downtown Petrolia holds an ambience of yesteryear with its turn of the century architecture, interlocking brick sidewalks and old fashioned lamp posts. The main street is lined with an array of interesting shops, offering craft and art supplies, books, jewellery and gifts, clothing, tea rooms and a gallery. For an enjoyable afternoon of browsing, there is something for everyone.



VI. Leah D. Wallace, M.A. Consulting Heritage Planner, Chairperson of Flamborough LACAC and member of CAPHIC.

ARCHINET Canadian Interactive Inventory System.

WHAT IS ARCHINET ?

ARCHINET is a Canadian Interactive Inventory System designed as an on-line tool to assist municipalities and heritage groups in recording and publicizing structures and sites of architectural and/or historical significance to the community.

Many communities have heritage committees which work to preserve and protect individual structures or groups of buildings. These committees frequently maintain databases of the important structures and sites they wish to preserve. ARCHINET is designed to facilitate universal access to this information.

ARCHINET'S MISSION

ARCHINET'S purpose is to provide on-line access to Canadian inventories of our built heritage; to act as an educational and research resource for schools and universities; and to preserve archival documents and photographs of architectural and historical significance.

WHAT DOES THE ARCHINET SYSTEM CONSIST OF ?

The ARCHINET Interactive Inventory System provides a structure by structure summary of:

- Location
- Date of Construction
- Architectural Style
- Builder / Architect

- Construction Materials
- Legal Status (Is the structure protected by by-law etc.)
- Photographs and Plans

ARCHINET also provides links to other Web Sites of interest to ARCHINET users; permits users to make amendments and changes to inventories as they occur; and provides access to heritage legislation of importance to users of the system.

CD/WEB LINK CAPABILITIES

Ultimately, ARCHINET will be developed as a CD/Web combination. The 650mb CD-ROM format allows for enormous storage and instant retrieval of documents, photographs and drawings. Users can start from the CD and link to ARCHINET or municipal web sites, or start from the Web and drop in the CD as a pre-linked high speed archival resource. This permits large amounts of architectural, photographic and archival material to be instantly available to many people, anywhere and at any time.

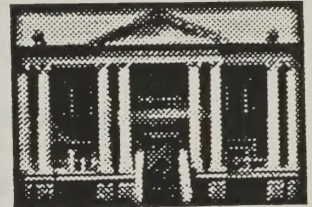
SPONSORSHIP

A key component of ARCHINET is the use of corporate sponsorship to assist in the cost of creating both the web sites and the CD-ROM. Corporations would be rewarded for their support by the placement of their logos or banners on individual ARCHINET web sites. These banners would then be linked to the web sites of the sponsors. In this way ARCHINET will eventually become self-sustaining.

ARCHINET is a division of On-Line Community Planning Ltd. It was developed and is maintained by Leah D. Wallace, Heritage Consultant and Chair of the Town of Flamborough Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC), Region of Hamilton-Wentworth.


[WHAT IS ARCHINET?](#)
[CD-ROM](#)
[ORDER FORM](#)
[CONTACT INFO](#)

Archinet is a *Canadian Interactive Inventory System* designed as a local and on-line tool to assist municipalities in recording and publicizing structures and sites of architectural and/or historical significance to the community.



Archinet's purpose is to provide on-line access to municipal inventories of heritage structures and sites; to act as an educational and research resource for schools and universities; and to preserve archival documents and photographs of architectural significance.

THE ARCHINET CD-ROM

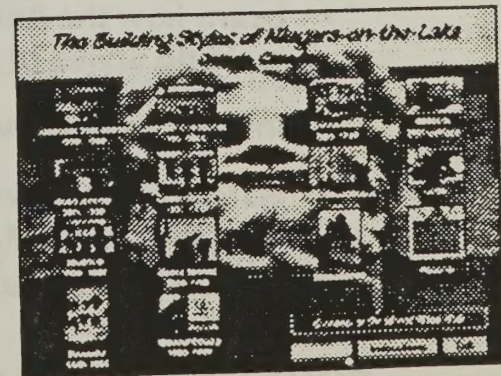
The first of many CD-ROM and on-line products from Archinet is:

A Guide to the Building Styles of Niagara-on-the-Lake

This is a fully interactive and engaging study of architectural building styles within historic Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, Canada.

The simple-to-use program contains:

- 175 Heritage Buildings with detailed descriptions and over 400 contemporary and historic photographs
- 13 Interactive Maps
- An Interactive Glossary of Terms
- Over 80 Historic Plaques, Monuments and Sites
- More than 1000 interactive screens
- Embedded links to the Internet



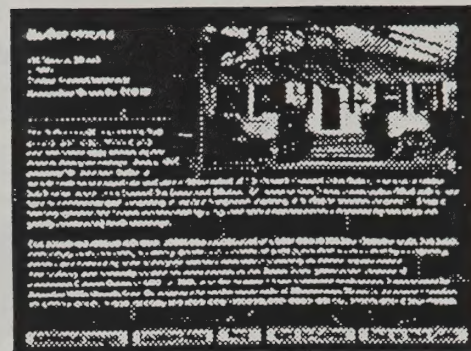
HOW DOES IT WORK?

Learn to identify historic Canadian building styles using a selection of 175 of the most historically and architecturally significant buildings in the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake.

- Select a style and learn what makes a building Georgian, Neo-Classical or one of 13 other architectural styles.
- Stroll through one of the style galleries and select a building that interests you.
- Click on the building and read about its history and architectural characteristics.
- Confused about a word of definition? Click on the word and access the Glossary of Terms.
- Click on Additional Images to view more pictures of the same building, including historical drawings and photographs.
- Locate a building on an Interactive

Location Map. Interested in other buildings, plaques or monuments on the map? Let your mouse stroll around to access information on other buildings in the same neighbourhood.

- Read and locate historic plaques.
- Visit historic sites such as Brock's Monument and Fort Mississauga.
- Learn how the American Revolution and the War of 1812 influenced the building styles of Niagara-on-the-Lake.
- Interested in knowing more about buildings and their history? You have instant access to the world wide web from the CD-ROM.



CONTACT INFORMATION:

The Archinet System was developed and is maintained by Leah D. Wallace, Heritage Consultant and Chair of the Town of Flamborough Local Architectural Conservation

Advisory Committee (LACAC) P.O. Box 1215 Waterdown, Ontario, Canada L0R 2H0
905-689-4489

You may e-mail Leah at lw Wallace@wordchat.com.

ORDER FORM

BUILDING STYLES OF NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE CD-ROM

Quantity _____ @ \$49.95 Each (Canadian) TOTAL _____ (A)
Shipping & Handling Charges (Canada only**) _____ \$4.95 (B)
Sub-Total (A + B) _____ (C)

Taxes

ON residents add 15% GST+PST on Sub-Total (C) _____
NF, NS, NB add 15% HST on Sub-Total (C) _____
Rest of Canada add 7 % GST on Sub-Total (C) _____

GRAND TOTAL

Payment by: Visa _____ Mastercard _____ Cheque/Money Order _____

Card Number: [][][][]-[][][][]-[][][][]-[][][][] Expiry Date: _____ / _____

Card Holder Name: _____

Card Holder Signature: _____

SHIP TO: (please print)

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____
Number Street Unit

City/Town Province (State) Postal (Zip) Code

Day Time Telephone: (____) _____

Mail Orders:

ON-LINE COMMUNITY PLANNING SERVICES LTD.
41 Britain Street, Suite 204, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5A 1R5

Fax Orders:

(416)861-0553 (Credit Cards Only)

Inquiries:

(416)861-0662 or E: lw Wallace@worldchat.com

** Shipping & Handling charges outside Canada will be extra.



CALL FOR Presentations for the 4th CHO Provincial Conference

**May
29-31,
1998**

in

**Kitchener,
Ontario**

*co-hosted
by the LACACs of*

**Kitchener,
Cambridge
and
Waterloo**

WHAT'S THE USE



COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO
1998 PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE
WATERLOO REGION

This conference will seek to address *use* in any relevant aspect.

- What's the use of heritage?
- The use of the International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) Charters, of inventory listings, designations, regulations, and management plans.
- The use to be made of heritage features and of resources including volunteers and practitioners.
- The use and economics of building stock preservation and the use of recyclable materials and costs involved.
- What's the use of keeping up appearances, particularly original ones?
- Are all examples of adaptive re-use (commercial, tourist related, entertainment, etc.) desirable or acceptable?
- The role use plays in the preservation of owner occupied buildings and of buildings which are not owner occupied.
- The use of zoning and other planning tools as a means of encouraging the preservation of heritage resources.
- The interplay of uses as layers of living- people in buildings, in neighbourhoods, in communities.
- The use of our organizational instruments including LACACs, CHO, professional and trade associations, as well as the players of public policy such as elected Councillors, building officials, planners, etc.
- Does the usefulness of heritage preservation lie in being an industry in itself?
- How to use the media to enhance your heritage preservation movement.
- How to find a new use for an old building considered to be obsolete and to attract donors to rehabilitate old buildings.

We are inviting members of LACACs, related organizations, or other interested groups/individuals to offer to make a presentation. In lieu of an honourarium; conference registration, travel mileage, accommodation, and meals will be offered to invited program participants.

Submissions must provide a single page outline of the presentation, the area of interest, the intended audience and the desired audio-visual/presentation equipment required. Could your presentation be the basis of a panel discussion with speakers from other viewpoints?

The conference will provide a valuable platform to make known innovative viewpoints. Given prior precis of remarks from speakers/presenters and reports from sessions, a post conference report will be prepared. Address submissions to "What's The Use" - CHO Conference '98, c/o Rick Schofield, CHO Corporate Secretary, 24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, ON., M1C 1C3. Submission deadline is November 30th, 1997. For information phone 416 282-2710 or fax 416 282-9482.

5g(i)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 October 24

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Hamilton Society of Architects, All Candidates Meeting on Downtown Revitalization

A meeting for all candidates (for Hamilton City Council and Mayor) to express their views on issues relating to the revitalization of the downtown core, was well attended at the Board of Education Building on October 23rd. It was organized by the Hamilton Society of Architects, as a follow-up to its Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette, held in June 1996. Society member Ken Coit, first gave a brief slide presentation outlining the principal problems and solutions identified by the Charrette teams. This was followed by brief speeches from the candidates, who were asked to address one of four questions. Hamilton lawyer Herman Turkstra acted as moderator.

Attached are the meeting agenda, report published the following day in *The Hamilton Spectator*, and the questionnaire sent to all candidates.

Ann Gillespie

CANDIDATES DOWNTOWN

All candidates for Hamilton city council have been invited to a meeting to express their views on revitalizing downtown. It's tomorrow (Wednesday) at 7 p.m. at the Hamilton Board of Education Building, 100 Main Street West, Downtown Hamilton.

The meeting, moderated by lawyer Herman Turkstra, will feature:

■ 7 p.m. Presentation outlining several of downtown's most urgent problems and various recommendations to solve them as identified in the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette and the Strong Medicine report, among others.

■ 7:10 p.m. Candidates will be asked to make a short speech of two to four minutes answering one of the following questions:

1. What would you do to increase the amount of housing in downtown Hamilton?
2. What would you do in terms of transportation to make downtown streets more people friendly?
3. A recent survey indicated that most Hamiltonians think that parking downtown is too inconvenient and expensive. What would your alternative be to the city's current parking policy in the downtown?
4. How would you attract more business to downtown Hamilton?

Each candidate will be allowed to answer only one question. The number of candidates answering each question will be limited to 10.

■ 8:45 p.m. Members of the audience and candidates will be welcome to ask questions of specific candidates for an open discussion.

■ 9:30 p.m. Meeting ends.

All candidates have also been sent a questionnaire on issues and proposals for downtown. The responses will be printed in The Spectator.

The Spectator, 1997 October 23

Fix core, candidates agree

About 100 come to hear views on reviving downtown

By LEE PROKASKA
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator

HAMILTON

The city's downtown core is in big trouble and candidates running in the municipal election agree immediate action is needed.

And for many of those candidates, getting rid of the current city council would be a good place to start.

"The downtown is like a ghost town with Goths roaming the streets," mayoral candidate Kristina Heaton told an all-candidates meeting last night.

"We have to get the lead out, get the action happening downtown."

Last night's meeting at the Education Centre attracted more than 100 people, including about three dozen candidates.

The structured meeting provided a good opportunity for non-incumbents to get their messages out.

John Kenyon, who is seeking an aldermanic seat in Ward 2, says council needs new and younger ideas to get more people into the core and turn things around for downtown Hamilton.

Two-way streets

"We have to try to get people out of their cars and on to public transportation, bicycles," said Kenyon, who supports a return to two-way streets in the core as part of making downtown more pedestrian-friendly.

Ward 1 aldermanic candidate Sarah Whatmough said the current council hasn't done enough to encourage residential development in the core.

"We need tax incentives to attract investors, we need enabling bylaws to make it easier to convert unused commercial and office space in to residential space," she said.

"Casinos and bingo halls will ruin our downtown ... and we should discourage these big-ticket items and aim to create a downtown where people can live, work and play."

The meeting was hosted by the Hamilton Society of Architects, which produced the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette report following a two-day brainstorming session in June 1996.

The report encompassed a series of recommendations aimed at rejuvenating the downtown core, including such things as making the core more pedestrian-friendly, and making changes to

parking, taxes and traffic to encourage the concept of downtown as a people place.

One of the key recommendations was that all downtown activities should have a co-ordinator.

Participants in last night's meeting were also asked to answer 17 questions focusing on downtown issues.

Questionnaire

The results are to be published in The Spectator soon.

The questionnaire covers a wide range of issues, including police presence, reintroduction of two-way streets in the core, free parking on evenings and weekends, the streamlining of the development approval process and the hiring of a downtown co-ordinator.

HAMILTON DOWNTOWN ALL CANDIDATES MEETING

QUESTIONNAIRE

The following is a list of questions about various downtown issues that have been submitted to every candidate. The results will be published the week following the all candidates meeting. Please circle your answers and sign at the bottom. Thank you.

1. Downtown Hamilton is the heart of the Hamilton-Wentworth region and its' rejuvenation is essential to the future economic health of the entire region.

Agree

Disagree

2. To be successful a rejuvenated Downtown will have to attract new higher income residents to live downtown.

Agree

Disagree

3. Would you support providing substantial grants and incentives to developers providing quality pedestrian scale residential buildings downtown until a suitable sized residential community is again established in the core.

Yes

No

4. To attract to new residents and businesses downtown the streets must be attractive, and feel safe to pedestrians and have inexpensive convenient parking.

Agree

Disagree

5. Do you support increasing the police presence in the core with more pedestrian officers?

Yes

No

6. Would you support funding a study, independent of the municipal bureaucracy, to evaluate if reintroducing limited two-way streets back into our downtown will be the most cost effective way to improve the pedestrian quality of our streets?

Yes

No

7. Do you support the reintroduction of short term on-street parking on all major downtown streets to calm traffic make the streets safer and provide access to small business?

Agree

Disagree

8. Do you support the introduction of free parking on evenings and weekends?

Agree

Disagree

9. Parking should be seen as a service. Do you therefore support the elimination of the Parking Authority as an independent entity to be made a department of City Hall in order that parking rates can be set at levels the downtown can support without being tied to the profit mandate that the parking authority now has?

Agree

Disagree

(over)

10. Business and property taxes under the new assessment system, which gives more control of taxation to the municipality, should be fair and equal across the region ensuring that no one area of the city or building size is taxed into uncompetitiveness.

Agree

Disagree

11. Downtown has an large selection of beautiful, historical and architecturally important buildings. They are an essential part of the quality of downtown and are an irreplaceable asset that should be saved and adapted for reuse.

Agree

Disagree

12. Taxes on vacant downtown buildings, especially heritage ones, should be reduced to that of a parking lot to remove the present tax advantage that causes owners to demolish existing buildings. This reduction should remain as an incentive to development for one year after a building is renovated.

Agree

Disagree

13. Would you support the streamlining of the development approval process to make it faster and more encouraging to new downtown development.

Yes

No

14. Downtown development should be pedestrian friendly and happen in small spread out increments which the weakened downtown economy can support. The zoning downtown should support this type of development by lowering the maximum allowable building height to six storeys from the present twenty.

Agree

Disagree

15. Cities are made up of many interdependent systems. Therefore, no single initiative will rejuvenate downtown alone. Rejuvenation will best be achieved through the coordination of all initiatives (parking, taxes, zoning, etc.,) and cooperation between all involved to ensure that we work towards a common goal.

Agree

Disagree

16. Would you support the formation of a single committee made up of members from local retail, residents associations, the development industry, real-estate, police, and municipal staff lead by experts in urban design to lead and co-ordinate downtown initiatives?

Yes

No

17. Would you support the hiring of a Downtown Coordinator, expert in urban design and real-estate who would operate independently of the municipal bureaucracy to promote our downtown, foster a spirit of cooperation, guide developers through the approval process and coordinate and evaluate downtown initiatives for a minimum of 8 years?

Yes

No

Candidates Name (please print) _____

Signature _____

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

5g(iii)

DATE: 1997 October 27

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Downtown Issues, Initiatives and Buildings

Attached are the following articles, recently published in *The Hamilton Spectator*:

- i. "Ex-Hamiltonian looks at downtown" (1997 October 21)
- ii. "Courthouse costs hit \$77m" (1997 October 21)
- iii. "Sam has no tenant waiting in the wings [for the Tivoli Theatre]" (1997 October 18)
- iv. "Hamilton council's been looking the wrong way" (1997 October 9)
- v. "The Borgs are coming and Hamilton is in trouble" (1997 October 1)
- vi. "New thinking needed for downtown" (1997 October 1; separate enclosure)
- vii. "Downtown site eyed for casino" (1997 September 30)
- viii. "The pleasures of living downtown [James Street North]" (1997 September 30; separate enclosure)

Ann Gillespie

CANDIDATES DOWNTOWN

All candidates for Hamilton city council have been invited to a meeting to express their views on revitalizing downtown. It's tomorrow (Wednesday) at 7 p.m. at the Hamilton Board of Education Building, 100 Main Street West, Downtown Hamilton.

The meeting, moderated by lawyer Herman Turckstra, will feature:

- 7 p.m. Presentation outlining several of downtown's most urgent problems and various recommendations to solve them as identified in the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette and the Strong Medicine report, among others.
- 7:10 p.m. Candidates will be asked to make a short speech of two to four minutes answering one of the following questions:
 1. What would you do to increase the amount of housing in downtown Hamilton?
 2. What would you do in terms of transportation to make downtown streets more people friendly?
 3. A recent survey indicated that most Hamiltonians think that parking downtown is too inconvenient and expensive. What would your alternative be to the city's current parking policy in the downtown?
 4. How would you attract more business to downtown Hamilton?

Each candidate will be allowed to answer only one question. The number of candidates answering each question will be limited to 10.

- 8:45 p.m. Members of the audience and candidates will be welcome to ask questions of specific candidates for an open discussion.
- 9:30 p.m. Meeting ends.

All candidates have also been sent a questionnaire on issues and proposals for downtown. The responses will be printed in The Spectator.

The Spectator, 1997 October 23

Fix core, candidates agree

About 100 come to hear views on reviving downtown

By LEE PROKASKA

Municipal affairs reporter

The Spectator

HAMILTON

The city's downtown core is in big trouble and candidates running in the municipal election agree immediate action is needed.

And for many of those candidates, getting rid of the current city council would be a good place to start.

"The downtown is like a ghost town with Goths roaming the streets," mayoral candidate Kristina Heaton told an all-candidates meeting last night.

"We have to get the lead out, get the action happening downtown."

Last night's meeting at the Education Centre attracted more than 100 people, including about three dozen candidates.

The structured meeting provided a good opportunity for non-incumbents to get their messages out.

John Kenyon, who is seeking an aldermanic seat in Ward 2, says council needs new and younger ideas to get more people into the core and turn things around for downtown Hamilton.

Two-way streets

"We have to try to get people out of their cars and on to public transportation, bicycles," said Kenyon, who supports a return to two-way streets in the core as part of making downtown more pedestrian-friendly.

Ward 1 aldermanic candidate Sarah Whamough said the current council hasn't done enough to encourage residential development in the core.

"We need tax incentives to attract investors, we need enabling bylaws to make it easier to convert unused commercial and office space in to residential space," she said.

"Casinos and bingo halls will ruin our downtown ... and we should discourage these big-ticket items and aim to create a downtown where people can live, work and play."

The meeting was hosted by the Hamilton Society of Architects, which produced the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette report following a two-day brainstorming session in June 1996.

The report encompassed a series of recommendations aimed at rejuvenating the downtown core, including such things as making the core more pedestrian-friendly, and making changes to

parking, taxes and traffic to encourage the concept of downtown as a people place.

One of the key recommendations was that all downtown activities should have a co-ordinator.

Participants in last night's meeting were also asked to answer 17 questions focusing on downtown issues.

Questionnaire

The results are to be published in The Spectator soon.

The questionnaire covers a wide range of issues, including police presence, reintroduction of two-way streets in the core, free parking on evenings and weekends, the streamlining of the development approval process and the hiring of a downtown co-ordinator.

EX-Hamiltonian looks at downtown

SPECTATOR 21 OCTOBER 1997

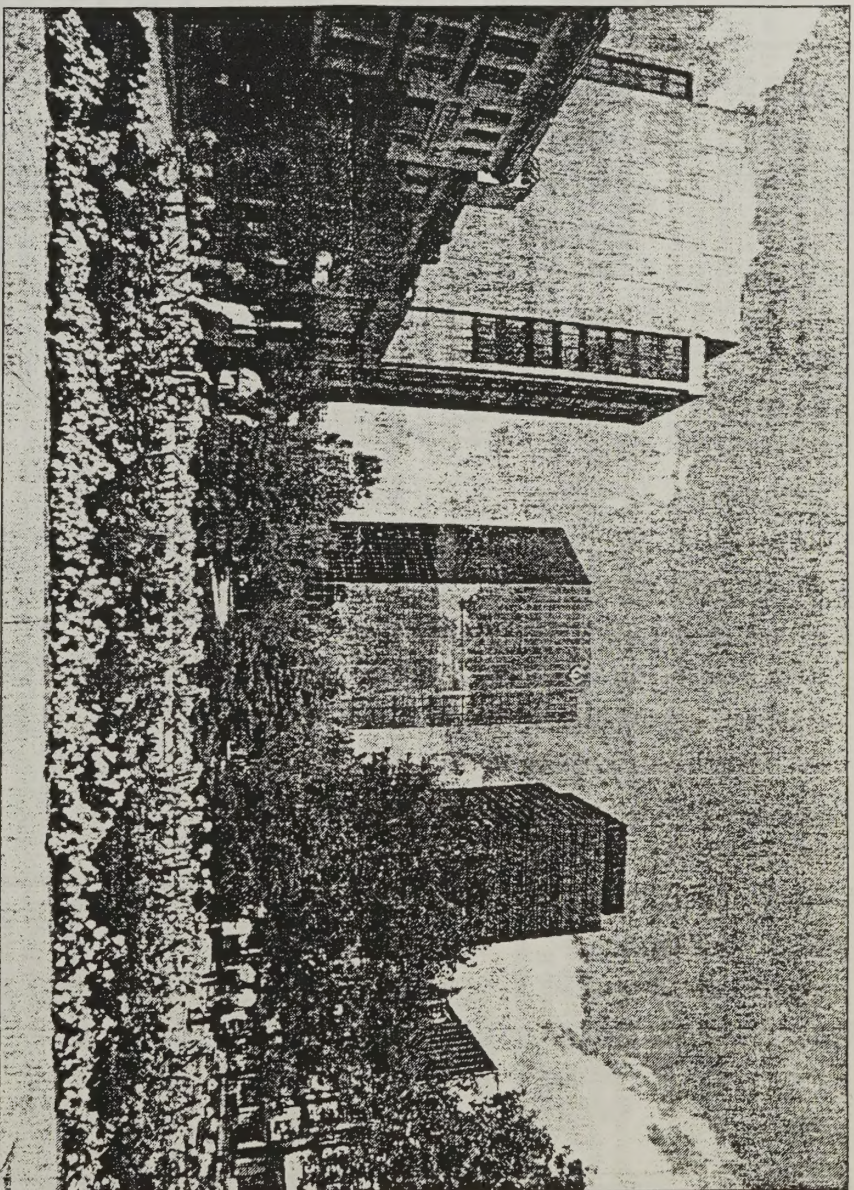
A Hamilton native who now heads Calgary's downtown association looks at some problems here and some ideas to strengthen the heart of his old hometown.

By RICHARD WHITE

Recently I had the pleasure of visiting Hamilton and I was both impressed and depressed at how the downtown and inner city have evolved. During my stay, I read several articles in *The Spectator* about the troubles of the downtown, the city's "Steel City" image and the new vision for the city. Having grown up in Hamilton, lived in the downtown, spent the last three years as the executive director of the Calgary Downtown Association and having just returned from an International Downtown Conference in New York City, I am very interested in these issues.

I was impressed with the Keep Hamilton Blooming program, especially the boulevard gardens. Calgary has nothing to match the wonderful colour of these mini-gardens. This is a great program, as it builds on the city's reputation with the Royal Botanical Gardens as a Garden City and helps dispel Hamilton's reputation as unattractive.

I also had an opportunity to view the wonderful bayfront park. Recently I spent three weeks in the Maritimes and saw nothing to match this beautiful development. I saw people roller blading, walking, fishing and playing, as well as swans, geese, ducks and fish enjoying the clear ordourless water. The splendor of the sail boats in Hamilton Harbour is a spectacle few cities can match.



Downtown: It has pluses — the gardens — and minuses, tall buildings that block light. It needs a theme.

downtown a great place to be. That's what everybody else has been doing to revitalize their downtowns over the past 20 years, why hasn't it worked in Hamilton?

I believe it is because Hamilton is now an "Edge City" of Toronto. This is a difficult status to accept, as Hamilton once was one of the top 10 cities in Canada, on par with Winnipeg, Calgary, Edmonton and Ottawa as centres of commerce, culture, entertainment and recreation.

While the downtowns of these cities have struggled, they continue to be the major centre of governance, commerce and culture for their metropolitan areas. Today downtown Calgary has over 125,000 workers and visitors

ment, cultural and recreational centres, as have several of the smaller cities in the mega-region.

I think it is important that the politicians, businesspeople and citizens of Hamilton face the market and economic realities of the current situation. Hamilton is not the major North American city it once was. As a city of 320,000 people, it is not even the shopping, recreational or cultural centre for the 450,000-plus people in Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

Facing reality is the key to developing a viable vision. Hamilton must stop chasing unrealistic dreams like an NHL franchise (Calgary, Edmonton and Ottawa will likely to keep theirs) and focus its energy and

Hamilton's downtown is unexciting, unattractive and unsafe. Perception is reality.

It is too bad that money couldn't be found to create a street level garden, perhaps an indoor atrium like Calgary's Devonian Gardens. Downtown Hamilton desperately needs more green space and more pedestrian-oriented activities. Perhaps *The Spectator*, Royal Botanical Gardens and the Keep Hamilton Blooming program

could form a

Downtown

needs a theme and a niche. It

could form a partnership to create something unique in the downtown — a park, garden, a skating

CANDIDATES DOWNTOWN

All candidates for Hamilton city council have been invited to a meeting to express their views on revitalizing downtown. It's tomorrow (Wednesday) at 7 p.m. at the Hamilton Board of Education Building, 100 Main Street West, Downtown Hamilton.

The meeting, moderated by lawyer Herman Turkstra, will feature:
■ 7 p.m. Presentation outlining several of downtown's most urgent problems and various recommendations to solve them as identified in the Hamilton Downtown Ideas Charrette and the Strong Medicine report, among others.

■ 7:10 p.m. Candidates will be asked to make a short speech of two to four minutes answering one of the following questions:

1. What would you do to increase the amount of housing in downtown Hamilton?
2. What would you do in terms of transportation to make downtown streets more people friendly?
3. A recent survey indicated that most Hamiltonians think that parking downtown is too inconvenient and expensive. What would your alternative be to the city's current parking policy in the downtown?
4. How would you attract more business to downtown Hamilton?

Each candidate will be allowed to answer only one question. The number of candidates answering each question will be limited to 10.

■ 8:45 p.m. Members of the audience and candidates will be welcome to ask questions of specific candidates for an open discussion.

■ 9:30 p.m. Meeting ends.

All candidates have also been sent a questionnaire on issues and proposals for downtown. The responses will be printed in *The Spectator*.

outlet store in downtown Hamilton? Calgary's Downtown Eaton's store has a small factory outlet for designer clothing. Hamilton just be the highest and possible only one in

This is a great program, as it builds on the city's reputation with the Royal Botanical Gardens as a Garden City and helps dispel Hamilton's reputation as unattractive.

I also had an opportunity to view the wonderful bayfront park. Recently I spent three weeks in the Maritimes and saw nothing to match this beautiful development. I saw people roller blading, walking, fishing and playing, as well as swans, geese, ducks and fish enjoying the clear, ordourless water. The splendor of the sail boats in Hamilton Harbour is a spectacle few cities can match.

Dreary

However, I was depressed by the dreariness of the downtown, the lack of green space, vacant and dirty buildings.

In theory, you'd think the construction of a first-class art gallery, arena, convention centre, library, market and indoor shopping centre would make

downtown a great place to be. That's what everybody else has been doing to revitalize their downtowns over the past 20 years, why hasn't it worked in Hamilton?

I believe it is because Hamilton is now an "Edge City" of Toronto. This is a difficult status to accept, as Hamilton once was one of the top 10 cities in Canada, on par with Winnipeg, Calgary, Edmonton and Ottawa as centres of commerce, culture, entertainment and recreation.

While the downtowns of these cities have struggled, they continue to be the major centre of governance, commerce and culture for their metropolitan areas. Today downtown Calgary has over 125,000 workers and visitors per day, over 7 million tourists per year and over 11,000 people living in the downtown core. Obviously what works for Calgary won't work for Hamilton.

Status changed

When I grew up in Hamilton 40 years ago, the T-shirts were the pride of the CFL. Hamilton was the "Ambitious City." The city and its downtown were still the centre of the Bay Area.

This is no longer true. Even the people of what was Wentworth County don't identify with downtown Hamilton. I hate to admit this, but it is true. The entire urban region from St. Catharines to Oshawa is fragmented, as a result of people not living and working in the same community. This has resulted not only in a fragmentation of the tax dollars, but fragmentation of civic spirit. This fragmentation has hurt Hamilton more than any other city in the region, as it has lost its status as a leading Canadian city.

I say these things not to put down Hamilton, or the people who have worked hard to try to revitalize Hamilton. The reality is that Hamilton's downtown has not only suffered from the competition of the suburbs, but also from the emergence of new Edge Cities which have surpassed its status as being second only to Toronto for commerce, shopping and cultural facilities in Southern Ontario. Mississauga has emerged as a major city as a result of the Pearson International Airport (airports are more important today than harbours). Burlington has grown to become a city of its own, with its own employment, shopping, entertain-

ment, culture and recreational centres, as have several of the smaller cities in the mega-region.

I think it is important that the politicians, businesspeople and citizens of Hamilton face the market and economic realities of the current situation. Hamilton is not the major North American city it once was. As a city of 320,000 people, it is not even the shopping, recreational or cultural centre for the 450,000-plus people in Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

Facing reality is the key to developing a viable vision. Hamilton must stop chasing unrealistic dreams like an NHL franchise (Calgary, Edmonton and Ottawa will be lucky to keep theirs) and focus its time, energy and money on projects which are realistic and add value to the vision. The Spectator would have better served the citizens of Hamilton if it used its money from the NHL bid for a more realistic project.

To revitalize the inner city will mean that Hamilton will have to look for creative and realistic solutions. It is curious to me that no one from Hamilton attended the International Downtown Association Conference (IDA) in New York City. I can only recall one person from Hamilton attending any IDA Conference. I have attended over the past three years. This is great place to learn from the mistakes and success of others. Hamilton's downtown perhaps more than any Canadian city suffers from some of the same symptoms of American cities and therefore would benefit greatly from the meetings.

Garden city image

I think building on the Garden City image and reclaiming the waterfront for the people is a great start. The idea of a parkway linking downtown to the waterfront with new residential development also has appeal if the market is there. The need to make downtown and the surrounding communities a preferred place to live, work and play is critical to the revitalization of any downtown. The approach has to be multi-dimensional. You can't just "build it and they will come." Hamilton has built several first-class facilities, but still they have not come. Why? Because you must have a downtown which is attractive, safe, and exciting. The perception of most people is that

Hamilton's downtown is unattractive and unsafe. Perception is reality.

It is too bad that money couldn't be found to create a street level garden, perhaps an indoor atrium like Calgary's Devonian Gardens. Downtown Hamilton desperately needs more green space and more pedestrian-oriented activities. Perhaps The Spectator, Royal Botanical Gardens and the Keep Hamilton Blooming program could form a

'Downtown needs a theme and a niche. It doesn't need more tall buildings blocking out the light.'

partnership to create something unique in the downtown — a park, garden, a skating rink/waterpark or a festival site.

The other problem is that there is nothing unique about the downtown Hamilton experience. The market lost its charm when it went indoors. The art gallery's sculpture plaza is almost invisible from the street and the Jackson Square plaza is invisible from the street. Downtown is not a pedestrian friendly place. The mall robbed the downtown of the retailers needed to fill the many small stores which are now vacant with no hope of being filled, as there is no market for that many restaurants and retail shops given the number and demographics of workers and residents in the area.

Some ideas

Downtown needs a theme and a niche. It doesn't need more tall buildings blocking out the light. It needs to renovate and re-use what it has, through innovative tax incentives and exemptions.

Hamilton needs to develop proactive private/public partnerships. The International Downtown Association is a great place to learn about how other cities are creating partnerships to revitalize their downtown.

Revitalization requires an economic development plan. I realize Hamilton has done a great job in attracting new business to the city, however downtown requires a town plan. Has anyone approached Eaton's to see if they would establish their largest factory

number of candidates answering each question will be limited to 10.

8:45 p.m. Members of the audience and candidates will be welcome to ask questions of specific candidates for an open discussion.

9:30 p.m. Meeting ends.

All candidates have also been sent a questionnaire on issues and proposals for downtown. The responses will be printed in The Spectator.

outlet store in downtown Hamilton Calgary's Downtown Eaton's store has a small factory outlet for designer clothing. Hamilton's must be the biggest and possibly the only one in Southern Ontario. This could be used as a catalyst to recruit Canada's largest Winners Apparel Store and attract other quality factory outlet stores. Ha Wal-Mart, K-Mart or Zellers been approached to locate downtown? The have located in the downtown of some American cities, why not Hamilton? I expect that the demographics of the downtown Hamilton market would be perfect for them.

I would supplement this with regular weekend flea markets, antiques, craft, collectible and liquidation sale utilizing the market, arena and convention centre facilities. At some point each year downtown should host the world's largest flea market. Downtown must separate itself from what other downtowns and suburban mall have it the mega-region. Hamilton could become the largest value shopping destination in Canada. It may not be glamorous, but I think it is viable niche given the demographics of the Hamilton market and unique.

Hamilton must dare to be different Hamilton must build on its assets Hamilton must become ambitious again! Hamilton must stop living in the past! I hope that these ideas are constructive. While Calgary is now my home, there is a part of me that still resides in Hamilton.

Richard White is executive director of the Calgary Downtown Association. He was born in Hamilton and went to school here including four years at McMaster University. He moved in 1980 to Alberta. His parents and a brother are still in Hamilton, so he visits regularly and always spends some time downtown.

HOW TO REACH US:

Letters to the Editor

The Hamilton Spectator welcomes letters to the editor. They should be brief and must bear the writer's name (signature), address and daytime telephone number for verification. The editor reserves the right to edit, condense or reject any contribution.

Forum page articles

The Forum page welcomes articles analyzing or commenting on local issues, from all viewpoints, especially if based on personal knowledge. The ideal length for an article is 700 words. Style should be conversational and jargon-free. We will notify those whose articles are accepted.

BY MAIL:

44 Frid Street Hamilton L8N 3G3

BY FAX:

526-3558

BY E-MAIL:

Letters to the editor
letters@spectator.southam.ca
Forum page articles
bjohnston@ham.southam.ca

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR ON THE INTERNET:

www.hamiltonspectator.com

Courthouse costs hit \$77m

Building renovation announced seven years ago

By SHAUN N. HERRON
The Spectator
HAMILTON

The cost of Hamilton's new courthouse has spiralled to a staggering \$77 million.

And the Liberal cabinet minister who approved the project says he never would have OK'd it at that price.

"I think that's enormously high — I find it totally outlandish," former Liberal government services minister Chris Ward said. "If they'd told me it would cost \$77 million, the first thing I'd have said is, 'Don't do it.'"

Spokesmen for the attorney general's ministry and the cabinet's management board confirmed yesterday that the building — the former post office on John Street between Main and King streets — is costing taxpayers \$77 million. That money is renovating the 1930s building, adding another floor and creating 18 new courts. The plan is to consolidate Hamilton's existing system and save \$2 million a year in rent.

Ward said he can't recall how much the project was to cost when the Liberal government bought the site from Canada Post. But it wasn't \$77 million.

"Wow," he said yesterday, sounding genuinely

surprised. "That is far in excess of any figure I recall, in excess of any number we handled about."

The price tag for this courthouse has always been a moving target. The Liberal government announced the project seven years ago and estimated it would cost between \$36 million and \$52 million. The NDP took over and pegged the price at \$55 million. Then Premier Bob Rae froze all spending as he tried to cut costs. But the courthouse returned — this time at \$64 million.

It was the same story with the Harris government. All projects were frozen until the Tories had reviewed the costs. The courthouse survived again — but without a price tag. And now it sits at \$77 million — \$55 million for construction and \$22 million for other costs.

"Nobody has a handle on what is going on there," said Hamilton East Liberal MPP Dominic Agostino, whose party announced the conversion of the old post office building in 1990. "The money keeps changing — all we know is that it's one hell of an expensive building."

Management board spokesman Christian Martel said Agostino is half right — it's a very expensive building. But he said the project is on budget and on time.

Martel said any confusion over the cost of the

new courthouse is due to piecemeal construction and tendering. And only the construction costs — not the overall price of the project — have been announced in the past.

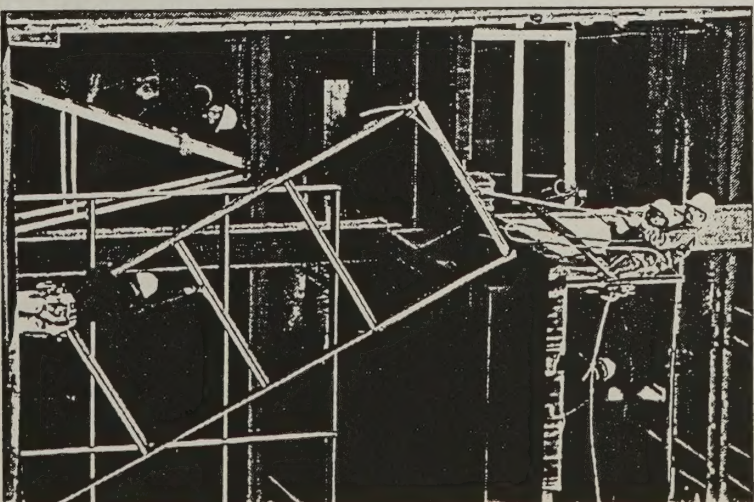
"Those (earlier) numbers are not the entire package," the government spokesman said. "They don't include the cost of the land, consultations, architecture and other costs."

Martel said taxpayers are, in fact, getting a deal on the cost of construction. Original plans called for the courthouse to be open this time last year. But delays by successive governments have so far pushed that back two years — until next fall. Martel said falling interest rates over those two years have cut construction costs from \$64 million to \$55 million.

The province is building a brand-new courthouse in Brampton for about \$63 million. It will have 38 courtrooms.

Hamilton architect John Mokrycke said the public shouldn't begrudge the cost. Renovations are more expensive than new construction. But he said Hamilton is getting a much bigger bang for its buck.

"Unfortunately we have the mentality that you have to tear down old buildings and start anew — and it's not as good," said Mokrycke, an advocate



Workers raise a wall frame section at new courthouse on John Street yesterday.

John Remison, The Spectator

of downtown redevelopment. "The courthouse is a shining star and we're very lucky some smart people were able to stick to their guns and succeed against the forces of mediocrity."

Sam has no tenant waiting in the wings

Tivoli vacant again, like the Playhouse

By LEE PROKASKA
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator
HAMILTON

The historic Tivoli Theatre on James Street North is vacant yet again.

CrossFire Assembly, a Christian mission that serves the core, left the theatre after five years in residence and moved to a new location at the start of this month.

No new tenant is waiting in the wings and Sam (The Record Man) Sniderman, who owns the theatre with his older brother Sidney, is willing to consider almost any kind of offer.

"I would adore to have a cultural group come in there," Sniderman said. "It is a gorgeous theatre, beautifully located and I think there are a lot of opportunities in it."

Ideally, Sniderman would like to sell the Tivoli, which was built as a carriage factory in 1875 and began serving as a theatre in 1908. His company paid about \$800,000 for the theatre, where the last movie was shown on Sept. 28, 1989.

But he's also willing to rent it to any group that comes up with a reasonable plan.

"CrossFire has been a good tenant," Sniderman said. "They looked after things to the best of their ability when others just turned their backs. We're not going to let the theatre go to wrack and ruin. We'll be looking after it."

CrossFire Assembly pastor Roy Pierce said that with the expiry of the group's five-year lease, it was time to look for a smaller location.

"It's a huge building and we just thought we needed something that fits our needs," Pierce said of the decision to move to 4,000 square feet in a two-storey building on York Boulevard at Locke Street North.

"Old buildings require maintenance and up-

keep and we just don't have the skills and finances to do that."

CrossFire's lease required \$1 a year in payment. The assembly was responsible for paying the utility bills and taxes.

Along with two services each Sunday at the Tivoli, CrossFire operated a food bank and lunchtime drop-in Tuesdays and Thursdays. Pierce says between 100 and 200 meals were served on each of the two days and about 100 bags of groceries were also handed out on drop-in days.

Immediate plans for the new location do not include a drop-in.

The move also means City Kidz, a non-denominational Christian organization that works with inner city children, is looking for a permanent home.

That group, which has been associated with CrossFire and used the Tivoli for some of its programs, is one of three groups that approached the city recently asking to use the Playhouse Theatre on Sherman Avenue North, which the city is trying to sell. The asking price is \$69,000.

Proposal

The finance and administration committee told City Kidz and the other two groups — Dundas-based Great Big Theatre Company, and Christopher Giacinti, former program director for the McMaster Students Union and until recently manager of theatre operations with an Alberta regional college theatre — to work on a co-operative proposal for the Playhouse.

None of the three groups has the capital to buy that theatre right now, but each one wants to use it as a home for their programs.

But committee members were concerned that none of the three groups has the ready cash to refurbish the 456-seat Playhouse, which needs an infusion of \$20,000 to \$30,000.

The three groups have indicated a willingness to talk, but it's unclear whether they have enough in common to come up with a joint proposal for the committee's meeting next week.

FORUM

BILL JOHNSTON 526-3463

SPEAKING OUT

Hamilton council's been looking the wrong way

By RICHARD ALLEN



Richard Allen of Hamilton is a former McMaster professor of history and former NDP provincial cabinet minister. He is a member of The Spectator's Editorial Board.

Municipal politics has never been easy. Being the creature of another level of government and politics has fettered municipal freedom of action and limited the creativity of its players. When the upper tier of provincial government is inhabited by "act first think later" neo-conservatives who believe they are the repositories of political correctness, then it all gets that much more difficult.

Hamilton and Hamilton-Wentworth have recently been in the throes of responding to the vagaries of the disentanglement and downloading policies of the Harris government. The changes expand municipal responsibilities while reducing revenues. They even threaten to curtail the ability of this municipality to maintain the quality of life for its citizens by clamping an absolute limit on its tax-raising powers.

Attention diverted

Unfortunately, most of our municipal leadership has been standing at this political crossroads, immobilized by preoccupation over their personal political futures and their bull-headed commitment to two costly mega-projects: metropolitan amalgamation and the north-south expressway.

For both of these projects our leadership (mayor, supporting aldermen and regional chair) were heavily dependent on the initiative and resources of the provincial Tories. Is it any wonder we did not hear them speak out or rally this region to staunchly oppose

provincial policies that would make the politics and condition of life in this region more difficult?

This self-induced immobilization inevitably leads to a politics of neglect in areas fundamental to the health and well-being of Hamilton's citizens. City staff warn that the maintenance of water and sewer pipes is underfunded by \$100 million a year. This is largely as a result of the diversion of funds to special projects like the expressway. Council appears unconcerned about necessary upgrading of the Woodward sewage treatment plant and has cut almost in half its budget for overflow tanks to prevent further harbour pollution.

Rather than fund alternative waste disposal, the municipality is expanding the SWARU incinerator operation. That will compound the air quality problems that will in turn be aggravated for east-enders by the proposed expressway. This despite the fact that of the 25 largest Canadian cities, Hamilton is 21st in air quality!

The "Greater Hamilton" politics of grandeur has done more than immobilize city politicians in the face of the provincial assaults and poisoned relations with the suburban municipalities. It has also been directly responsible for the gutting of Hamilton's downtown almost to the point of

no return. Without a vibrant well-peopled city centre, there is no urban identity. In other words, no "Hamilton." Is this where the past and current generation of municipal leadership has led us?

Who else have been responsible for the politics of "sprawl"? The belief at city hall that further development would breed greater taxation revenues and enrich city coffers has proven to be a will-o'-the-wisp.

'The Greater Hamilton politics of grandeur ... has been directly responsible for the gutting of Hamilton's downtown.'

Suburban expansion and mall developments have been encouraged by dazzled aldermen and mayors, with little regard to the effect on the city core. The expressway is just another part of the "dazzle."

It is interesting that research published on this page last Friday shows that the development and construction industry are the largest single contributors by far to most aldermen's campaigns.

We all share the blame. We all covet the "liberal dream" of unlimited personal freedom, indulge our desire for maximum space, and love the mobility our cars provide — without realizing how much we are overstepping nature's limits, defying appropriate social constraint and end up fouling our own nest.

Those who seek public office have a responsibility to lead. The city has had a welter of advice and various studies respecting downtown renewal but seems forever passing the buck to self-interested groups like

the Homebuilders Association. Expanded housing is desperately needed in the core, both for profit and nonprofit, but the Homebuilders, regrettably, have taken upon themselves to oppose the non-profits that have in recent years provided some of the best, innovative housing downtown. A hundred million dollars in seed money could prompt a lot of investment in housing in the core, but it's all tied up in the expressway project.

Vital debate

Oddly enough, while the issues were never more fundamental, our so-called "mayor for life" appears to be escaping the contest that might force some debate and hence some accountability for past policies as well as some prospectus for the future. And our regional chair, who needs to spend time in a politics of accommodation with the suburbs in order to preserve a viable region, is opposed by a candidate whose objective seems to me to be to turn back the clock.

In a recent book on the great cities of North America since 1600, James T. Lemon, a noted urban geographer of the University of Toronto, writes, "To insure work, income equity and a degree of freedom in thought and action, citizens and leaders in [our cities] will have to commit themselves as never before to managing fairness through social democracy. Sustainable cities are not possible otherwise."

That is the debate we should be having, ward by ward and in the campaigns for the mayoralty and the regional chair.

FORUM

BILL JOHNSTON 526-3463

SPEAKING OUT

The Borgs are coming and Hamilton is in trouble

By CARL TURKSTRA

One of the most terrifying images in the Star Trek TV series is that of "The Borg" — a half human, half machine life form that hurls through space in a metal box devouring planets. The message, "You will be assimilated" strikes terror into the hearts of all civilizations.

For many merchants in Canada, the Borg has arrived.

Known in marketing circles as "category killers," huge stores specializing in specific sectors of the retail market are springing up in and around all population centres throughout North America. Often located on rezoned industrial land, these giant retail boxes use expressway systems to feed off developed areas up to 50 kilometres in radius.

Retail war

Like the Borg, the box stores send scouts into an area before they move in. They shop the competition to evaluate strengths and weaknesses and identify good staff. They open with enormous fanfare and target specific competitors. The message to the competition is: "You will die." It's war!

The marketing formula for box stores is part reality and part perception. The reality is that they provide a large choice of product within specific categories in a low overhead shopping environment. The perception they try to foster is that, because of their huge sales volumes and their primitive facilities, their prices are low. This perception is not necessarily correct.

Any retail operation has two major com-

ponents — buying and selling. On the selling side, the boxes belong to huge organizations with easy access to capital so they can afford massive advertising budgets with marketing experts, pricing strategists and store layout specialists.

Their pricing strategy is classic: identify a relatively small group of products that are price sensitive; advertise these products widely at discounted prices to lure customers into the store; then encourage the customers to buy other products at higher margins. Overall, the cost of a basket of products may actually be higher at a box store than at a more traditional competitor.

On the buying side, they are so large that they can often dictate terms and conditions to suppliers. Manufacturers may be forced to set up sections of new stores with prices close to cost because they cannot afford to lose the business. Because the boxes have little storage space, suppliers' costs may increase to make deliveries seven days a week, 24 hours a day.

Devastating impact

The impact of the boxes on the retail industry is often devastating. Local retail stores are driven out of business. Well-known wholesalers teeter on the edge of ruin. Canadian offices are closed because there is little reason for U.S.-based organizations to have a Canadian branch.

To keep some perspective, it is important to realize that such things have happened before. When department stores like Eaton's opened decades ago, many merchants failed and suppliers were squeezed.

When large discount stores such as Consumers Distributing appeared in the '60s and '70s, weak businesses failed or were taken over by stronger companies.

Personally, I believe that the overall effect of this new competition is good for business and the consumer. Traditionally, trade barriers and a lack of competition allowed prices in Canada to be artificially high. Inefficiency has been protected.

If and when real competition is allowed in Canada's telecommunications businesses, for example, there will be an enormous fall-out but we will all benefit.

In the United States, strategies to compete with the boxes are developing very quickly. Fortunately, there is much more to success in business than just price. A few factors include service, attractiveness of the environment, convenience, depth of inventory, quality of product, knowledge of the industry, trust and loyalty. Many businesses in the U.S. have thrived by focusing on markets where the boxes cannot perform profitably.

Although governments should not intervene to prevent competition, their actions inevitably affect the evolution of commerce. Introduction of the GST, for example, had a much worse effect on the retail business in Ontario than competitive activity has had. The boxes simply could not exist if the expressways had not been built by government.

The fundamental social question in general retailing is this — will there be alternatives to huge, ugly stores surrounded by hundreds of acres of parking lot? Will there be physically attractive places where people

can walk, meet their friends, enjoy a variety of specialty stores, galleries and restaurants or visit their doctors and lawyers? In short, will there be downtowns where people can do more than just shop price?

Outlook bleak in Hamilton

In Hamilton, the evidence suggests not. Local politicians have simply failed to provide an environment where commerce can flourish. The dedication of downtown streets to through traffic destroys the ambience of the core and continues to encourage people to shop in suburban malls.

On the Mountain, local traffic has been crippled and the four new lanes of Limeridge Road made derelict so the city's new expressway can help Hamiltonians drive to Ancaster and Stoney Creek boxes.

If a business or a city is to succeed against new and powerful forces, it must be creative, aggressive and tough. It must develop new strategies, discard policies and operations that do not work and invest capital in change and development. If its leadership sits by afraid of the future but worried only about their own jobs and perks, it will surely die.

Although many Hamilton businesses are thriving, the overwhelming feeling Hamiltonians have towards their city is one of regret and disappointment. People think that Hamilton could be an attractive and dynamic place and wish that it were but they do not believe it will happen.

If someone does not start to mind the store, the city of Hamilton will soon become another victim of the Borg.



Carl Turkstra of Hamilton is president of Turckstra Lumber and has a strong interest in downtown revitalization. He is a member of The Spectator's Community Editorial Board.

Downtown site eyed for casino

Special gaming zone could attract at least one of three charity clubs set for region

By STEVE ARNOLD
The Spectator
HAMILTON-HALTON

A full-time charity mini-casino could be operating in downtown Hamilton by April.

The city is the preferred location of at least one of the eight operators named last week as successful bidders for the network of 44 charity gaming clubs to be opened across the province.

The companies will operate from five to seven sites each. Three sites have been awarded to the Hamilton-Burlington-Oakville area.

"We're very aware of the political environments in the three communities, so we obviously have a bias toward the city of Hamilton," said Bill Rutsey, president and chief operating officer of RPC Anchor Gaming. "We don't want to be part of any process that forces something it doesn't want on a community."

Burlington council has said it doesn't want one of the clubs, and will put the issue to a referendum in the Nov. 10 municipal election, and Oakville hasn't yet taken a stand. Hamilton council has designated a special zone for casinos and the region's economic development department is actively courting potential operators.

In April, aldermen restricted casinos to the area bounded by Wilson, Mary, Jackson, Bay, King, Market and Caroline streets.

Five buildings meet the 1,800- to 2,250 square-metre-size requirement — the Art Gallery of Hamilton, Eaton Centre, Effort Square, the new Delta Bingo on King Street East and the Monopoli nightclub at Main and James streets.

Nick Catalano, Hamilton-Wentworth's director of economic development, said three proponents have looked at space in Hamilton, but the strongest interest has come from RPC.

"We've gone to great lengths to work with all these companies," he said. "We think these clubs will be real revenue and people generators, and the regional centre is receptive to a gaming house locating here."

Casino scouts have been given especially warm greetings by Effort Trust executive Tom Weisz, whose company owns Effort Square, home to Ramada Inn and a two-level shopping mall, as well as office and apartment towers.

"We continue to be in touch with all of the companies," he said. "With the proper local support and a little creativity, I think we can be successful here."

CASINO continued: A12

CASINO: Licensees scout preferred locations

Continued from A1

Weisz said he hoped his complex would hold special appeal because of the hotel and the theatre simulcasting horse races from across the continent.

"This could be a tremendous benefit for our downtown. We need something to get us kick-started down there and this is at least part of the answer, but not the whole thing."

Ab Camplon, Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations communications officer, said the choice of specific sites is being left to the proponents, although the province's new Alcohol and Gaming Control Commission must approve those choices.

He admitted it's possible all three proponents could choose Hamilton sites, but in that case "we'd tell them we want a little more strategic placement."

The next stage in the approval process requires extensive individual and corporate security checks before the companies sign eight-year operating deals with the province.

The province wants the clubs open by April

because the current three-night roving charity casinos will stop operating March 31, 1998.

RPC Anchor links Toronto-based Revenue Properties Co. Limited, operator of 40 shopping malls and other properties across the country, with Las Vegas-based Anchor Gaming, which operates two casinos in Colorado and develops and distributes slot machines to drugstores, airports and taverns in Nevada.

Possible locations

Michael Mandel, president of Fundtime Corporation, another successful bidder, said he is also scouting possible locations in Hamilton and in the outskirts. In a previous interview, he said, "Our most favourable site would be considered in the Burlington area."

Headquartered in Downsview, Fundtime was formed about five years ago and has run more than 500 charity gaming events in the Toronto area. Partners include Consolidated Press Holdings Ltd. of New South Wales, Australia, wholly owned by billionaire Kerry Packer and his family.

Larry Woolf, president of Trillium Gaming Inc., the other licensee, said he's scouted locations in all three municipalities but is several weeks away from choosing a proposed site.

Formed specifically to bid on the Ontario clubs, Trillium gets its gambling and casino expertise from Woolf, who was chair and CEO of MGM Las Vegas from 1990 to 1995, helping to design, build and open that casino. He is also a principal of the Naveganté Group, which helped design and build Casino Niagara.

Provincial estimates claim 116,000 people in the Hamilton-to-Oakville region are ready to drop \$43 million a year into the mini-casinos, which will each feature up to 150 video lottery terminals and 40 table games, such as poker.

Club operators will get 10 per cent of VLT revenue, five per cent of the take from table games, retail, food and beverages and other revenue, as well as 10 per cent of net income defined by the provincial agreement.

Each casino is expected to create about 300 jobs, in addition to spinoff effects by boosting trade for neighbouring restaurants.

5i

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1997 October 24

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Former Playhouse Theatre, 177 Sherman Avenue North - Proposed Playhouse Community Performance Centre

Attached are the following items:

- i. Open letter (1997 September 26) describing the project and requesting volunteers and sponsors.
- ii. Map and photograph.
- iii. "A Proposal for the Development of the Playhouse Theatre, Sherman Avenue North, Hamilton", prepared by Christopher Giacinti, December 1996.

Ann Little Spie

The Playhouse Community Performance Centre

September 26, 1997

An open letter to the Ambitious City.

Imagine a place where people meet to enjoy a multitude of music, theatre and dance opportunities. In 1915 the Playhouse Theatre was built to be one of those magical places. After 80 years some of the shine has been lost and the building now sits neglected and forgotten; but in a bold new initiative, there is a project afoot to restore the lustre the Playhouse and in the process restore the magic to its stage as well. The project is particularly unique because it undertakes this exciting community project without government funding. As noble as this new beginning for the Playhouse may be though, it can only be successful if you will lend your support.

The project will be depending on a substantial amount of donated time and materials from the community, but the money that will be essential to make this project succeed will have to come from the community. Individuals such as yourself can help make magic at the Playhouse and breathe the life and excitement back into this grand old building.

The initial focus of our fundraising will be on a seat sponsorship campaign. The concept is simple enough: find sponsors for 500 seats at \$500 each and it doesn't matter that government funding is not available. However, until we can find the sponsors, we have only the dedication of our volunteers and as important as this is, it will not be enough. You can be the difference and become part of an exciting solution by pledging your support and sponsor a seat, or two,

The City of Hamilton, which currently owns the Playhouse has indicated that they are prepared to consider our ambitious project, but in order to begin we will need to demonstrate not only that the community will use the facility, but the community will support the Playhouse as well. You can help today by considering the vision and value this project embodies and make a commitment to become a part of the solution by filling out the pledge form on the reverse.

Today, at the Playhouse, your support will make all the difference in the magical world. Please take the time to consider the possibilities.

sincerely

Christopher Giacinti
Burke Austin

At the Playhouse You Can make a Difference

At the Playhouse You Can make a Difference

The Playhouse is one of the few remaining historic theatres in Hamilton and one of the last small vaudeville theatres still standing in Ontario. Neglected and all but forgotten, a spirited community effort is being initiated to restore the building and provide an affordable performance space for the entire community. As noble as this effort may be, no government funding is available to support the project and so we must turn to you for help.

How you can help

Consider becoming a volunteer or a contributor. Because no government funds are available, the Playhouse restoration will be supported and funded entirely through the support provided by the community volunteers and fundraising. The primary objective is to raise \$250,000 through a seat sponsorship campaign. With 500 seats at the Playhouse, finding a sponsor for each seat at \$500 will provide the funding necessary to breathe the life and excitement back into the Playhouse. You can help ensure the success of the project, by pledging to sponsor one or more seats.

What's in it for you!

Besides the incredible feeling that comes from knowing that you have made a difference, you get a legacy, a tax receipt and a lot of fun. Your name will be embroidered onto the seat back as a reminder to every person that sits there in future that the entertainment they will enjoy on the stage was made possible because you cared. In addition to this, your name will also be featured on our sponsors wall and you receive a (suitable for framing) seat certificate, plus invitations to a special sponsor's gala.

*Be a part of an exciting solution...
...become a volunteer or seat sponsor Today!*

It's an incredible feeling and extraordinarily easy to do. Simply fill out the coupon below and mail it to us or give us a call. Becoming a part of the solution and getting a tax receipt is easy with little fuss, because we'd like to save the fanfare for the first time you sit in YOUR seat and experience the magic your support made at the newly reopened Playhouse Theatre.

Yes, I would like to be a part of the excitement at the Playhouse Theatre. Would like to pledge my support by:
_____ by becoming a Playhouse volunteer by sponsoring _____ seat(s) at \$500.00 each.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Postal Code _____

Phone _____ (home) _____ (work) _____

The best time to contact me is _____

_____ Please have someone call to provide more information

Return to: The Playhouse Community Performance Centre
c/o 108 Fairholt Road South
Hamilton Ontario L8M 2T7
or telephone: 549-9256 or 545-9856

Note: Do NOT send any money. A Playhouse project volunteer will contact you to arrange your seat.

A PROPOSAL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF
THE PLAYHOUSE THEATRE
SHERMAN AVENUE NORTH
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

PREPARED BY: CHRISTOPHER GIACINTI

DECEMBER 1996

THE FACILITY, ITS HISTORY AND LOCATION

The Playhouse Theatre is a small (456 seats) performing arts facility located in north central Hamilton. It was built around 1914 for use as vaudeville house. As the popularity of this entertainment declined, the facility was converted to a cinema. In 1990, a professional theatre company (Terra Nova) purchased the building with the assistance of a \$225,000 interest-free mortgage provided by the City of Hamilton. It was the intention of Terra Nova to return the facility to theatrical use.

Because Terra Nova used most of their cash reserves for a down payment on the purchase of the theatre, they were left without the financial resources necessary to undertake any serious renovations to what (even in 1990) must have been a very tired facility. More important, the purchase of the building forced Terra Nova to undertake its first season in the Playhouse with little cash on reserve. With the cost of production and demands of a mortgage, the company only needed one financial setback to begin the onset of terminal crisis. That the company suffered more than its share of misfortune during that first season is a matter of public record. Less than twelve months after it moved into the Playhouse, Theatre Terra Nova folded and the City of Hamilton reluctantly became the building's owner.

Since the foreclosure on the mortgage, the City of Hamilton has endeavored (without success) to sell the property. The building was appraised at \$250,000 in 1990 and was valued at \$150,000 later that year. Six years later, the price has been reduced to under \$100,000 and the building remains unsold. Aside from age, its raked main floor makes the building an impractical facility for most non-theatrical enterprises. The depressed nature of the neighborhood and the generally negative perception of the area only makes the building less desirable.

Despite the negatives attached to the building and its location, the Playhouse remains one of the few examples of the small vaudeville theatre and, as such, retains some historic value. In addition, the successful development of the Playhouse as a performance space could very well be the catalyst that sparks a renewal of the area. However, given the current economic climate, there is little expectation that the City will undertake development of the theatre. This leaves only non-government ventures as options. Since public sector funding is not likely to be available, any development would depend on the viability of the facility as a cost-recovery undertaking.

THE MARKET FOR ANOTHER PERFORMANCE FACILITY

The viability of the Playhouse theatre will depend on the market demand for another small performance space. More specifically, whether there is sufficient production growth possible within the Hamilton market to support another facility.

The Hamilton area is currently served by a variety of performance venues. These include: Copps Coliseum, Hamilton Place (two spaces), the DuMaurier Centre (two spaces), the Tivoli, Sir John A. Macdonald Theatre, and the theatres at McMaster University and Mohawk College. There are also a variety of school, church, and similar facilities available in the area.

Despite the apparent diversity of facilities in the area, for a variety of reasons many of the smaller spaces are either not readily available, or unable to accommodate production growth. The reasons vary from venue to venue: current use (DuMaurier Centre), bookings (Macdonald Theatre), cost (Hamilton Place Studio Theatre), academic considerations (McMaster, Mohawk), and disinterest (Tivoli).

Within the Hamilton venue mix, the Playhouse lies comparatively between the Studio and Macdonald theatres. Because of costs (as much as \$4.00/seat), the Studio Theatre has positioned itself to accommodate professional productions. Professional theatre (for a variety of reasons) is a no-growth market and the Studio Theatre sits dark much of the time. Alternatively, the Macdonald Theatre, which is priced at less than \$1.00/seat, is heavily used by a variety of community groups during the season.

It is clear that if a market exists for the Playhouse it most likely will be found among community groups. Any development of the Playhouse, must be prepared to accommodate this use and respond accordingly.

THE ECONOMICS OF FACILITY OPERATION

As the budget figures indicate (see appendix 1), the annual operating cost of the Playhouse is estimated to be approximately \$100 000. Underlying these figures are a number of assumptions regarding the organization and operating structure of the facility. However, they do fairly represent the expected operating costs of a community-oriented facility. The proposed operating budget makes it clear that balancing these costs against revenues will be difficult. However, it is not an impossible objective to pursue. The chief difficulty of cost recovery is time, or more specifically, not enough weekends.

Traditionally, the theatre season runs from September to May, with Friday and Saturday being the generally preferred performance days for community users. Assuming that the facility can be rented each weekend during the season at an average user charge of \$2.00/seat (\$1 000), this would only generate earned revenues of \$72 000 and leave a shortfall of \$28 000. There are simply not enough weekends during the season to conclude that cost recovery is practical.

That the Playhouse cannot meet its primary object of cost recovery if it relies solely on rental income is not a surprising conclusion. Performing arts centres are generally operated as a community service with substantial financial support from government sources. Since it is apparent that this funding is not to be available to the Playhouse, the project must find an alternative solution to succeed.

The less obvious solution to the funding shortfall is to develop a direct route to community funding. Often referred to as fundraising, the suggested approach is a more integrated undertaking than the traditional fundraising model. This requires that value be created for the community at a personal level. In order to do this, development (fundraising) cannot operate as an afterthought, or in isolation to operations and marketing. Instead, development must function in concert with operations and marketing during the developmental phase of the project and product.

A successful direct appeal to the public is dependent on understanding and meeting the public's needs and desires rather than allowing the facility to be guided entirely by artistic vision. The Playhouse must ensure that these factors form the central focus of the theatre. Additionally, a greater opportunity to involve the community exists if the Playhouse becomes not only a performance facility, but a centre for leisure, recreation and educational opportunities as well. By making these opportunities available and encouraging the public to become actively involved in the creation and presentation of performances (rather than simply consumers), the Playhouse can promote a sense of value and ownership in the community. It is this value that makes a direct appeal for financial support feasible.

ANOTHER BARRIER TO SUCCESS

The assumption that the Playhouse can overcome the revenue shortfall created by its operating budget begins with the premise that the facility is able to accommodate productions and support the user base it expects to develop. In its current condition, the Playhouse is unable to meet this requirement. The building's physical condition, and the cost of acquiring, upgrading, and equipping the facility creates another (and substantial) barrier to success.

After touring the building, and engaging in discussions with individuals familiar with the theatre, it appears that the start-up costs will approach \$500 000 (see appendix 2 & 3). While it may be possible to operate the facility on a cost-recovery basis, there is little hope that the facility can generate the additional funds required to carry a mortgage or pay a return on an investment of that size (assuming a lender or investor can be found). The solution to the problem is found in the premise that the Playhouse can operate viably if it becomes a community-oriented facility.

The same value perception that encourages the community to support the operation of the facility will also encourage the community to participate in the refurbishment of the building. However, building the necessary community relationships quickly is not feasible. In this respect time once again becomes a barrier to success.

Given the number of community groups attempting to raise funds in the community, the failure of the Playhouse in the hands of Terra Nova, the collapse of the Hamilton Philharmonic, and the on-going woes of Theatre Aquarius, there is little reason to expect that the community will rush to support another project. This is particularly true of something as intangible as the future of the Playhouse Theatre. However, while perhaps difficult, the task is not impossible. Assuming the Playhouse develops a community identity, it is not unreasonable to expect that support will eventually come. Public support, when it comes, will occur in increments over time. As the current owners of the building, the City of Hamilton is in an position to grant the time necessary for the project to succeed.

A USER AGREEMENT

To simultaneously purchase and renovate the building, develop an audience and user base is an unreasonable objective without substantial funding and to engage this project without adequate resources must beg failure. In the absence of development funding, the time to develop capital resources must be a first priority. If the City can perceive the value of encouraging the development of the Playhouse as a community performance facility, it should also accept that the problem of time is one that it alone can resolve. As the first step toward success, the City can grant this time through a lease/ purchase arrangement that would allow two years to develop community partnerships, acquire the funds necessary to prepare the building and an additional year to develop a facility user and audience base. Granting a three year lease at \$1.00/year, with an option to purchase the building will achieve this end. A lease arrangement not only grants time but will also facilitate the rehabilitation of the facility by allowing funds generated during the first three years to be used to physically improve the facility which will only serve to move the project along.

THE DEVELOPMENT STRUCTURE

To make the development possible, a management company will be established to enter into the lease agreement with the City. The company will be directed by the lessee (see resume, Appendix 4) and will be responsible for the coordination and management of the development process. It will also provide the initial funding to begin the project. At the same time, a non-profit society will be established to provide direct community input into the development of the project. The society will eventually provide the organizational structure to undertake productions and co-productions, while the management company will provide the administrative structure for the building operation.

Assuming an agreement can be reached on the facility, the management company will allocate the funds necessary to cover startup expenses required by the lease (insurance, etc.) and the first phase of development (staff, office equipment, etc.). It is expected that at least one year will be required to develop sufficient funds to permit any renovations to be undertaken. During this period, the management company will provide the operational funding allowing fundraising to be used for building improvements.

CONCLUSION

The Playhouse Theatre has the potential to become a Hamilton success story. A reasonable method exists for realizing this potential. Currently, a detailed business plan is being developed, and will be forthcoming if the City indicates a favorable position on the crucial lease arrangement suggested. In that respect, the future of the project now depends on the City's commitment.

APPENDIX 1
PLAYHOUSE THEATRE
ESTIMATED OPERATING BUDGET

Expenses

Staff

Development/Administrative	30 000	
Technician	30 000	
Volunteer Coordinator	<u>10 000</u>	70 000

Utilities/Insurance	25 000	
Office Supplies/postage	3 000	
Telephone	2 000	<u>30 000</u>

TOTAL		<u>100 000</u>
-------	--	----------------

Revenues

70 performances @ 1 000	70 000	
Misc. rentals & bar sales	5 000	
Development Revenues	25 000	<u>100 000</u>

APPENDIX 2
PLAYHOUSE RENOVATIONS AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS
(extracted from the preliminary business plan and amended)

OVERVIEW

The preliminary estimate of renovations and requirements for a revival of the Playhouse Theatre, come from a variety of sources. A tour of the Playhouse Theatre, and consultation with people familiar with the facility have provided a general perspective on the condition of the building. Experience in facility management and using the Canadian Arts Consumer Profile (CACP) as a guide indicate a number of physical deficiencies in the facility. These have been summarized below. However, in the absence of either detailed drawings or an engineer's report, it can only represent the anticipated renovations required and best guess values in respect to costs. The development will be further altered by practical and building code considerations. In addition, there has been an assumption that some of the renovation costs can be reduced through (gift-in-kind) negotiations with various contractors and the development of a volunteer base to undertake some of the labour.

STRUCTURAL AND BUILDING CODE CONSIDERATIONS

Although no engineers report is currently available, based on the appraisal in 1990, it would appear that the building is in reasonably sound physical condition. However, an inspection of the roof in 1990 indicated that it was in need of replacement. As well, any serious renovations to the building will (among other things) require the installation of sprinklers and fire/smoke alarms to meet current building codes.

Sightlines and acoustics (identified by the CACP as important to audiences attending performances) are within or superior to industry standards. However, other areas such as lobby and washroom facilities (identified as important in the CACP) are in need of some major changes.

WASHROOMS

The industry standard for a facility of this size requires at least 10 stalls in the women's washroom. In this respect, the existing women's washroom is clearly inadequate and its location poor. Since the CACP findings made it clear that the market for performances is largely female, this shortcoming must be addressed. In addition, no wheelchair accessible washrooms currently exist within the facility.

The preferred solution would be to create a new and larger women's washroom in the basement, beside the existing men's washroom. This will require an alteration of the access stairs to the new washroom facilities but will permit the current women's washroom to be converted to wheelchair use without encroachment on the lobby area.

LOBBY

Physically, the theatre lobby requires areas for box office, coat check, concession sales, and a lounge area for use before performances and during intermission. The current arrangement includes an entrance ramp and two separate side spaces (one of which is accessible from the ramp). Although this may have been suitable in the past, it is inadequate for current audience needs.

Renovation of the lobby area to open up and maximize the available space should probably include the addition of exterior doors to create a vestibule and weather barrier and the elimination of the existing entry ramp to the theatre auditorium. The desire would be to create one large lobby area that would incorporate the necessary service elements such as box office, coat check and concession.

SPONSORS LOBBY AND BOX SEATING

The Playhouse currently provides two apartments on the second floor and a film projection area. Because none of these will be required in the refurbished facility, they should be replaced by a second floor lobby, box seating and technical booth.

SEATING

Although the seating arrangements at the Playhouse are adequate, the condition of the seats is less than satisfactory. Although restoration is possible, it is likely to be both expensive and labour intensive. Since the existing seating is of no historical value and the development strategy is expected to include a capital campaign, serious consideration should be given to replacing the existing seats. Seat replacement is likely to be the single largest expense incurred during renovations, however, it is also the easiest project to sell to the community.

DRESSING ROOMS

The alterations that converted the facility into a cinema included the addition of air-conditioning and part of this installation currently occupies part of the stage and the original dressing room space. Because, the condition and efficiency of the existing installation is suspect and the Playhouse season is expected to initially occupy the October - April period (and is unlikely to require air-conditioning) the tentative strategy would be to remove the condenser unit in the basement and on stage ducting. This would permit the reclaiming of the dressing rooms and a significant amount of space on the existing stage.

When finances make it feasible and the season makes it necessary, the air conditioning can be replaced with a more efficient system in a more reasonable location.

EQUIPMENT

In order to operate the Theatre, it will be necessary to purchase and install a variety of sound, lighting and related equipment (such as curtains). Much of this equipment will be determined by the final stage layout and production schedule. Because of this, equipment will be purchased used where possible and as required to meet production needs.

APPENDIX 3
PLAYHOUSE THEATRE
PROPOSED RENOVATIONS AND EQUIPMENT BUDGET
(very much estimates*)

Renovations

Roof Replacement	30 000	
Sprinkler/Alarms	25 000	
1st Floor Lobby	20 000	
2nd Floor Lobby	25 000	
Washrooms	15 000	
Dressing Rooms/Storage	15 000	
Stage Development	20 000	
Seat Replacement	125 000	275 000

Technical

Sound	15 000		
Lights	55 000		
Curtains	30 000	<u>100 000</u>	<u>375 000</u>

* The budget makes the assumption that actual costs will involve a significant amount of gift-in-kind donations for professional services and volunteer and donated labour.

The following table shows the results of the experiments conducted on the 10th of May 1900. The results are given in the form of a table, the columns of which are headed by the names of the experiments, and the rows by the names of the substances used. The results are given in the form of a table, the columns of which are headed by the names of the experiments, and the rows by the names of the substances used.

Experiment	Substance	Result
1	Water	100.0
2	Alcohol	95.0
3	Oil	90.0
4	Acid	85.0
5	Base	80.0
6	Salt	75.0
7	Sugar	70.0
8	Starch	65.0
9	Gum	60.0
10	Resin	55.0

The results of the experiments show that the substances used in the experiments are all of the same nature, and that the results are all of the same nature. The results are given in the form of a table, the columns of which are headed by the names of the experiments, and the rows by the names of the substances used.



CITY OF
HAMILTON

71 Main Street West, H
Tel. (905) 546

6a

1997 October 1

Mrs. Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
City Clerk's Department

Dear Mrs. Touzel:

The Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton will be considering the appointment of citizens to the following Committees, Local Boards and Commissions:

Arts Advisory Commission
Canadian Football Hall of Fame and Museum Management Committee
Central Area Plan Implementation Committee
City of Hamilton Licensing Committee
Committee of Adjustment
Court of Revision (Region)
Hamilton Entertainment and Convention Facilities Inc.
Hamilton Farmers Market Sub-Committee
Hamilton Historical Board
Hamilton Region Conservation Authority
Hamilton Status of Women Sub-Committee
Keep Hamilton Clean Committee
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
Mayor's Advisory Council Against Racism and Discrimination
Mayor's Committee Against Racism and Discrimination
Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp./Hamilton Housing Company Limited
New Mum Show Sub-Committee
Property Standards Committee

Orientation Sessions for citizens interested in serving on the above-noted Committees, Local Boards and Commissions will be held as follows:

Monday, 1997 November 24	- 10:00 a.m.	City Council Chambers
Monday, 1997 November 24	- 7:00 p.m.	City Council Chambers
Wednesday, 1997 November 26	- 7:00 p.m.	City Council Chambers



The purpose of the one-hour Orientation Session is to familiarize all applicants with the Committees' Terms of Reference, to better understand the commitment required by successful candidates, and to provide a forum where their questions with respect to these Committees can be answered.

Once again, City Council is requesting your assistance with these Orientation Sessions by providing the following:

- (a) have a representative from the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee or a Staff resource person attend all three of the Orientation Sessions to make a 5 minute presentation outlining your Committee's mandate, Terms of Reference, meeting dates, time commitment involved and to provide any other general information about your Committee which might be helpful to those applying for membership; and,
- (b) supply sufficient copies of your Committee's mandate, Terms of Reference, meeting dates, etc. for distribution to interested parties following the Orientation Sessions and to be on hand to respond to any enquiries that may arise. One table and one chair will be provided for each Committee on the 2nd floor foyer outside the Council Chambers, City Hall for this purpose. Should you require additional chairs, etc. please let us know; and,
- (c) have one member of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee or a Staff resource person appointed to sit in as a non-voting resource person when the Selection Committee meets to interview all applicants in early 1998 January.

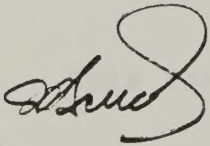
It would be appreciated if you could advise Mrs. Charlene Touzel, Legislative Assistant, at 546-3994 by Wednesday, 1997 November 12 of the name of your Committee representative for the three Orientation Sessions and Selection Committee interviews.

I would also like to bring to your attention that City Council at its meeting held 1997 September 30 approved that the Terms of Office for all existing citizen members of the various City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions expiring at the end of 1997, be **extended until 1998 February 10**, or until their successors are appointed, to allow the Committees, Local Boards and Commissions to function until such time as the newly elected Council has had an opportunity to undertake the necessary actions to fill these vacancies.

It would also be appreciated if you could advise those members of your Committee, Local Board or Commission, whose term of office expires at the end of 1997, to contact Mrs. Touzel to obtain an application form if they are interested in applying for renewal of their present appointment.

Your co-operation in this regard is most appreciated.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. J. Schatz", with a large, stylized flourish at the end.

J. J. Schatz
City Clerk

Oct. 22/97

TO: CHARLEEN TOUZEL
SECRETARY LACAC
HAMILTON CITY HALL

FAX; 546-2095

6b

FROM: DONNA AND ROBERT YATES
70 NEWTON AVE.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8S 1W1

TEL: 525-3188

This fax consists of 3 pages including this one.

October 21, 1997

Donna and Robert Yates
70 Newton Ave.
Hamilton, Ontario
L8S 1W1
Tel: 525-3188

Ms. Charleen Touzel
Secretary LACAC
Hamilton City Hall
Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Fax: 546-2095

Dear Ms. Touzel

We request that LACAC list the Alumni Memorial Hall on McMaster University Campus because its demolition is called for under one of four site options for a new University Centre being proposed by the architectural firm Moriyama & Teshima.

We also request that you investigate the impact of two other sites options that this firm has advanced. These both impinge on two buildings already listed, namely, Hamilton Hall and University Hall.

It is our belief that your early attention to this matter is essential if the interests of architectural conservancy are to be protected on the McMaster University campus.

To assist you, we are also providing a recently circulated document which describes the site options and the state of deliberations.

Yours sincerely,

Donna & Robert Yates

Donna and Robert Yates

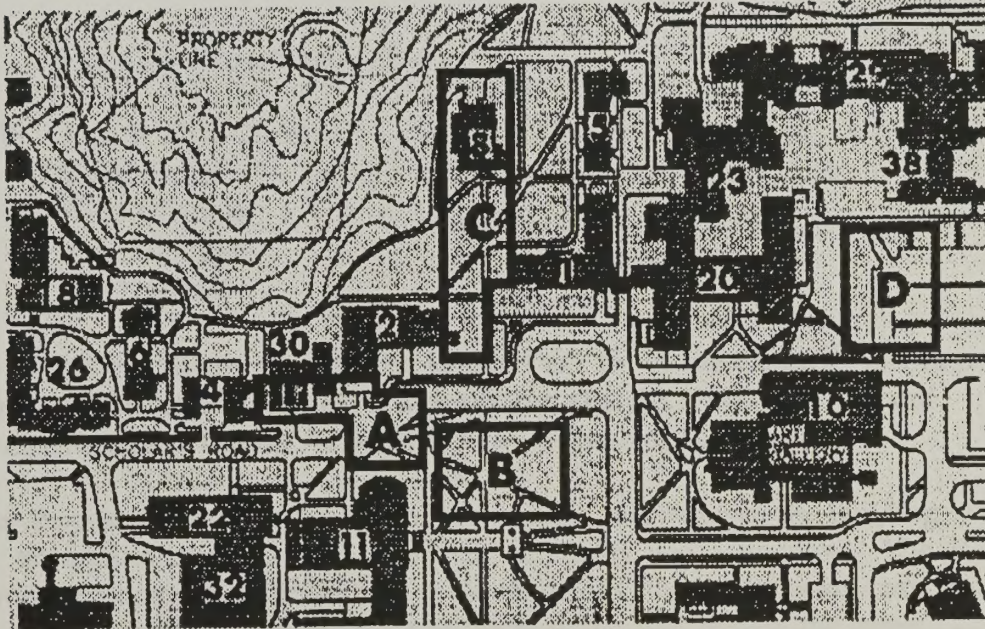
To: Charleen Touzel from Donna Yates (P-2)

University Centre

2

October 7, 1997

FOUR SITE OPTIONS*



George Stockton presented four site options for the University Centre:

Option A - on Scholar's Road at the north-west corner of the Mall, linking to Hamilton Hall and extending to the Refectory

Option B - south of University Hall in the northern portion of the Mall

Option C - between Hamilton Hall and University Hall and extending from the Mall to Alumni Memorial Hall

Option D - east of Gilmour Hall in what is currently a parking and pedestrian circulation area

Other Buildings shown in the partial Campus map above: 1 - University Hall; 2 - Hamilton Hall; 4 - Refectory; 5 - Edwards Hall; 6 - Wallingford Hall; 8 - Alumni Memorial Building (Faculty Club); 10 - Mills Memorial Library/Museum of Art; 11 - Burke Science Building; 18 - Moulton Hall; 20 - Gilmour Hall; 22 - General Sciences Building; 23 - Chester New Hall; 26 - Matthews Hall; 29 - Togo Salmon Hall; 30 - Biology Greenhouse; 32 - Tandem Accelerator; 38 - Kenneth Taylor Hall

...

Option C offered the most potential to all three groups. It occupies a central location on campus and is fairly close to McMaster's residences. It is adjacent to the Conservation Lands at the north-west quadrant of the campus and overlooks Faculty Hollow. Vehicular access, campus and city buses, as well as shipping and receiving could be accommodated. It provides a way to link together many existing buildings including University Hall and Hamilton Hall. And it could provide a strong visual terminus to the Mall.

All three groups presented variations on Option C, and these will all be explored further as we develop the program of spaces for the University Centre.

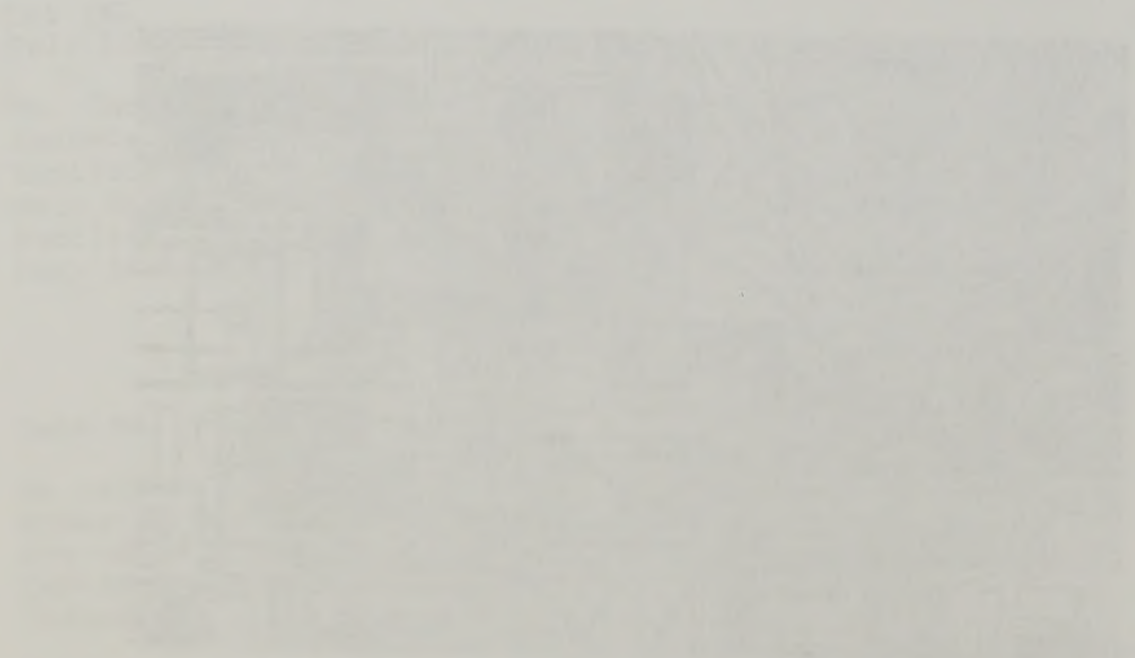
*Source: University Centre Web Page (<http://www.mcmaster.ca/ucentre/ucmfour.html>)
C:\OFFICE\WPWIN\WPDOS\NEWSLET\INSERT 557

University Centre Web Page:

<http://www.mcmaster.ca/ucentre/ucmfour.html>

YOUR SITE OPTIONS

1. The first option is to build a new building on the site. This option is the most expensive, but it also offers the most flexibility in terms of design and layout.



2. The second option is to renovate the existing building. This option is less expensive than building a new building, but it may require significant structural work and may not offer as much flexibility in terms of design and layout.

3. The third option is to build a new building adjacent to the existing building. This option is also less expensive than building a new building, but it may require significant structural work and may not offer as much flexibility in terms of design and layout.

4. The fourth option is to build a new building on a different site. This option is the most expensive, but it also offers the most flexibility in terms of design and layout.

5. The fifth option is to build a new building on a different site. This option is the most expensive, but it also offers the most flexibility in terms of design and layout.

6. The sixth option is to build a new building on a different site. This option is the most expensive, but it also offers the most flexibility in terms of design and layout.

7. The seventh option is to build a new building on a different site. This option is the most expensive, but it also offers the most flexibility in terms of design and layout.

8. The eighth option is to build a new building on a different site. This option is the most expensive, but it also offers the most flexibility in terms of design and layout.

9. The ninth option is to build a new building on a different site. This option is the most expensive, but it also offers the most flexibility in terms of design and layout.

10. The tenth option is to build a new building on a different site. This option is the most expensive, but it also offers the most flexibility in terms of design and layout.

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
NOTES**

7a

DATE: 1997 September 23
TIME: 12:00 noon
PLACE: Planning Department Library
PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

**1. 90 Markland Street (designated under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act, in the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District): Heritage Permit.
Evaluation of proposal for addition to the rear of building.**

The proposal is to raise the roof of the existing rear wing of the building to create space for an additional room with a dormer, skylights and a window. The Research Sub-committee noted that, according to the drawings, the addition will not be visible from Markland Street and the footprint of the building will remain the same.

The drawings show that the raised wall and dormer will be faced with matching stone. The Research Sub-committee agreed that it is difficult to find matching stone, and that a dormer faced in stone is inappropriate to this architectural style.

The Research Sub-committee felt that acceptable and authentic alternatives would be

- a) that the dormer be made of wood, modelled on the dormer at the front of the house, with similar proportions and divisions, and,
- b) that unless closely matching stone can be found, it would be more appropriate that the addition be of board and batten.

These alternatives could be more feasible as well as less expensive.

The Research Sub-committee requested staff to contact the owner of 90 Markland Street to convey this information, and made the following Recommendation.

Recommendation:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the following exterior alterations/addition to the building at 90 Markland Street (designated under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act), as shown on the drawings (north, east and west) dated 1997 September 19 attached hereto

and marked as Appendix "A":

- a one-storey addition to the rear of 90 Markland Street by raising the roof;
- the addition of a dormer (east side), skylights (west side) and window (north side);
- removal of chimney;

with the following conditions:

- a) that the dormer be made of wood, modelled on the dormer at the front of the house and,
- b) that unless closely matching stone can be found, it would be more appropriate that the addition be of board and batten.

2. James Mountain Road Reconstruction: Options for barriers on the north side of the road.

At the Research Sub-committee meeting of September 3 and the LACAC meeting of September 8, Gerry Forbes (Special Projects Office, Regional Transportation Department) presented alternatives regarding the barrier on the north (adjacent to residential) side of James Mountain Road.

The options are:

- a) an unpainted steel beam guard rail supported by pressure treated wood; or
- b) a concrete wall faced in stone on the road side to resemble the historic stone wall near Aberdeen Avenue, and textured like stone on the north side.
- c) a concrete wall which would be textured to look like stone.

On September 3, the Research Sub-committee concluded that the concrete wall, as described in b), was the preferable option. It was noted at the meeting that the stone wall would also have a stone coping and that the north side would eventually be covered by plantings.

LACAC, at its meeting of September 8, referred the matter back to the Research Sub-committee, to report back to LACAC October 6. The Research Sub-committee met and reiterated its preference for option b).

(Subsequent to the September 23rd Research Sub-committee meeting, Anton Gudinskas, spokesman of the Durand Neighbourhood Association, was contacted.

He advised that the majority of the Durand-Markland Neighbourhood Association members favoured option a), the guard rail, but that the members whose residences abut the James Mountain Road prefer the concrete wall. He will be present at the LACAC

meeting to discuss the matter.)

Recommendation:

That the guard rail on the north side of James Mountain Road be of concrete, faced in stone on the road side to resemble the historic stone wall near Aberdeen Avenue, and textured concrete to look like stone on the residential side.

3. The Embassy Club, 54 King Street East: proposal for alterations

LACAC has delegated approval of items eligible for funding to the Research Sub-committee.

A proposal and drawings for alterations to the building were explained by John Mokrycke, who has been working with the owner of the building, George Cotroneo. Among the proposals were the lowering of the street level facade windows, custom made front doors replicating the original doors, and stone masonry repairs.

The Research Sub-committee agreed to wait until the plans became more definite before making specific comments.

4. Gate House, Hamilton Cemetery: review of plans to make building barrier free

The Gate House is one of eleven park structures which will be modified to become barrier free.

The Sub-committee was advised of plans to move the main entrance closer to the parking area (the side of the building opposite the York Boulevard facade), providing more direct access which is almost at grade level. The present main entrance will be blocked off.

The plans were reviewed and found reasonable. It was commented that the new entrance could be glazed, thereby retaining the appearance of its former function as a loggia.

5. Tax Incentive for Commercial/Industrial Buildings Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act

A proposed Tax Incentive Program for commercial/industrial buildings was outlined. Buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act which are located in Hamilton's Downtown would receive a deferral in any increase in tax assessment due to building renovations, for a five year period following the completion of the work.

The Research Sub-committee supported the concept as outlined.

6. Reconstruction of Stone Wall on Jackson Street West

The Research Sub-committee was impressed by the quality of the workmanship and the

Subscription price, Five Dollars Per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.

Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912. Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill., and at additional mailing offices.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Postmaster: This journal is published weekly, except during the summer months, when it is published bi-weekly.

Copyright, 1935, by American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Telephone: AB 5-2121

Subscription price, Five Dollars Per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.

Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912. Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill., and at additional mailing offices.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Postmaster: This journal is published weekly, except during the summer months, when it is published bi-weekly.

Copyright, 1935, by American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Subscription price, Five Dollars Per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.

Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912. Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill., and at additional mailing offices.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Postmaster: This journal is published weekly, except during the summer months, when it is published bi-weekly.

Copyright, 1935, by American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Subscription price, Five Dollars Per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.

Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912. Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill., and at additional mailing offices.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Postmaster: This journal is published weekly, except during the summer months, when it is published bi-weekly.

Copyright, 1935, by American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Subscription price, Five Dollars Per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.

Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912. Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill., and at additional mailing offices.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Postmaster: This journal is published weekly, except during the summer months, when it is published bi-weekly.

Copyright, 1935, by American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Subscription price, Five Dollars Per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.

Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912. Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill., and at additional mailing offices.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Postmaster: This journal is published weekly, except during the summer months, when it is published bi-weekly.

Copyright, 1935, by American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Published by the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago 10, Ill.

Subscription price, Five Dollars Per Annum in Advance. Single Copies, Fifteen Cents.

Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 2, 1912. Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill., and at additional mailing offices.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Postmaster: This journal is published weekly, except during the summer months, when it is published bi-weekly.

Copyright, 1935, by American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

7b

DATE: 1997 October 14

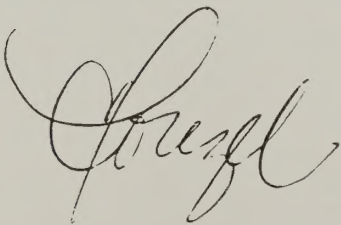
REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Historical Board Minutes - 1997 September 9

BACKGROUND:

Attached for the information of the Parks and Recreation Committee are the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 September 9 as adopted by the Board on 1997 October 14.



attached

cc Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

7p

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 10/1/2014

REPORT TO: Board of Directors
City and Hamilton Companies

FROM: Christine Jones, Secretary
Corporate Secretary Board

SUBJECT: Hamilton Financial Board agenda - 10/1/2014

ATTENTION:

As per the recommendation of the Board and Hamilton Companies are the Board to be
re-elected to the Board for the coming year 2015. The Board is advised by the Board on
the 10/1/2014.

[Handwritten signature]

Enclosed is the agenda for the Board meeting on 10/1/2014.

Tuesday, 1997 September 9
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Gordon Birk, Chairman
Victoria Reiding, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Dennis Carson
David Cuming
Brian Henley
Jack McBurney
Carolyn McCann
Michael Murkovich
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell

Regrets: Stephen Kostyshyn

Also Present: Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Gordon Birk, Chairman, advised Board Members that regrets have been received from Stephen Kostyshyn. A get well card for Mr. Kostyshyn was circulated for Members to sign. Board Members were further advised that Alderman McCulloch will be late for the meeting given another City commitment.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1997 August 12. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Ontario Museum Association Conference

Gordon Birk advised Board Members that City Council at its last meeting approved funding to send three Members of the Hamilton Historical Board to the Ontario Museum Association Conference to be held in Burlington, Ontario from 1997 October 23-24. Board Members were advised that Victoria Reiding and Joyce Newman have already expressed an interest in attending but that arrangements can still be made for a third Board Member to attend. Gordon Birk indicated that he may be able to attend and will advise the Secretary by the end of the week.

4. PRESENTATIONS

a) **Slide Presentation - Children's Museum - Museum of Civilization, Ottawa**

Board Members were advised that this presentation has been postponed to the 1997 October Board Meeting.

b) **ONTV Video Coverage of Victorian Toys Display at Whitehern (ADDED)**

The Board agreed to add this item to the agenda. ONTV Video coverage of the Victorian Toys display at Whitehern was shown for the Board's information.

- c) **The Gore Heritage 2000 Program - Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department (Presentation at 1:00 p.m.)**

The Board agreed to come back to this presentation at 1:00 p.m.

5. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

- a) **1997 Grounds Use Request - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 September 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following 1997 Grounds Use Request for Dundurn Park be approved:

Hamilton Cycling Club C.Y.C.O. Cross Race - October 5

- b) **Deaccessioning of Three Dimensional Objects - The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 September 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. Photographs of the items to be deaccessioned were circulated for the Board's information. The Board approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the Director of the Culture and Recreation Department to deaccession the following three dimensional objects from the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology:

995.03.01	Electric Generator or Exciter
995.03.02	Air Compressor
995.03.03	Air Receiver
995.03.04	Electric Motor; and,

- b) That the items be disposed of according to the Collections Policy of the Museum and City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy; and,
- c) That any funds realized from the possible sale of the objects be deposited in the reserve account of the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology for future acquisitions.

- c) **Commemorative Integrity Statement - Dundurn Landscape**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1997 September 3 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That the following representatives of the Hamilton Historical Board be appointed to participate in the creation of a Commemorative Integrity Statement (C.I.S.) to guide the preservation and restoration of the Dundurn landscape:

Brian Henley
Joyce Newman

6. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICESa) **Capital Work - The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology (Engine Conservation and Consulting Architects/Engineers)**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the Consultants that submitted proposals to undertake the Engine Conservation and Consulting Architects/Engineers work at The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology will be interviewed on 1997 September 19.

b) **Revisions to Dundurn Castle Parking Lot**

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1997 September 3 from the Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Board Members were advised that the following revisions have been made to the Dundurn Castle parking lot upgrade Plan that was presented to the Board at its last meeting:

- the Bikepath has been removed from the non-historic zone in the Park and will continue along the perimeter of the Park, as recommended by the Ontario Heritage Foundation; and,
- the retaining wall just west of the Stables building will be replaced with a sloped hill for safety reasons; and,
- the entranceway to the parking lot has been narrowed (currently being reviewed by the Fire Department); and,
- a telephone booth and bike racks will be introduced near the handicapped parking spaces; and,
- the Colonel Harvey plaque will be relocated; and,
- additional lighting fixtures for the parking lot are being recommended; and,
- lighting in the area of the Coach House is being reviewed and will be upgraded as deemed necessary.

Board Members were advised that Staff are trying to finalize the revised Plan with Parks Canada as soon as possible so that work can begin in 1997 October for completion before Christmas.

A suggestion was made that heritage lighting similar to the lighting used on the High Level Bridge be carried through this project. Marilyn Havelka indicated that Staff will take this suggestion into consideration.

c) **Community Involvement at Museums (Volunteers, Friends of, etc.)**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that she is still in the process of collecting information on this subject and suggested that a small working group be established to assist her in reviewing all information collected before a formal report is presented to the Board for consideration. David Cuming, Victoria Reiding, Carolyn McCann and Joyce Newman expressed an interest in assisting Staff in this regard.

d) **Temporary Structure - The Hamilton Children's Museum**

Ross Fair, Director, Culture and Recreation Department, walked the Board through the expansion plans at The Hamilton Children's Museum that will be presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its 1997 September 23 meeting.

Board Members were advised that the recommended location of the temporary structure is the best solution to the needs of the Museum while minimizing the impact on the Park.

Board Members were further advised that vehicular traffic will be limited to the north end of the site and that twelve parking spaces and a bus loop are being proposed at the front of the Museum.

4. **PRESENTATIONS (Continued)**

b) **The Gore Heritage 2000 Program - Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department**

The Board was in receipt of a copy of the Gore Heritage 2000 Program information brochure as prepared by the Planning and Development Department in 1997 June.

Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, Planning and Development Department, appeared before the Board to raise awareness of the Gore Heritage 2000 Program, a matching grant program targeting the restoration and improvement of building facades on King Street East from James Street to Catharine Street.

A slide presentation showing the evolution and historical importance of the Gore area was shown for the Board's information

Board Members were also advised of the other City initiatives that have been undertaken in an effort to revitalize the City's downtown core, including the Commercial Facade Loan Program and the Convert to Rent Program.

In closing, Nina Chapple advised Board Members that capital funding in the amount of \$200,000 has been approved for 1997 only and that every effort is being made to advise all property owners of the Program and to encourage them to take advantage of available funds to restore their building facades.

e) **The Hamilton Military Museum Study**

The Board was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 August 23 from the Director, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

A copy of the second draft of the Hamilton Military Museum Study Team Report was distributed to all Members of the Board under separate cover in advance of today's meeting.

Board Members with any comments and/or suggestions were asked to contact Marilyn Havelka before the Study Team's meeting on 1997 September 18.

The Board agreed to hold a Special Meeting to deal with the final report, the date of which will be set at the next Board meeting.

Gordon Birk, Chairman, thanked all Members of the Study Team for their efforts in preparing this report.

f) **Division Update**(i) **Coach House - Hours extended**

Marilynn Havelka advised Board Members that the Coach House is now open Thursday and Friday evenings.

(ii) **Archaeological Dig - Beasley Site**

Board Members were advised that Mr. John Triggs will provide an update on the Archaeological dig at the Beasley site at the next Board meeting.

(iii) **Dundurn Castle Grounds - Trees**

In response to a concern raised by a Board Member at the last meeting respecting the condition of a tree on the Dundurn Castle grounds, Marilyn Havelka reported that the City Arbourist has looked at the tree and is of the opinion that the tree cannot be saved and should be removed. Marilyn Havelka added that there are also two chestnut trees on the grounds that need some attention. Given the historical significance of the area, Staff will seek additional advice before any action is taken to remove any or all of these trees.

7. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

Michael Murkovich, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, advised Board Members that the Jimmy Thompson/British Empire Games Plaque will be unveiled this Saturday at 11:00 a.m. and encouraged Board Members to attend the unveiling ceremony.

Board Members were further advised that the official unveiling of the Robert Land Plaque will take place at the 1998 Heritage Day Ceremonies at City Hall in 1998 February.

b) **Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

The Board was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 July 14. Brian Henley updated the Board on the issues currently being dealt with by LACAC including the proposed improvements to the James Mountain Road and the recent presentation by the Economic Development Department respecting their efforts to market the buildings in the City's core.

c) **Arts Advisory Commission**

Claire Riddell reminded Board Members that the deadline for nominations for the Hamilton Arts Award is 1997 September 19.

d) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Carolyn McCann distributed a notice of The Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum's Annual General Meeting to be held on 1997 September 16 at 7:00 p.m. at Sackville Hill Senior's Centre and encouraged Board Members to attend.

8. OTHER BUSINESSa) **Shuttle Service from Dundurn Castle to Herb Fair at R.B.G.**

Joyce Newman brought to the Board's attention, that a shuttle service from the Dundurn Castle parking lot was recently provided for members of the public visiting the Herb Fair at the Royal Botanical Gardens and expressed some concern that people are leaving their vehicles in Dundurn Castle's parking lot but attending events elsewhere. Marilyn Havelka agreed to investigate this matter further and report back at the next meeting.

b) **Christmas at Dundurn**

Board Members were advised that the official opening of Christmas at Dundurn Castle will be held on 1997 November 20. Invitations will follow.

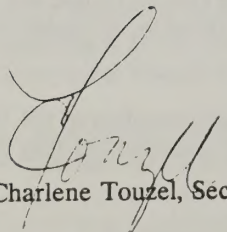
c) **October Lecture Series - Death Doesn't Take a Holiday**

Board Members were advised of the "Death Doesn't Take a Holiday" October Lecture Series at all five City of Hamilton Museums.

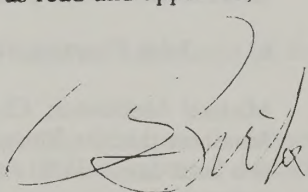
9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,



Charlene Touzel, Secretary



Gordon Birk, Chairman
Hamilton Historical Board

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION CC
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Com
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 1

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, City Hall

Friday, September 12, 1997

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius - Chairperson
Gil Simmons
Russell Elman
Art Lomax
Rick Lintack
James Wilson

International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Automobile Club
Hamilton Society of Architects
Senior Citizens Council

REGRETS / ABSENT

Alderman Caplan
John Eyles
Gerry Kennedy
Carlo Gorni
Ron Faichney
Helen Kirkpatrick
Greg Fraleigh
Paul Ortmann
Scott Maltman

Alderman, Ward 1
McMaster University
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Senior Citizens Council
Central Neighbourhood
Citizen-at-Large
Stinson Community Association
Corktown Neighbourhood Association

STAFF AND OTHERS

Gerry Forbes
Vladimir Matus
Bill Janssen
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Special Projects Office
Planning Department
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Mary Pocius welcomed everyone to the meeting. She noted the results of the Positively

Downtown survey will be presented on September 17. Gianni Longo will be in Hamilton on September 29 & 30 for interviews, and October 2 & 3 for the workshop.

2. Minutes of July 11, 1997 Meeting of CAPIC

These minutes were reviewed. **Motion:** It was moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Arthur Lomax, and carried, to approve the minutes of the July 11, 1997 CAPIC meeting. It was noted that the motion on page 4 was carried, even though no seconder was noted. **Motion:** It was moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Russell Elman, and carried, to record that the motion on page 4 of the July 11 minutes was carried unanimously.

3. Downtown Transportation Plan - Smart Moves

Gerry Forbes, Project Manager with the Special Projects Offices, was present to provide an overview of the project status. Priority to non-auto modes of travel is a basic principle, as identified in the Regional Transportation Review. The Downtown Charrette and Two-Way Streets Committee pushed for a review of downtown travel. The study design was adopted in May, and info. collection began. The stakeholder advisory group was originally to be a sounding board for the concepts developed by staff, but will now be more involved in concept development.

The main principle of the plan will be to restore balance in the transportation network. The plan was to be complete for 1998, but will be delayed somewhat to dovetail with other initiatives, such as the downtown workshop to be done by Longo. The transportation system should play a support role for downtown, and not be a barrier. There are to be no "sacred cows", not the one-way street system, parking policies or financing means. Neil Irwin of IBI Group was brought in as a consultant - they have done work in Pittsburg and Detroit.

Mary and Carlo sit on the Stakeholder's Advisory Group, and can act as liaison. The study is open to any other ideas on liaison with CAPIC, such as regular reports, presentations at meetings, regular dialogue.

The following items were noted during the discussion period:

- members glad to hear land use is the main starting point; hope for good results;
- planners and urban design experts are important part of the study team;
- suggested that users of the system be added to the stakeholders group;
- there is a list of contact people, including neighbourhood associations and many others, who receive mailouts, and there will be open forums;
- need to talk to residents of downtown, also pedestrians and cyclists.
- analysis done for the Perimeter Road study is important to this study;
- 1991 travel survey indicated 60% of traffic in downtown is through traffic;
- Gil Simmons asked for a copy of the study design, which will be provided;
- Gerry Forbes offered to attend any future meetings of CAPIC, to provide updates.

3. Downtown Policies / Neighbourhood Plan

Vanessa noted the downtown draft O.P. policies should be available for members to review in the near future, hopefully by the October meeting of CAPIC. Gil Simmons asked about the difference between the O.P. Review and the work being done by the Strategic Planning Task Force. The latter will be strategic in nature, not policy. The Official Plan will consist of detailed policies and a secondary plan, with CAPIC acting as an advisory group of neighbourhood representatives and stakeholders.

This process needs to be well-coordinated. It was asked whether a chart could be prepared, indicating how CAPIC fits into this process. Staff agreed to prepare such a chart. **Action:** Staff. This is a time for CAPIC to establish / re-establish its role and function.

It was noted the O.P. Vision brochure is nearing completion. Various members of CAPIC have commented on it. It will be forwarded to Planning and Development Committee, and City Council, likely within the next month.

4. Downtown Issues

It was asked why the Partnership is not meeting. Various reasons were suggested. It was felt few people were buying into the City programs for downtown, such as the Gore 2000 program, but this may change with upcoming publicity.

Eatons is opening the walkway between Eatons and the main floor of the mall, which was used during construction. They are also going to build a new bridge on the second level, which is between the food court on the second level. Eatons is offering 2 hours of free parking.

There had been some discussion about the two downtown BIAs merging, or setting up a superboard. They have different character, due to Gore Park, and a different mix of building sizes. However, they do have many similarities, which allow them to work together on major issues.

5. Assessment System Changes

There was discussion about the assessment system changes, which are being introduced in January. As of the new year, there will be no business occupancy assessment or tax, due to Bill 106, the Fair Tax Act. Some information on this matter was shared from a recent presentation by Robert Cushing to the BIA Coordinating Committee. In future, residential units above commercial will be assessed as residential, not commercial as they are today. Buildings with less than 8 units will have a different assessment rate than larger buildings. There will also be an 8 year period during which reassessment of new residential units will be waived, to encourage construction of new residential units.

The single tier, namely the Region, will have responsibility for sorting out the changes, and the City must conform.

Within each of the type of use, namely commercial, residential and industrial, the percentage of taxes paid on Jan. 1998 must remain the same after reassessment. There are to be several bands or categories within each type, and the Region must decide if these are, for example, malls, businesses and small businesses. Vacant property is still bonused, which is not desirable - in Toronto, vacant properties are fined. Here, on the other hand, vacant buildings such as Victoria Hall have been written off for only land value. Tax is on the existing building and condition, not what the permitted use will be.

The entire Province is to be assessed at 1995 values - the previous market value assessment year was 1976 for Hamilton. There is a 4 year phase-in for the new legislation, with a 4-year review. It was noted that properties on the north side of King Street are assessed at a higher rate than on the south side, as they have more sun exposure.

6. Members Reports

- Gil Simmons asked what the present status of the Perimeter Road is, and whether it is still proposed to go along the Harbour edge. Was it a lack of funding which caused the project to be shelved? Gil would like to be involved in any further work on this study. Vanessa will follow up with Transportation Dept. staff. **Action:** Vanessa. Gil noted the Plastimet fire was a problem for the North End. There are several industrial buildings along Wellington St., these should have been studied carefully in approving the residential areas and hospital renovations.
- Rick Lintack said the Citizen Two-Way Street Committee continues to meet. Carl Turkstra represents them on the Smart Roads stakeholder advisory group. He was pleased that the study process was revised significantly, to involve stakeholders.
- Russell Elman noted Durand has concerns about the Frid St. recycling use, especially after the train derailment. The Plastimet fire was a wake-up call concerning recycling uses near residential areas. Bill noted the Planning and Development Committee has discussed distance separation from residential, and certificate of approval. Brownfields uses are a major concern - several examples include Dynes Electric, Bay Auto Wreckers.
- Mary Pocius invited all members to attend a presentation on Wed. Sept. 17 at 6:00 p.m. of the International Village BIA downtown questionnaire. The Mohawk marketing students will be presenting the conclusions for one age group, namely the baby boomers. Response rate was 15%. Location is 186 King. St. E.

7. Adjournment The meeting was adjourned at 11:20 a.m.

vg/CAPMINSE.97



NOTICE OF MEETING

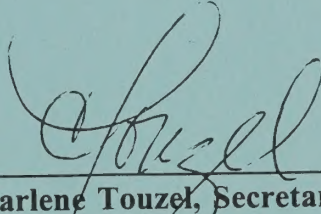
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1997 December 8

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 233, City Hall


Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. DELEGATION

Hamilton Courthouse Project Update - Susan Dart, Ontario Realty Corporation

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- a) Reminder re: Expiration of Committee Members' Terms of Office (no copy)
- b) 1998 Meeting Dates

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 November 3

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES (no copy)

5. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

"Bellevue", 14 Belvidere Avenue - Demolition Permit Application

6. DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) 109-111 Charles Street (MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District) - Heritage Funding Application

- b) McMaster University: University Hall, Hamilton Hall, The Refectory, Wallingford Hall, Edwards Hall, Alumni Memorial Hall - Draft Reasons for Designation (available at meeting)
 - (i) Letter dated 1997 November 11 from Dr. Norman Shrive re: Concerns regarding Alumni Hall
 - (ii) "Mac Faculty Club considered as Site for Student Centre" - *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 December 1
- c) Recent Conferences:
 - (i) Community Heritage Ontario Conference, Midland, 1997 September 26-28
 - (ii) Heritage Canada, 24th Annual Conference, Ottawa, 1997 October 16-18 (no copy - tabled from last meeting)

UPDATES

- d) Gore Heritage 2000 Program (no copy)
- e) 1998 Planning and Development Department Budget (no copy)
- f) CN Station ("Flames Erupt at Historic Station", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 November 27)
- g) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital ("Closings would liberate 'gems' of Mountain Real Estate", *The Hamilton Spectator*, 1997 November 28)
- h) 1997 Designated Property Plaques (no copy)

7. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 October 23

8. OTHER BUSINESS

9. ADJOURNMENT

Grange decided to lock to the fruit flies. Only problem, the flies are so small they fly out the top of the aquarium. Grange said she keeps the flies down by blowing on them, but the lizard hasn't proved himself to be much of a hunter.

Grange said she puts a water-soaked sponge in the corner of the

If she has a change of heart, however, James Bogart, a zoology professor at University of Guelph, said there's no chance the lizard is dangerous. He said the only poisonous lizard in the world — called the gila monster — is an endangered species found in Arizona and New Mexico.

Bogart said the lizard could be one

aquarium. Blake Ireland, the manager of the Hamilton branch of the Canadian Food Inspection Agency said it's very rare to find a live animal in fruit and vegetable produce. After nine years with the agency, he said he's never received such a complaint.

The public has reason to be concerned. The closure of psychiatric hospital beds in Ontario follows the policy of "de-institutionalization" of psychiatric patients that began in the 1960s. That policy often had tragic results. "We need to avoid the mistakes of the

from 416 to 342 — including 60 beds placed in Windsor and Waterloo. "When you add it all up, there are fewer beds, but not as few people first thought," said May. In theory, if resources are properly allocated, the closure of facilities such as HPH will not harm patient care.

Post office limestone is returned to sender

lab by precious slab, men load the stone at the quiet grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital. This is not a dismantling of the old institution. That job will wait for this morning's announcement from the Health Services Restructuring Commission.

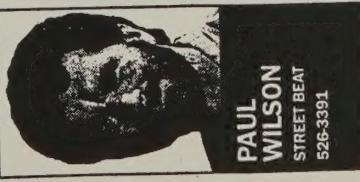
No, this moving of stones involves putting a building back together. A couple of years ago, trucks rolled onto the mountain-edge meadows of the HPH and unloaded half-ton slices of Queenston limestone.

A woman who always rode her bike past there gave me a call. "I've noticed all these slabs up there, all numbered. It looks like an archeological dig, very mysterious. What's going on?"

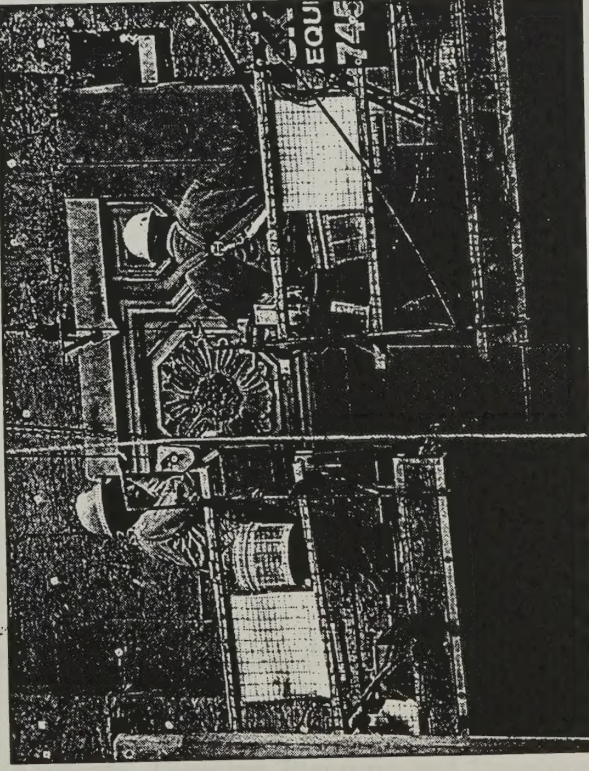
We got her an answer: The herculean job of turning Hamilton's downtown post office — built in 1936 — into a new courthouse was under way. And those decorative pieces of stone had to come down during construction.

There was no room to set them out around Main and John, so they were trucked to the 34-hectare (85-acre) HPH grounds. That was the summer of 1995.

Now the stone is going back up. The job will take many months. "This is old material. You have to be careful how you pick it up," says the foreman of Toronto stone and marble company Gem Campbell Inc. His first



PAUL WILSON
STREET BEAT
526-3391



Workmen carefully replace one of the ornate slabs of limestone on the south wall of the new courthouse.

Photos by Ron Pozzer, The Spectator

name is Andre. He's keeping his last name to himself.

But he was helpful. He took me into the depths of the courthouse project, unlocked the door of his shadowy concrete office. When this job is done, Andre's space will become the lock-up for female prisoners.

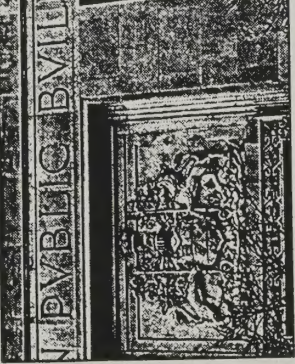
But for now, it holds his charts. He unfurled them to display an eight-floor jigsaw. About 1,000 stone pieces in all, in many different sizes.

Andre and crew will follow the numbers as they climb the south wall. Each piece is set for eternity with mortar and stainless steel angles and dowels.

A message on the machine: "This week I was on John North, stopped at the lights at King. I looked up at the old post-office-about-to-be-courthouse and noticed there was some engraving over the doors. It says DOMINION PUBLIC BUILDING. My attention was drawn to this because it obviously represented an error inasmuch as the U's were both V's. It said PVBLC BVLIDING. Was a stone mason not able to make a U or is this a spelling error?"

I asked Andre, stonemason and foreman, about this. He didn't believe it, so I had to take him around to the John Street entrance.

There is a magnificent crest over the



Old English Us look like Vs.

words. Above that, a sculpture that shows about 15 muscular men toiling. "Look at that," says Andre. "Are you going to tell me those old stonemasons couldn't make a U?" He was stumped.

I turned to the Yellow Pages and called Hamilton Memorials. I picked that one because owner Stan Hutchinson has the courage to put his own name on the tombstone in the

ad. Stan, 50, has been doing stones for 30 years. I told him about the post office lettering. He had no answer. "I've got to see this for myself."

Classical style

I checked with LACAC, the city's architectural watchdog. Joyce Dubbeld said that would be "Roman lettering," consistent with the building's "modern classical" style.

And then Stan phoned back. His grandfather was a memorialist too. And he left behind some books, including one published in 1912 called Memorial Art — Ancient and Modern. And in there, says Stan, it describes an Old English style of lettering. "The example it shows is a stone

for a John Ruggles Williams, 1800-1840. And you know, that U in his name looks just like a V."



Steps from the post office there is another impressive slab of stone — the cenotaph.

And two weeks after the ceremonies, the wreaths are still in place. The rain-stained messages can still be read. "To Our Soldiers Who Fought To Keep Us Free," says the one from the children at Strathcona School.

Before the wreaths are blown away by the winter wind, one small story.

On Nov. 11, I was sitting in the front pew of St. John's Lutheran. It's a German church, at Wilson and Hughson. Just north of it looms the armoury.

I was there to see the work of Elizabeth Shambrook, who was restoring a huge old altar painting. For a short time, we were joined by the pastor, Rev. Rolf Ruppenthal.

"It's Remembrance Day," I said. "Is it an uneasy time for Germans here?"

Yes, he said. At that Sunday's service, he had talked to the congregation about how they would remember all the people who died in the war: Canadians, British — and Germans.

In the middle of his address — in the language that half-a-century ago was that of the enemy — a band began to play. It was from the armoury, heading to a special service at the cenotaph.

"So here in the church, we all stopped. We listened to the drums and the bugles go past," said the pastor.

"Then it happened in the second service. The band came back. Again, we just stopped and listened."

StreetBeat appears Tuesday.

Thursday and Saturday

Email: paul.wilson@ham.southam.ca

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAM

MEMORANDUM

2b

TO: Chairperson and Members
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Charlene Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee
City Clerk's Department

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 546-3994

SUBJECT: 1998 LACAC Meeting Dates

DATE: 1997 November 28

For your information, listed below is the meeting schedule for the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for 1998:

Monday, January 12
Monday, February 9
Monday, March 9
Monday, April 6
Monday, May 11
Monday, June 8
Monday, July 6
No meeting in August
Monday, September 14
Monday, October 5
Monday, November 9
Monday, December 14

All meetings will be held at 12:00 o'clock noon in Room 233, City Hall.

Kindly make note of these meeting dates and mark your calendars accordingly.

cc Victor Abraham, Director, Planning and Development Department
Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Marilyn Kay, Building Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Mary Pocius, CAPIC
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association

Charlene Touzel

Monday, 1997 November 3
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

3

Regrets:

Alderman Frank D'Amico
Alderman William McCulloch
John Mokrycke

Also Present:

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning and Development Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning and Development Department
Mary Pocius, CAPIC
Clair Sellens, Owner, 14 Belvidere Avenue (Bellevue)
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **DELEGATION**

Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue (Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act) - Proposed Demolition - Clair Sellens, Property Owner

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 October 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, and a Report dated 1997 November 3 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

Mr. Clair Sellens, owner of the property at 14 Belvidere Avenue since 1971, appeared before the Committee to advise that he has applied for a demolition permit given that the building is currently vacant and is in a poor state of repair.

Mr. Sellens added that it would not be economically feasible to restore the building given the estimated costs of approximately \$40,000 to \$50,000 that would be required.

Mr. Sellens further advised that the building is a haven for drinking and drug use and that there is evidence that fires have been lit and candles have been used in the building, which raises his concerns respecting a number of safety issues.

Mr. Sellens also presented the Committee with copies of letters signed by neighbours supporting the demolition of the building as well as letters from the Fire and Police Departments respecting this property.

Nina Chapple, Planning and Development Department, advised Mr. Sellens that the Committee has been asked to comment on the demolition permit application that was filed with the Building Department on 1997 October 14 and indicated that a building permit must be approved before the demolition permit will be issued by the Building Department pursuant to Private Members Bill 140. Nina Chapple added that the legislation is involved and recommended that Mr. Sellens consult a lawyer if he has any questions in this regard.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, advised Mr. Sellens of the historical and architectural importance of this designated building and the reasons why LACAC would like to see the building preserved.

Mr. Sellens indicated that the building is available for private sale.

Mr. Sellens indicated that the Committee could enter the building, with or without him, and gave a telephone number of 522-1368 where he can be reached to make the necessary arrangements for a site visit.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Information Report dated 1997 October 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, and the report dated 1997 November from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, be referred to the Research Sub-Committee for a report at the 1997 December 8 meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

Jeff Steadman also suggested that Bellevue be assessed by an expert in heritage conservation. Nina Chapple and Diane Dent agreed to approach the Hamilton Heritage Foundation to determine funding availability.

Jane Rigby also brought to the Committee's attention that information was recently provided by a Speaker at the 1997 Heritage Canada Conference in Ottawa that England has passed a Bill respecting the prevention of deterioration and damage of listed buildings and the compulsory acquisition of listed buildings in need of repair. The Secretary was asked to follow up to obtain a copy of this legislation.

Planning and Development Department Staff were also asked to prepare a chronology of the building's history.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

No Chairperson's remarks were made at this time.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1997 October 6. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

There were no items of business arising from the Minutes.

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

a) **109 Charles Street (MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District) - Heritage Permit**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 October 24 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the north unit (#109) of the 1850s semi-detached stone cottage at 109-111 Charles Street, located within the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, to undertake the following work:

- a) rebuild the brick masonry wall (east facade) of the rear addition; and,
- b) re-install the existing six-over-six sash window in the new opening and install a new window to match in place of the present doorway (both

windows to have arched brick lintels and stone sills to match the rear windows of 111 Charles Street).

Jeff Steadman expressed his concern that the basement windows, if not being restored, should be covered over and not removed, as was the case with the basement windows at the Custom House. Staff were asked to conduct a site visit of 109 Charles Street to determine what the owner intends to do with the basement windows and to suggest that if they are not being restored, that they not be removed but merely covered over.

b) **Tax Incentive Program for Downtown Commercial/Industrial Buildings Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 October 24 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Mary Pocius, Chairperson, CAPIC, advised Committee Members that there are added tax incentives under the Fair Municipal Tax Act for residential conversion that should also be investigated further.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That LACAC endorse the recommendation attached hereto and marked Appendix "A" regarding a Tax Incentive Program for commercial/industrial buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and located in the downtown (area bounded by Queen, Cannon, Victoria and Hunter Streets); and,
- b) That the tax incentives for residential conversion under the Fair Municipal Tax Act also be investigated.
- c) **Mission Statement and Goals: Heritage Conservation in Hamilton's Downtown**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 October 23 from the Director, Planning and Development, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC adopt the Mission Statement and Goals: Heritage Conservation in Hamilton's Downtown, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "B", as the Committee's contribution to the development of an integrated Downtown Revitalization Plan for Hamilton's Downtown.

d) **Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling - National Historic Site**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1997 October 31 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

Brian Henley commended Reg Wheeler, Chairman of the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling Action Committee for the work he has done to preserve these buildings.

The Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada requesting that the Hamilton Beach lighthouse complex, comprising the original 1858 stone Imperial Tower and the adjacent 1857 brick keeper's dwelling, be evaluated for recognition as a National Historic Site.

- e) **Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association - News bulletin and call for Nominations for HWWHA Volunteer Service Awards**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter from the Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association advising that nominations are being accepted until 1997 November 30 for Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Volunteer Service Awards. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That LACAC nominate Ken Coit for a Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Volunteer Service Award for his work with the Hamilton Society of Architects and the Downtown Charettes.

6. **CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED**

- b) **Letter from Donna and Robert Yates re: Listing of Alumni Hall at McMaster University and Impact of the Proposal for New University Centre**

As the Committee was about to lose its quorum, this item was moved up on the agenda.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1997 October 21 from Donna and Robert Yates requesting the Committee's assistance in listing Alumni Memorial Hall located on McMaster University Campus which is in danger of being demolished to make room for a new University Centre. The Committee was also requested to investigate the site options for this proposal which impinge upon other listed buildings such as Hamilton Hall and University Hall.

Photographs and a map showing the proposed site of the new University Centre were presented for the Committee's information.

The Committee was also in receipt of a report dated 1997 November 4 from the Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, and the Committee approved the following as amended:

- a) That Alumni Memorial Hall at McMaster University, be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest for the City of Hamilton; and,
- b) That given the architectural, historical and contextual attributes of Alumni Memorial Hall, that McMaster University be requested to investigate alternative site locations to Option "C" (as shown on the attached plan, University Centre Update) or any other sites that negatively impact a listed building on the University grounds.

The Secretary was directed to send a letter to the President, McMaster University with a copy to the Alumni Association, advising of the Committee's decision in this regard.

5. **DIRECTOR, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT** (Continued)

- f) **Recent Conferences: Community Heritage Ontario Conference, Midland, 1997 September 26-28; and, Heritage Canada, 24th Annual Conference, Ottawa, 1997 October 16-18**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 October 27 respecting the above-noted matter. Given that the Committee was about to lose its quorum, this item was tabled to the next meeting.

UPDATES

g) Downtown Issues, Initiatives and Buildings

(i) Hamilton Society of Architects, All Candidates Meeting (topic: downtown revitalization), 1997 October 22

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 October 24 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

A copy of the Hamilton Spectator article of 1997 October 30 showing the Candidates' responses on downtown issues was also circulated for the Committee's information.

(ii) Gore Heritage 2000 Program

Committee Members were advised that Juris Berzins, Urban Design Consultants, is working hard to meet with all property owners and tenants in the Gore Heritage 2000 Program study area to encourage them to take advantage of program funding to restore their buildings' facades. Nina Chapple indicated that the program is gaining momentum, and to date, thirteen tenants and owners have expressed an interest in participating in the program.

The Committee was further advised that the next phase of Heritage Funding is recommended for the International Village Business Improvement Area and for the rest of the downtown area that has a completed design phase.

(iii) Recent articles in *The Hamilton Spectator*

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 October 27 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting a number of articles on downtown issues, initiatives and buildings that have recently been published in the Hamilton Spectator. This Information Report was received as circulated.

h) St. Mark's Church - Proposed use

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that two church related groups have made inquiries into the possibility of using the former St. Mark's Anglican Church.

i) Former Playhouse Theatre, 177 Sherman Avenue North - Proposed Playhouse Community Performance Centre

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1997 October 24 from the Director, Planning and Development Department, respecting the above-noted matter. This Information Report was received as circulated.

6. CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED

a) Letter from City Clerk re: Citizen Appointments to City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1997 October 1 from the City Clerk respecting the above-noted matter.

Committee Members interested in reapplying for renewal of their present appointment were asked to obtain an application form from the Committee Secretary and return to the City Clerk's Department by the 1997 December 12 deadline date.

For the three Orientation Sessions, the following Committee Members/Staff were assigned as the LACAC representatives:

November 24	10:00 a.m.	Reg Wheeler
November 24	7:00 p.m.	Ann Gillespie
November 26	7:00 p.m.	Jane Rigby

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

The following Committee/Sub-Committee Reports as circulated with the agenda were received:

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1997 September 23
- b) Hamilton Historical Board - Minutes of meeting held 1997 September 9
- c) CAPIC - Minutes of meeting held 1997 September 12

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary

5

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 December 1

REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Jane Rigby, Chairman
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: "Bellevue", 14 Belvidere Avenue (designated)
- Demolition Permit Application

RECOMMENDATION:

That the 180-day delay of demolition be applied to the designated property at 14 Belvidere Avenue ("Bellevue"), in accordance with the provisions of Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997; and that the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take the necessary action.

*Mina Chapple
for Jane Rigby*

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Current Status and Recent History

An application to demolish the designated mid-19th century two-storey stone house known as "Bellevue" was submitted to the Building Department, 1997 October 14, by the current owner, Mr. Clair Sellens. This application has been forwarded to LACAC for comment to Council, in accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act. The above recommendation is being forwarded to City Council after lengthy discussion, first at a meeting of LACAC's Research Sub-committee, then at the last monthly LACAC meeting held 1997 November 3, which the owner had requested to attend. At this meeting, Mr. Sellens presented his argument for demolishing the house and further explained that he had prepared a form letter for neighbouring property owners to sign to obtain their support for the issuance of a demolition permit. He had obtained ten signatures (sample letter attached). It was

agreed that a site visit should be arranged for LACAC and Research Sub-committee members and that the matter should be referred back to the Research Sub-committee for a final recommendation, which was made at the last Sub-committee meeting held November 17.

The house has been standing vacant since 1994 and has since suffered from neglect and vandalism. The recent history of the Bellevue property dating back to when Mr. Sellens purchased it in 1971 is outlined in the attached chronology. It should be noted that the property then comprised four lots of record (identified as lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the Grandview Survey, Registered Plan No. 457). He then obtained permission to sever this parcel of land into six building lots for single-family dwellings. Three lots were subsequently created to the east and new houses built (on lots #1 and #2). "Bellevue" currently stands on the original lot #3; lot #4 is technically a separate building lot, where a new house could be built (see attached plan).

Conclusion

The site visit made on November 21 revealed that while the building has suffered considerable deterioration on the inside since left standing vacant, it is still considered to be in sound condition. Photographs available at meeting.

Provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act and Bill Pr140

Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act will not permanently protect the building from demolition. Section 34 of the Act states that Council, after consultation with its LACAC, shall consider an application for demolition and within ninety days of receipt shall either consent to the application or refuse the application and thereby prohibit any work to demolish or remove the building for a period of 180 days (from the date of its decision). In this case, Council must make its decision by 1998 January 11. The application of a 180-day delay of demolition is a standard procedure to provide the necessary time to investigate alternatives to demolition.

In accordance with the City of Hamilton Act (Bill Pr140), which applies to all properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, no Demolition Permit can be issued until a Building Permit has been obtained for a new building to be erected on the same site and to be substantially completed within two years of the commencement of demolition.

Architectural/ Historical Significance

See attached Reasons for Designation.

"Bellevue", 14 Belvidere Avenue

CHRONOLOGY

- 1971 Property is purchased by Clair Sellens from Mr. and Mrs. Robert Innes and subsequently left standing vacant.
- 1980 LACAC votes unanimously to recommend designation under the Ontario Heritage Act (Sept. 22).
- House is donated by Mr. Sellens to a religious group, *The Family of God in Hamilton*, which agreed to lease the land for an 8-year term (Dec. 10).
- 1981 Letter of request for designation is received from *The Family of God*; designation recommendation is then forwarded to City Council and approved (Oct. 13).
- 1982 Conservation Review Board hearing is held April 14, in response to an objection filed by Clair Sellens to the City's notice of its intent to designate Bellevue.
- 1983 Property is designated by City Council (By-law No. 83-183), in accordance with the recommendation of the Conservation Review Board.
- 1994 *The Family of God* moves out of Bellevue, after occupying the house for 13 years (original lease of land was extended).
- 1994 to 1997 House is left standing vacant and is subject to vandalism.
- 1997**
- October 14 Current owner, Mr. Sellens, applies to the City for a Demolition Permit.
- October 23 Proposed demolition first discussed by LACAC's Research Sub-committee.
- November 3 Clair Sellens attends the regular LACAC meeting to present his case for demolition; matter is referred back to the Research Sub-committee.
- November 17 LACAC's Research Sub-committee recommends that the 180-day delay of demolition provided for under the Ontario Heritage Act be imposed.
- November 21 Site visit, which included the property owner, LACAC representatives and Heritage Planning staff.

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

(By-law No. 83-183)

Bellevue

14 Belvidere Avenue, Hamilton

Located on Hamilton's mountain brow with a commanding view out over city and bay, Bellevue ranks among the city's finest example of historic residential architecture. This gracious dwelling at 14 Belvidere Avenue was built of locally quarried limestone in 1848-50 by John Bradley and closely resembles the McQuesten homestead of Whitehern both in style and construction.

Along with the contemporary limestone mansions of Inglewood, Ballinahinch, Rock Castle and Whitehern, Bellevue marked an important initial step in Hamilton's rapid transition from pioneer settlement to cosmopolitan centre at the middle of the nineteenth century.

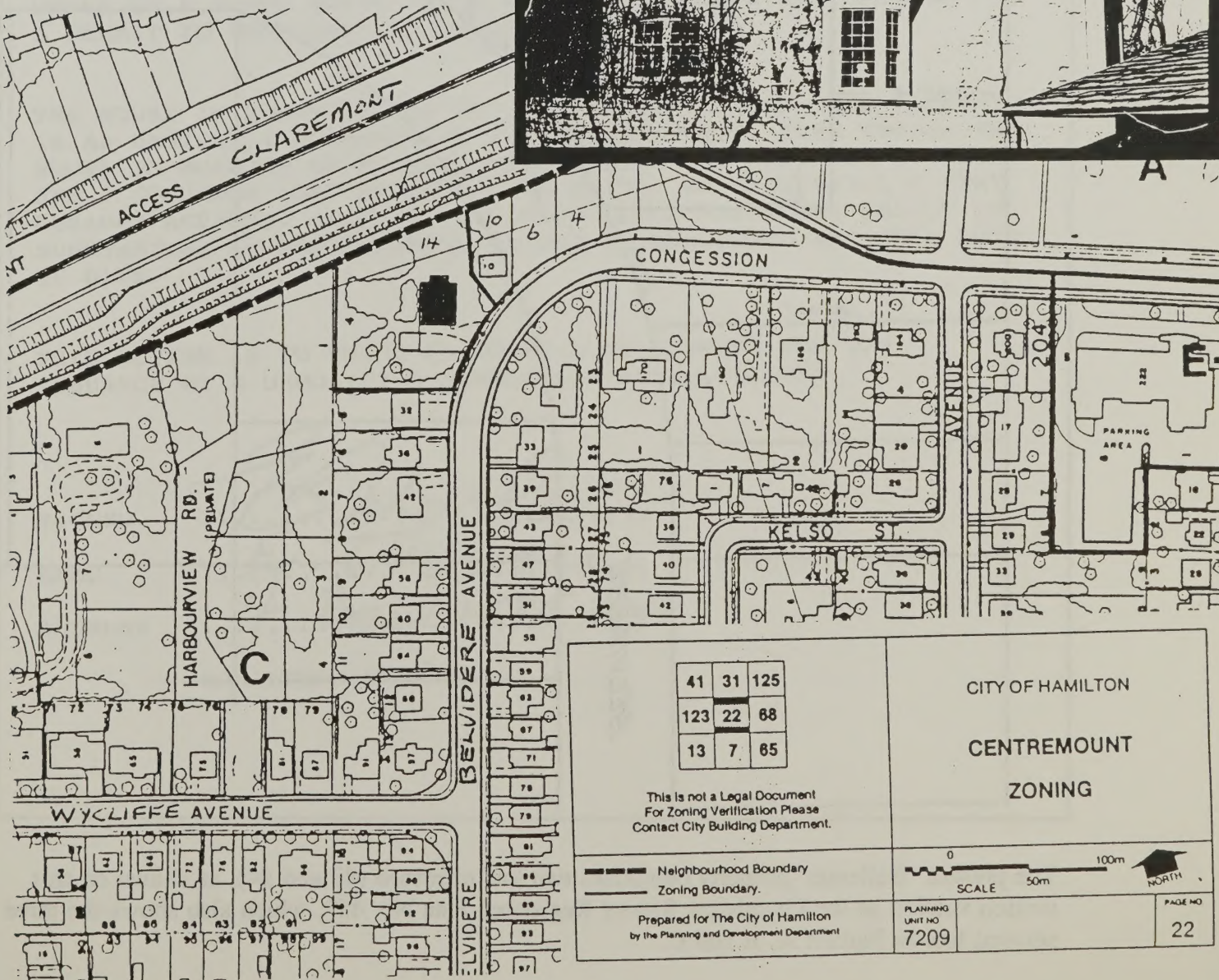
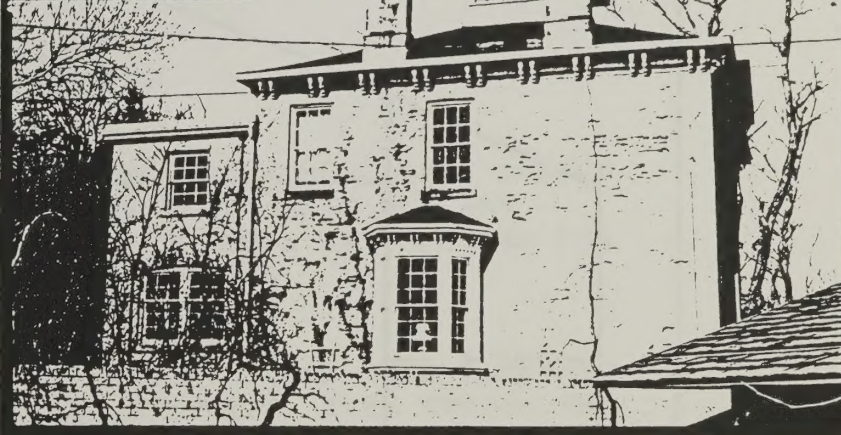
Architecturally, Bellevue's compact and symmetrical Classical Revival design displays a fine sense of proportion and scale. The masonry and interior trim attest to the competence of local builders Melville, Herald and White. Embellished with a belvedere in the late 1800's, after which the city's tradition of escarpment estates.

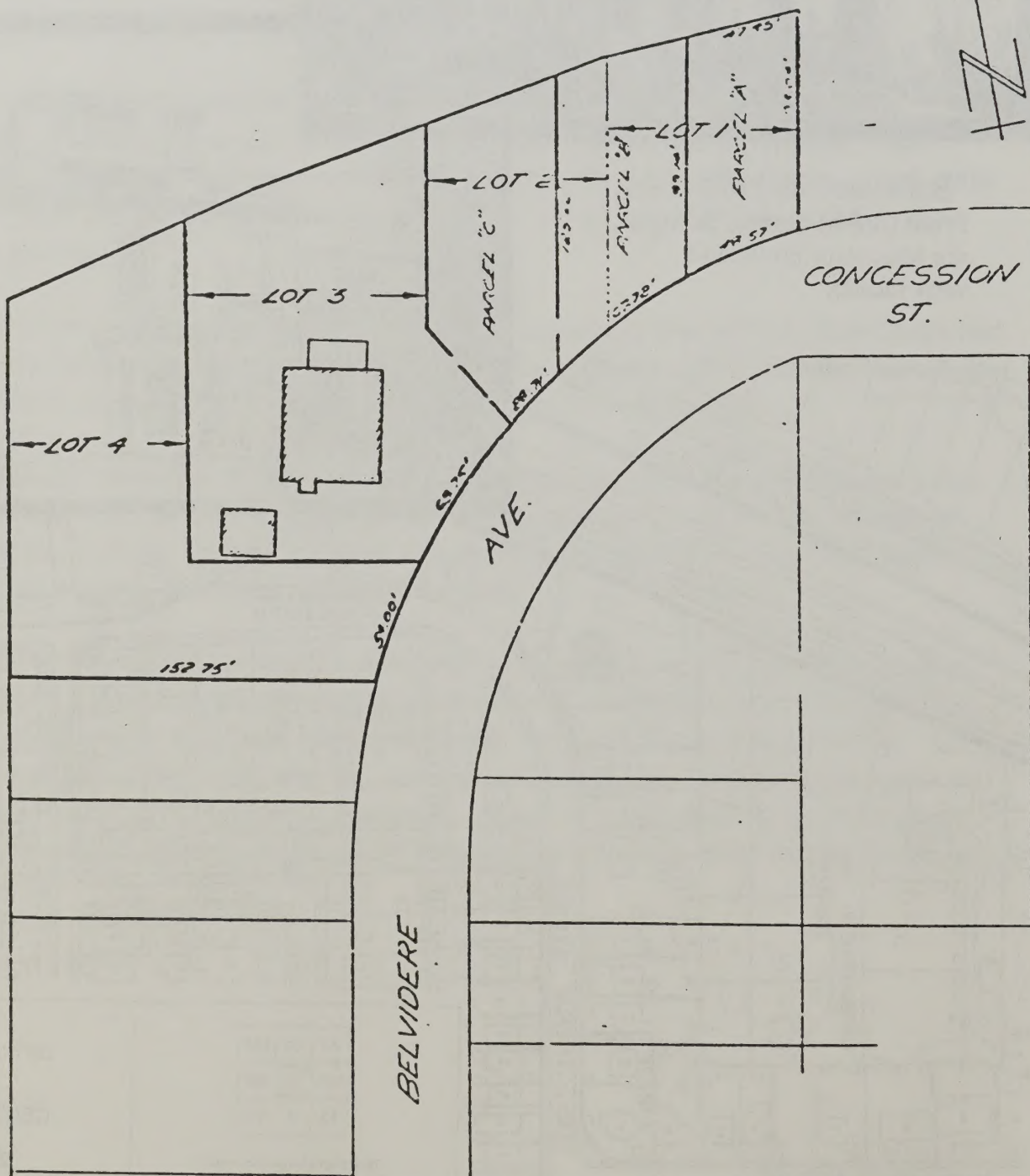
Of historical importance to Hamilton's pioneer era was the original owner of Bellevue, John Bradley, who contributed not only through his commercial success but also through his political leadership to the growth of the community. George Gillespie, a resident of 14 Belvidere Avenue in the 1860s and '70s, was a successful merchant and industrialist who did much to promote Hamilton financial institutions. Of special significance are the north, east and west facades, together with the stone chimneys and belvedere of the building known as Bellevue.



14 Belvidere Avenue

"Bellevue" in 1982:
Front (north) facade, facing
the Mountain brow, and
west facade.





The present "Bellevue" property comprises two lots of record (#3 and #4), as shown on this revised version of the Grandview Survey Registered Plan No. 457, which also shows the three severed lots as Parcels A, B and C.



THE *Chryslers*

Edgell

F. TADGELL.

4 BELVIDERE AVE

Form with multiple sections and fields, mostly illegible due to fading. Visible text includes:

Section 1: [Illegible text]

Section 2: [Illegible text]

Section 3: [Illegible text]

Section 4: [Illegible text]

Section 5: [Illegible text]

Section 6: [Illegible text]

Section 7: [Illegible text]

Section 8: [Illegible text]

Section 9: [Illegible text]

Section 10: [Illegible text]

Section 11: [Illegible text]

Section 12: [Illegible text]

Section 13: [Illegible text]

Section 14: [Illegible text]

Section 15: [Illegible text]

Section 16: [Illegible text]

Section 17: [Illegible text]

Section 18: [Illegible text]

Section 19: [Illegible text]

Section 20: [Illegible text]

Section 21: [Illegible text]

Section 22: [Illegible text]

Section 23: [Illegible text]

Section 24: [Illegible text]

Section 25: [Illegible text]

Section 26: [Illegible text]

Section 27: [Illegible text]

Section 28: [Illegible text]

Section 29: [Illegible text]

Section 30: [Illegible text]

Section 31: [Illegible text]

Section 32: [Illegible text]

Section 33: [Illegible text]

Section 34: [Illegible text]

Section 35: [Illegible text]

Section 36: [Illegible text]

Section 37: [Illegible text]

Section 38: [Illegible text]

Section 39: [Illegible text]

Section 40: [Illegible text]

Section 41: [Illegible text]

Section 42: [Illegible text]

Section 43: [Illegible text]

Section 44: [Illegible text]

Section 45: [Illegible text]

Section 46: [Illegible text]

Section 47: [Illegible text]

Section 48: [Illegible text]

Section 49: [Illegible text]

Section 50: [Illegible text]

Section 51: [Illegible text]

Section 52: [Illegible text]

Section 53: [Illegible text]

Section 54: [Illegible text]

Section 55: [Illegible text]

Section 56: [Illegible text]

Section 57: [Illegible text]

Section 58: [Illegible text]

Section 59: [Illegible text]

Section 60: [Illegible text]

Section 61: [Illegible text]

Section 62: [Illegible text]

Section 63: [Illegible text]

Section 64: [Illegible text]

Section 65: [Illegible text]

Section 66: [Illegible text]

Section 67: [Illegible text]

Section 68: [Illegible text]

Section 69: [Illegible text]

Section 70: [Illegible text]

Section 71: [Illegible text]

Section 72: [Illegible text]

Section 73: [Illegible text]

Section 74: [Illegible text]

Section 75: [Illegible text]

Section 76: [Illegible text]

Section 77: [Illegible text]

Section 78: [Illegible text]

Section 79: [Illegible text]

Section 80: [Illegible text]

Section 81: [Illegible text]

Section 82: [Illegible text]

Section 83: [Illegible text]

Section 84: [Illegible text]

Section 85: [Illegible text]

Section 86: [Illegible text]

Section 87: [Illegible text]

Section 88: [Illegible text]

Section 89: [Illegible text]

Section 90: [Illegible text]

Section 91: [Illegible text]

Section 92: [Illegible text]

Section 93: [Illegible text]

Section 94: [Illegible text]

Section 95: [Illegible text]

Section 96: [Illegible text]

Section 97: [Illegible text]

Section 98: [Illegible text]

Section 99: [Illegible text]

Section 100: [Illegible text]

[Handwritten signatures and stamps]

[Illegible text]

6a

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1997 December 1

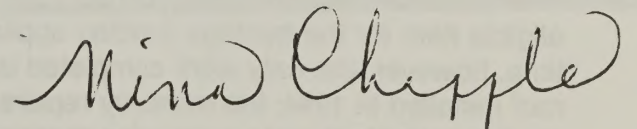
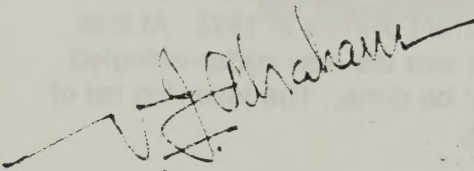
REPORT TO: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P., R.P.P.
Director of Planning and Development

SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application -
109-111 Charles Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 109-111 Charles Street, based on the accompanying list of eligible projects.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

The semi-detached 1850s stone cottage at 109-111 Charles Street is located in the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District. The current owner has applied for a loan from the City's Community Heritage Trust Fund. The interest rate is set at 2% amortized over a 10-year period.

Photographs available at meeting.

HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION #95

109-111 Charles Street

Site Visit: 1997 November 19

Present: Rick Nelson, property owner
John Mackay, contractor
Bill Dupont, Building Inspector
Ann Gillespie, Heritage Planner

Background:

#109-111 Charles Street is a semi-detached stone cottage in the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District. The owners of the south half (#111) recently acquired #109 and have undertaken extensive renovations. All of the exterior conservation/restoration work is eligible for heritage funding but much of it is already in progress. The following eligible items therefore represent that portion of the work which can or will be postponed until next spring.

Work already completed or currently in progress (and eligible for heritage funding) includes a new cedar-shingled roof, to match #111; repair of wood soffits; repair of existing original 6-over-6 sash windows; replacement of two front windows with new 6-over-6 sash windows to match original; two identical windows for the rear brick masonry facade (to replace existing window and doorway); new 12-paned wood storms for all windows, to match #111; repainting of all woodwork, to match #111.

The stone and brick masonry conservation work for #111 was previously approved as an eligible item for the heritage funding application made by the current owners in 1992. At that time, however, the only work completed under the loan program was the new cedar-shingled roof installed in 1994; the masonry repairs on #111 still remain to be done. The following list of eligible projects therefore includes masonry repairs to both units.

Eligible Projects:

NOTE: Excluded from the following list is eligible work already begun or completed.

1. **Stone and Brick Masonry Conservation (#109 and #111)**
Spot repointing, where mortar is missing or disintegrating, on the dressed-stone front facade, the side and rear rubblestone walls and the brick masonry rear addition; includes the removal of parging on the rear stone wall of #109 (partially removed already) and the removal of any hard mortar used for repointing in the past and replacement with an appropriate soft mortar.

Mortar to match original as closely as possible in composition, texture and colour (mortar mix and test patch to be approved by Heritage Planning staff).

2. **Front Doorways (#109-111)**

Replacement of existing front door (not original) with a new wood door to match the original solid paneled wood door at #111 (not visible but intact behind modern six-panelled door); repair of surrounding door frames, transom and sidelights (including etched coloured glass).



UPDATE ON HERITAGE PERMIT APPLICATION

At the last meeting of LACAC held 1997 November 3, a Heritage Permit was approved for the north unit (#109) to undertake the following work: rebuilding the above-grade wall of the rear addition (frame structure sheathed in horizontal planks and brick veneer), re-installing the existing six-over-six wood sash window in the new opening and installing a new window to match in place of the present doorway. This application will be forwarded to the Planning & Development Committee and Council for their respective meetings to be held 1997 December 11.

The recent removal of a rear wood deck revealed a serious structural problem with the brick wall, where a supporting wood beam was badly rotted. The beam was resting on a concrete block foundation wall (not original). The entire wall needed to be rebuilt, and due to its hazardous condition, a building permit was issued immediately to rebuild the concrete block foundation, thereby providing a stable base for the masonry wall above. A heritage permit was not required for this work, which is now substantially completed.

Photographs available at meeting.

Dr. Norman Shrive
1 2136 Lakeshore Rd.
Burlington, Ontario
L7R 1A3

November 11,

6b(i)

546-2095

Dear Mrs. Touzel:

FAT TO:
MRS. C. TOUZEL
LH

I am writing to you as someone who is extremely concerned about the imminently possible destruction of the Alumni Memorial Building at McMaster University. I understand that the building has recently been determined as a "listed building" by HRAAC, but those of us who are concerned about its destruction feel that it must become "designated" as quickly as possible.

Let me first of all offer you the credentials upon which I base my concern. I am a veteran of the RCAF (1941-45 and RCAF Reserve 1947-1963). I was an undergraduate at McMaster 1945-1950 and actively engaged with the planning and fund-raising for the Hall in those years. I was present at the dedication of the building in 1951. Many of the young men whose names are engraved on the memorial plaques in the lobby of the Hall were my friends. From 1953 to 1957 I taught at the Royal Military College of Canada and returned to McMaster as a professor in 1957.

At that time the Hall was a fine meeting place for a small body of faculty and students — about 80 and 1100 respectively. In 1967, after Wentworth Hall had been built as a student residence centre, the late president of the university, Dr. Harry Thode, led a faculty committee to approach the Alumni Association

per permission re use of university
At your convenience, numerous members of the Faculty have become distressed by the news that the McMaster administration has changed its mind about the location of a proposed student center. The intention of destroying the Hall and replacing it with a six-story building has resulted in a flood of E-mails, Faxes, letters and telephone calls to the President but currently they seem to have had no effect.

I ask you and the members of LACAC, therefore, to help us preserve the McMaster Alumni Hall. I might add that I was an original member of LACAC in the 1960's along with people like Ed Simmons, Dorothy Murphy, Arthur Wallace and others. I and my wife in the 1970's took eight years to restore 146 Park St., Dundas, designed ^{by} and the home of, James Scott, the builder of Dundas Town Hall. So to say, subsequent owners (after designation) perpetrated ignorant alterations such as replacing my Hopier Simpson designed porch lights with "Canadian Tree Renaissance" examples! Oh tempora, oh mores!

Yours sincerely
Norman Shriver

Mac faculty club considered as site for student centre

Hamilton Spectator, Dec. 1, 1997

By CARMELINA PRETE

The Spectator

HAMILTON

6b(ii)

McMaster University may tear down a social spot for its faculty to make way for a new student centre.

No decision has yet been made, but talk of building the 105,000-square-foot centre on the site where Alumni Memorial Hall now stands has some alumni and staff hot under the collar.

"It's an act of vandalism. I feel that a university should retain what's good from its past and not sacrifice it for the future when it's not necessary," said retired professor Grant Smith.

"It's not the loss of the faculty club. If it isn't in here, it'll be somewhere else. That's not the issue. The issue is the building itself and its reminiscence with the war dead."

Alumni and students donated money to open the 1951 building in honour of McMaster students who died in both world wars. Art shows, book readings, weddings and other social events have been held under the pine-arched ceilings of its spacious recreation room.

A study by Moriyama & Teshima Architects examined four locations for the \$20-million centre before recommending a site between Hamilton Hall and University Hall that would include green space and Alumni Memorial Hall.

It endorsed the site because it's central, convenient to campus residences and would allow builders to construct a three-floor centre.

If the centre was built off Scholar's Road, a site the university proposed earlier, it would be a minimum six storeys and cost an additional million dollars.

Greg Kaufman, McMaster Students' Union president, said people who fear losing memorial hall should keep an open mind because the important elements, such as the war memorials and class gifts, would be preserved in the new centre.

How and where is not yet known.

"Getting rid of the building will be OK. . . I don't think it's sacrilege. All that talk leaves a bad taste in my mouth. We're talking about enhancing the university," said Kaufman.

"One of the problems with McMaster University is that we're missing the heart of campus. Students need a place to call their own."

The centre, scheduled to open in 2000, has been recommended for over 30 years. About \$5.5 million in fundraising and \$8 million raised through student fees will help pay for it.

Catherine Beattie, a member of the faculty association executive, said losing green space and the venerable building would be too great a sacrifice.

"I don't think the green space should be interfered with. The green space and the building are considered a sacrosanct part of McMaster's history and an important part of its tradition."

When Beattie asked others to share their thoughts on the recommended site, 45 of 47 wrote to oppose the proposed location.

Alexander Darling, vice-president of administration, said he expected disagreements.

"A number of people have strong opinions on both sides. Those who oppose approach it with talk about demolition and destruction. Those that advocate it approach it as reconstruction and recapturing the most prominent and significant aspects of the building."

A public meeting is planned for tomorrow. The university's board of governors will make the final decision.

The faculty club

considered as site 3

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

the student center

y 403 here

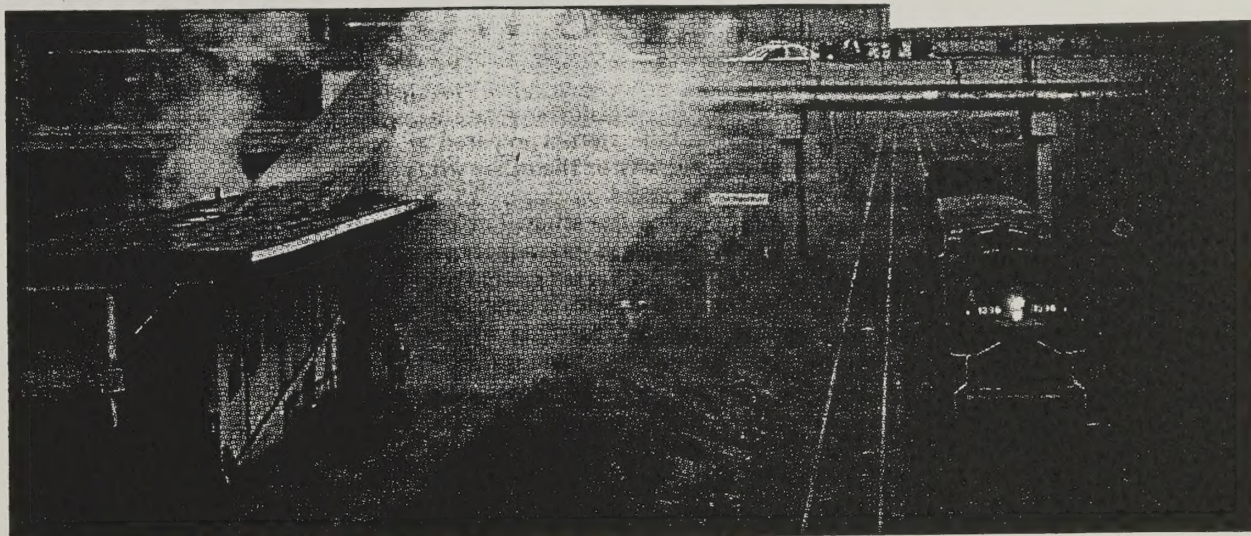
letion

ect team is work-
or the proposed
as well as sal-
cts in the area.
is also evaluat-
ase.

nstruction won't
two or three years
iding on funding
vernment.

esident and CEO
operates the air-
hear the project
ut was frustrated

l with the region
ess to the airport
ssue. The success
son (it)."



FLAMES ERUPT AT HISTORIC STATION

A train rumbles by firefighters as they battle a fire on an enclosed walkway at the rear of the old CN station on James Street North yesterday afternoon. The fire was contained to the walkway, sparing the historic train terminal.

Barry Gray, The Spectator

urch of computer for porn was legal

an's rights were not violated after a technician found child pornography
for viruses, and then notified police.

s computer to Dy-
nc. for repair last
was having prob-
disk drive.

tacted police after
ning for viruses
g photos of naked

ians showed Con-
pire some of these
grouped with pho-
al poses, she was-
nad seen constitut-

ed there could be a
otection, and pre-

pared a report for Detective Don For-
gan. He got a search warrant, seized
the computer, and found at least 59 im-
ages that would be considered child
pornography under the Criminal Code.

The judge said Section 8 of the Char-
ter did not apply to the computer tech-
nicians, since they are employees of a
private corporation, not agents of the
government. He also said Sheresky
had no reasonable expectations of pri-
vacy, since he had invited them to look
at what was stored in his computer.

As for Wiltshire, Cavarzan said she
had a duty in law to respond to the call
from the computer company. He said
police did not initiate the contact in an

investigation for evidence — they
found evidence.

The judge said there was no viola-
tion of the physical integrity of
Sheresky's person, residence, business
or automobile.

Defence lawyer Stephen Bernstein
had attacked the validity of Forgan's
search warrant, and argued police had
no reasonable grounds for seeking it.
In his opinion, the photos the techni-
cians and Wiltshire saw did not fit the
legal definition of child pornography.

But the judge noted that police had
additional information, including file
names containing sexual terms, and
the fact that images of very young girls

were included with images of adult
women engaged in explicit sexual acts.
They were also aware there were many
more images contained in the files.
(The defence admitted some of those
found by Forgan met the definition of
child pornography.)

Cavarzan concluded police acted ap-
propriately in response to a serious
complaint by concerned citizens.

Bernstein said when Sheresky origi-
nally downloaded the pornographic ma-
terial from the Internet, it "simply came
up as numbers, and nothing more."
When police asked him why he still had
it in his computer, he said he was mark-
ing the files for deletion.

The judge ordered a pre-sentence re-
port for Sheresky, who was remanded
out of custody.

on computer like you would in a filing cabinet

nts. Changing this
ctronic data may
ber anxiety.

is computer to a
e where a techni-
viruses found files

and not contemplate trouble with the
law?

Not likely.

"If the lock on your file cabinet
broke in your home office, you would-
n't dream of letting a stranger rum-

formation on them — love letters, let-
ters to lawyers, notes to family, our tax
returns."

Is it really that different from paper?
Words are words, after all.

Is an Internet service provider peek-
ing at your e-mail, looking for

changing, but at heart are issues of
common sense and reasonable expec-
tations of privacy.

Just as we lock up an office, sensitive
papers and filing cabinets, we need to
think twice about what we're doing
with our computers

Closings would liberate 'gems' of Mountain real estate

By RICK HUGHES

The Spectator

Urban issues reporter

The closing of two historic west Mountain health centres would make possible the redevelopment of up to 50 hectares of prime Mountain brow real estate.

While most attention yesterday was devoted to digesting the details of the Health Services Restructuring Commission's report, there was also recognition that amid the turmoil and community upheaval, a future for those significant sites will have to be plotted.

The commission yesterday recommended closing the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and moving most of its operations to St. Joseph's Hospital.

It also recommends closing Chedoke Hospital and spreading its services among the remaining hospitals.

There was a clear feeling that the Mountain brow properties represent an invaluable civic resource and a significant opportunity. In both cases there is a wish to see access to the brow protected and public use of the remaining land maximized.

The future of some functions at Chedoke remains ambiguous, however, and there is no certainty that land there will become available, putting most of the immediate focus on the HPH site.

"It's the gem of infill, of urban infill," said Sergio Manchia, a planner with Planning and Engineering Initiatives. "It's one of the last pieces until you hit Highway 53. I think the potential is just amazing."

He said such parcels are a dream for planners, and represent an opportunity for the city to be innovative and creative.

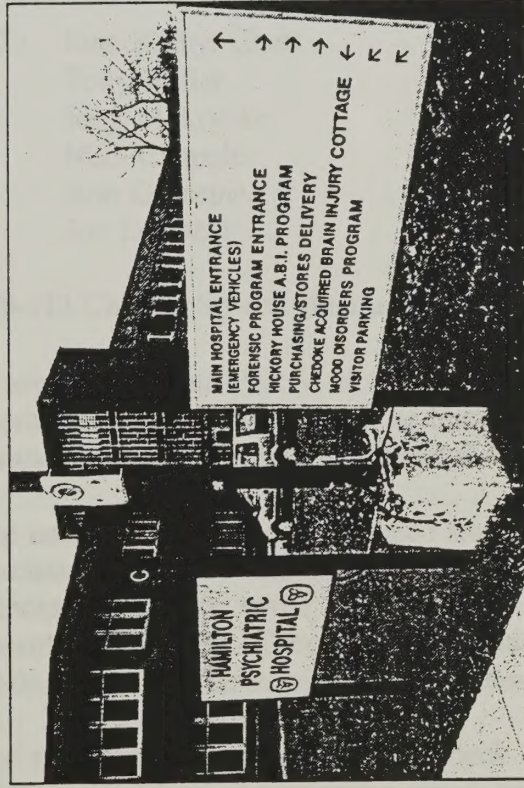
Alderman Marvin Caplan said the broader community needs should be foremost when the fate of the land is considered.

"It's a very important piece of real estate for this community. Anything that we do in the future is going to have a huge impact. Let's hope that we can do something that will help us all move forward."

Initially located on the Mountain to be away from the centre of the city, both the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Chedoke (as an outgrowth of the old Mountain Sanatorium for tuberculosis patients) now sit in prized central locations.

There is access to the brow, particularly at the HPH site, mature green space, a central location and historic architecture among the assets to be preserved and taken advantage of.

"I was just running that through my mind," said Mayor Bob Morrow, when



Planners are excited about the prospects for the lush property at the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital. The future of the HPH and Chedoke sites is expected to fuel plenty of discussion.

Ted Brellisford, The Spectator

asked what the city might wish to see done with the properties.

"I can see a number of scenarios. It's going to be a topic of discussion. We'll have to get the public in on it."

The HPH site is an estimated 30 hectares stretching from the brow to Fennell Avenue and west from Wes-

5th Street almost to Garth Street.

It includes three buildings designated as architecturally significant.

The property is owned by the province, which means it will have a fair degree of control over the fate of the property.

But the city controls the zoning, so

clearly, its wishes will come into play. Hamilton-Wentworth economic development commissioner Nick Catalano said the land's value depends on the zoning applied to it. He expected the province would put out a request for proposals for the land.

Some portion of the property would also fall under the jurisdiction of the Niagara Escarpment Commission.

As for Chedoke, there are an estimated 20 hectares there. The main hospital building dates from 1960, but the site also includes the original Mountain Sanatorium building and other older buildings. That land is owned by the Chedoke Health Corporation.

The corporation in recent years has sold off some of the holdings: to the city for an arena complex and to a developer for housing.

There is a development plan in place for the pieces south and west of the hospital area.

The restructuring commission suggested that the Hamilton Health Sciences Corporation, which operates Chedoke, look at turning the facilities into a nursing home or home for the aged.

But yesterday, corporation executives were saying only that the commission recommendations would have to be carefully scrutinized.

The Hamilton Spectator 28 Nov. 1997

69

7

**LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES**

DATE: 1997 October 23

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Jane Rigby, Chair
Tony Butler
John Mokrycke
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

1. 109-111 Charles Street: Heritage Permit for alterations: Recommendation to LACAC

In accordance with Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act (heritage conservation districts), alterations to the original fabric or features of the building exterior (all facades) requires Council approval through the Heritage Permit process.

The north half of the semi-detached stone cottage at 109-111 Charles Street was recently purchased by the owners of #111, Rick and Sue Nelson. The ground floor serves as their principal residence while the basement accommodates their financial and retirement consulting business. They plan to renovate the basement of #109 for extra office space while the ground floor will serve to extend their living space.

The recent removal of a rear wood deck revealed a serious structural problem with the brick wall, where a supporting wood beam was badly rotted. The beam rests on a concrete block foundation wall (not original). The entire wall needs to be rebuilt, and due to its hazardous condition, a building permit has already been issued for rebuilding the concrete block foundation, in a way that will provide a stable base for the masonry wall above. A heritage permit is not required for this work.

Conservation work now in progress includes the repair and repainting of the exterior woodwork (eaves, windows, and door frame) and the removal of parging from the stone masonry east wall of the rear wing.

Conservation work planned for this fall or next spring includes the replacement of the existing asphalt-shingled roof with a cedar-shingled one to match the one on #111; the replacement of the two front sash windows with six-over-six paned units to match the existing original windows of #111; and the replacement of the aluminum storm windows with 12-paned storms to match those on #111; repair/repointing of stone masonry on both #109 and #111. An application for a Community Heritage Trust Fund loan has been made for the work on the windows and stone masonry.

Recommendation to LACAC:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the north unit (#109) of the 1850s semi-detached stone cottage at 109-111 Charles Street, located within the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, to undertake the following work:

Rebuilding the brick masonry wall (east facade) of the rear addition, re-installing the existing six-over-six wood sash window in the new opening and installing a new window to match in place of the present doorway; both windows to have arched brick lintels and stone sills to match the rear windows of #111.

North side of building - basement windows

In order to resolve the moisture problem in the basement caused by water seeping through the wall below grade (abutting the sidewalk of Hurst Place), the owner intends to permanently fill in the window openings with concrete block.

The Research Sub-committee suggested that the infill be recessed slightly to retain a visual record of the window openings.

2. Bellevue, 14 Belvidere Avenue (designated) - Demolition Permit Application Recommendation to LACAC

Built in 1848-50 overlooking the Mountain brow, "Bellevue" was one of the earliest escarpment estates and one of a select number of early mansions constructed of local limestone. Similar to Whitehern, its Classical Revival design displays a fine sense of proportion and scale and high level of craftsmanship. The house was built for John Bradley, an Irishman who attained local prominence as a businessman and politician.

When purchased in 1971 by Clair Sellens, the "Bellevue" property comprised four lots of record (identified as lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 in the Grandview Survey, Registered Plan No. 457). He then obtained permission to sever this parcel of land into six building lots for single-family dwellings. Three lots were subsequently created to the east and new houses built (on lots #1 and #2. "Bellevue" currently stands on the original lot #3; lot #4 is technically a separate building lot, where a new house could be built (see attached plan).

"Bellevue" was left standing vacant for a number of years before an arrangement was made in 1980 with a religious group called *The Family of God in Hamilton*. He donated the house to this group, which agreed to lease the land for an 8-year term.

This lease was subsequently extended but the group finally moved out in 1994 and ownership of the house reverted back to Mr. Sellens. The property was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1983 at the request of The Family of God, but only after a Conservation Review Board Hearing was held as a result of an objection to the proposed

designation filed by Mr. Sellens. The CRB recommended designation to Council, which approved the recommendation, and the by-law was then passed.

The house has stood vacant since The Family of God moved out and during this time has suffered from neglect and vandalism.

Recommendation to LACAC:

That the 180-day delay of demolition be applied to the designated property at 14 Belvidere Avenue (Bellevue), in accordance with the provisions of Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and that the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take the necessary action.

An application to demolish this mid-19th century two-storey stone house was submitted to the Building Department, 1997 October 14, by the current owner, Mr. Clair Sellens. This application has been forwarded to LACAC for comment as the property is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (By-law No. 83-183).

Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act states that Council, after consultation with its LACAC, shall consider an application for demolition and within ninety days of receipt shall either consent to the application or refuse the application and thereby prohibit any work to demolish or remove the building for a period of 180 days (from the date of its decision). In this case, Council must make its decision by 1998 January 11. The application of a 180-day delay of demolition is a standard procedure to provide the necessary time to investigate alternatives to demolition.

3. 260-280 King Street East: Spallaci Site Plan Control application

The Research Sub-committee reviewed the plans (dated August and September, 1997) for the above proposal and noted that its comments on previous proposals had had no impact on the present plans. These comments are summarized as follows:

- a) That the present facade of the St. Denys Apartments could be retained and incorporated into the proposal. The facade constitutes a valuable component of the King East heritage streetscape and its demolition sets a precedent for other developments of a similar nature, resulting in loss of other heritage buildings on the street of equal or greater architectural merit.
- b) The scale of the proposed building is overpowering in the context of the International Village area, which is presently made up almost entirely of two to three storey buildings erected in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. The proposal sets a precedent for other developments similar in scale and density, which would fundamentally change the character of this part of King Street East.
- c) There will be a loss of solar access with the proposed height of the building (per comments, 4c, by John Sakala, dated January 14, 1997) . Sunlight creates an

inviting pedestrian environment, encouraging pedestrian traffic. Solar access could be improved by a gradual step-back in the tower (smaller floor area at upper levels and greater floor area at the base).

The Research Sub-committee also reviewed and supported the comments on the proposal by John Sakala (dated January 14, 1997 and October 22, 1997).

4. Mission Statement and Goals: Heritage Conservation in Hamilton's Downtown

The Research Sub-committee reviewed and commented on this document and agreed that it should go forward to LACAC for endorsement.

5. Alumni Memorial Hall, McMaster University - Proposed Site for new University Centre

The Alumni Memorial Hall was erected in 1950 on the site located directly behind Hamilton Hall (to the west) and University Hall (to the east) and overlooking the Conservation Authority lands (to the west). It presently accommodates the Alumni Association and the Faculty Club. Alumni Memorial Hall was the last building to be designed in the Collegiate Gothic style adopted for the five original buildings on the McMaster campus in 1930 (University Hall, Hamilton Hall, the Refectory, Edward's Hall and Wallingford Hall). All five buildings were listed on the Inventory by LACAC in 1988.

Option "C", the site option preferred by the architects, Moriyama & Teshima, is located between Hamilton Hall and University Hall and extends back to Alumni Memorial Hall. This site, if selected, would result in the loss of the existing Alumni Memorial Hall building; its functions would be accommodated within the new University Centre.

The attached letter requesting that LACAC list Alumni Memorial Hall on its heritage inventory was recently received. This request was reviewed by LACAC's Research Sub-committee at its last meeting held 1997 October 23. Sub-committee members agreed that it was worthy of adding to the Inventory for architectural, historical and contextual reasons. Map and photograph attached; additional background available at meeting.

The implications of site option "C" were also discussed by the Research Committee. Members felt that this option was unsuitable for the following reasons. First, it would result in the loss of a building valued by the McMaster community at large for its architectural character, historical associations, and harmonious relationship with its superb setting: an open landscaped site bordering a natural ravine. Secondly, a considerably larger building erected on this site would be much more intrusive, encroaching visually if not physically on the ravine edge.

The importance of the open spaces and the relationship of the earlier, stylistically cohesive, buildings should be acknowledged in the site selection process.

Recommendation to LACAC:

- a) That Alumni Memorial Hall, McMaster University, be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest for the City of Hamilton.
- b) Given the architectural, historical and contextual attributes of the Alumni Memorial Hall, that McMaster University investigate alternative site options to Option "C".

1. The Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley, has approved the following resolution:

Resolved, That the University of California, Berkeley, do hereby endorse the proposal for the establishment of a new department of the University of California, Berkeley, to be known as the Department of the History of the United States, and to be located at the University of California, Berkeley, and to be under the control and management of the Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley.

The Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley, has approved the following resolution:

2. The Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley, has approved the following resolution:

The Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley, has approved the following resolution:

Option "C", the one option preferred by the majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley, has been approved by the Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley.

The Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley, has approved the following resolution:

The Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley, has approved the following resolution:

The Board of Directors of the University of California, Berkeley, has approved the following resolution:



ACCO.USA
WHEELING, ILLINOIS 60090

25971

MADE IN USA

0 50505 25971 7

BLACK/NOIR/NEGRO

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335111 3